DVORAK'S FAREWELL TO THE MACINTOSH

California's Computer Magazine

APRIL 1988 • 42

FREE

MicroTimes™

HYPERMEDIA SPECIAL

The MicroTimes Interview:
Ted Nelson, The Father Of Hypertext, On The Ultimate Information System

New Column: HyperCard
Activision's Focal Point

Preview:
The 13th West Coast Computer Faire

Book Excerpt:
Intro To PC Shareware

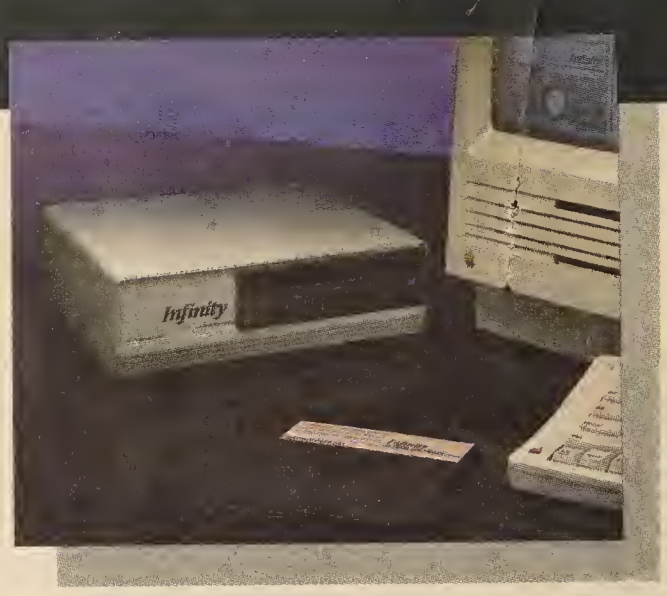
Reviews:
PixelPaint, WordStar 2000 Plus Release 3, SuperMac Trinitron Monitor, XyWrite III Plus

Ted Nelson

WHAT PERFORMS LIKE A HARD DISK ?

NEVER RUNS OUT OF STORAGE

READS IBM FILES ON YOUR MACINTOSH ??



Introducing Infinity™ Drive by Peripheral Land *---- the SCSI 10MB removable disk system that will change the way you think about disk drives.*

Now you can end the limitations of standard hard disk capacities and their lack of transportable data. ***Infinity™*** *not only performs like a hard disk drive (65 millisecond access time) but it provides unlimited storage capacity with removable 10MB diskettes.*

Run out of room? Just insert another inexpensive diskette. Your storage capacity is infinite. And the cost is amazingly low: Only $18 for a 10 megabyte diskette. That's $1.80 per megabyte!

Communications bridge between your Macintosh and IBM AT and XT computers.

The ***Infinity™*** *System reads and transports IBM MS-DOS files from 1.2M and 360K AT and XT diskettes; it lets you display, edit and print IBM files on your Macintosh. That's flexibility!*

Each ***Infinity™*** *Drive comes with LaserSpeed™ a LaserWriter spooler by ThinK Technologies, BackPrint™ an ImageWriter spooler by Cortland Computer and PLI's advanced backup utility with image, file, folder, volume and incremental capabilities.*

Infinity™ *is compatible with Apple's complete line of Macintosh computers.*

Stop by your nearest Peripheral Land dealer and test drive an ***Infinity™*** *Drive today and see the difference between standard disk drives and* ***Infinity's*** *infinite capacity. Or call us for information and the name of your nearest Peripheral Land dealer.*

Peripheral Land, Inc.

47800 Westinghouse Drive, Fremont, CA 94538

Telephone (415) 657-2211 • Telex 650305-1733MCI • FAX (415) 683-9713

Infinity is a trademark of Peripheral Land Inc. LaserSpeed is a trademark of ThinK Technologies. BackPrint is a trademark of Cortland Computers. Macintosh, ImageWriter and LaserWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer. IBM, AT, and XT are trademarks of International Business Machines. ©PLI 1988

Best Prices - Excellent Service - Quality Products
Will Meet Or Beat Any Advertised Price!

10 MHz 0 Wait State AT System

* 512K on 1Meg Mother Board
* 6/10 MHz switchable CPU
* 0 or 1 Wait State selectable
* Built-in Clock calendar w/Battery back-up
* 220 Watt Power Supply
* Monographic Printer Card
* 360K/720K/1.2MB Floppy Controller
* 360K Fujitsu Floppy Drive
* High Resolution Monochrome Monitor
* AT/XT Keyboard
* 48 hrs. Burn-In

$749

More Savings For You!

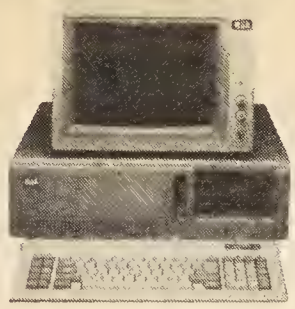
21 MHz 386 System
Best Buy on 386's

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

* 1 Meg Memory on Board
* 2 SR, 1PR, 1 Game Port, Clock/Calendar
* 6/16 MHz CPU (21 MHz - Landmark)
* 250 W Power Supply
* Herc. compatible Monographic Card w/Printer Port
* 360K, 720K, 1.2MB Floppy Contr.
* 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
* High Resolution Amber Monitor
* AT/XT Keyboard
* 48 hrs. Burn-In

$1799

12 MHz Baby AT



* 512K on 1Meg Mother Board
* 6/12 MHz clock speed
* Built-in Clock Calendar w/Battery back-up
* AWARD BIOS
* 200 Watt Power Supply
* Monographic Printer Card
* Space saving small Baby AT Case
* 360K/720K/1.2MB Floppy Controller
* 360K Fujitsu Floppy Drive
* High Resolution Monochrome Monitor
* AT/XT Keyboard
* 48 hrs. Burn-In

$769

16 MHz AT System
Fastest 286 System ever built

* 512K on 1Meg Mother Board
* 6/12 MHz switchable CPU running equivalent to 16 MHz at 0 Wait State
* PHOENIX BIOS
* Built-in Clock Calendar w/Battery Back-up
* 220 Watt Power Supply
* Monographic Printer Card
* 360K/720K/1.2MB Floppy Controller
* 360K Fujitsu Floppy Drive
* High Resolution Monochrome Monitor
* AT/XT Keyboard
* 48 hrs. Burn-In

$899

Seagate Hard Disk

* 20 MB w/XT Controller & Cable..	$269
* 30 MB w/XT Controller & Cable..	$289
* 40 MB ST 251	$399
* 20 MB ST 4026 fast speed	$279

Floppy Drives

* Fujitsu/Teac 360K	$72/82
* Fujitsu/Teac 1.2MB	$92/102
* Fujitsu 3.5" 720K	$110

Monitors

* Samsung Amber w/Tilt & Swivel	$72
* Samsung Color RGB	$249
* Samsung EGA	$379

10 MHz Turbo XT System

* 256K on 640K MB,4.7/10 MHz switchable
* 150 Watt Power Supply
* Monographic Printer Card
* 360K Fujitsu Floppy Drive w/Controller
* High Resolution Monochrome Monitor
* AT Style Keyboard
* 48 hrs. Burn-In

$459

Mother Boards

* 386 8/16 MHz (running at 21 MHz)....	$1189
* AT 6/12 0 Wait running at 16 MHz	$359
* AT 6/10 0 Wait	$299
* AT Baby 6/12	$299
* XT 4/10 MHz	$89
* XT 10 MHz w/Disk I/O	$129

All Motherboards with 0K

Floppy/Hard Disk Controller

* 2 Dr. Floppy Controller	$25
* 2 Dr. AT/XT 360K/720K/1.2MB Fl.Contr.	$39
* Hard Disk Contr. for XT	$59
* Hard & Floppy Contr. for AT/RLL ..	$129/189

Memory Expansion Boards

* **EEMS for XT/AT**, provides up to 2 MB of expanded/extended memory. SW incl.	$109
* **EEMS for AT**, provides up to 2 MB of 16-bit expanded or extended memory. Supports DESQview, Framework, Symphony, Lotus 1-2-3, etc.	$119

Mouse

* Microsoft and PC-Mouse system compatible	$59

Chassis

* XT Slide-In Case	$27
* AT Jr. Case	$39
* Super Deluxe Baby AT Case w/200 W Power Supply	$110
* AT Case	$69

Video Cards

* Herc.Comp. CGA/EGA/MGA Autoswitch	$139
* Herc. Comp. CGA/EGA/MGA with PrinterPort	$159
* Color/Monographic 2 in 1 Card	$79
* Monographic Card w/Printer Port	$45
* Color Graphic Card w/Printer Port	$45

Modems

* 1200 Baud Internal w/software	$69
* 1200 Baud External w/software	$89
* 2400 Baud Internal w/software	$169
* 2400 Baud External w/software	$189

Ser./Par./Clock/GameCards

* Serial/Parallel/Game Card for AT/XT	$49
* RS232 Serial for XT	$25
* RS232 + Clock for XT	$39
* Clock/Calendar for XT	$29
* Game and Clock for XT	$36
* No Slot Clock	$29
* Multi I/O for XT (provides SR/PR/Game Port, Fl. Contr., Clock/Cal. for XT).....	$53
* Game Card, 2 Ports for AT/XT	$19
* Parallel Printer Card	$15

DOS

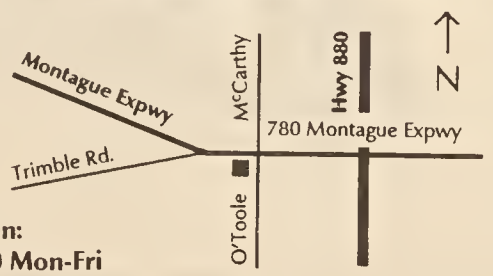
* MS-DOS 3.21 w/GW-Basic	$79
* MS-DOS 3.3 w/GW-Basic	$99

Keyboards

* XT 84 Keys AT Style	$45
* XT/AT 84 Keys	$49
* XT/AT Enhanced (102 Keys)	$65

Power Supply

* 150 Watt for XT	$55
* 180 Watt for Baby AT	$59
* 220 Watt for AT	$69



408-432-6277 AMERICAN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

One Year Limited Warranty on all XT/AT Systems, Parts, 90 days Labor.

All Prices reflect 3 1/2 % cash discount. Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.

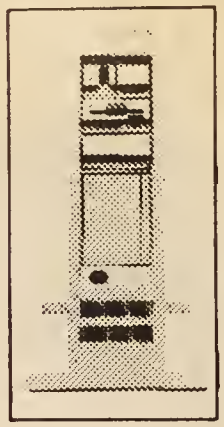
780 Montague Expressway #305
Koll Commerce Center, Bldg. 3
San Jose, CA 95131
Right Next to RYDER TRUCK RENTAL

open:
8:30 - 5:00 Mon-Fri
Sat with Appointment

TO ALL OUR FRIENDS
"Business Is Booming"

386 CENTER

Mylex Board	LOW
Micronics Board	LOW
Minimicro	LOW
Memory Chips	
Static Column	$7.50
4 MB Board for Compaq 386+ Memory	1299



FOR PROFESSIONALS

386 Computer, 240 MB hard drive, 60 MB tape. Targa board, Forte boards, digitizers, plotters, slides, workstations, laser printers, 700 cps printers, networking, CAD. We set up & install custom configurations.

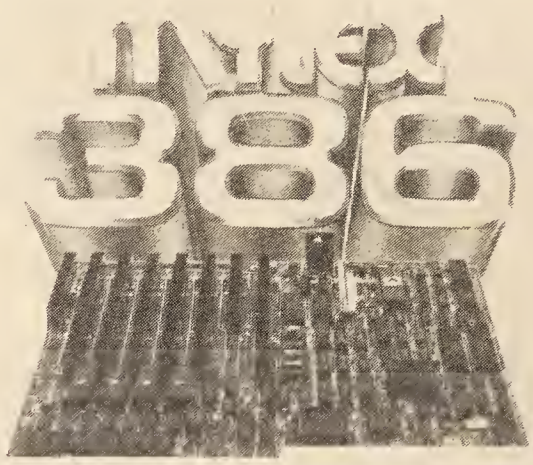
$Call

386 PORTABLE

CALL

FAX MACHINES

CALL **$39 LEASE**



The 386 Center

The MYLEX 386 System Board!!

The 386 Board Features:

- Intel 80386 6/16 MHz Keyboard selectable
- 1MB or 4MB of 32 bit RAM on the system board
- 64KB or 32-bit no wait-state CACHE memory
- BIOS by AMI
- 6-16 bit slots & 2-8 bit slots
- Battery backup for Clock/Calendar and Hardware Setup
- Socketed for 80287 6/10 MHz coprocessor
- Norton Rating 23.5
- 1 Year Warranty
- Made in USA

FASTEST 386 IN THE WORLD At This Price CALL

DIGITIZERS

SUMMAGRAPHICS

12x12 w/4 BTN & STY	$369
12x18 w/4 BTN & SYS	799.20

NUMONICS

12x12 w/4 BTN & STY	$499
12x17 w/PWR SUP	840
20x20 w/Power Sup.	1412
Larger Tablets Available	CALL

HITACHI

11x11 w/Power Sup	$536
15x15 w/Power Sup.	1195
24x36 w/Power Sup	3491.50
larger Tablets Available	CALL

CALCOMP

12x12 1000PPI w/CAB	$694
12x18 1000PPi w/CAB	929
Larger Tablets Available	CALL

PLOTTERS

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS

PC-695 A/B 4 PEN	$639
DMP-29 A/B 8 PEN	1690
DMP-41/42 C/D	2450
DMP-51/52 C/D	3495
DMP-56A A-E	4395

CALCOMP

1041 A-D SIZE, 8 PEN	$5071
1042 A-E SIZE, 8 PEN	9495
1043 A-E, 8 PEN, 24 IPS	6895
1044 Rollsheet 24 IPS	10825
Other Plotters Available	CALL

IOLINE

LP3700 A-E 1 PEN	$3295
LP4000 A-E 1 PEN	3981
LP4000 w/ 8 PEN	4416

HEWLETT PACKARD CALL

MONITORS

TAXAN

118 12" Green 5x7 dots	$95
635 12" 640x350 res	425
760 145" 800x600 res	549
Multiscan 15-35 KHz	CALL
Other Models Available	CALL
AMTRON 1280x1024	CALL
HITACHI 15" -19"	CALL
MITSUBISHI 13" -19"	CALL

GRAPHIC CARDS

TAXAN EGA 640x350	$350
TAXAN 400 640x480	450
METHEUS	CALL
MAYTROX	CALL
NUMBER NINE	CALL

VERTICOM

CAD-480 640x480	$556
M-16E 640x480	1196
H-16 1024x768	2170

ADVANCE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

WALNUT CREEK 1987 N. Main St.
(415) 945-8011

SUNNYVALE 665 Grape Ave.
(408) 732-6200

SAN FRANCISCO 1231 Market St.
(415) 552-2902

Inside San Franciscan Hotel main floor. Market & 8th Mezz
Not responsible for typographic errors
Subject to stock on hand. Prices subject to change

3 LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

BEST ENGINEERING IN THE SILICON VALLEY!/FASTEST 386 ON THE MARKET 23.7 ON NORTON

AUTOCAD™
Training
Computers/Plotters/19" Monitor
386 Computer Digitizer
3D Software **$395**

MAC PRODUCTS

MAC +	$1539
MAC SE	1935
MAC SE 20 MB	2480
Keyboard	LOW

COMPUTERS

Samsung AT	$1199
XT Compatible System	399
3.5 Floppy	ADD 150
20 MB	865
30 MB	965
AT Compatible	999
512K 6/10 MHz	699
Mono System	1059
AST 386	CALL
AST Premium	LOWEST
AT Compatible 10 MHz Everex	1075
Apple MAC	CALL
Apple MAC SE	CALL
Compaq Port III - 20	4299
Compaq Portable 2+ 20 MB	2995
Compaq Portable II 40 MB	3395
Compaq Desk Pro 12 MHz 30 MB Sys (M)	2825
Compaq 386 40 MB	4495
Compaq 386 Portable	LOW
Compaq 12M2	2220
IBM AT	CALL
IBM 339	3399
IBM Sys. 2, Mod 25	995
IBM Sys. 2, Mod 30	1174
IBM Sys. 2, Mod 50	2624
IBM Sys. 2, Mod 60	3724
IBM Sys. 2, Mod 80	CALL
Leading Edge Mono	895
Leading Edge, 20 MB Sys	1445
NEC Laptop/B/L	1370/1695
NEC APC 40 MB	CALL
Advance 386 20 MHz	1999
Samsung 500	CALL
Samsung 300	CALL
Surah 386 130 MB	4300
Toshiba Laptop	ON SALE
Toshiba 1000	779
WYSE Computer	CALL

MONITORS

NEC Multisync	$584
Sony 1303	525
Sony 1302	594
Mitsubishi Multiscan	478
Mono Chrome	69
Nanao 8060s	558
Genius full Page	1324
Sigma Laser View	2020
Samsung EGA	369

PRINTERS/PLOTTERS/

IBM Proprinter II	$359
IBM Pro (x24)	515
IBM Pro Printer XL	529
IBM Proprinter XL24	699
IBM Quiet (3)	1149
APPLE Image II	454
Star NX 1000	175
Star NX-1000C	250
Star NB 2410	429
Star NB 2415	565
Star ND 10	289
Star ND 15	399
Star NX 15	299
Okidata 182 Plus	224
Okidata 182	210
Okidata 193	399
Oki 192 Plus	365
Oki 192 Plus	309
Oki 292 w/Intrl	434
Oki 293 w/Intrl	549
Culteed LX80 & 86	29
Epson LX 800	205
Epson FX86E	329
Epson FX286E	479
Epson LQ1050	725
Epson LQ500	349
Epson LQ850	525
Epson LQ 2500	869
Epson EX800	399
Epson EX1000	479
Tractor LQ 1000	39
Toshiba 351 SX	969
Panasonic 1080i (2)	199
Panasonic 1092	320
Panasonic 1091-II	205
Panasonic 1524	529
Panasonic 1592	369
Panasonic 1595	429
Panasonic 3131	259
Tractor 3131	79
Panasonic 3151	409
Seikosha SP 1200	169
H P Laser Jet 2	1649
Diconix 150 Inc Jet	289
Diconix 300 wide	479
Brother HR20	334
Brother 1509	359
NEC P6	429
NEC P2200	339
NEC P7	579
NEC P6 Color	529
NEC P7 Color	699
NEC 3550	719
NEC 890	3300
Citizen 120D	157
Citizen 180D	189
Citizen MSP10	229
Citizen MSP15	289
Citizen MSP40	289
Citizen Premier 35	399
Toshiba 321SL	499
Toshiba 341SL	625
Toshiba 351 II PS	CALL

DRIVES & TAPES

20 MB	$238
30 MB	288
30 MB	440
40 MB	359
70 MB	858
40 MB, 28 M/S	565
120 MB/480 MB	LOW
Floppy ½ Ht	85
Bernoulli Box	LOWEST
Sysgen Tape Drive	CALL

MODEMS

Hayes 1200B/No software	$CALL
Hayes 2400 Ext & Int	CALL
Hayes 1200B Plus	CALL
Bizcom	LOW
Everex 1200	89
Migent	LOW
1200B Complus	79

SOFTWARE

LOWER THAN MAIL ORDER

Lotus 1-2-3	$299
Wordstar 2000	285
Microsoft Word	240
Windows	65
Ventura Desktop	488
Pagemaker	485
Wordperfect	199
Enable	399
Symphony	450
Harvard Project	CALL
Norton	85
MSC Compiler	275
dBASE III Plus	420
Gem	248
Microsoft Window/386	125
Accounting BPI/IUS	LOW
Super Calc III/IV	LOW
Math Mate	99
Turbo C	63

CARDS/BOARDS

Intel Above Board	$359
Paradise 480	175
Everex EGA	158
ATI EGA	188
JRAM Tall Tree	LOW
Quadram Prosyn	399
Nth Encline	CALL
Hercules Mono Plus	199
AST Sixpack	125
AST Rampage AT	464
Vega 7 Del	239
Paradise Auto Switch	LOW
Accelerator Turbo	295
Multifunction	85
EGA Card	188
VGA Card	295

LASER PRINTERS

HP Laser Series II	$1645
Cartridge	95
Okidata Laser	1499
Apple, NEC, AST Lasers, Postscript	CALL

DISKETTES

DS/DD 5¼	42¢
High Density	$1.59
3½	1.69

MOUSE

Logitech	$69
PC Mouse	94
Microsoft	124
Mouse	69

(A) PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE
(B) CASH PRICES
(C) FINANCING AVAILABLE
(D) NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPO ERROR
(E) SUBJECT TO STOCK ON HAND
(F) DISKETTES IN MIN QTY 50
(G) PRICES VARY AT STORES

ADVANCE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

3 LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

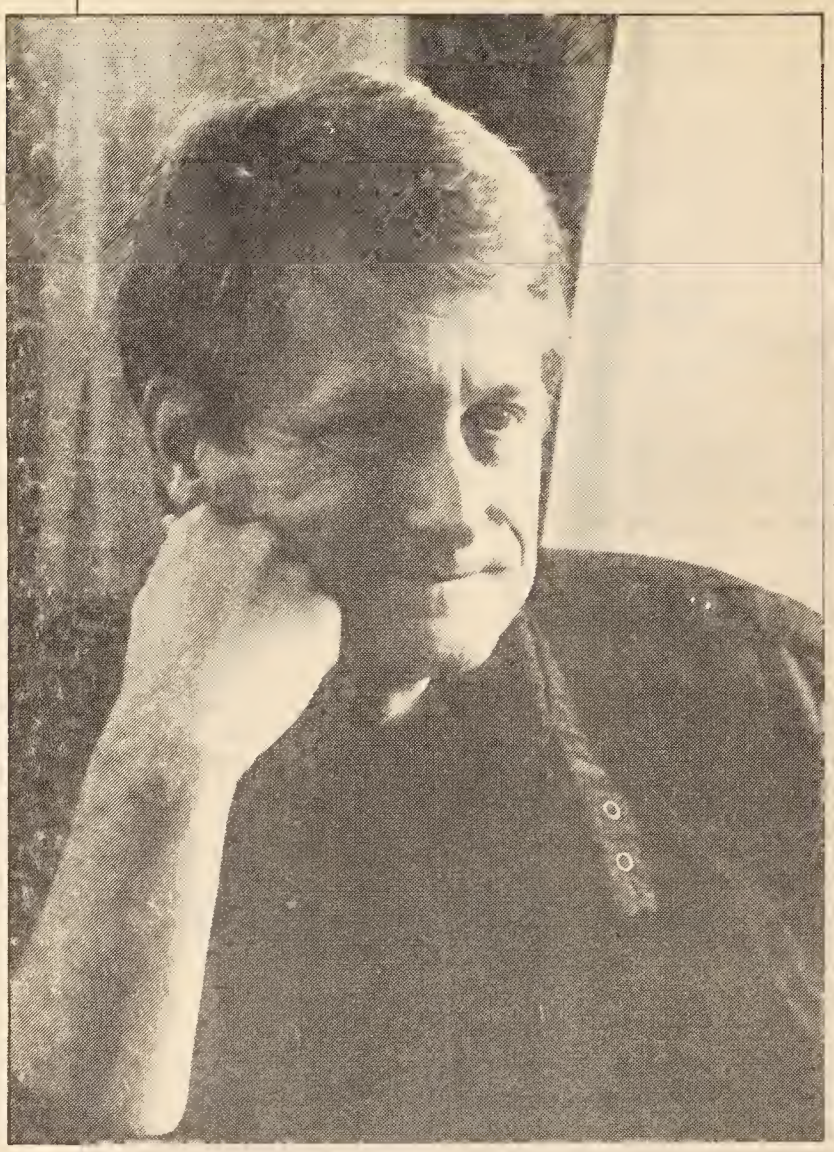
FAX (408) 749-9949

Sunnyvale	665 Grape Ave.	(408) 732-6200
Walnut Creek	1987 N. Main St	(415) 945-8011
San Francisco	1231 Market St.	(415) 552-2902

Inside San Francisco Hotel Mezzanine, Market & 8th

APRIL 1988 ISSUE #42
MICROTIMES

COVER STORY



COVER AND CONTENTS PHOTOS © 1988 BY MICHAEL JAY

54 Ted Nelson And The Ultimate Information Machine

By David Gans

Twenty-odd years after he conceived the idea of hypertext, Nelson is garnering new respect as the technology becomes able to support his vision. In this interview, the outspoken Nelson holds forth on the need for hypermedia, the Xanadu global publishing system, and what's wrong with the world, computer and otherwise.

After a couple of decades of crying in the wilderness about his strange concept called "hypertext," Ted Nelson is finding a newly receptive audience in today's industry.

COLUMNS

108 UNIX
By Bennett Folk
Baba Charstar attains enlightenment about the evolving UNIX standard.

112 Telecommunications
By Brock N. Meeks
A look at some popular pocket-sized modems.

114 Links
By Mory Eisenhart
If you've got computer knowledge you'd like to share with nonprofit organizations struggling with the electronic age, CompuMentor would like to hear from you.

116 Macintosh-PC Connectivity
By Robert Beauchamp
Continuing our TOPS saga, we explore the relationship between the Mac and PC versions of Microsoft *Word*.

120 HyperCard
By Birrell Walsh
Birrell Walsh, ex-DOS user, followed his own advice and got a Mac so he could get *HyperCard*. Now he's writing a column about it. This month — Activision's *Focal Point*.

124 Atari ST
By David Hawkins
There are times when the graphical interface isn't what you want. Here's a UNIX-like command line shell for the ST called Gulam.

126 Amiga
By Matthew Leeds
The ARP Project, dedicated to improving the Amiga's operating environment.

128 Apple II
By Mike Markowitz
Memory expansion for the IIGS.

130 CP/M
By Robert D. Athey Jr.
Further evidence that the operating system lives...

DEPARTMENTS

10 Calendar Of Events

12 News And Analysis
By Poul Hoffman

26 Reviews

138 Buyer's Guide

142 User Group Network

164 Classifieds

168 Index Of Advertisers

170 Dvorak's Last Column
By John C. Dvorak
Macintosh in business, or, kiss the fun goodbye.

FEATURES

78 Book Excerpt: Introduction To Shareware
Taken from *Up And Running In 15 Minutes*, by David T. Anderson and Charles Seiter, soon to be published by PC-SIG, this chapter offers an introduction to powerful packages you can try before you shell out the big bucks. In fact, the bucks you'll have to shell out will be pretty minimal in any case.

132 The Berkeley Macintosh User Group
By Ruth Somberg
This hotbed of relentlessly honest Macintosh zeal could well be the Macintosh user's most valuable resource — local or not.

60 PREVIEW: The 13th West Coast Computer Faire

The 13th West Coast Computer Faire takes place at San Francisco's Moscone Center April 7—10. Admission, which includes conferences and exhibits, is $12 for one day and $20 for all four. For more information, call The Interface Group at (617) 449-6600.

Our special preview section includes a conference schedule and exhibitor list, as well as an exclusive interview with Computer Faire founder Jim Warren about the halcyon days of the micro revolution and the beginnings of the Faire itself.

HANDS ON

84 XyWrite III+
By John Cowon
Always the favorite of a vocal minority, this word processor's latest edition offers the features and power to take it beyond cult status.

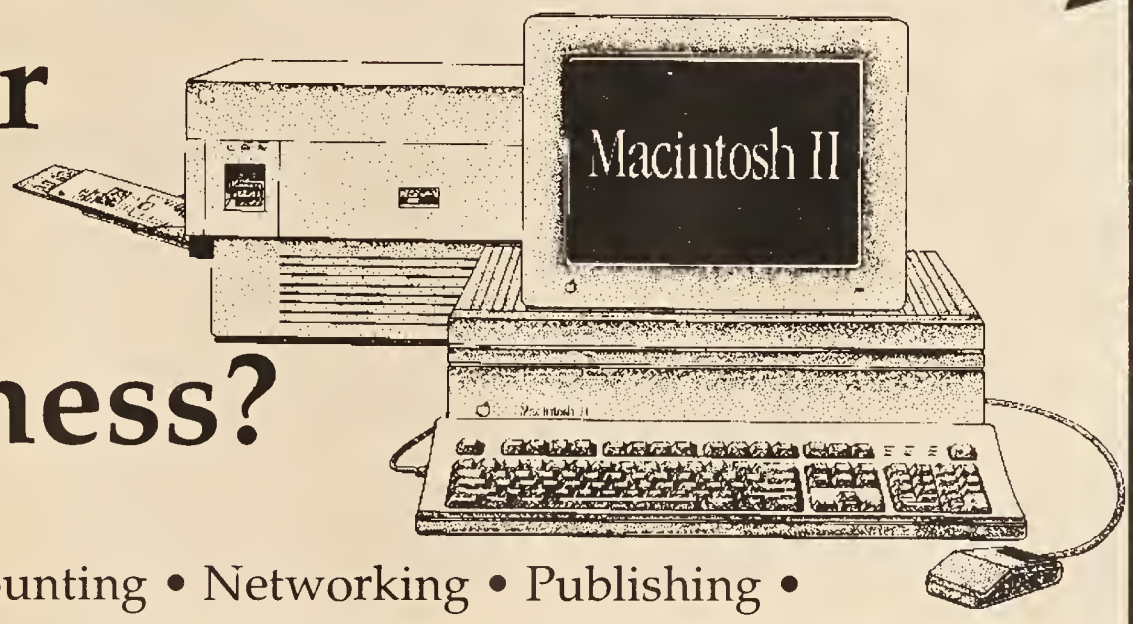
94 WordStar 2000 Release 3
By Woody Liswood
If you can overcome the initially daunting experience of confronting 21 diskettes, this program offers everything you're ever likely to want in a word processor, including DTP-like features.

100 PixelPaint
By Jim Wolcott
SuperMac's Mac-II-only paint package heralds a new era in graphics packages for personal computers.

104 The SuperMac Color Trinitron Monitor
By Jim Wolcott
Macintosh color that's truly worth the time we've waited for it.

What can Macintosh do for Your Business?

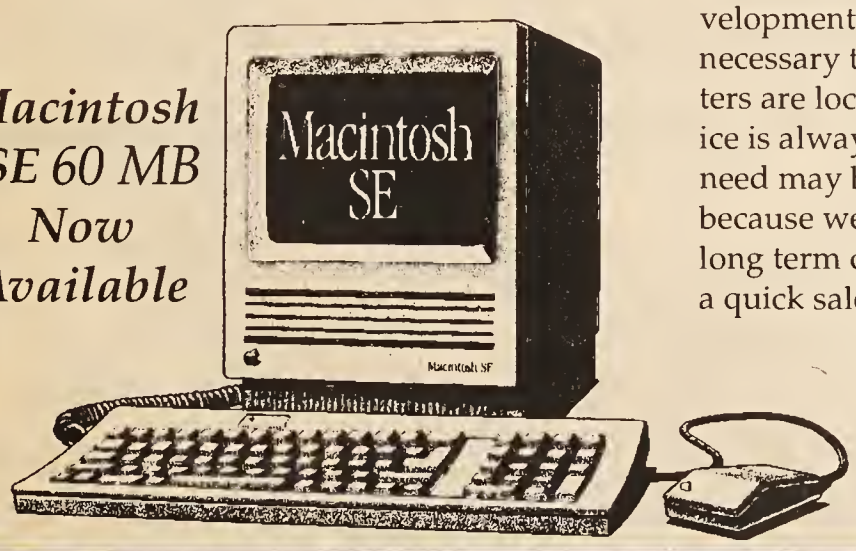
• Communications •
• Presentations •
• Financial Analysis •
• Document Processing •
• Mac to MS Dos •



• CAD • Accounting • Networking • Publishing •

The Best Way to find out is to visit your nearest Computer Attic. Whether you work in a large corporation or out of your own home, Macintosh has something to offer you. Even if you have already made an investment in MS DOS, the technology and products exist today to bridge that gap and allow you to retain that investment while still benefiting from the Macintosh Advantage. Computer Attic's organization is staffed with people who can address your specific needs - Accounting, Publishing, Video Presentations, Networking, Mac-DOS Communications, and General Office Productivity. With hundreds of large-scale and single system installations under our belt, we are prepared to successfully address your needs - be they small or large.

Macintosh SE 60 MB Now Available



Computer Attic has invested heavily in the development of it's people and in the resources necessary to support our customers. ServiCenters are located in each store and On-Site Service is always available. No matter what your need may be, Computer Attic is the place to go because we are more interested in creating a long term customer relationship than in making a quick sale.

Authorized Dealer

COMPUTER ATTIC

Palo Alto
382 University Ave
(415) 322-0639
Corp. Sales: 322-4800

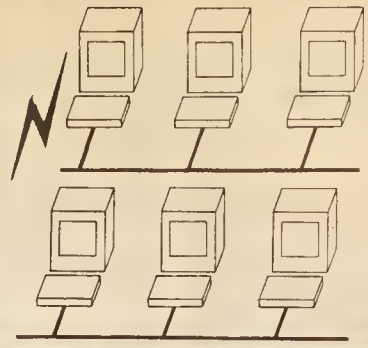
Cupertino
10251 S. DeAnza Blvd
(408) 253-5300
Corp. Sales: 253-5300

San Francisco
217 Sansome St.
(415) 398-4541
Corp. Sales: 398-4543

Local Area Networks

NOVELL
Advanced Netware

NET
LOCAL AREA NETWORK SYSTEM



- We provide hardware & software installation & a full range of LAN services
- Lease to own option
- Maintenance/service contracts available

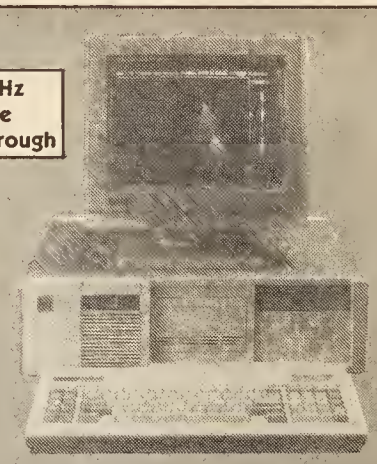
ATC XT Turbo-88

10 MHz Price Breakthrough

- 512K RAM
- ½ Height Floppy Drive
- Hi Res Amber Monitor
- Mono Graphic Adapter w/ Printer Port
- User's Manual and Spec

Only **$450** Reg. $650

w/20 MB Seagate 225 Hard Disk
Only **$750** Reg. $925



Base System Inc. is a subsidiary of
EVEREX
386 Systems
$Call

ATC Pro 286

Made in USA

- 8/10 MHz 0-/1 Wait State (8/12 MHz Option Available)
- 512K RAM-can expand to 1 MB
- 1.2 MB ½ Height Drive
- Fast AT HD/FD Controller
- Monographic Adapter
- Hi Res Amber Monitor

Only **$835** Reg. $1100

w/40 MB Seagate Fast Access Time HD
Only **$1245** Reg. $1975

NFC Multispeed/ Laptop **$1279**

NEC P7/Printer **$599**

star NX 1000 8 Built in fonts Paper parking features **$179**

Laser Jet Series II $1649
1-2-4 Memory Expansion Board . $139
Both for only $1769

SPECIALS

Multi I/O	$55
Mono/Color Card	45
Color Monitor	250
EGA Monitor	370
1200/2400 Baud Modem	69/149
Others	Call

WE ALSO SUPPORT CAD

New Mac Peripherals By EVEREX

Mac 20 MB Hard Disk (External) $469

Mac Modem 2400 Baud (External) ... $239

Mac 40/90 MB HD 28 MS Access Time (External) $869/1325
Mac II 20 MB HD (Internal) $425
Mac II 40 MB HD (Internal) $795
Mac II 90 MB HD (Internal) $1295

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer

EVEREX

1200 Baud Modem
$75 List $199

EVGA
Supports new analog PS/2 monitors, multisync, EGA, CGA & monochrome. Resolution up to 1280 x 600, IBM VGA compatible.
$259 List $399

EGA Micro Enhancer
- Supports 640 x 350 graphics in 16/64 colors
- Half card fits in a short slot
- Emulates Hercules and CGA modes
- Compatible with the IBM EGA

$125 List $395

Pocket Modem 300/1200 Baud ..... $109 List $299
Evercom 2400 Baud Internal/External ..... $180/230 List $289/499
Everdrive Internal 40 MB/80 MB .... $859/399 List $1299 List $865
20/30 MB Hard Disk Kit ..... $265/310 List $480 List $525

Hurry while supplies last—limited quantity!!

ATC
(415) 776-1520

1504 Franklin Street, Suite 306
San Francisco, CA 94109

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
Sales, Upgrades, Repair Services

Not responsible for misprints
Prices subject to change without notice.
Sale prices effective through April 15, 1988
You must bring in this ad to get these prices!

MICROTIMES

Consumer Audit BPA

PUBLISHER/EDITOR
Dennis Erokan

CREATIVE
CREATIVE DIRECTOR Lee Ann Nelson
MANAGING EDITOR Mary Eisenhart
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT Robert Beauchamp
PRODUCTION MANAGER Doug Boone
ASSISTANT PRODUCTION MANAGER Sheryl Manchester
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR Michael P. Didier
PRODUCTION ASSISTANT Mary Beth DeSantis
ART STAFF David Cunha, Tim Levin, Lisa Lusk, Missy Mote, Heidi Sommer, Deborah Venezia
CAMERA OPERATOR John Moorehead
NEWS EDITOR Paul Hoffman
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS Robert D. Athey, Jr., Bennett Falk, Helmi Kobler, Matthew Leeds, Michael Markowitz, Brock Meeks, Ken Milburn, Jeff Spurrier, Birrell Walsh, Jim Wolcott, Wayne A. Yacco
CONTRIBUTING WRITERS Sue Albert, Lenny Bailes, David Batterson, Woody Liswood, Ben Means, Jean Means, Nancy Mulvany, Aubrey Pilgrim, Sharon Rufener, Stephan Wickham
CONTRIBUTING PHOTOGRAPHERS Marc Franklin, Ken James, Pat Johnson, Ann Summa
EDITORIAL CONSULTANTS Don Hamilton, Pat Hamilton
TYPESETTING Image Factory, The Typesetting Shop, Inc.

ADMINISTRATION
ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Miles Hurwitz
ACCOUNTING MANAGER Linda Schenk
ASSISTANT ACCOUNTING MANAGER Lesley Hunter
ACCOUNTING Brian DeLuca, Patrick Emerson, Rosemary Galten, Carol Hunter, Brian Murray
PUBLISHER'S ASSISTANT Erica Stein
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANTS Jef Brewer, Stephen Kearney, Jill Stauffer

ADVERTISING
ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Joe Amadeo
ASSISTANT TO THE ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Marianne P. Stone
ADVERTISING DIRECTOR Chuck Stanley
NATIONAL ACCOUNT DIRECTOR Bill Reefer
SC SALES MANAGER Reece A. Franklin
ADVERTISING & PROMOTION Susan R. Bower, Tina Gagliano, Barry Green, Lee Salem, Jane Shepherd
ADVERTISING ASSISTANTS Ruth Samberg (San Francisco), Sally Engelfried (L.A.)
National Reps.: Carol Oppenheimer, John Lockhart

DISTRIBUTION
DISTRIBUTION MANAGER John Erokan
Art Holland, Assistant Manager/LA
DISTRIBUTION STAFF John Clefstad, Rand Crook, Roe Eyth, Danny Fernandez, Bruce A. Fraser, Frank Grygus, Eliot Kleinberg, Kirk Lanier, Trevor Loffs, Ron Lubben, Loren Ozaki, Jac Michanovic, Joseph Rafalo, Resource Dist., SDS, Bill Smith, Alan Spector, Racks by Free Distribution
MICROTIMES FOUNDERS Dennis Erokan, Don Hamilton, Pat Hamilton

This Vol. 5. No. 4, April 1988, Whole No. 42 MicroTimes. California's Computer Magazine, is published by BAM Publications, Inc., 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609. Phone (415) 652-3810. Los Angeles Office, 1800 N. Highland, Suite 220, Hollywood, CA 90028. Phone (213) 467-7878. San Jose Office, 36 Harnld Ave., Suite 8, San Jose, CA 95117. Phone (408) 244-4400. Anaheim Office, 800 S. Brookhurst, Suite 1F, Anaheim, CA 92804. Phone (714) 776-2900. MicroTimes™ is © 1988 by BAM Publications, Inc. Subscriptions rate: 12 issues, U.S.: 3rd Class $24 (Allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery), 1st Class $50 (Allow 1 to 2 weeks for delivery). MEXICO & CANADA: Surface Mail $40 (Allow 4 weeks for delivery), Air Mail $65 (Allow 1 week for delivery). OVERSEAS: Surface Mail $40 (Allow 6–10 weeks for delivery), Air Mail $160 (Allow 1 week for delivery). To receive sample issues, please send $2 ($4 for overseas) to cover postage costs. Back issues are $4 each. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without permission of Publisher is strictly prohibited. Unsolicited material is gratefully accepted, but we can't be responsible for returning it unless it is accompanied by a stamped, self-addressed envelope. The staff and management of MicroTimes do not advocate or encourage the use of any product or service advertised herein for illegal purposes.

Below Cost Printing Calculator w/purchase $9.88 Reg. 39.95

One of the *newest*, largest, and lowest priced displays in the USA!

WE BEAT EVERYBODY WE TAKE TRADE-INS

THE LET'S MAKE A TAX CLEARANCE SALE

As Seen On "The People Are Talking" Channel 5

Thank you to our thousands & thousands of customers for making this give away possible!

SUPPLIES

BELIEVE IT OR NOT
Brand New
Interface Loaded
Office Typewriter
Only $99.88 ($695 value)
Trade in your working IBM Selectric II or III with correction and dual pitch and receive this offer for only $99.88

Check Great Tax Prices

Repair Service

Ribbons $36/doz

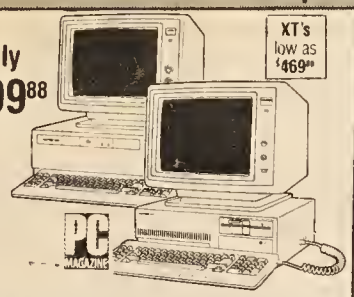
CLOSE OUT SPECIALS

Keytronic Keyboards	$55.88
Seagate 20 Meg ST 225 w/Contoller	254.88
Autoswitch EGA Card	155.88
Sigma EGA 720x420	179.88
Microsoft Compatible Mouse	49.88
Samsung CGA Monitor	240.88
Super AT I/O & Graphics Card	96.88
DS/DD 5¼" Diskettes—10 Pack	9.88
Bare Bones AT-286 (Case,PS,MB,512K,Bios)	589.88
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan EGA 920x580	499.88
Magnavox EGA 920x580	520.88

OEMI's True Blue XT Model II

Only $999.88

- Full IBM PC/XT Compatible
- 640K RAM, (1) 360K Floppy
- (1) Seagate 20 Meg w/WD Controller
- Monocard & Delux Hi-res Monitor
- 8 Expansion Slots-Calend & Clock
- High Quality AT Style keyboard
- (2) Par/(1) Ser Port
- 4.77-8 MHz



True Blue 286 As low as **899.88**

1000's of CRAZY PRICES

HOT PRINTERS! DAISYWHEEL, DOT MATRIX, & LASERS

DAISYWHEEL PRINTER Par 169.88

DYNAX

FORTIS .....DM 2010 .....299.88
BROTHER .....DM 2015 .....385.88
1 YR Guarantee Better than Epson

DX 15XL Serial	299.88
DX 25 7K	388.88
1310	239.88
DH 45	678.88

brother

1109	218.88
1509 (Free T/F)	378.88
1709 (Free T/F)	539.88
HR40	628.88

HEWLETT PACKARD

Laser Series II	1699.88
Laser Jet Plus	Call
Laser Jet 500	Call

C.ITOH

715A	949.88
315	629.88

Panasonic

1080i	Call
1592 (Others)	479.88
1524 (24 pin) (Others)	628.88
Laser Printer	1488.88

STAR GEMINI

SG 10	228.88
2410 (24 pin)	499.88
1215 (wide carr)	299.88
Other Models	Call

TOSHIBA

1000	868.88
321 SL	Call
341 SL	Call
351C	999.88
351	899.99
321 Par & Ser	Call
351 SX	999.88

OKIDATA

Okimate 20	135.88
192 Plus (Call For Latest Prices)	299.88
193 Plus (Call For Latest Prices)	488.88
292 P (Call For Latest Prices)	489.88
293 P (Call For Latest Prices)	659.88
Laser Printer	1388.88

EPSON

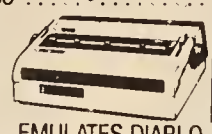
SP 1000	199.88
SP 1300 (300 CPS)	499.88
SL 80 (Com 64)	229.88
SL Imagewriter	249.88
24 Pin (new)	399.88
Others	

IBM

Proprinter	388.88
Other models	Call

DIABLO

625 (HOT)	529.88
635 (HOT)	888.88



THE BEST

EMULATES DIABLO
SILVER-REED

Exp 400 (10 CPS)	198.88
Exp 600 (25 CPS)	429.88
Exp 800 (40 CPS)	689.88
Exp 500 (16 CPS)	249.88

NEC

P5 XL (24 pin)	1048.88
3550	799.88
2200	374.88
P7 (24 pin)	628.88
Other models	Call

JUKI

6100	355.88
6300	669.88
5510 Color	359.88

Canon

BJ 80	469.88
LPBP-8 Model II	1788.88
Other Models	Call

FUJITSU

Daisymax 320	999.88
DX 2100F	379.88
DL 3400 Color	789.88

CITIZEN

120D (Call For Latest Prices)	169.88
MSP 10 (Call For Latest Prices)	299.88
MSP 15 (Call For Latest Prices)	374.88
MSP 35 (Call For Latest Prices)	458.88

PRINTERS/TYPEWRITERS

OLIVETTI - World's Best

CX 880	368.88
901D (12K mem)	468.88

SILVER REED

EP34 w/int	299.88

ROYAL Typewriters

Beta 8200	299.88
Beta 9000 2K mem	378.88

OLYMPIA

Carrera/199.88
Compact S 338.88 Int.
Compact I 299.88

Startype Office	Call
121 XL 80K Spellwnte	288.88
Orbit XP (parallel int)	269.88
125XL (7K mem)	349.88
Orbit/Int Heavy Duty ES95	399.88

brother

AX/10	129.88
CE65	249.88
CE58 3K mem	268.88
CE50	199.88
EM100 Heavy Duty	469.88

SHARP

370 17" carr Office	399.88

EPSON

300 8K mem	226.88

PANASONIC

210 6K mem	199.88
TK 35 4K mem	268.88

100's of miscellaneous electric & electronic typewriters from 59.88
MUST SELL NEW, USED, DEMOS

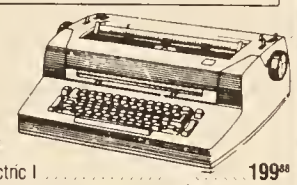
SCM SMITH-CORONA

Sterling	129.88
Smith Corona X1000	149.88
5000/5100 (Spellwrite Word Erase Electronics)	188.88
6200	268.88
6600 12K mem	319.88
6700 16K mem	389.88
8000	389.88
8500 16K mem	499.88
Other models	
Pwp 6	548.88

WORD PROCESSOR

		w/TW
Smith Corona Pwp 12	348.88	568.88
Smith Corona Pwp 14	448.88	649.88
Amstrad		388.88
Magnavox (w/rebate)		549.88

IBM



Selectric I	199.88
Selectric II (Others)	349.88
Selectric III (Others)	589.88

CANON

Typestar 7	258.88
350 8K mem	499.88
500 7K mem	688.88

COPIERS

Canon PC Cartridges .49.88

The Total Copier System

Sharp Z50	489.88
Sharp Z55	619.88
Sharp Z70	Call
Sanyo	599.88
Ripro Jr.	568.88
Sharp 7100	979.88
Ripro 2050	1188.88
Sharp 8100	2288.88
Sharp 8260	2788.88

Copier $2995
Document Feeder .$899
10 Bin Sorter.....$799
Total $4693

- 15 CPM
- Enlargement & Reduction
- Color Capabilities
- Stationary Top

Call for special price
Hurry Now While Supplies Last!

CASH REGISTERS *SAVE 50-60%*

Sharp 1017	Sharp 1050	Victor 3001
169.88	249.88	269.88
Maxi	Sharp 2050	Victor 3008
179.88	299.88	499.88

For any size business
ELECTRONICS We have others & accessories
(2-4 dept)

SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES

NEW LOCATION

YOU MUST BRING AD TO GET THESE PRICES

OEM INC

102 Grand Ave., So San Francisco, CA 94080
(415) 872-6668

HOURS
M-F 9-5 Sat 10-5 Thurs till 7

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice Not responsible for misprints

CALL FOR DEALER PRICES

CORPORATE DISCOUNTS

THE COMPUTER INTERFACE SPECIALISTS

Specializing in dealer, department store, mail order and premium sale. All offers limited. Call or come in for details. Cash, credit card, check or money order. We ship UPS — add $5.00 for handling.

REPAIR SERVICE

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME

master charge VISA

1000's TO CHOOSE FROM • 1000's IN STOCK!

MONITORS

Casper Amber	98.88
Samsung Deluxe	89.88
Amdek 310	148.88
Nanao 7030n	338.88
Nanao Green	128.88
Nanao EGA 842	488.88
Victor	99.88
Others	Call
Mouse	79.88

Ribbons $36/doz

FAX MACHINES

Sharp 150	$1188.88
Sharp 210	1348.88
Panasonic KX 15	1478.88

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

March 15 Free Computer Workshop. West Berkeley Library, 1125 University Ave. Call 644-6870 for information.

March 16 Power Communications Skills For Women. Oakland. Call (303) 447-2300 for more information.

March 17 Power Communications Skills For Women. Union City. Call (303) 447-2300 for more information.

March 17 – 18 The Western Educational Computing Workshops. Cerritos, College, Norwalk, California. Contact Judah Rosenwald, (415) 338-1212.

March 18 Power Communications Skills For Women. Oakland. Call (303) 447-2300 for more information.

March 19 Amiga Class: Music Applications. Contact Patrick Bailey at (415) 949-4864.

March 19 A Seminar On Music Visualization — Beyond MTV. Suite 3D, 329 Bryant Street, San Francisco. Call (415) 822-7063 for information.

March 20 Marin Computer Show. San Rafael Civic Center. Golden Gate Shows (415) 388-8893.

March 20 – 23 68th ADAPSO Management Conference. Marriott Desert Springs, Palm Desert, California. Call (703) 522-5055 for more information.

March 21 Time Line Workshop. Know How, Inc. San Francisco. Contact Sherri Davis, Symantec-Breakthrough Software, (415) 898-1919.

March 21 – 23 National Database & 4th/5th Generation Language Symposium. Washington, D.C. Digital Consulting Inc., (617) 470-3880.

March 22 Seminar With James Levy, Founder And Former CEO Of Activision. Contact the Learning Access at (415) 922-9900.

March 23 How To Buy The Right Kind Of Computer For Less Seminar. Holiday Inn, Emeryville. Contact Micro-Easy (415) 235-6269.

March 24 Datalex Reseller Seminar. Datalex Corporate Headquarters, 100 Pine Street, Suite 2400, San Francisco. Contact Ellen Stewart at (415) 362-4466.

March 26 Computer Swap. Alameda County Fairgrounds, Pleasanton. Microshows (800) 433-7469.

March 26 Computer Swap. Santa Clara County Fairgrounds, San Jose. Computer Swap America. (415) 366-9162.

March 26 San Francisco Computer Show And Sale. Fort Mason Center. Golden Gate Shows, (415) 388-8893.

March 26 Vallejo Computer Show. Solano County Fairgrounds. Golden Gate Shows (415) 388-8893.

March 26 The Amiga Class: Music Applications. Contact Pat Baily (415) 949-4864.

March 26 Computers In Business Seminar. San Francisco. Call (415) 452-1129 for information.

March 27 – 30 Software Publishers Association's Spring Symposium. Claremont Hotel, Berkeley. Contact the SPA at (202) 452-1600.

March 30 How To Build Your Own XT/AT Compatible. Fort Mason Center, S.F. Walnut Creek classes also. Registration: (415) 284-1024.

March 31 Newsletter Editing, Design and Production Intensive One Day Seminar. San Francisco. Call (313) 994-0007.

March 31 Practical Technology For A Glorious 21st Century. High Frontiers Reality Hackers Forum. Call (415) 652-2517.

April 2 Sacramento Computer Show. Cal Expo. Golden Gate Shows, (415) 388-8893.

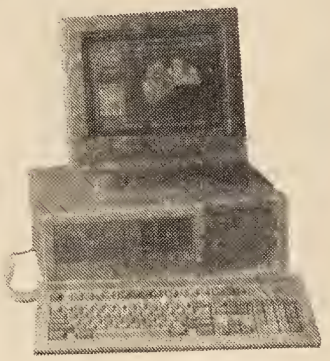
April 5 – June 7 Advanced dBASE Programming Class. Vista College, 244 Wheeler, UC Berkeley. Call 841-8431 for information.

April 7 Time Line Workshop. Know How, Inc. San Francisco. Contact Sherri Davis, Symantec-Breakthrough Software, (415) 898-1919.

April 7 – 10 13th Annual West Coast Computer Faire. San Francisco, Moscone Center. Contact The Interface Group, (617) 449-6600, for more information.

TECHNOLOGY SHOWCASE

AST 386



Powerful 20 MHz machine for your most sophisticated applications.

Call for pricing

PowerMate™ Portable

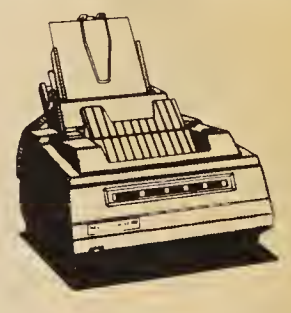
Powerful 80286 cpu, 20 MB-40MS high speed drive, 640K memory, EGA monitor support, electro-luminescent backlit LCD display. Goes where a desktop computer can't!

Call for pricing

Quality... ...Service ...Products ...People

All Designed To Help You With Your Automation Needs!

NEC 890 Silentwriter™



"PC Magazine Editor's Choice." Postscript page printer, with 3 MB of internal memory, 35 resident fonts, dual input trays. Interfaces with Apple Macintosh. Great for all desktop publishing applications!

Call for pricing

NEC PowerMate 1-80286

Special 40% OFF List Price

Call!

Managing Technology

"Builds Business Success"

BUSINESS INTEGRITY
PRODUCT KNOWLEDGE
EXCELLENT PRICING

4411 GEARY BLVD. • SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94118 • (415) 386-2700
1151 TRITON DRIVE, SUITE B • FOSTER CITY, CA 94404 • (415) 578-1276

April 9 The De Anza Computer Mart. De Anza College, 21250 Stevens Creek Blvd., Cupertino. For information call 996-4350.

April 9 Computers In Business Seminar. Sunnyvale. Call (415) 452-1129 for information.

April 11 – 13 1988 Facsimile And Image Communications Conference. Marriott Copley Place, Boston, MA. CAP International, (617) 837-1341.

April 11 – 14 Adding Image To Information Management 1988 AIIM Show. McCormick Place, Chicago, Illinois. Association For Information And Image Management (301) 587-8202 or Dan Dowd Communications (415) 593-9899.

April 15 – 16 Bay Area Business Exposition: The Business Classroom. Fiesta Hall, San Mateo County Fairgrounds. For information call: (415) 574-5730.

April 16 Computer Swap Meet. Santa Clara County Fairgrounds, San Jose. RK Productions. (800) 252-7927.

April 16 Bay Area Computer Swap. Cow Palace, San Francisco. Microshows (800) 433-7469.

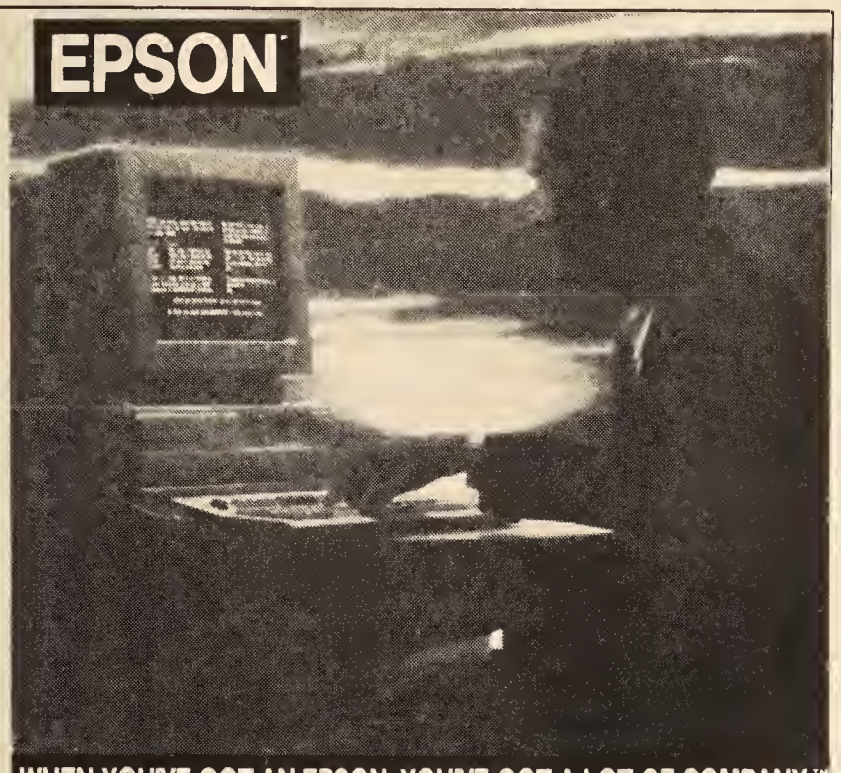
NEW

The Power for New Horizons!

EQUITY II+

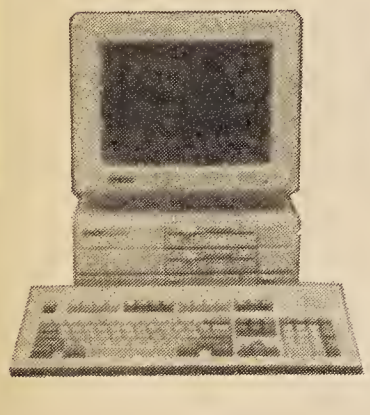
Optimum performance for both large and small business users. The Epson Equity II+: the AT® compatible personal computer with the speed and features to satisfy the power user, the expandability to keep up with growing business demands and the value to make the most of your purchasing dollar.

- 80286 Microprocessor - 10 MHZ
- 640 KB of Memory
- Two drives or 40 MB Drive
- Monitor & Video Adapter



WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON, YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™

EQUITY I+



Great for Home or Business. Packed with performance, value and renowned Epson reliability, Equity I+ is a great productivity tool at a remarkably affordable price.

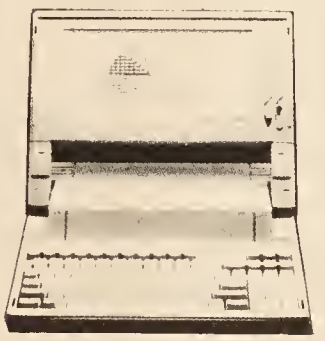
25% OFF

LIST PRICE!!!

WITH THIS AD
Offer expires April 15, 1988

At Managing Technology we are dedicated to finding the solutions to your business problems. You can depend on us for accounting applications, sales marketing systems, networking, and medical office management.

EQUITY LAP-TOP



Now you can enjoy the benefits of a truly portable laptop computer that matches the performance of a fully-featured IBM® compatible.

- NEC V30 dual-speed microprocessor - 4.77/10 MHZ
- 640 KB
- Weighs less than 13 lbs.

Managing Technology
"Builds Business Success"

BUSINESS INTEGRITY
PRODUCT KNOWLEDGE
EXCELLENT PRICING

4411 GEARY BLVD. • SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94118 • (415) 386-2700
1151 TRITON DRIVE, SUITE B • FOSTER CITY, CA 94404 • (415) 578-1276

April 18 Time Line Workshop. Know How, Inc. San Francisco. Contact Sherri Davis, Symantec-Breakthrough Software, (415) 898-1919.

April 23 The Amiga Class: Introduction And Overview. Contact Pat Baily (415) 949-4864.

April 23 Computer Swap. Alameda County Fairgrounds, Pleasanton. Microshows (800) 433-7469.

April 23 Vallejo Computer Show And Sale. Solano County Fairgrounds. Golden Gate Shows, (415) 388-8893.

April 23 Macintosh Computer Graphics In Journalism. Suite 3D, 329 Bryant Street, San Francisco. Call (415) 822-7063 for information.

April 25 – 27 IBM PC-Seminar. San Francisco. Data-Tech (201) 478-5400.

April 26 How To Automate Your Business Accounting System. Gateway Holiday Inn, San Francisco. Contact Beth Markus at J.C. Lukrich & Company CPA's, (415) 864-6770.

April 28 How To Build Your Own XT/AT Compatible. Fort Mason Center. Walnut Creek classes also. Registration: (415) 284-1024.

April 30 Marin Computer Show And Sale. San Rafael Civic Center. Golden Gate Shows, (415) 388-8893.

May 2 – 3 The Elusive Payoff In Information Technology: A Conference For Senior Executives. McGraw Hill World Headquarters, New York City. Call (212) 512-4402 for more information.

May 2 – 5 AutoCAD Expo '88. McCormick Place North, Chicago, Illinois. Contact Autodesk at (415) 332-2344 ext. 799.

May 9 – 10 Understanding Local Area Networks Seminar. San Francisco. Data-Tech (201) 478-5400.

May 9 – 12 Spring COMDEX. Georgia World Congress Center, Atlanta Georgia. Contact the Interface Group at (617) 449-6600.

May 12 Time Line Workshop. Know How, Inc. San Francisco. Contact Sherri Davis, Symantec-Breakthrough Software, (415) 898-1919.

May 14 Computer Swap. Alameda County Fairgrounds, Pleasanton. Microshows (800) 433-7469.

May 14 Santa Rosa Computer Show And Sale. Sonoma County Fairgrounds. Golden Gate Shows, (415) 388-8893.

May 14 Computers In Business Seminar. Hayward. Call (415) 452-1129 for information.

*As a community service, **MicroTimes** lists trade shows, seminars, and other special events in the Calendar of Events free of charge on a space-available basis. To improve the likelihood of your listing's timely inclusion, please make sure we have the necessary information no later than the first of the month two months before the cover date of the issue in which you'd like it to appear (i.e. the deadline for the March issue, on the street in February is January1). Send to: MicroTimes Calendar of Events, 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609.*

News about user group meetings and other regularly scheduled activities should be sent to User Group Network at the same address.

By Paul Hoffman

Apple Ships A/UX; Ashton-Tate Announces dBASE IV, Acquires Ann Arbor

Apple Ships UNIX Operating System for Mac II

A/UX, Apple's version of UNIX, was formally released at the UniForum convention in Dallas last month. The long-awaited program immediately generated a great deal of interest from many parts of the UNIX community. Many Apple watchers expect A/UX to become one of the best-selling versions of UNIX this year, which would in turn increase Apple's sales of Mac IIs. A/UX allows UNIX users to run many standard Macintosh programs using the familiar Macintosh interface.

When Apple announced A/UX almost a year ago, they expected it to ship last August. The delivery was delayed significantly due to the complexity of mixing the UNIX system with Macintosh's capabilities. Even with the delay, Apple did not get all the features they wanted in the first release, and has promised that there will be regular updates that will add functionality. This matches their recent trend in releasing new versions of the Macintosh operating system approximately every six months.

The Apple announcement was one of the most-discussed topics at the UniForum show (see below). Although A/UX has only a few features that are different from UNIX versions from other hardware vendors, the cost of a Mac II running A/UX is quite low relative to other systems of equivalent power. The additional ability to run Macintosh programs makes the system very attractive to people who want the power and ease-of-use of the existing base of Macintosh programs, but also want the power of the high-end programs that are only available under UNIX.

A/UX comes with the full complement of AT&T utilities, including the documentor's workbench for creating documents and the programmer's workbench for programmers. A/UX is based on UNIX System V.2.2, conforms to the System V Interface Definition (SVID), and has passed AT&T's System V Validation Suite (SVVS). Apple has added extensions from the popular Berkeley 4.3 version of UNIX as well.

Apple added many features that are absent in many UNIX systems in order to both differentiate the Mac II and to make the system easier to use. People writing UNIX programs have easy access to the Macintosh Toolbox, the part of the system that creates the Mac's user interface. Thus, a company that is converting its software to A/UX will be able to make their program look like a regular Macintosh program. A/UX comes already loaded on hard disks, reducing the need for tapes. Apple also included utility software to automatically configure the system when new hardware is added and to recover gracefully from system failures. These two areas have always been sore points for users of other versions of UNIX. Apple's additions allow less technical people to use A/UX.

Many UNIX software vendors joined Apple during its A/UX announcement. The three top data base manufacturers announced their support for A/UX and the Mac II as a data base platform. Oracle, Informix, and Ingres all said that they intend to port their products to A/UX in the very near future, and Informix was showing already-ported versions of many of its software products. In addition to these announcements, other large UNIX houses announced support for A/UX. A/UX will have a large number of popular programming languages. Alsys announced that it has already ported its validated Ada compiler to A/UX, Franz announced that Allegro Common LISP will be available soon, and UniSoft announced C, FORTRAN, and Pascal compilers. The Grasshopper Group is making Sun's NeWS windowing system available under A/UX.

UniSoft was the company that was helping Apple develop A/UX, and it came under a great deal of scrutiny due to the lateness of the operating system and the fact that many features announced last year did not appear in the product. UniSoft

Paul Hoffman is a freelance writer who has written five books about computers.

Dvorak Named Readers' Choice

In a recent poll by *Micro Media Notes*, published by Cambridge Communications, John C. Dvorak was chosen over other leading industry observers as the readers' favorite columnist. Completing the statement "The columnist or commentator I pay most attention to is..., 22% of the readers responding chose Dvorak. Stewart Alsop and Jim Seymour tied with 14% each, and the remaining 50% of the vote went to a field including Bill Machrone, Esther Dyson, Eric Sandberg-Diment, Ed Bride and Peter Norton.

Congratulations to Dvorak as he continues to outrage and delight readers from coast to coast.

— *eds.*

Correction:

In our MicroTimes 100 listing (January 1988), we inaccurately rendered the name of Mr. William Lohse, Ziff-Davis Group Vice President in charge of *PC Magazine*, *A+*, and *MacUser*, as David Loese. We sincerely apologize to Mr. Lohse, Ziff-Davis and any others who may have been inconvenienced by this error.

— *eds.*

Kenfil Announces Top Software Sellers

BUSINESS & PRODUCTIVITY —MS-DOS

Last Month	March	
1	1	Turbo Tax
2	2	WordPerfect
3	3	Quattro
6	4	Turbo Pascal 4.0
5	5	Managing Your Money
4	6	Turbo C
7	7	FormTool 2.0
–	8	Paradox
12	9	Dac-Easy Accounting
–	10	LapLink Plus
–	11	MathCAD
9	12	WordPerfect Library
15	13	Clipper
–	14	Brooklyn Bridge
13	15	GEM Draw Plus

UTILITIES—MS-DOS

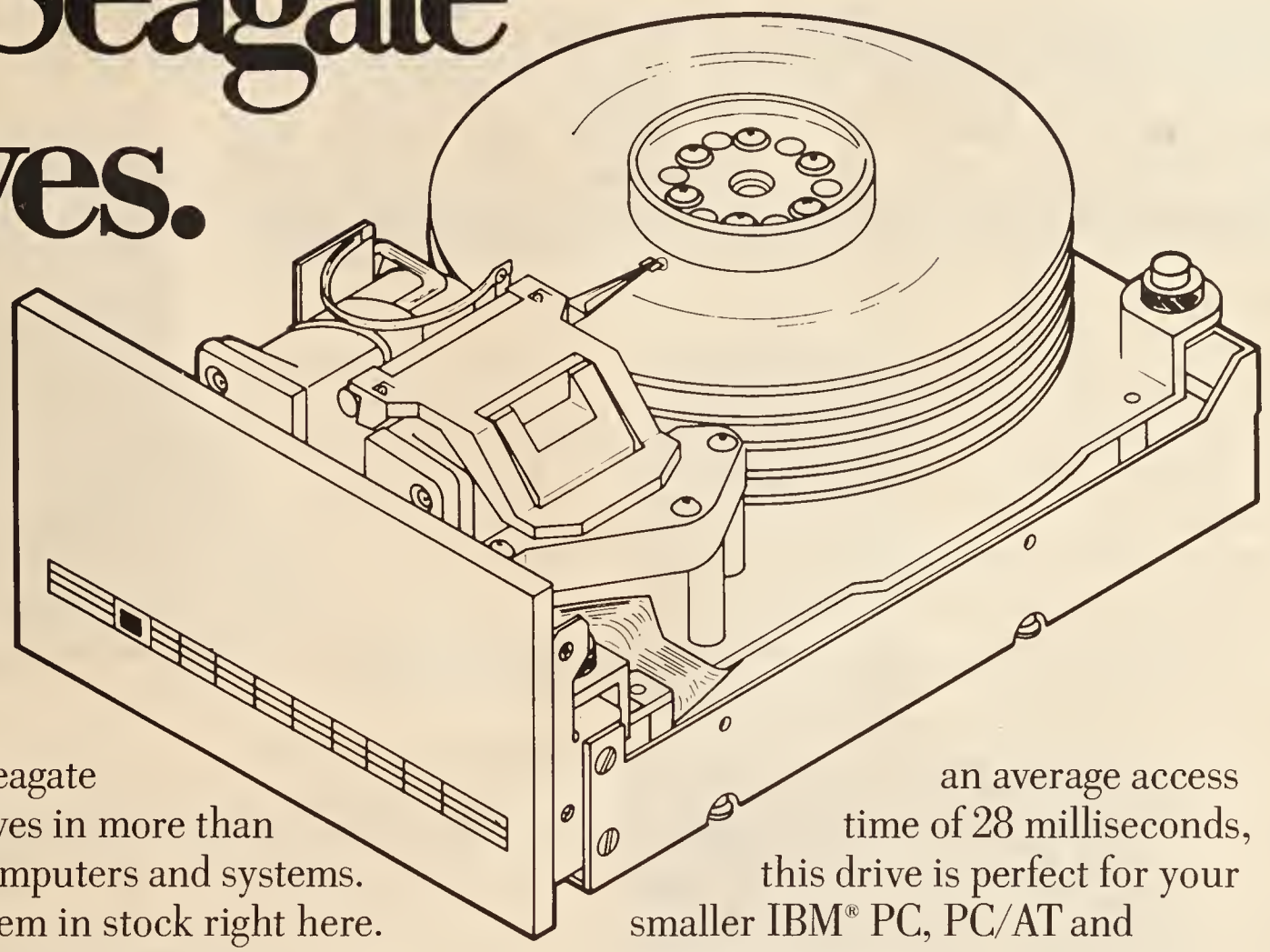
Last Month	March	
1	1	Norton Utilities Advanced
8	2	Direct Access
5	3	Fastback Plus
7	4	Mace Utilities
4	5	Disk Technician Plus
6	6	Sideways
3	7	Norton Utilities 4.0
12	8	DESQview
9	9	Disk Optimizer
10	10	Print Q
11	11	PC Tools
2	12	XTree Professional
–	13	Norton Editor
14	14	SeeMORE
–	15	Software Carousel

MACINTOSH

Last Month	February	
–	1	MacinTax
2	2	Dark Castle
3	3	Superpaint
5	4	Suitcase
4	5	Canvas
1	6	Mac Money 3.0
–	7	Mac Coach
–	8	MacTREE
6	9	Write Now
–	10	Wordfinder

Source: Kenfil Distribution, Van Nuys, CA. "Kenfil March Bestsellers."

Mini Micro Supply, the first place to look for Seagate drives.



You will find Seagate 5¼" hard disc drives in more than 6 million small computers and systems. You'll also find them in stock right here.

We sell Seagate drives because they're built with the consistent quality that ensures exceptional performance in every drive you install.

Featured here is Seagate's full-height ST4096 hard disc drive. With a formatted capacity of 80 megabytes per drive, and an average access time of 28 milliseconds, this drive is perfect for your smaller IBM® PC, PC/AT and compatible systems.

So when you're looking for drives for new computers, disc storage upgrades or add-ons, contact Mini Micro Supply Co. Inc., 2050 Ringwood Ave., San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 434-6859. We're the first place to look for the first name in disc drives.

Seagate

The Reseller's Resource.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

SPECIAL DEALER REBATE*

ST4096	Disk Drives Purchased	Rebate Amount
	4	$100.00
	8	$250.00
	16	$750.00
	24	$1500.00

Good only during the month of March.

*Rebate request must include Mini Micro Supply invoice plus rebate coupon. Rebate coupons available from Mini Micro Supply.

Captivate An Audience.

With The Commodore® Amiga® 2000 Presentation System.

You work too hard on your presentations to have to worry about losing your audience's attention.

Now, you can add excitement to your presentations. Take advantage of endless possibilities, like breathtaking color, special effects—even animation.

And the best part is you can do it *all* with the Amiga 2000.

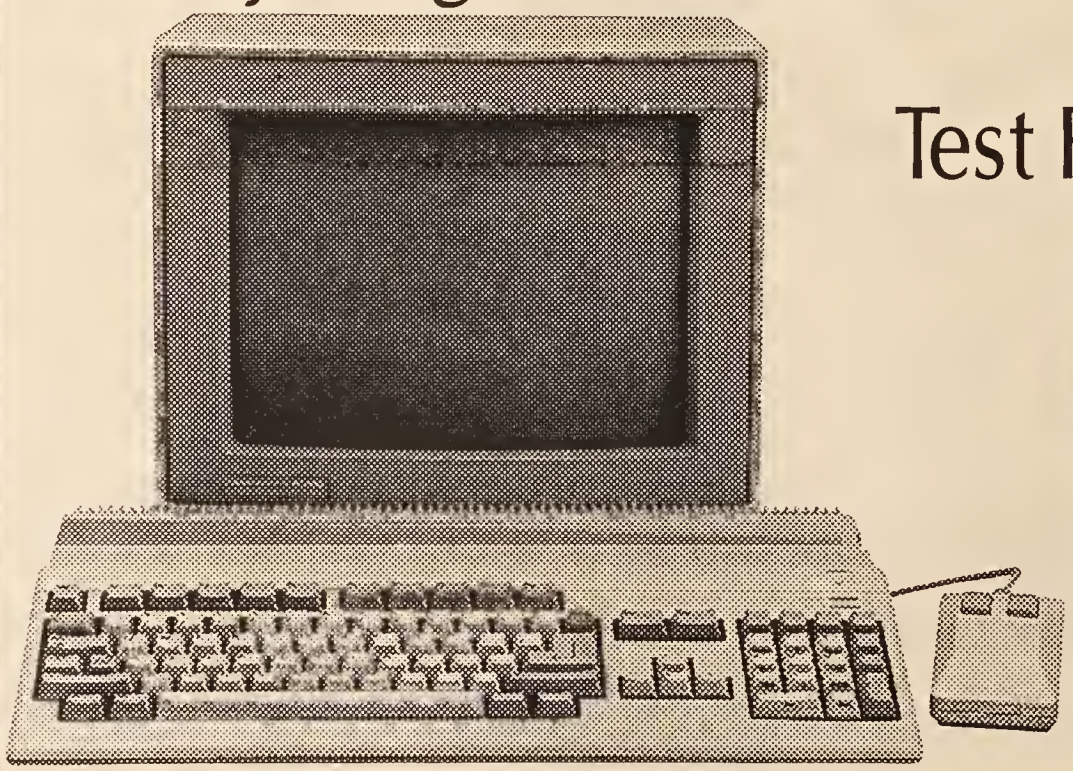
The Amiga 2000's easy to use live presentation capabilities let you produce slides and transparencies in up to 4096 vivid colors. For added impact, you can easily import digitized photography as well as information from charting and graphing software.

In fact, with a simple television hookup the Amiga 2000 can be used for electronic slideshows, or as an interactive electronic blackboard for seminars that are as innovative as they are informative.

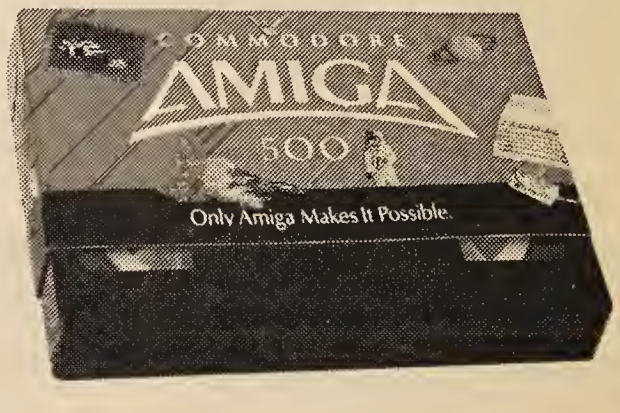
Get Yourself The In-House Edge.

If you want presentations that will get your audience watching you instead of their watches, contact your authorized Commodore Amiga dealer today, and let him show you why when it comes to captivating live presentations, only Amiga makes it possible.

Only Amiga Makes It Possible.



Test Fly an Amiga. Free.



Call For *Special* Bundled Price!

SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS + **237-5257**

11185 San Pablo Ave., El Cerrito CA 94530

•Authorized Dealer For • Aldus • Ansa • Ashton Tate • AST • Borland • Broderbund • Central Point • Commodore • Computer Assoc. • Davidson • Digital Research • Learning Co. • Logi Tech • Micro Pro • Microsoft • Odesta • Prime Solution • Word Perfect

has recently seen a large turnover in staff on the A/UX product, and Apple said that much more of the development of A/UX would be done at Apple in the future. Apple is also relying on third-party developers to market the same additional applications and utilities that are available for other versions of UNIX. R Systems, a large UNIX vendor, announced the availability of its line of office software on A/UX.

Many Macintosh hardware vendors announced the compatibility of their hardware with A/UX. Jasmine announced a line of A/UX-compatible hard disks, SuperMac announced a new communications controller board that allows A/UX to communicate with LocalTalk (previously AppleTalk) networks, Irwin announced a family of A/UX tape drives, and National Semiconductor announced that its NS 8/16 Memory Expansion Board works with A/UX.

Although the news of A/UX and its capabilities were widely discussed at UniForum, so were its limitations. The biggest letdown for many people at the show was the number of Macintosh programs that do not work under A/UX. None of the programs from the two largest Macintosh software manufacturers, Microsoft and Claris, works with A/UX. This means that A/UX users cannot directly access the two most popular word processors, Microsoft Word or MacWrite. Neither Microsoft or Claris would say when they expected their programs to work under A/UX. However, this does not prevent A/UX users from using the programs: they can start their Mac IIs running the Macintosh operating system, run their Macintosh programs, then launch A/UX. To switch from A/UX to the Macintosh operating system, they must shut down the computer, although Apple will make the transition between the two operating systems easier in future releases.

Apple is adding its first for-cost customer service with A/UX. For $3,395, you can get one year of technical support for A/UX with a toll-free hotline and problem-tracking service. Many competitors at UniForum made fun of the high cost of this service, claiming that they offered the same service for free or for a few hundred dollars per year. Apple staff said that they expect to upgrade A/UX on a regular basis and that the upgrade costs would be fairly low. In addition, they said that the procedure for upgrading versions of the operating system would be much easier than with most UNIX systems.

Other features that did not make it into the first release of A/UX also disappointed many UNIX users. Obvious parts of the Mac interface such as sound and color are not available. You cannot run more than one program at a time, as you can under most UNIX systems. LocalTalk, Apple's main-line networking system, is also unavailable. It is likely that Apple will add these features in future releases of A/UX, although they did not say when any specific features would be added. Also, A/UX will not run on Mac SEs with accelerator boards, even if the boards have the required memory-management chips. If Apple can make A/UX work on those systems, they will open up a market that is expected to be over 100,000 Macintosh systems by the end of the year.

Apple offered four ways to buy A/UX. A monochrome system costs $8597, while a color system costs $9346. If you already own a Mac II, you can upgrade to A/UX for around $4900; this includes the 80 megabyte hard drive that comes with A/UX on it. A development system with extra RAM will cost over $10,000. Apple will also sell site licenses for A/UX in sets, so that a company can develop A/UX software and sell their software bundled with A/UX.

Apple did not make an official announcement of how many copies of A/UX they expect to sell, although many people in the Apple booth at UniForum said that they think that they will sell 40,000 copies this year. If they reach that figure, A/UX will become one of the best-selling versions of UNIX in an extremely short time. This will certainly have a significant effect on the manufacturers of other UNIX systems that are based on the 68000-family chips, whose sales are much lower than that. People considering which UNIX system to buy will likely be swayed to the Mac II due to its ability to run Macintosh software as well as UNIX software.

UniForum Brings Out The UNIX Masses For New Products

Just as many PC software and hardware manufacturers wait to make their product announcements at COMDEX or the West Coast Computer Faire, many UNIX vendors waited until last month's UniForum to announce new products. Although Apple's announcement of A/UX dominated the show (including Apple's president John Sculley giving the keynote address that opened the show), many other major UNIX vendors jostled for the attention of the press and attendees with their announcements.

AT&T gave a hint about what UNIX System V Release 4 would look like. The company said that they will incorporate features of Microsoft's XENIX, Sun's SunOS, and Berkeley 4.2 and 4.3 UNIX into the new release of UNIX. They will also add new features such as a real-time kernel (which allows machines that need to act on quick

Tax Buster!

I just pulled the marketing coup of 1988, and I can't even tell you about it.

But I can tell you that it's good news for you, if you pay taxes.

You might have read that taxes are tougher than ever this year. Some people in government say that the new tax reform bill seems designed to make CPAs richer.

The reason? The new tax forms. They're so complex, and require so much calculation that most of us will throw up our hands. And how are the CPAs responding? They're raising their rates!

We drove such a hard bargain that we risk angering thousands of software retailers if we reveal the real name of this famous tax program!

'Tax Master' to the Rescue!

No, that's not the real name of this fabulous tax preparation program. But let me assure you that personal computer users around the country have sung the praises of this program for years. And so have the computer magazines.

"Reasonably priced, easy to use... can satisfy a majority of taxpayers."
—*InfoWorld*

"For about what the same price you'd pay a professional to figure a rather simple return for one year's taxes, you can buy [redacted] and breeze through the forms yourself."
—*Personal Software*

Fast! There's just no quicker way to get your taxes together. Just feed the data into this program.

Easy! Let it make the calculations and have it print the forms out right on your own printer—ready to send to the I.R.S.

Complete! 'Tax Master' does Forms 1040, 2106, 2441, 4562, 6251 and prepares Schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, SE, and W.

This program is very simple. And that makes sense—after all, most of us won't use it more than once, so it has to be simple.

What the I.R.S. looks for.

We spoke with the I.R.S. and they said 78% of all errors on returns are mathematical. And once your return pops onto some agent's desk to be checked over, who knows what could happen next? We've all heard the horror stories. The best profile with the I.R.S. is a low profile, say the experts.

Money-back Guarantee.

Look. You don't know me from Adam. I don't run a big-time mail order business. I'm just an engineer who stumbled onto a fabulous deal, helping out some nervous software developers. So I have to put my money where my mouth is, so to speak. If you aren't entirely satisfied with 'Tax Master,' return it within 7 days, in like new condition, and I'll refund your full purchase price. I can't be any fairer than that. And I'm sure I won't have to write many checks. This program is great!

33% Savings!

Because of my commitment to underwrite development costs, I'm able to offer 'Tax Master' to you at 33% off regular retail prices. "Wait," you say, "I can get that kind of a discount at my software store." Not on this program, you can't. The only way you'll get these prices is through me. I guarantee that, too.

'Tax Master' Order Numbers and Prices	
IBM and Compatible #43	$39.95
Apple II #42	$39.95
Atari ST #40	$39.95
Atari 800 #39	$29.95
Commodore 64 and 128 #41	$29.95
Macintosh #38 ('TaxMaster' Deluxe)	$99.95

Call (800)443-0100, extension 941A to order your program today. Or, send the coupon below. Please don't delay, my supplies are limited. And I'd hate to see you miss out on this unique opportunity.

OK! I'm not going to pay a fortune to do my taxes this year. And I'm not going to struggle with doing them by hand, either. I'll use 'Tax Master' and turn in clean, neat, correct tax forms.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____State_____Zip_____

❑ Check/money order ❑ VISA ❑ MasterCard

Account # _____

Expires_____/_____

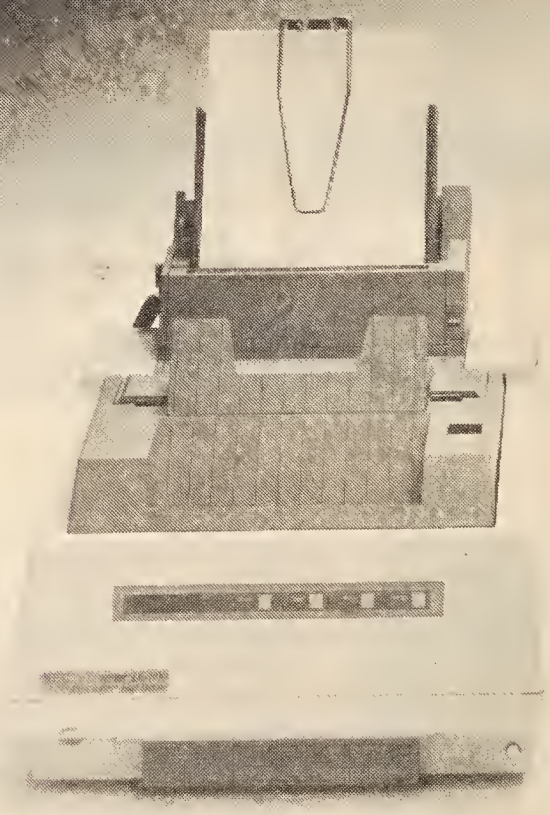
Please mail this coupon to:

❑ IBM and Compatible $39.95
❑ Apple II $39.95
❑ Macintosh $99.95
❑ Atari ST $39.95
❑ Atari 800 $29.95
❑ Commodore 64/128 $29.95

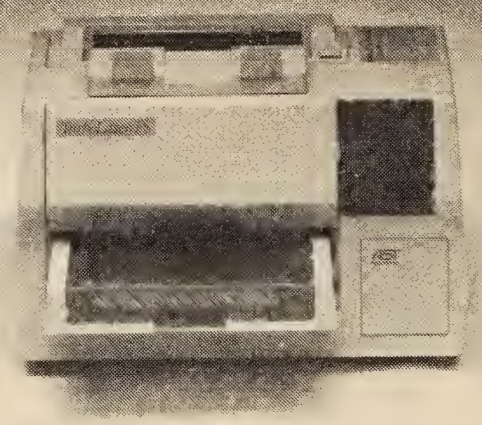
Total order $_____
Calif. Residents add 6.5%
Shipping/handling+$ 3.00
TOTAL $_____

JPR Engineering
3330 Pico Boulevard
Santa Monica, CA 90405

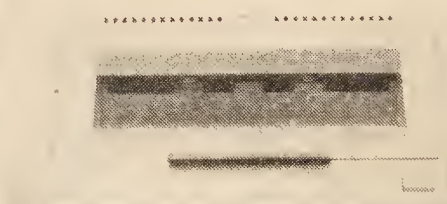
You're Invited!

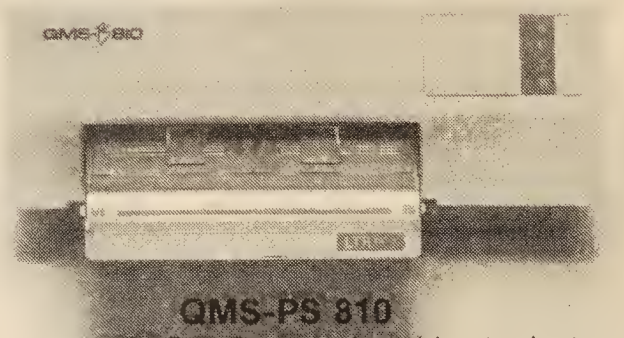


NEC LC-890
Great combination of price and performance. Reliable dual-bin NEC engine. A PC Magazine Editor's Choice (Nov. 10, 1987).

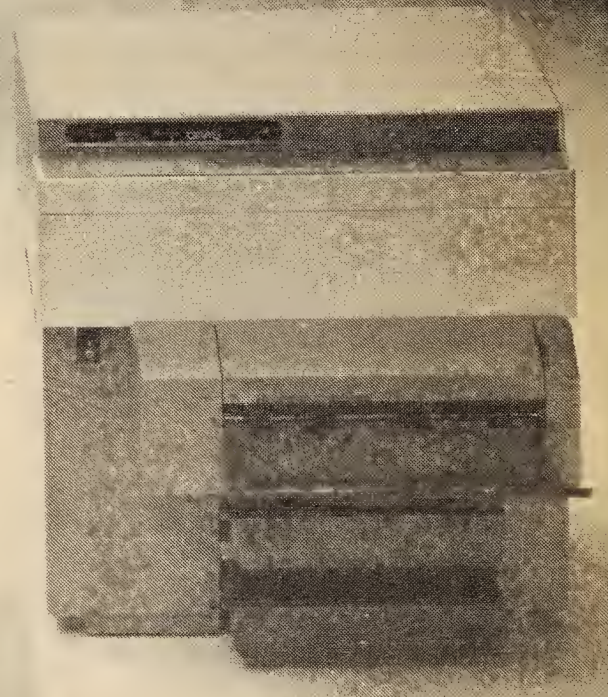


AST TURBOLASER/PS
Best Price! The most affordable PostScript printer. 3 Mb memory and a heavy-duty Ricoh 4081 engine.





The newest PostScript printer! In stock at The Printer Works. Unique fast (16 MHz) processor and the acclaimed second-generation Canon SX engine. Crisp black type and excellent tonal range for reproduction.



QMS-PS 800 II
Extra-fast (16.67 MHz) PostScript processor combined with a heavy-duty high-capacity Canon CX-D engine. A high-volume PostScript printer with the best image quality.

POSTSCRIPT LASER PRINTERS

Visit The Printer Works and compare PostScript laser printers. Whether your computer is a Macintosh, an IBM-compatible or a Sun workstation, PostScript is a computer/printer communications standard that delivers compatibility and performance now and in the future. At The Printer Works we focus on a few high-quality products. PostScript printers meet our demanding standards. We'll help compare the best PostScript printers. And we'll help after the purchase until you have received full value and satisfaction from your printer. R.S.V.P. today!

NATIONAL SERVICE CENTER

LASER PRINTERS • DIABLO PRINTERS • PRINTER PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

THE PRINTER WORKS

3481 ARDEN ROAD • HAYWARD, CA 94545

LOCAL **(415)887-6116**
CALIF. **(800)225-6116**
U.S.A. **(800)235-6116**

timing to be controlled by UNIX), better networking, better support for international users, and general improvements to the user interface. The new release will also conform to POSIX and X/OPEN, standards that allow software manufacturers greater freedom from writing for individual versions of UNIX. The new release should be available by the end of 1989.

AT&T is trying to keep UNIX hardware manufacturers happy after a large number of vendors complained that AT&T is favoring Sun in future developments of UNIX. AT&T made great pains to indicate that System V Release 4 will be ported to the Intel 80386 before it is ported to Sun's SPARC architecture. Jack Scanlon, AT&T's vice president for UNIX development, said that no UNIX manufacturer was going to get preferential treatment, but many remained skeptical.

Among others making product announcements:

• Microsoft and Hewlett-Packard are developing a version of Microsoft's OS/2 LAN Manager for UNIX. The software will allow UNIX systems to act as file servers for computers running Microsoft Networks and OS/2 LAN Manager software. Microsoft hopes that this will strengthen the position of its OS/2 LAN Manager in the OS/2 world, and give MS-DOS and OS/2 users on networks with UNIX users easier access to files on UNIX systems. The program, called LM/X, will be available in early 1989.

• Locus Computing showed *Xsight*, a program which gives X-Windows capabilities to computers running UNIX System V on Intel 80386 CPUs. Using *Xsight* with Locus' Merge 386 program allows those computers to use the X-Windows standard graphics on the same screen with MS-DOS programs. Locus also showed *PC-Xsight*, the first program that allows PCs running MS-DOS to act as inexpensive graphics work stations when networked with systems running *Xsight*.

• TOPS showed TOPS/VMS, which allows Mac and PC users running TOPS to access files on a DEC VAX running DEC's VMS operating system. TOPS/VMS was also shown at DEXPO East, where it generated a great deal of interest in the DEC market since it uses Apple's LocalTalk protocols. Apple and DEC have previously announced an agreement to work together developing tighter connections around LocalTalk, and TOPS/VAX is one of the first products available that exploits that connection.

• Intergraph announced that they will make the CLIPPER reduced instruction set chip (RISC) set available to other manufacturers as a four-chip set. CLIPPER runs UNIX at very high speeds, and allows manufacturers who want to stray from the Intel and Motorola standards to build relatively inexpensive high-end computers. The chip set allows manufacturers more flexibility than the previous board that Intergraph sold.

• IBM said that AIX, its version of UNIX, will conform to its SAA standard on almost all levels. This reassured many IBM users that IBM was indeed considering UNIX a real part of its world, not simply a satellite. IBM also announced improvements to AIX on the PC/RT and PS/2 Model 80. IBM also announced an agreement with the National Bureau of Standards to develop tests that will check conformity with the UNIX standards of the IEEE. Many UNIX industry leaders think that these tests will compete with AT&T's SVVS.

• Motorola introduced the UNIX Binary Compatibility Standards (BCS) for computers using Motorola CPUs. They were joined by more than 30 hardware and software vendors in their move to make BCS a standard for sharing applications and functions between applications.

• Apollo Computer showed its new Domain/OS operating system, a distributed version of UNIX. Domain/OS allows users to share files and devices with other computers on a network, and even al-

Best Prices - Excellent Service - Quality Products

AT 286 System
- 6/10 MHz AT, 0 Wait State
- 0K on 1 Meg Mother Board
- Real Time Clock w/Battery Backup
- 220 W Power Supply
- Deluxe AT Case (5 Dr. Case)
- Fully Assembled, Tested & Burnt-In

$369

16 MHz 286 System
- 6/12 MHz CPU, 16 MHz Landmark CPU Test same conf. as above w/ Phoenix Bios

$449

Min. Qty. 5, Sample Price slightly higher

10 MHz XT, 0 Wait
- 4.7/10 MHz, 0 Wait, Phoenix Bios
- 0K on 640K Mother Board
- Real Time Clock w/Battery Backup
- Built-In SR, PR, Game & 2 Dr. Fl. Contr.
- 150 W Power Supply/Slide-In Case
- Fully Assembled, Tested & Burnt-In

$189

- 4.7/10 MHz XT, same conf. as above, w/o Multi I/O

$159

Min. Qty. 5, Sample Price slightly higher

MGP Special!
- Monographic Card w/ Pr. Port, Herc. Comp. **$31**

386-21 MHz
- 8/16 Switchable Clock Speed, 21 MHz at Landmark CPU Test
- 0K on 1 or 4 Meg Mother Board
- Built-In 2 SR, 1PR Port
- 250 W Power Supply
- Deluxe Slide-In Case
- Fully Assembled, Tested & Burnt-In

$1249

- 386 Mother Board only, w/0K

$1098

Keyboard Special!
- AT Style XT Keyboard **$29**

Add-On Cards
- 2-in-1 Color/Monographic w/Pr. Port **$55**
- Monographic w/Printer Port **$33**
- Colorgraphic w/Printer Port **$33**
- EGA Card **$109**
- Everex EGA Auto **$119**
- No Slot Clock **$19**
- RS232 **$17**
- Game/Clock/Calendar **$25**
- Paral.l Printer Card **$13**
- Game Card **$13**
- XT Multi Disk I/O **$43**
- XT/AT Multi I/O, SR/PR/ Game Port **$35**

Power Supply
- 150 W Power Supply **$35**
- 180 W for Baby AT **$45**
- 220 W for AT **$59**
- 250 W for AT **$65**

Mother Boards
- 386-8/16 MHz (21 MHz Landmark) **$1098**
- 6/10 MHz AT, 0 Wait **$239**
- 6/10 MHz Baby AT w/ Award BIOS **$279**
- 6/12 MHZ, Award BIOS, Baby AT **$279**
- 6/12 MHz AT MB, 16 MHz L.Mark, 0 Wait, Phoenix BIOS **$309**
- XT 2-in-1 4.7/10 MHz, Built-In Disk I/O **$119**
- 4.7/8 MHz Turbo XT MB **$66**
- 4.7/10 MHz Turbo XT MB **$69**

Keyboards
- AT style XT Keybd. **$30**
- XT/AT Keyboard, 84 keys **$35**
- XT/AT Enhanced Keyboard, 101 Keys **$45**
- XT/AT Enhanced Click Type, 101 Keys **$55**

Modem
- 1200 Hayes Comp. Int. **$51**
- 1200 Hayes Comp. Ext. **$78**

All Prices based on Min. Qty. of 10 Pcs., except where noted differently. All 5M Products have 1 yr. limited warranty. Not responsible for typographical errors. Prices subject to change without notice.

5M AMERICAN TECHNOLOGY, INC.
780 Montague Expressway, Suite 305
San Jose, CA California 95131
(408) 432-1155

Floppy Drives
- Fujitsu 720K 3.5" **$86**
- Fujitsu 360KB /1.2MB **$63/80**
- Teac 360KB /1.2MB **$79/89**

Mouse
- Logitec Mouse **$45**

IBM XT's, AT's, COMPATIBLES, LAPTOPS AND PRINTERS

RENTALS & RENT TO OWN

Daily • Weekly • Monthly & Quarterly Rates

FOR MORE INFORMATION REGARDING OTHER PRODUCTS AND SERVICES PLEASE CALL

Computertime

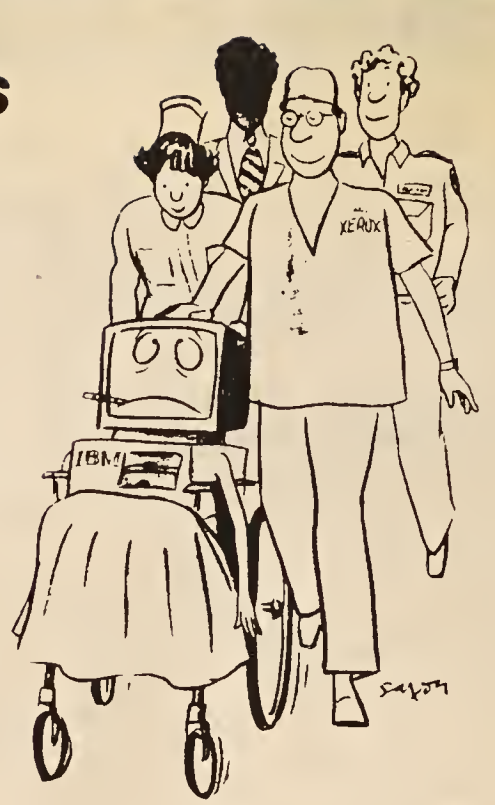
San Francisca
3 Embarcadera Center
Corner af Clay & Davis
397-6776

San Rafael
1115 Third Street
Between A and B Streets
459-8080

XEROX

Our PC system Emergency Room is ready for you.

It's your nearby AMERICARE Service Center. Prompt, guaranteed Xerox service for your PC systems, whether or not they're from Xerox.



You've got important business to finish, and, suddenly, your PC system goes down.

That's a real emergency...but now, Xerox has an Emergency Room for the quick, professional repair you need.

AMERICARE Service provides intensive care for many leading brands of personal computers, including IBM, AT&T, and Compaq.

And equally intensive care for many printers, like Epson, Okidata, Diablo and more, plus disk drives, monitors and peripherals.

Usually within 48 hours, often faster, with a choice of carry-in, pick-up and delivery, or On-Site service options.

Emergency supplies save your day.
Running short on supplies can also shut your system down.

Your AMERICARE Service Center stocks and sells supplies for many Xerox office products as well as needs for many other system brands, including Okidata, Epson, NEC and Kaypro.

Putting you back in business in no time.

And PC enhancements save your system.
Why not make your IBM or compatible PC smarter?

We stock and install enhancements that make your personal computer more powerful... *with more memory, more mass storage, and expansion boards.*

So with a more intelligent PC, you can process your work faster, using state-of-the-art programs.

And that could alleviate all kinds of information emergencies in the future.

For Intensive PC care, contact the nearest AMERICARE Service Center below. Xerox is ready...for any emergency.

COMPUTER SUPPLIES AVAILABLE

XEROX COMPUTER REPAIR CENTER TeamXerox

MasterCard VISA AMEX **Hours: Mon-Fri 8am to 5pm**

South Bay	East Bay	Sacramento	San Francisco
408-734-2540	**415-635-9300**	**916-920-2275**	**415-821-7719**

XEROX and Americare™ are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. AT&T is a registered trademark of American Telephone & Telegraph.

Dealer and OEM Inquiries Welcome

MOTHERBOARDS
XT Turbo 640K 4.77/8MHz 0K $66
XT 2 layer turbo 4.77/10MHz 0K.... 79
AT 6/10MHz Switchable 0K..... 240
Baby AT 10MHz 1M Cap 0K 0 Wait 260
Baby AT 12MHz 4M Cap 0K 0 Wait 285
386 16MHz 1M Ram 0 Wait 32 bit 1300
MEMORY CHIPS
COPROCESSORS . . CALL
ADD ON CARDS—All Types . . . . . CALL

POWER SUPPLY
150W XT..... 39
180W XT..... 51
200W AT..... 65
FLOPPY DISK DRIVES
Fujitsu 360K..... 65
Teac 360K/1.2MB..... 73/88
Toshiba 3.5 720K/1.4M..... 99/199
HARD DISK DRIVES
Seagate ST-225 20MB 1/2Ht 210
Seagate ST-251 40MB 1/2Ht 380
Seagate ST-4038 30MB Full Ht 475
Seagate ST-4051 40MB Full Ht 530

MONITORS
Casper Mono 12" Amber 74
Samsung Mono Amber..... 68
Casper RGB/EGA Color 225/330
KEYBOARDS
AT Style AT/XT Switchable 41
5151 for AT/XT 54
MCK-860 for Auto AT/XT Switchable 47
BTC-5339 AT/XT Switchable 49
SYSTEMS
Complete XT System 485
Complete AT System..... 899
Complete 386 System..... 1889

ADVANCED ENTERPRISE, Inc.
3400 De La Cruz Blvd. #G
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 988-8777

lows them to share tasks among computers. For example, a large problem being calculated on one computer could be split to many computers, each of which would work on a small part and send information back to the original computer. Domain/OS also supports all European languages directly, giving Apollo a large advantage in the growing European UNIX market.

• Informix Software and Innovative Software, two of the giants in the UNIX software industry, completed their merger. The new company, which retains the Informix name, becomes the tenth largest public software company in the country. The software lines of each side of the company (data base management for Informix and office automation for Innovative) will continue with only minor changes.

Ashton-Tate Buys Ann Arbor Softworks, Will Sell New Spreadsheet On The Mac

Ashton-Tate joined the vapor-products industry last month by announcing its acquisition of Ann Arbor Softworks, the maker of *FullWrite* Professional for the Macintosh. *FullWrite* has been delayed for over a year since its announcement, and will probably not ship until May. The company also announced that it will sell a new product, *Full Impact*, which will attempt to challenge *Excel* in the spreadsheet market for the Macintosh. *Full Impact* will allow users to combine text and graphics in their spreadsheet. The product is not expected to ship until August. Ashton-Tate, 213/329-8000.

dBASE IV To Include SQL And Compiler

Ashton-Tate also announced d*BASE IV*, which is not expected to be shipped until after July. d*BASE IV* will support the SQL standard, although data cannot be moved from a d*BASE* database to an SQL database. This means that the SQL portion of d*BASE IV* will only be useful for data base developers intending to use SQL from another vendor later. Programmers wanting a real SQL environment must use the *SQL Server* announced by Microsoft and Ashton-Tate earlier this year.

The new program will also include a compiler, which means that programmers can develop programs for people who do not own d*BASE IV*. The compiler reads normal d*BASE IV* commands and turns them into an executable program like other applications. Many vendors already offer d*BASE*-compatible compilers, and the market for them has been well-established.

Ashton-Tate says that all programs and data bases developed for d*BASE III* will work with d*BASE IV*. In addition, d*BASE IV* will have a second interface which is much easier to learn and use, according to Ashton-Tate. The new user interface will include extensive menus and screen prompts, much like many of d*BASE III*'s competitors. In a bow to *Paradox*, one of d*BASE III*'s biggest competitors, d*BASE IV* will also allow the user to teach it queries by example. This means that if you use a query that does not follow the rules exactly, but the program can determine what you want, future queries can use the same structure. Other new features include calculated fields, data validation, and line drawing.

One feature that will certainly be appreciated by end users will be the ability to combine many databases into a single view. This allows a greater flexibility and makes each screen design much more useful. Since many of Ashton-Tate's competitors make using relational data much easier than in d*BASE III*, this will quell some of the criticism of the program's ease-of use. d*BASE IV* will

PC Plus Consulting Presents:

$2.99 per disk FREEWARE $2.99 per disk

Public Domain and User-Supported Software for IBM and Compatibles - DOS 2.1 and Higher.
Programs and Utilities to meet all your computing needs.

ADULTS ONLY

❒ **ADULTS ONLY/1 (147)** - German-made, great animated graphics. CGA required.
❒ **STRIP POKER (148)** - Watch out for your pants. CGA & Basic required.
❒ **X-RATED PRINTMASTER (149)** - X-Rated graphics for Printmaster Plus.
❒ **X-RATED PRINTSHOP (150)** - X-Rated graphics for Printshop.
❒ **BAD-BAD (289)** - Naughty adventure game. CGA required.
❒ **ASTRO-[bleep] (297)** - Arcade game. CGA req.
❒ **STRIP BLACKJACK (433)** - Also contains x-rated text humor. CGA required.
❒ **NASTY GIRL (435)** - The name says it all.... CGA required.
❒ **X-RATED DIGI-PICS (436)** - Some lovely ladies are automatically scanned. CGA required.

BUSINESS

❒ **EZ-FORMS Rev. C.24 (66)** - Menu driven forms generator, many skeleton forms.
❒ **EASY PROJECT V1.2 (440)** - Complete project management system. Excellent.
❒ **REAL ESTATE ANALYST (83)** - Menu driven, mortgages, interest, etc.
❒ **PERSONAL FINANCE MGR V3.0 (68)** - Checking & savings accounts, etc.
❒ **SHARE-TAX/1040 V 87.1 (434)** - Does 1987 computation & prints out tax returns.
❒ **BUSINESS LETTERS (303 & 304)** - (2 disk set) 650 types of business letters.
❒ **MR. BILL V3.2 (311 - 312)** - (2 disk set) Time & billing package . Products or services.
❒ **ESTIBID (313 - 317)** - (5 disk set) Estimating program for manufacturers & contractors.
❒ **RENTAL PROPERTY (318)** - Keeps track of rental activity. Archived files.
❒ **SLICWORKS (321)** - Framework clone. Database, spreadsheet, word proc., & comm.
❒ **SALESEYE V 2.3 (443)** - Sales and business contacts program.
❒ **CASELOAD V1.3 (447)** - Lets attorneys have current status reports of individual caseloads.
❒ **FINANCE MANAGER V4.0 (77)** - Accounting package for business or personal finances.
❒ **SOAR V1.92 (449 & 450)** - (2 disk set) Accounts receivable program.

COMMUNICATIONS

❒ **QMODEM V3.1 (293 & 294)** - (2 disk set) Good full featured modem program.
❒ **PROCOMM V2.42 (53 & 54)** - (2 disk set) Menu driven, still one of the best.
❒ **EQUAL PARTNERS V1.11 (418)** - Transfer data from 5.25 to 3.5 systems via a serial port.

DATABASE

❒ **FILE EXPRESS V4.01 (33 & 34)** - (2 disk set) Menu driven, easy to use database package.
❒ **WAMPUM V3.1 (37 & 38)** - (2 disk set) Menu driven dBase III clone. Knowledge of Dbase suggested.
❒ **PC-FILE + V1.0 (295 & 296)**- (2 disk set) Full-featured database; help screens, menus, etc.
❒ **DBASE III PROGRAMS (348)**- Genealogy, Disk cataloging & more. DBASE III required.
❒ **DBASE III UTILITIES (349)** - Misc. programs & utilities. DBASE III required.

EDUCATION

❒ **PIANOMAN (4 & 5)** - (2 disk set) Makes your PC a music synthesizer, contains tunes.
❒ **FASTYPE V2.1 (120)** - Typing tutor from beginner to advanced. CGA required.
❒ **BEGINNING SPANISH (121)** - Vocabulary, phrases, & words. Basic required.
❒ **THE WORLD (127)** - Display maps of the world. CGA required.
❒ **FUNNELS & BUCKETS V 2.0 (130)** - Great learning game for kids. Ages 5 - 10.
❒ **ERYN'S ABC'S (131)** - Teaches alphabet & numbers. Ages 2 - 6. Basic required.
❒ **AMY'S FIRST PRIMER (133)**- Alphabet, Numbers, etc. Ages 4 - 8. CGA & Basic required.
❒ **POLYGLOT V6.01 (139)** - Vocabulary builder. Grades 7 - college. Excellent.
❒ **ANIMAL MATH (181)** - Count objects, add, subtact. Ages 4 & up. CGA required.
❒ **HANGMAN (91)** - Choose your level of play.
❒ **MATHWHIZ (188)** - Teaches various math operations. Ages 5 & up. Basic required.

EGA PROGRAMS

❒ **EGA RISK (216)** - The game of world domination. Also contains EGA Roids.
❒ **EGA UTILITIES/1 (260)** - EGA palette setting, change fonts & size of letters, etc.
❒ **EGA DEMO PROGRAMS (353 - 358)** - (6 disk set) Misc. self-running demo programs.

GAMES

❒ **SLEUTH V4.1 (89)** - Murder mystery game similar to the board game "CLUE".
❒ **BLACKJACK (95)** - Advanced blackjack game with tutor, multiple players. Great for Vegas.
❒ **MONOPOLY V6.7 (106)** - Just like the board game, 2 to 4 players. CGA required.
❒ **DUNGEONS & DRAGONS V1.1 (205)** The Classic Game. Can you survive?
❒ **LAS VEGAS (116)** - Craps, Roullete, Poker, & more. CGA req., Basic on some.
❒ **3D CHESS V1.01 (215)** - Excellent chess game. Switch between 2D & 3D.
❒ **SAM SPADE V1.0A (226)** - Great detective game. Also contains Mazegame; creates mazes.
❒ **SOLITAIRE (211)** - 4 games. CGA required.
❒ **SUPER PINBALL (212)** - 5 games. CGA req.
❒ **WORDPLAY (367)** - Wheel of Fortune clone. Has everything but Vanna and Pat. CGA req.
❒ **MAHJONG (407)** - Fascinating Oriental card game. CGA required.

GRAPHICS

❒ **HIRES RAINBOW V1.0 (64)** - Full featured paint package. CGA required.
❒ **PRESENTATIONS V2.0 (446)** - Make demo programs & presentations.
❒ **LIGHTING PRESS (266)** - Printmaster Plus clone, flyers, greeting cards, graphics, etc.
❒ **CALENDAR CREATOR (350)** - Create & print your own monthly calendar of events.
❒ **PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS (319)** - 3 libs. of graphics for Printmaster Plus. Over 100.
❒ **PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS (320)** - 3 more libraries of graphics for Printshop. Over 100.
❒ **STREETS ON A DISK (437)** - **DEMO** Program. Map of LA county. CGA or EGA req.
❒ **TROPICAL FISH (427)** - An aquarium on your computer screen. CGA required.
❒ **DANCAD 3D V1.33 (424 & 425)** - (2 disk set) Advanced 2D/3D drafting program. CGA, 2 drives and 640K required.
❒ **CAD CURVE DIGITIZER (339 &340)** - (2 disk set) Excellent CAD program. CGA or EGA required. **Hercules mono version (disk #'s 351 & 352).**

LANGUAGE

❒ **"C" TUTOR (22 & 23)** - (2 disk set) 14 lesson tutorial, learn to program in 'C ' language.
❒ **"C" LANGUAGE V2.1 (299 & 300)** - (2 disk set) Complete programming environment. Source, compiler, samples.
❒ **BASIC TUTOR (325)** - Learn to program.
❒ **TURBO PASCAL TUTOR (20)** - 17 lesson tutorial with samples, etc.

MISCELLANEOUS

❒ **STRESS & SHRINK (74)** - Stress - stress test. Shrink - personality analysis.
❒ **HORSERACING (343)** - Handicapping for thoroughbreds.
❒ **ASTROLOGY (155)** - Horoscope & Astrology programs. 1 requires Basic.
❒ **RECIPE MANAGER V1.1 (156 & 157)** (2 disk set) Recipe management system.
❒ **LOTTO (159)** - Advanced techniques to win big bucks. $$$.
❒ **FREEWILL V1.0 (171)** - Valid WILLS for Calif.
❒ **FASTBUCKS (191)** - Menu-driven home finance package. Easy to use.
❒ **BIORHYTHM (194)** - Calculate & print your own monthly charts.
❒ **TENANTS RIGHTS (196)** - The 'Bible' for California renters. **A MUST.**
❒ **MEALMATE (332)** - Nutritional database for meal planning.
❒ **LITTLE BLACK BOOK (441)** - Creates pocket sized address book.

PRINTER UTILITIES

❒ **IMAGEPRINT V1.2 (44)** - Makes 9 pin Epson compatible printers do letter quality print.
❒ **LASERJET FONTS (327)** - Over 30 downloadable fonts for the Laserjet Plus/II.
❒ **LASERJET FONTS/UTILITIES (328)** - More fonts & a utility to capture graphic screen images from other programs. Also contains 'Pamphlet'.

SPREADSHEET

❒ **LOTUS 123 PROGRAMS (28 - 32)** - (5 disk set) Contains as many applications and utilities that we could find. Requires Lotus 123 .
❒ **LOTUS 123 TUTOR (177)** - Beginning tutorial for Lotus 123. Requires Lotus 123.
❒ **AS EASY AS V3.0 (302)** - LOTUS clone. 52 column sheet, graphing. CGA required.

UTILITIES

❒ **DISK COMMANDO V2.0 (218 & 219)** - (2 disk set) Norton's Advanced Utilities Clone.
❒ **SIM-CGA (220)** - Great for most programs that need color (CGA) to run.
❒ **DOS HELP (255)** - Help screen for DOS commands & functions. For DOS 3.XX.
❒ **DOS TUTORIAL V4.2 (256)** - Menu driven tutorial that teaches DOS commands. A MUST.
❒ **BEGINNERS (257)** - The basics of using most public domain/shareware software.
❒ **PC MAGAZINE (277)** - Over 30 great utilities, rated by PC magazine.
❒ **LIST V6.2A (274)** Replace DOS 'TYPE' command. Best utility for viewing PD Documentation.
❒ **AUTOMENU V4.01 (280)** - Access programs, batch files, etc. from one easy menu system.
❒ **POWERMENU (419)** - Xtree & Sidekick clone rolled into 1. Hard drive required.

WORD PROCESSING

❒ **SIDEWRITER (6)** - Just like the commercial program SIDEWAYS. Great for Lotus 123.
❒ **RELIANCE MAILING LIST V2.0 (161)** - Easy to use, menu-driven, labels, mail-merge, etc.
❒ **PC-WRITE V2.71 (9 & 10)** - (2 disk set) Full featured word processor, spelling checker, on-line help screens.
❒ **LETTERHEAD (69)** - Create & print your own letterhead on letters or envelopes. Epson or IBM compatible printer required.
❒ **PC TYPE + (373 - 375)** - (3 disk set) A powerful word processor with full screen editing, etc.

ORDER FORM

____	____	____	____	____	____
____	____	____	____	____	____
____	____	____	____	____	____

NAME_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____ST___ZIP_____
PHONE (___) _____

Minimum order 3 disks.
1 **FREE disk for every 10 ordered**

# of disks____ @ $2.99 = _____
Calif. Sales Tax (6.5%) = _____
Shipping & Handling = 2.00

TOTAL = $_____

Mail order form & check or money order to:

PC Plus Consulting
1466 Springline Drive
Palmdale, CA 93550
(805) 273-0300

Call or write for free catalog.
We are open M-Sat, 9 am - 5 pm.
Available on 3.5" media - $3.99 ea.
We do not accept VISA, MC or COD's.

Cost and Quality . . . the Rose Hill Compatibles!

On-Site Service and Leasing Available!

ATROSE MODEL 1800

IBM AT Compatible
80286, Runs at 6 or 8MHz
512K Expandable to 1 MB
Floppy/HD Controller
1.2 MB Floppy Drive
192 Watt Power Supply
AT Style Keyboard
200 Page Manual
48 Hour Burn-In & Test
One Year Warranty
MADE IN U.S.A.

UNIT PRICE
$875.00
(Add $125 for 10 MHz)

ATROSE MODEL 1700

IBM AT Compatible
80286, Runs at 8 or 12MHz
1 MB on Board
Floppy/HD Controller
1.2 MB Floppy Drive
192 Watt Power Supply
AT Style Keyboard
Small Footprint
200 Page Manual
48 Hour Burn-In & Test
One Year Warranty
MADE IN U.S.A.

UNIT PRICE
$1,275.00

XTROSE SUPER TURBO

IBM XT Compatible
4.77 or 10MHz
AT JR. Style Case
Lock, Reset & Turbo Switch
256K on Board, Expandable to 640K
360K Floppy Drive
Floppy Adaptor
8 Slots
150 Watt Power Supply
On Year Limited Warranty
Full Documentation
Burned In & Tested

UNIT PRICE
$399.00

386 ROSE MODEL 81 TOWER SYSTEM

80386, Runs at 20 MHz
1 MB Expandable to 2 MB on Board
LSI Logic Support to 16 MB 32 Bit memory
PC AT BUS Timing for Adaptor Compatibility
Socket for 80387
Socket for 80287
EGA Graphics on Board
Support 640 × 480
System & EGA BIOS Executed in 32 Bit Memory
EGA BIOS Supports Extended Video for Multisync
32 Bit Slot
2 Serial Ports
2 Parallel Ports
Floppy/HD Controller
1.2 MB Floppy Drive
Enhanced RT Style Keyboard
200 Watt Power Supply
Burned-In & Tested
Documentation
One Year Limited Warranty
MADE IN U.S.A.

UNIT PRICE
$2,499.00

ROSE HILL SYSTEMS

Look to the Rose...

4865 Scotts Valley Drive Scotts Valley, CA 95066
CA Call: (408) 438-3871 Outside CA, Call: (800) 248-ROSE Tech Support, Call: (408) 438-3939

No Surcharge for VISA or MasterCard TERMS: Cash, VISA, or MasterCard. C.O.D. and Company Check on Approval.
Because of our Low Prices, all sales are final. A 15% charge will be applied for all unauthorized returns. Prices subject to change without notice.
IBM, AT, and XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corporation. NEC Multispeed EL is a registered trademark of NEC

Come Visit Us At The West Coast Computer Faire Booth #1531, 1533

386 ROSE MODEL 3800

80386 Runs at 20MHZ
SI = 21.5
1 MB Expandable
to 2 MB on Board
Supports 16 MB
32 Bit Memory
PC AT BUS Timing for
Adaptor Compatibility
Socket for 80387
Socket for 80287
EGA Graphics on Board
Supports 640 × 480
Multisync Extended
Graphics
System & EGA BIOS
Executed in
32 Bit Memory
32 Bit Slot
2 Serial Ports
2 Parallel Ports
Floppy/HD Controller
1.2 MB Floppy Drive
Enhanced RT Style
Keyboard
200 Watt Power Supply
Burned In & Tested
Documentation
One Year Limited
Warranty
MADE IN U.S.A.

UNIT PRICE
$2,199.00

NEC MULTISPEED EL

(2) 3.5" Floppies
V30 CPU 9.54MHz
640K
6 Built-In Programs
Including DOS
Compatible with
Standard PC Software
NiCd Battery Pack
One Year Limited
Warranty
Options include:
2400 BD Modem
20 MB Hard Disk

UNIT PRICE
$1,899.00

ATROSE 1800B

IBM AT Compatible
Runs at 10MHz 0 Wait
512K Expandable
to 1 MB
Floppy/HD Controller
1.2 MB Floppy Drive
AT Style Keyboard
192 Watt Power Supply
2 Serial Ports
2 Parallel Ports
Reset Switch
200 Page Manual
48 Hour Burn-In & Test
One Year Limited
Warranty
MADE IN U.S.A.

UNIT PRICE
$1,149.00

386 ROSE MODEL 3000

80386 16 MHz
1 MB with 64K
Ram Cache
LEDs for Speed, Power,
and H.D.
8 Expansion Slots
Floppy/HD Controller
1.2 MB Floppy Drive
AT Style Keyboard
Front Panel Reset
200 Watt Power Supply
48 Hour Burn-In & Test
One Year Limited
Warranty
MADE IN U.S.A.

UNIT PRICE
$1,799.00

SYSTEM OPTIONS:

Mono System, add . . . 125.00
Color System, add . . . 325.00
EGA System, add 525.00

XT HARD DISKS
20 MB System, add . $299.00
30 MB System, add . $325.00
40 MB System, add . $399.00

AT HARD DISKS
20 MB System, add . $250.00
40 MB System, add . $450.00
60 MB System, add . $575.00
80 MB System, add . $950.00
150 MB System,
add $2,100.00

Send for Rose Hill Catalog * Hundreds of Other Items!

PC PORT CONTROLLER

©1986 CSI ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Applications

- Inexpensive **local area network.**
- Buffering and Sharing by multiple hosts.
- Buffering and Sharing for multiple devices.
- Local RS232C/RS422 data concentrator with programmable controller functions.
- Point-of-Sale (POS) network systems.
- Electronic mail systems.
- **Robotics.**

System Features

- Ten asynchronous RS232C/RS422 ports.
- 192K bytes of buffer memory.
- Resident **FORTH** language (Up to 7 screens of Forth may be stored in changeable non-volatile memory)
- Host programmable port set-ups stored in non-volatile memory.
- Port reprogrammable transfer destination by embedded character protocol.
- Remote (modem) factory custom programmable.
- **Real-time** calendar clock for time and date stamping of messages.
- Any port to any port data concentrators.

COMPONENT SYSTEMS INC.

778-A Brannan Street
San Francisco, CA 94103
Telephone (415) 861-1345

CSI

MicroCom Systems

OUTSTANDING SOFTWARE

For IBM PC's and Compatibles

$3.50 PER DISK SMALL QUANTITIES — **$3.00** PER DISK FOR TEN OR MORE

$1 OFF 5 DISKS OR MORE WITH THIS COUPON

- ☐ **BUSINESS 1**—EZ-Forms business form generation
- ☐ **CAD 1**—Altamira, 4 color object onented drawing prog *
- ☐ **CDMM 3**—Compression and archival utilities
- [5] **CDMM 4a,b,c,d,e**—(5 disks) RBBS Bulletin Board System 14 1D.
- [2] **DATABASE 1a,b**—(2 disks) The File Express menu driven general purpose database
- ☐ **DATABASE 3**—The pBASE relational database
- ☐ **EDUCATION 1**—Interactive DOS tutorial for new PC users Makes learning DOS painless
- [2] **FINANCE 1a,b**—(2 disks) PC Accountant 2 0 personal bookkeepping/finance management.
- ☐ **GAMES 1**—3-D PacMan, Kong, SpaceWar, JanitJoe *
- ☐ **GAMES 2**—Qubert, Pango, Centipede, Monopoly *
- ☐ **GAMES 3**—Blackjack, Arm Chair OB, and Empire.
- ☐ **GAMES 4**—Castle, StarTrek, and the original Adventure.
- ☐ **GAMES 5**—The Hack adventure game from the universities. Like Rogue, only more complex
- ☐ **GAMES 6**—Pinball, Othello, Sopwith (fly one) *
- [2] **INFO 1a,b**—(2 disks) Cooking recipes database with keyword/ingredient retrieval prog Add your own recipes
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 5**—Turbo Pascal interactive debugger, pop-up help, formatters, et cetera
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 7**—Complete Pascal interpreter, compiler, and debugger. Great for learning Pascal!
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 8**—Xlisp 1.7, the standard for AI langs
- ☐ **MUSIC 1**—Many clever tunes, and an excellent color graphics music editor.
- [2] **MUSIC 2a,b**—(2 disks) PianoMan 3 0 polyphonic music recording and playback program.
- ☐ **ORGANIZER 1**—DeskMate, a Sidekick clone, and the Judy calendar program.
- ☐ **ORGANIZER 3**—The PC-Outline Resident windowing outline editor/thought organizer.
- ☐ **PICTURES 2**—High res. digitized pictures. Graphics req'd.
- ☐ **PINUP 2**—Provocative high res. pinups Graphics req'd
- ☐ **PRINTER 1**—Font & sideways utils, spooler, banner mkr.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 1**—A collection of invaluable DOS utilities
- ☐ **UTILITIES 2**—More invaluable DOS utilities. Too many to list here!
- ☐ **UTILITIES 3**—Complete set of debugging and diagnostic utilities.

NEW RELEASES/UPDATES

- [2] **CAD 2a,b**—(2 disks) Advanced 2D/3D drafting program. 640k. *
- ☐ **CAD 3**—The PC-Flow, flowchart creation program *
- [2] **CDMM 1a,b**—(2 disks) Version 2 4 of the ever-popular Qmodem.
- [2] **CDMM 2a,b**—(2 disks) Procomm 2.42, an excellent modem program with terminal emulation.
- ☐ **EDUCATION 2**—Learn the Presidents, States (and capitals) and the periodic table *
- ☐ **EDUCATION 5**—Learn Origami, the Japanese art of paper folding, with step by step animated instructions. *
- ☐ **EDUCATION 7**—Learn Basic with this interactive Basic tutorial.
- [2] **FINANCES 3a,b**—(2 disks) Express Calc 3 12, a powerful spreadsheet program.
- ☐ **GAMES 8**—The Striker helicopter attack game, and Risk, the game of world domination. *
- ☐ **GAMES 9**—EGARisk, world domination in very high res. EGA required.
- ☐ **GAMES 10**—Solitaire, Golfing, and Sailing in the Bermuda triangle *
- ☐ **GAMES 12**—Chess, Backgammon, and Wheel of Fortune. Graphics not required.
- ☐ **GRAPHICS 1**—Record and play back screen images! Excellent for demo creation, training, etc. *
- ☐ **HUMOR 1**—Practical, impractical & other jokes.
- [2] **INFO 2a,b**—(2 disks) Zip-Phone, national areacode/prefix to zip-code cross ref. A must for businesses
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 1**—PDProlog 1.91a, an advanced language for artificial intelligence applications
- [2] **LANGUAGE 3a,b**—(2 disks) The A86 2.18 macro assembler and debugger. A complete assembly development system.
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 10**—Augusta, a subset of the Department of Defenses' new programming language ADA.
- [2] **LANGUAGE 11a,b**—(2 disks) Forth-83 2 1 4th generation programming language.
- ☐ **SHELL 4**—Automenu customizable menu facility, and the HDM II 4.04 hard disk menuing system.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 5**—Utilities for formatting, parking, and optimizing hard disk drives.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 6**—Advanced utilitiess including Dpath, Esc, Hotdos, Pushdir and Popdir Resident program utilities and more
- ☐ **UTILITIES 7**—More Advanced utilities including MasterKey (undeletes files from hard disks), Killdir.
- [2] **WORD 1a,b**—(2 disks) PC Write 2.71, a powerful word processing system, with built in spell checker.

MT-4/88

* Disks so marked require color graphics.

Cost of Disks _____
CA Res Sales Tax _____
Ship/Handling $1 00
Total Enclosed _____

MicroCom Systems
3673 Enochs Street, Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 737-9000
M-F 7 am-9 pm, Sat-Sun 8 am-5 pm

Master Micro Management Solutions

Attend ASM's 41st annual
INFORMATION SYSTEMS CONFERENCE
San Diego, CA April 17-20

Highlights of the Conference include:

- 25 seminars on leading-edge topics such as:
  Training Today's User
  Software Solutions For End Users
  The End User's View of LANs
  Using Graphics For Analysis
- Special Study Tracks and Certificate Programs
- Networking opportunities with more than 700 professionals

—PLUS— A post-conference seminar on Desktop Publishing, April 21-22

Don't miss the best educational opportunity of the year—right here in California! Call Julie Vernon at **216/243-6900** for a full conference brochure.

ASSOCIATION FOR SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT asm

also allow you to automatically index your data bases.

Programmers will also appreciate the ability to create windows with pull-down menus. In its announcement, Ashton-Tate said that it relies heavily on programmers to create data base systems for non-programmers, and that *dBASE IV* will have many new features for creating such programs. In addition to windows, programmers will be able to customize pre-formed template programs and can add encryption and file locking.

Ashton-Tate will make *dBASE IV* available for both MS-DOS and OS/2. The standard edition will cost $795, while the data base developer's edition will cost $1,295. Upgrades will be available for current users for $175; people who buy d*BASE III* until July 31 will be able to upgrade for $30.

Microsoft Announces New Languages For OS/2

People writing programs for OS/2 got a shot in the arm from Microsoft with its announcement of versions of all its major languages for OS/2. With these languages, developers can write programs that work under OS/2 or MS-DOS; in some of the languages, they can write programs that run under both operating systems. The languages, which will be available in the next two months, will greatly increase the number of programs available for OS/2, according to Microsoft. Microsoft also added features to the languages, such as a new programmer's editor (creatively named Microsoft Editor) and improved versions of CodeView. Microsoft stressed that each language could create programs for both operating systems, letting the programmer decide which environment he or she wanted the programs to run in. The new versions of the languages are C 5.1, BASIC Compiler 6.0, Macro Assembler 5.1, FORTRAN 4.1, and Pascal 4.0; upgrades will be available for owners of current versions of the languages.

Microsoft Editor is intended as a complete development environment. The editor allows you to compile and link parts of your program without leaving the editor. Error messages are sent back to the editor, which flags the lines of the program which contains the errors. Programmers' environments such as this have been available from other vendors for many years, but this is the first time that one has been available from Microsoft. The fact that the Microsoft Editor is free will increase the competition among the sellers of other editors. Microsoft Editor will run under MS-DOS and OS/2. The OS/2 version will use OS/2's multi-tasking to allow steps of the programming process to proceed at the same time.

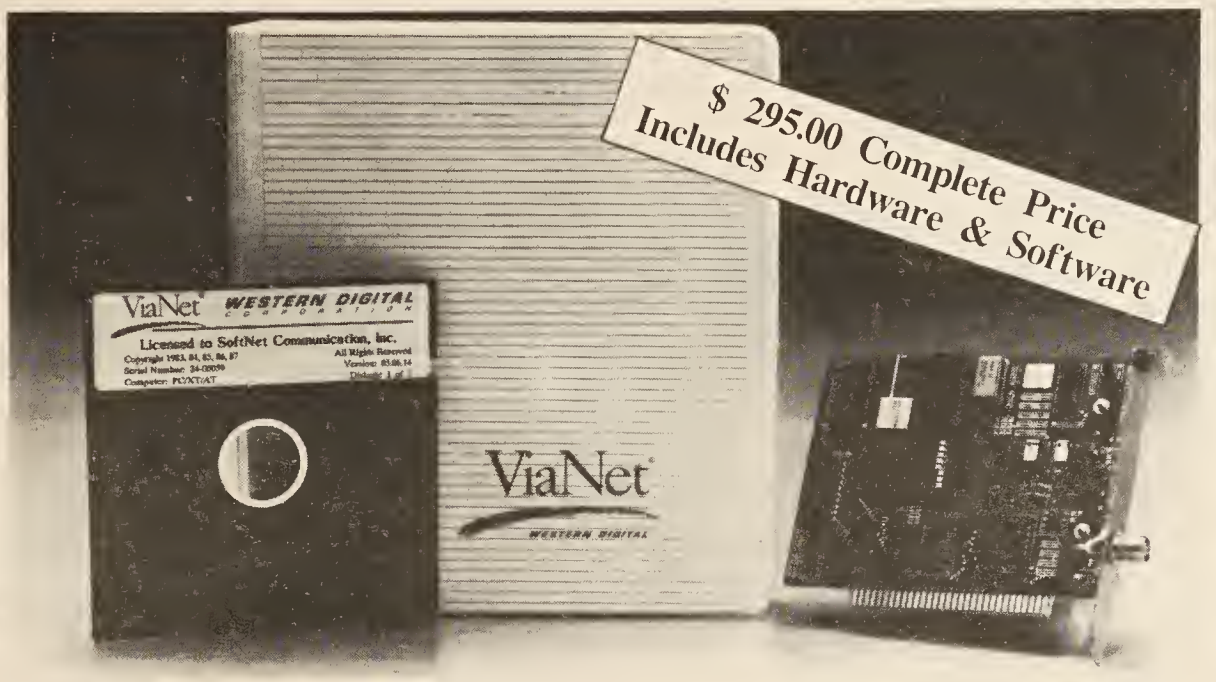
Microsoft also announced the OS/2 Programmer's Toolkit which helps programmers learn more about programming for OS/2.

In a separate announcement, Microsoft said that it plans to release a version of Microsoft *Word* for OS/2 later this year, coinciding with a new version of *Word* for MS-DOS. It will bundle the MS-DOS and OS/2 versions of the product in the same package for one price, and the two programs will have the same user interface. Microsoft will also release an OS/2 version of its *Multiplan* spreadsheet in May. Microsoft, 206/882-8080.

Sun Introduces New SPARC Workstation

Calling it the first supercomputing desktop workstation, Sun announced its newest computer based on its SPARC architecture last month. The Sun-4/110 is a smaller version of Sun's 4/260 computer introduced last year. The 4/110 is about 75% as fast as the 4/260, but costs half as much (around $19,000). The computer is intended for people with compute-intensive tasks such as numerical

ViaNet & KAL1000
Local Area Network
The Perfect Pair!!!



The performance leader of all LAN systems based on Western Digital's ViaNet (R) software.

- 2 Mega bits/sec
- Serverless, fully distributed
- Supports DOS 3.xx
- Can share All resources
- Unix-like DOS shell
- Password Protection
- File & Record lock
- Easy to install & use

SoftNet Communication, Inc.

Call Toll Free!
(800) 533-1157
15 Hillcrest Drive, Great Neck, NY 11021 (516) 829-6536

SMARTCLOCK *Slotless Clock and Calendar For Your Personal Computer*

- *Never enter the date and time again*
- *Does not require a slot*
- *Compatible with virtually all computers*
- *Easy to install. Takes just 5 minutes*
- *Fits in any 28-pin ROM socket on motherboard*
- *Keeps track of time even when the power is turned off*
- *Complete documentation. Easy to understand installation manual, installation software*
- *30-day money-back guarantee*
- *3 year extended warranty*

SmartClock $39.95
CA residents add 7% sales tax.....
$3 shipping and handling .....
Total enclosed .....
Name
Address
City State Zip

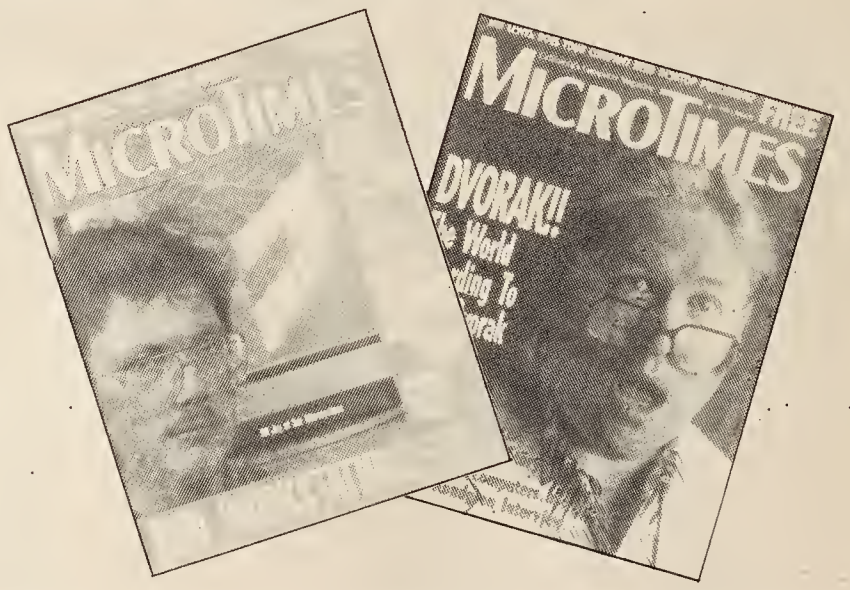
SMARTMICRO
WHOLESALE DIRECT
WHOLESALE DIRECT 704 Charcot Ave. San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 922-0111

No Other Magazines Were Mentioned!

That's right! In a recent survey, the Copley Newspaper Group asked computer retailers in California, "What Magazines Were Most Popular With Their Customers?"

Here are the results:

1. PC Magazine
2. Byte
3. **MicroTimes**
4. MacUser
5. MacWorld
6. Lotus
7. Infoworld
8. Newsweek
9. Time



That's it. No other magazines were mentioned. Computer hardware and software retailers in California agree—there's only one local magazine their customers depend on. MicroTimes.

Every month MicroTimes delivers news, reviews, in-depth interviews, up-to-the-minute user group and bulletin board listings and leading-edge opinion from the top analysts and columnists in the industry.

Best of all, MicroTimes is always free and easy to find in computer stores and newsracks throughout the Bay Area.

Reach for MicroTimes. California's Computing Magazine.

5951 Canning Street • Oakland, CA 94609
(415) 652-3810

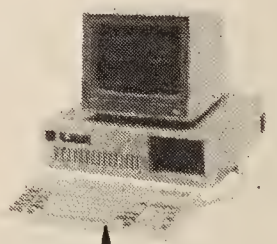
Complete Computer Systems Including Hard Drive!

FLASH: Wholesale clone dealer opens its doors to the public, offering complete computer systems including AT's, 386 supersystems, training and more. Call today for details!

Sturgill & Booth

3640 Edison Way Fremont, CA 94538

415-657-5945



$549 Base System

analysis and artificial intelligence. It runs Sun's version of UNIX and comes with eight megabytes of memory (expandable up to 32 megabytes) and an Ethernet port in the computer. Sun Microsystems, 800/821-4642.

California Information Bill Of Rights Passes Committee

Assembly Constitutional Amendment 36, better known as the Information Bill of Rights, was passed by the Assembly's Elections, Reapportionment, and Constitutional Amendments committee on a 6-0 vote. The full Assembly will vote on the bill soon, according to Gwen Moore (D-Los Angeles) who wrote the bill and has shepherded it through its long journey. The bill will add electronic communications to the freedom of speech and privacy protections in the California constitution. Moore hopes that the bill will increase the viability of California's information industry since it gives electronic information providers the same rights as other media such as newspapers and television. Dozens of people from around the state joined in the grass-roots campaign before the committee to have the bill passed.

Tandem To Buy Ungermann-Bass for $260 Million

Tandem Computers, known for its strength in the mid-range computer market, will buy Ungermann-Bass, one of the leaders in computer networks for all sizes of computers. Tandem said that the differences in the companies makes the purchase of Ungermann-Bass all the more interesting. Although Tandem is huge relative to Ungermann-Bass ($1 billion in sales vs. $150 million), it has been historically weak in its efforts to link with computers from other manufacturers. The two Silicon Valley companies will continue to push their products individually, although Ungermann-Bass will become a subsidiary of Tandem when the stockholders approve of the pact in the next few months.

Computer Automation Flexes Muscles With MCA Patents

In one of the opening shots in the long-expected legal battles over the PS/2, Computer Automation of Irvine has been demanding royalties and licensing fees from companies creating PS/2 clones and even manufacturers of boards that work with the PS/2. Computer Automation claims a patent on some of the technology that IBM used when it created the Micro Channel Architecture, and IBM has paid a fee and royalties for the patent. Now, some hardware manufacturers are balking at Computer Automation's demands for money, claiming either that the patent is invalid or that their devices do not infringe on the patent. The largest company to challenge Computer Automation is Quadram, which claims that the techniques it uses in its PS/2 memory boards do not fall under the patent.

Ed Esber Joins Board Of Directors At Activision

It's a long way from business products to games, but Ed Esber, chairman and CEO of Ashton-Tate, wants to be in both worlds. Activision announced that Esber has been elected to their board of directors. Activision is known primarily for its wide variety of computer games (Activision calls these "interactive electronic media"), and is one of the largest software manufacturers in the country. Although Esber has never worked in computer games before, he is widely acknowledged as an energetic leader and should help Activision in the future.

YOUR MULTI-SOURCE SOLUTION

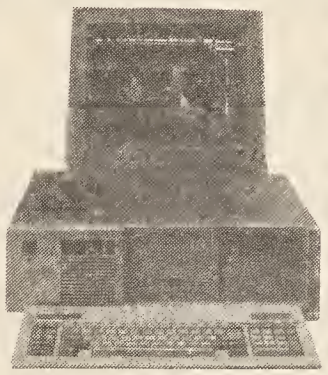
COMPLETE WORD PUBLISHING SYSTEM

Features:
- XT Turbo 8088-2 CPU 4.77/8 MHz
- 640K Standard on Motherboard
- 360K Floppy
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- Monographic Card
- Hi-Res Mono Monitor
- Citizen 120D Printer
- 20 MB Hard Disk
- Includes Wordstar 2000 PLUS Software and DOS 3.3
- Optional HP Laser Series II w/Cartridge Add $1645 (includes toner)

INCLUDES OVER $600 FREE SOFTWARE

$1187

386 SUPERMICRO COMPLETE MONO SYSTEM

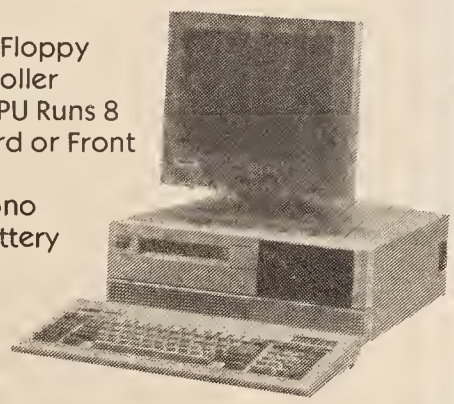


Features:
• 80386-16 Processor • 100% Compatible with IBM AT • 1 MB RAM • Front Panel Reset Switch • 1.2 MB Floppy • Hard/Floppy Controller • AT Compatible Keyboard • Complete easy to follow Manual • Keyboard selectable 16/6 MHz. clock speed • Monographics card • Monographics Monitor • Printer Port • Battery Backed clock/calendar

$1977

12 MHZ. 0 WAIT STATE MONO SYSTEM

Features:
• Small Footprint • 1.2 MB Floppy • Hard Drive/Floppy Controller • 1 Meg RAM • 80286-12 CPU Runs 8 and 12 MHz. From Keyboard or Front Panel • 1 Year Warranty • Monographics card • Mono Monitor • Printer Port • Battery Backed clock/calendar •



$1399

PC/XT MONO SYSTEM 499

MYLEX 386 Motherboard

• 20 MHz or 16 MHz
• 4 MB or 1 MB

CALL

AMS 12 MHZ 0 WAIT MOTHERBOARD

• 4 EMS On Board Expandable
• XT Size Footprint

CALL

ADD ONS—CALL FOR LATEST LOW PRICES

1200 Baud Everex Internal Modem
2400 Baud Everex Internal Modem
Multi I/O Card
20/30 MB Hard Drive W/Controller
40 MB Hard Drive
30 MB Hard Drive W/Controller
Enhanced Graphics Card
20/40 MB Tape Back-Up (Internal)
Call For Other Products Not Listed

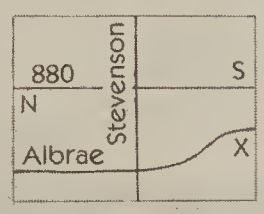
Macintosh Hard Disk
Macintosh Modem
Full Line of PS/2 Add On cards
NEC Multisync
Citizen/Epson Printers
HP Laser Series II
VGA Graphics Card
19" Hi-Res Monitor

IF YOU WANT TO RUN OS/2 ON YOUR XT CALL

AMS
AMERICAN MULTISOURCE, INCORPORATED.

(415) 659-8784

40547 Albrae St. (Stevenson & 880)
Fremont, CA 94538



AT/XT is a trademark of IBM, Inc.

INCREDIBLE SOFTWARE
For IBM PC's and Compatibles

AS LOW AS
$1.99 PER DISK
5 DISKS+ $4.99ea.
10 DISKS+ $3.99ea.
25 DISKS+ $2.99ea.
50 DISKS+ $1.99ea.
minimum order of 5 disks

3.5" format available - add $1.00 per disk

BUSINESS • 1708 • EZ-FORMS VC.25: Generate forms for home or business.
BUSINESS • 1808 • PC- PROJECT MANAGER V3.61: Up to 1000 tasks- cash flow, cost reports, Gantt charts,Precedence networks. (BASICA or GWBASIC)
CAD • 703/704 • KEYDRAW CAD V3.22: Graphics for home/business. (CGA)
COMMUNICATIONS • 308/327 • PROCOMM V2.42: Supports 300/19200baud rates: features Kermit, YModem, XModem etc. file transfer protocols. (2 disks)
COMMUNICATIONS • 303/304/358/359 • FIDO BBS : User friendly bulletin board.
DATABASE • 912/913 • FILE EXPRESS V4.02: Powerful user friendly Data Base Manager. Allows over 1 billion records and can sort up to 10 key fields. (2 disks)
DOS • 1902 • DOS TUTORIAL V4.31: Learn the powerful operating system.
EDUCATIONAL • 2502 • PC-TOUCH: Typing tutor for all ages.
EDUCATIONAL • 2517 • FUNNELS AND BUCKETS V2.00: Makes learning basic math skills, (+, -, x, +), fun.
EDUCATIONAL • LANGUAGE TUTORS • 2524/2549/274 • SPANISH V1.2.; 2522/2550/275 - FRENCH; 2526/2551 - GERMAN; 2522 - ITALIAN/HEBREW; 2534 - CANTONESE; 2521 - JAPANESE
FINANCE • 899 • PC-CHECK V3.0: Manage your checkbook & taxes. (Req. 192K)
GAMES • 251 • GLOBAL THERMAL NUCLEAR WAR.
GAMES • 204 • ARCADE GAMES: Kong, 3-D Pacman, Pango, (color monitor)
GAMES • 255 • DUNGEONS & DRAGONS V1.21: Be the dungeon master.
GAMES • 277 • CARD GAMES: 21, BJ, Bridge, Crazy8, Cribbage, Holdem, Jackpot2, Lowball, and Poker.
GRAPHICS • 759 • HGCIBM V2.02; Similar to SIMCGA -Emulate color graphics with your Hercules or compatible card.
HACKERS • 402/410/411/414/416: Back up commercial programs
MUSIC • 2401 • PC-MUSICIAN V1.7: Develop & play back songs on your PC.
RELIGIOUS • 3601-3106 • KJV Old testament; 3607/3608- KJV New testament -arc'd, (8 disks) - also available unarc'd.
SPREADSHEET • 503/504 • EXPRESSCALC V3.09: "3-D" capable. (2 disks)
UTILITIES • 3116 • ARCMASTER V1.1: Full-featured menu driven file mgmt. system for compressing and decompressing ARC files.
UTILITIES • 3408 • STILL RIVER SHELL: Run DOS commands from a menu.
UTILITIES • 3106 • ARCHIVE V2.7C: Back up your hard disk. SST V2.01: A disk optimizer, and SUPERDOS V0.9: A hard disk directory mgmt. program.
UTILITIES • 3110 • MASTERKEY V1.7c: Like Norton Utilities, only better!
UTILITIES • 607 • LOTUS 1-2-3 UTILITIES: Worksheets to develop a budget, perform dividend and interest calculations and more. (Req. Lotus 1-2-3)
WORD PROCESSORS • 115/116 • PC-WRITE V2.71: A powerful word processing program which also includes a spelling checker. (2 disks)
WORD PROCESSORS • 103 • LETTER WRITER V3.1: Letter writing is a snap.

OUR 1500 DISK CATALOG INCLUDED WITH EVERY ORDER
PROGRAMS ALSO AVAILABLE FOR MACINTOSH, APPLE, CP/M, & COMMODORE - CALL TODAY

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE LIBRARY
511-104 Encinitas Blvd., Encinitas, CA 92024
(619) 942-9998 Foreign
(800) 992-1992 Nat'l. • (800) 992-1993 Calif.
VISA, MC, AMEX, {COD - add $1.90}
Shipping and Handling Extra
HOURS: Mon. - Sat. 8:30am to 4:30pm PST

ACCESSORIES

SoftSwitch

By: *Ken Kashmarek*
Designed by: *Roger Wagner*
Published by: *Roger Wagner Publishing (1987)*
For: *Apple IIGS (768K)*
List Price: *$59.95*
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

SoftSwitch is a strange and wonderful program that, in effect, puts three virtual Apple IIe computers inside your Apple IIGS.

SoftSwitch installs itself as a Classic Desk Accessory, which means it is accessed by pressing <control> <open-apple> <escape>. Any ProDOS 8 or DOS 3.3 program that permits itself to be interrupted can be stashed in its own "workspace" by *SoftSwitch*. It remains there, in suspended animation, while you go off and do something else with another program. While this is not exactly a true multi-tasking environment, it has a lot of practical applications. You can easily switch between programs, which is often quicker than booting each one separately. You can also capture certain kinds of graphics, and "paste" them into programs that normally could not access them.

The *SoftSwitch* display consists of several windows that show miniature screen images. There is a window for each of the three stored workspaces, and another for the current suspended program. The date and time of suspension is shown for each window, along with your current memory status.

Although the concept behind *SoftSwitch* may be a little hard to grasp, using the program is very simple. The main commands are simply the digits 1, 2 and 3. According to context, the program will interpret these keystrokes as instructions to load or switch a workspace. Open-Apple followed by a number will clear a workspace.

SoftSwitch includes another application called Keepsake, which can be used to freeze the current state of a program and save it to disk. This is handy for adventure games that do not provide their own game save feature.

Programming wizard Roger Wagner was able to make *SoftSwitch* work with as little as 512K of expanded memory (beyond the 256K the IIGS is born with). He was not able, however, to make it work with most ProDOS 16 applications, because they violate "good programming practices" in various ways, such as turning off access to the desk accessory menu. Also, there isn't enough memory on most GS RAM expansion cards to accommodate two ProDOS 16 programs plus *SoftSwitch*.

Documentation includes a comprehensive 78-page spiral-bound manual and an eight-page Quick Start guide. The manual is packed with specific tips on using *SoftSwitch* with various graphics programs. Registered owners receive a free backup disk. *SoftSwitch* uses a unique copy protection scheme that involves setting a bit in the IIGS's battery-backed RAM. Only the installation disk is copy-protected; you can install the program on any system disk you own. You can use one copy of the program on no more than two different computers.

SoftSwitch should be particularly useful to people who program, develop, test, demonstrate or write documentation for Apple II software. For average users, it offers the tantalizing possibility of making almost any program a "Desk Accessory" to any other program. (Roger Wagner Publishing, Inc., 10761 Woodside Avenue, Suite E, Santee, CA 92071 (619) 562-3670.)

Timeout Desktools

By: *Howard Bangerter, Alan Bird, Glenn Clawson, Mark deJong and Dan Verkade*
Published by: *Beagle Brothers (1987)*
For: *Apple II series*
List Price: *$49.95*
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

The marketplace for *AppleWorks* enhancements is a battlefield, where features and convenience are the major weapons. For several years now, the competing vendors have been playing a game of "Can you top this?"

Timeout Desktools will be a tough act to follow.

The package includes a calculator, calendar, case-converter, clock, phone dialer, envelope addresser, file encrypter, notepad, page preview, puzzle, word counter and other utilities. There is also a Data Converter that fixes one of the frustrating limitation of the *AppleWorks* Clipboard — it lets you transfer data between spreadsheet and database files. Any of these accessories can be summoned from a menu that pops up when you press <open-apple> <escape>. In the Beagle Brother's tradition, this program also provides several useful little extras, such as a patch to *AppleWorks* that makes <Control> <Reset> return you to the Main Menu, rather than the machine-language monitor.

Desktools is provided on both 3.5" and 5.25" media. A 94-page manual closely follows the format and conventions of Apple's own documentation. Like the other programs in the *Timeout* series, *Desktools* is compatible with most other *Apple-*

SERVING YOUR COMPUTER GRAPHIC NEEDS
CAD • PRESENTATION GRAPHICS • DESKTOP PUBLISHING • VIDEO & ANIMATION
New products for your presentation needs:
General Parametrics VS Professional with Natural Image Display
KLOSS Color Computer Video Projectors
JVC Professional Video Equipment
Hours
Mon.-Fri.10am-6pm
Sat. by Appt.
MasterCard VISA
COMPUTER GRAPHICS CENTER, INC.
444 High Street, Palo Alto
(415) 325-3111

You Can Whisper About How Good This Printer Is.

That's because Toshiba's P321SL Printer will raise your productivity, not your voice. It has a selective quiet mode and standard features you will rave, but not yell about. Taking full advantage of a 24 x 42 character matrix that's unequaled in the industry, other 24-pin printers, (not to mention any 9-pin relatives), will have to play follow the leader.

Toshiba built it because you asked for it.

"MAKE IT EASIER TO USE." Say goodbye to the DIP switches in your life with front panel selection of type fonts, pitch, emulation, quiet mode and more.

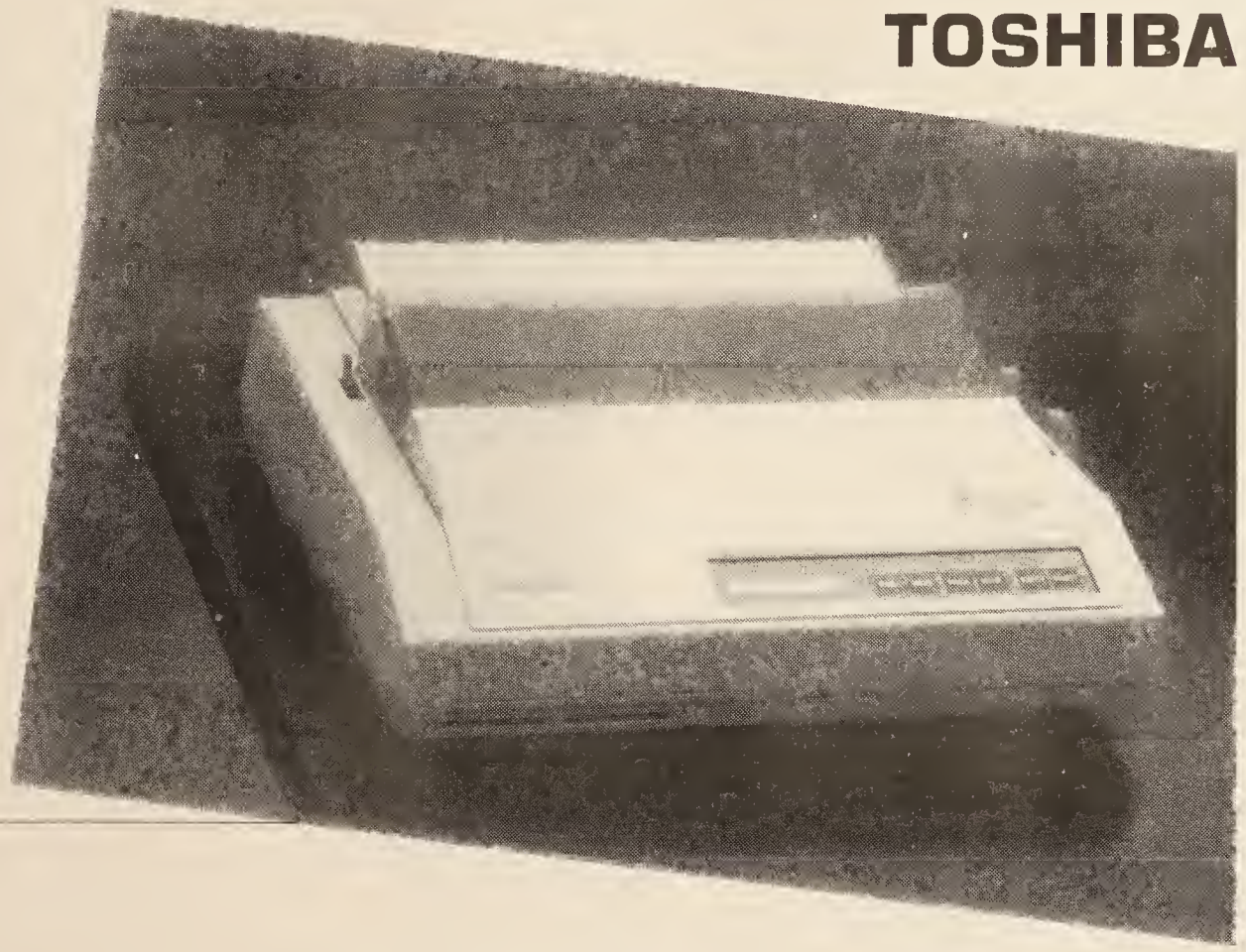
"BE SURE IT HANDLES LOTS OF SOFTWARE." The P321SL handles practically any software, so you won't have to pay extra for exotic print drives. With a finger-tip you can choose from three standard emulations: IBM PROPRINTER, QUME SPRINT 11 or TOSHIBA P351. You can create truly unique text with the selection of five resident fonts, two more via the front leading card slot and two more from disk.

"PROVIDE ENHANCED PAPER HANDLING." Forget about paper changing hassles. The fan-fold bypass feature lets you feed single sheets without pulling out the continuous form paper. Plus, with the auto-load lever you can position either type of paper quickly and precisely.

"KEEP IT AFFORDABLE." For slightly more than a 9-pin model, you can enjoy the printer you've designed yourself. The P321SL retails for $749.

"GIVE IT ATTRACTIVE STYLING." At a streamlined 16.3"W x 3.9"H x 15"D and only 17 lbs., it's the heavyweight champ pound for pound. You get great graphics with resolution as high as 180 x 360 DPI. It can also use compressed print so you can put 132-column spreadsheets on convenient letterhead size paper. Toshiba is where standard features set industry standards. Consult your nearest dealer listed below to get your printer today.

TOSHIBA



Now the printer that you designed is ready at one of the dealers listed below!

Direct Computer Resources
1070 Shari Circle, #200
Concord, CA 94518
415 685-2025

Infomax Computers
1310 Mt. Diablo Blvd.
Walnut Creek, CA
415 356-6565

Winner's Circle
2618 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94705
415 845-4814

California Computer Options
2213 Shattuck Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94704
415 486-8292

Micro-Tech International
5835 Doyle St., Suite 101
Emeryville, CA 94608
415 658-1433

Monarch Computers
863 San Pablo Ave.
Albany, CA 94706
415 526-7741

Infomax Computers
761 E. Blithedale at the
Alpha Beta Center
Mill Valley, CA
415 929-2295

Infomax Computers
601 Van Ness Ave.
Civic Center Area
San Francisco, CA
415 929-2250

Micro Menders
81 Lansing St., Suite 101
San Francisco, CA 94105
415 543-0500

Western Computer Group
858 Burlway Road
Burlingame, CA 94010
415 340-1781

Crescent Computers
3531 Ryder
Santa Clara, CA 95051
408 738-2480

Connective Micro Systems
1257 B Oakmead Parkway
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408 739-1170

Custer Computers
811 Castro St.
Mountain View, CA 94041
415 969-8890

ERA Electronics
4500 El Camino Real
Los Altos, CA 94022
415 948-4500

BROUGHT TO YOU BY

Gates DISTRIBUTING

Works enhancements, including Super *MacroWorks*, *AutoWorks*. Applied Engineering's desktop expander, Checkmate's desktop expander and the Pinpoint series.

Installation is foolproof and virtually automatic. The accessories take up surprisingly little disk space, and will fit on the *AppleWorks* STARTUP disk (unless you have put a lot of other stuff on it . . .).

The *Desktools* calculator is more suitable for accounting or bookkeeping than engineering or science. It has the four basic math functions, square root, one memory register, a "tape" printout option, and the ability to return a value to any *AppleWorks* application.

The Calendar shows you any date from 1920 to 1999, and displays two months at a time, along with an Appointment schedule and list of prioritized tasks.

Page Preview gives you a rough picture of how your document will look when printed. About three pages are displayed, side by side, with each letter represented by a black dot on a white background. This looks best on a monochrome monitor.

The Puzzle is the classic scrambled-tile sliding puzzle that can still be found in toy stores.

The Utilities let you set various defaults, load an application into memory, dump an application from memory, rename an application or sort the menu. Loading an application to memory means it does not have to be called from the disk when you wish to access it, but this takes up space on your desktop. If you have a large RAM card, you will probably want to have frequently-used accessories loaded into memory automatically during Startup.

Desktools is a superb example of the programmer's art. Any AppleWorker who does not already enjoy the convenience and productivity of a good set of desk accessories should consider buying it. One or two of these little gems may be worth the entire price of admission. (Beagle Brothers, 6215 Ferris Square, Suite 100, San Diego, CA 92121 (619) 296-6400.)

Deskworks

By: *Jeff Erickson, Kevin Harvey, Mike Hibbets, Tom Hoke, Scott Holdaway, Scott Lindsey, Ian Mitchell and Syd Polk*
Published by: *StyleWare (1987)*
For: *Apple IIGS (512K)*
List Price: *$59.95*
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

By Apple's "official" definition, a desk accessory is "a program with a relatively limited scope that can be opened while another application is running . . . Some imitate useful objects found on real desktops . . ." such as calculators, note pads, calendars and alarm clocks. In the Apple Desktop (i.e. Macintosh) environment, all desk accessories (DA's) are accessed the same way, by choosing them from the "apple" menu, which is always the first item on the menu bar.

"Classic desk accessories" for the Apple II work by interrupting the normal execution of a program. Some programs allow this, and some don't. Most classic desk accessories are designed as *AppleWorks* enhancements. *Pinpoint* is probably the best-known example. "New desk accessories" for the Apple IIGS work exactly like DAs on the Macintosh. You "install" them by copying them into the System folder of any ProDOS 16 application program—at least that's been the theory. The only desk accessory Apple released with the original IIGS system software was a pop-up digital clock.

StyleWare of Houston, Texas has now released *Deskworks*, a set of eleven new desk accessories for the Apple IIGS. These little programs comple-

Your #1 Source For Discounts!

Mon.-Fri. 8:30-6:00 Sat. 9:30-5:00

Lotus 123 $297 | dBase III + $369 | WORDPERFECT $189 | Desqview Qemm 386 $38

SOFTWARE

- adaptive (usa), inc.
TRACKER 53
- adobe systems
ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR-MAC 292
ADOBE TYPE LIBRARY .....CALL
- aldus corp.
ALDUS FREEHAND .....CALL
PAGEMAKER / IBM 459
- american small business
PRODESIGN II 139
DESIGN CADD 3/D 139
- ansa software
PARADOX V.2.0 366
PARADOX 2.0 6 USERS 579
PARADOX 386 595
- ashton-tate
dBASE III + ...369
dBASE III + LAN PACK 579
dBASE MAC 292
FRAMEWORK II 349
BYLINE 179
RAPIDFILE 237
DRAW APPLAUSE 269
MASTER PRESENTATION GRAPHICS 329
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE II 259
- autodesk
AUTOSKETCH REG 49
AUTOSKETCH ENH. W/8087 SUPPORT 59
- avery international
AVERY LIST & MAIL 33
- banner blue
ORG PLUS 62
- barrons educational
BARRONS SAT 36
- bartel systems
LE MENU 42
- bitstream
INSTALLATION KITS:
#1. MS WINDOWS KIT 49
#2. VENTURA PUBLISHER KIT 49
ALL FONTWARE TYPEFACES 147
- block development
PROFESSIONAL TYPEFACES 277
FORM TOOLS 57
- boeing computer services
BOEING GRAPH 189
BOEING CALC 224
- borland int'l.software
QUATTRO 107
SPRINT 112
REFLEX 87
REFLEX WORKSHOP 45
REFLEX (MAC) 59
SIDEKICK NCP 49
SIDEKICK PLUS 112
SUPERKEY 59
TURBO PASCAL W/BCD-80/87 62
TURBO TUTOR 37
TURBO GRAPHICS TOOLBOX 59
TURBO EDITOR TOOLBOX 59
TURBO DATABASE TOOLBOX 59
TURBO GAMEWORKS 45
TURBO LIGHTNING 59
TURBO NUMERICAL TOOLBOX 59
TURBO PROLOG 59
TURBO PROLOG TOOLBOX 59
TURBO BASIC 59
TURBO BASIC TELCOM 65
TURBO BASIC EDITOR TOOLBOX 65
TURBO BASIC DATABASE TOOLBOX 59
EUREKA EQUATION SOLVER 95
TURBO "C" COMPILER 62
WORD WIZARD 44
- business tools
TAS + ACCOUNTING 59
TAS + DATABASE 59
DEVELOPER'S DATABASE 139
- bpi
BPI GENERAL ACCOUNTING 167
- breakthrough s/w
TIMELINE 262
TIMELINE GRAPHICS 107
- broderbund software
MEMORY MATE 42
TYPE ! 31
PRINTSHOP 35
PRINTSHOP COMPANION 32
PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS (1/2/3) EACH 27
TOYSHOP 39
TOYSHOP REFILL 19
- bourbaki
1 DIR + ...55
THE SFE UTILITIES .....CALL
- bridgeway publishing
FAST TRAX 33
MENU BLOCKS 59
- bytel
GENIFER 189
- core international
CORE FAST 89
- central point software
COPY TO PC (IBM & MAC) 21
PC TOOLS 21
PC TOOLS DELUXE 44
COPY TO PC OPTION BOARD 79
- chipsoft
TURBO TAX FED. PERSONAL VER 45
TURBO TAX STATE CA.PER.VER. 35
- compuserve
COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT 22
- computer associates
SUPERCALC 4 219
SUPER PROJECT PLUS 219
SPREADSHEET AUDITOR 79
SUPER PROJECT EXPERT 373
SILVERADO 91
G/L & A/P & A/R & PAYROLL .....CALL
- concentric systems
R&R/RELATIONAL REPORT WRITER 89
- csi/consumer software
DUET 57
- cosmos software
ADVANCE REVELATION 485
- dac software
DAC EASY ACCOUNTING BONUS PACK 95
DAC EASY ACCOUNTING VER. 2 59
DAC EASY PAYROLL VER. 2 42
DAC EASY BASE 32
DAC EASY RE-PORT 29
DAC EASY MATE 29
- delta tech.
DIRECT ACCESS 51
- design software
DS BACKUP PLUS 49
DS RECOVER 27
DS OPTIMIZER 36
DS TUTOR 21
- digital research
CONCURRENT PC DOS XM 171
CONCURRENT DOS 386 (3 USERS) 292
GEM COLLECTION 79
GEM DRAW PLUS V.2 W/BUS. LIB. 169
GEM GRAPH 167
GEM WORD CHART 87
GEM DESKTOP PUBLISHER 209
GEM DESKTOP 37
GEM PRESENTATION TEAM 239
- dow jones co.
DOW JONES NEWS RETRIEVAL 21
- executive systems
X TREE PRO 65
HOT 86
- fox company
FOX BASE PLUS V.2 SINGLE USER 239
FOX BASE PLUS V.2 MULTIUSER 342
SINGLE USER LIMITED RUNTIME 179
SINGLE USER UNLIMITED RUNTIME 262
MULTIUSER LIMITED RUNTIME 291
MULTIUSER UNLIMITED RUNTIME 371
- fifth generation
FASTBACK PLUS 95
- funk software
SIDEWAYS 42
IN-WORD (FOR LOTUS) 59
NOTE WORTHY 44
WORKSHEET UTILITIES 55
- fox & geller
QUICK CODE + ...147
- gazelle system
Q DOS II VER.3 39
BACK IT 71
- generic software
GENERIC CADD 3/D SOLIDMODELING 99
GENERIC CADD 3/D RENDERING 79
GENERIC CADD V.3.0 57
AUTO CONVERT 29
DRAFTING ENHANCEMENTS #2 29
ELECTRONIC SYMBOLS#1 29
IGES MINI OR MAINFRAME LINK 137
FLOWCHARTS MODULE 29
HYDROLICS MODULE 29
BASIC HOME DESIGN 29
COMMERCIAL & RESENDICIAL 29
ALL OTHER SYMBOLS .....CALL
- good software
CELEBRITY 55
- golden bow systems
V OPT 42
V CACHE 39
V FEATURE DELUXE 108
- howard software services
TAX PREPARER FEDERAL/1987 187
TAX PREPARER STATE; CA./1987 79
- imsi int'l.
DR. HALO III 72
DR. HALO III W/MOUSE SYS. MOUSE 99
DR. HALO III W/GENIUS MOUSE 55
TURBO HALO 75
DPG/DESKTOP PUBLISHERS GRAPHICS 89
PAGE PERFECT .....CALL
- intersecting concepts
BACKUP MASTER 51
DISPLAY MASTER 51
- intuit
QUICKEN 39
- javelin corporation
JAVELIN PLUS 167
- lifetree software
VOLKSWRITER 3 141
- living videotext
THINK TANK 95
MORE (MAC) 141
READY 55
- lightgate
FELIX 109
- lotus development
LOTUS 123 297
SYMPHONY 419
HAL 99
MANUSCRIPT 359
FREELANCE PLUS 330
LOTUS METRO 57
- logitech
LOGIMOUSE W/ + PACK S/W 75
LOGIMOUSE W/ + PACK S/W & CARD "BUS" 79
LOGIMOUSE PS/2 MOUSE 67
PC PAINTBRUSH OPTION PACK 44
GENERIC CADD OPTION PACK 38
LOGITECH HI-RES MOUSE 95
- macropac
101 MACROS FOR M/S EXCEL/MS DOS. 42
101 MACROS FOR LOTUS 123 42
101 MACROS FOR SUPERCALC 42
101 MACROS FOR SYMPHONY 42
101 MACROS FOR dBASE III + ...42
101 MACROS FOR WORDPERFECT 42
101 TIPS, TRICKS, TRAPS 4 LOTUS 42
- mansfield software group
K EDIT 82
- mark williams co.
FAST FORWARD 37
- master soft
WORD FOR WORD 81
- mathsoft
MATHCADD VER.2 209
- meca
MANAGING YOUR MONEY 115
- meridian
CARBON COPY PLUS 108
- micropro int'l.
WORDSTAR PROPACK VER.4 229
WORDSTAR 2000 + PERSONAL EDITION 179
WORDSTAR 2000 + LEGAL VERSION 239
- micrografx
PC DRAW 181
WINDOWS DRAW W/CLIPART 162
IN-A-VISION 259
WINDOWS GRAPH 249
WINDOWS CONVERT 67
WINDOWS CAD 59
WINDOWS CAD CLIPART 59
THE DESIGNER 449
- micrologic corp.
TORNADO NOTES 55
TORNADO NOTES W/LIBRARY 75
- microrim
R BASE FOUR DOS 429
DB GRAPHICS 177
CLOUT 2 177

DISCOUNT MICRO WORLD™

68 PAUL DRIVE SUITE C SAN RAFAEL CALIFORNIA 94903 • 415 492 8890

CALL NOW • TOLL FREE
1-800-225-3034 CA.

Terms: Prices include 3% cash discount. Add 3% for charge card orders. Shipping on most software is $5.00. CA. order add 6% sales tax. Price and availability are subject to change without notice.

Your #1 Source For Discounts!

Call Now - Toll Free 1-800-225-3034 CA.

master charge | VISA

M/S Excel $295 | **Clipper $353** | **Super Calc 4 $219** | **NEC Multi-sync $579** | **Vega Deluxe $179** | **Ventura PUBLISHER $469**

PROGRAM INTERFACE 350
EXTENDED REPORT WRITER.....177
• microlytics
GOFER 37
• microsoft
WRITE/MAC 100
PAGEVIEW 35
BOOKSHELF 215
WORD /MSDOS 210
WORD /MAC.....221
EXCEL /MSDOS.....295
EXCEL /MAC 221
MACRO ASSEMBLER 88
WINDOWS V.2 67
WINDOWS 386.....117
WINDOWS DEVELOPMENT TOOLKIT...290
"C" COMPILER V.5 257
QUICK "C".....62
MULTIPLAN 114
QUICKBASIC COMPILER 65
BUS MOUSE W/EASY CADD 112
BUS MOUSE W/PAINTBRUSH 105
BUS MOUSE W/WINDOWS 135
SERIAL MOUSE W/EASY CADD 117
SERIAL MOUSE W/PAINTBRUSH 105
SERIAL MOUSE W/WINDOWS.....135
WORKS /MSDOS.....117
WORKS /MAC 169
FLIGHT SIMULATOR /MSDOS & MAC 33
ACCESS (COMMUNICATIONS) 139
CHART 242
PROJECT.....277
LEARNING DOS.....33
FORTRAN COMPILER 269
COBOL COMPILER.....412
• microstuf c/o d.c.a.
CROSSTALK 16 95
CROSSTALK MARK 4 119
REMOTE.....95
• migent
ABILITY VER. 2 109
MIGENT POCKET MODEM.....151
• monogram/tronix
DOLLARS & SENSE W/FORECAST.....99
• nantucket
CLIPPER.....353
MC MAX /MAC 149
• new england software
GRAPH IN THE BOX 55
• northedge software
TIMESLIPS ADV. V.3 109
• nolo press
WILL WRITER 37
• owl international
GUIDE.....107
• paperback software
VP PLANNER.....44
VP PLANNER PLUS.....89
VP INFO 63
VP EXPERT 63
VP GRAPH 63
• paul mace software
MACE + UTILITIES.....49
H TEST H FORMAT 49
GRASP 49
• palantir software
WINDOWS FILER.....99
WINDOWS SPELL 45
WINDOWS IN-TALK 99
WINDOWS CALC .....CALL
• peachtree software
COMPLETE BUSINESS ACCOUNTING..147
• paten & paten
FLOW CHARTING II + ...137
• p.c.s.g.
LIGHTNING 62
• pinpoint
MICRO COOKBOOK 29
• personics
@ BASE 99
SMART NOTES 47
SEE MORE (FOR L. 123).....47
• peter norton
NORTON UTILITIES VER. 4.0.....49
ADVANCED NORTON UTILITIES 77
NORTON COMMANDER.....39
INSIDE THE IBM PC (BOOK ⅓DISK).....24
NORTON GUIDES / PASCAL.....44
NORTON GUIDES / ASSEMBLY 52
NORTON GUIDES / "C" 52
NORTON GUIDES / BASIC 52
TWINPACK / ASSEMBLY & PASCAL.....65
TWINPACK / ASSEMBLY & "C" 72
• prosoft
FONTASY 39
ADD ON FONTS 1/2/3 EACH.....30
• prime solutions
DISK TECHNICIAN REG 65
DISK TECHNICIAN W/RLL SUPPORT 72
• productivity software
PRD + ...59
• quarterdeck
DESQVIEW VER. 2.0.....71
DESQVIEW COMPANION #1 62
QEMM/386 EXP. MEMORY MANAGER ...38
• qualitas
360 TO THE MAX 59
• revolution software
CRUISE CONTROL 27
• reference software
GRAMMITIC II 49
• rightsoft
RIGHTWRITER.....62
• solution systems
BRIEF EDITOR.....171
• simon & schuster
TYPING TUTOR 4 30
FULLY POWERED PC (BOOK/DISK) 22
WEBSTERS SPELLING CHECKER 39
WEBSTERS THESAURUS 39
SPEED READING TUTOR.....27
• stella
STELLA BUSINESS GRAPHICS.....55
• software group
ENABLE 366
• softclone
MIRROR MIRROR II.....44
• surpass
SURPASS.....349
• spinnaker
EIGHT IN ONE ACCOUNTING 33
RUNNING START.....27
• sterling castle
BASIC DEVELOPMENT TOOLS 82
BEST CHOICE/DECISION ANALYZER....35
"C" FUNCTION LIBRARY W/EGA & TSR .95
MANAGER 45
• softlogic
DISK OPTIMIZER VER. 3.....31
DOUBLE DOS VER. 3 31
SOFTWARE CAROUSEL VER. 3 31
CUBIT VER. 3.....31
MAGIC MIRROR.....49
@ LIBERTY 59
• softstyle
PRINTWORKS (LASERS) 67
PRINTWORKS (DOTMATRIX) 42
• storage dimensions
SPEEDSTOR 55
• software directions
PRINT Q 65
• software publishing
PFS:PROFESSIONAL FILE.....132
PFS:PROFESSIONAL WRITE.....108
PFS:PROFESSIONAL PLAN.....65
PFS:FIRST CHOICE 109
PFS:FIRST PUBLISHER 59
PFS:FIRST PUB. ALL FONT KITS.....27
HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER .323
HARVARD GRAPHICS.....259
• springboard
THE NEWSROOM PRO.....79
CERTIFICATE MAKER.....34
• symantic
Q&A.....195
Q&A WRITE 109
IN BOX/PC E-MAIL.....58
• swfte int'l.
GLYPHICS 75
• sublogic
KINGS QUEST I/II/III 32
JET 32
SCENERY DISKS (ALL).....21
• traveling software
LAP LINK 75
LAP LINK + ...85
• turner hall
4 WORD (FOR LOTUS) 64
4 WORD VIEWS .....CALL
SQZ PLUS! 57
NOTE-IT!.....53
SPELLIN.....50
SPREADSHEET ANALYST 57
• three/d/graphics
PERSPECTIVE.....131
• unison world
PRINTMASTER PLUS 35
NEWSMASTER 59
• vericomp
SOFT BYTES 29
• vm personal sw
RELAY SILVER 79
• white crane
BROOKLYN BRIDGE 79
• wordtech systems
DB XL 87
QUICKSILVER DIAMOND 279
• word perfect corp.
WORD PERFECT VER. 4.2. 189
WORD PERFECT LIBRARY REL. 2 57
WORD PERFECT EXECUTIVE 99
WORD PERFECT/MAC .....CALL
DATA PERFECT 262
PLAN PERFECT.....166
• water works
RAM LORD 55
• xerox corp.
VENTURA PUBLISHER REL. 2.....469
• z soft
PC PAINTBRUSH PLUS 67
PUBLISHERS PAINTBRUSH.....169

HARDWARE

• amdek
AMDEK 410 BLACK & WHITE.....155
AMDEK 410 AMBER 155
AMDEK 410 GREEN 149
AMDEK 1280 BLACK & WHITE W/CARD .660
CD/ROM LASER DRIVE 605
• ast research
SIX PAC PLUS W/64K 145
SIX PAC PLUS W/384K 227
SIX PAC PREMIUM W/256K 209
RAMPAGE AT W/512K.....329
RAMPAGE XT W/256K.....272
ADVANTAGE AT W/128K 249
PREVIEW OF I/O CARD 139
• ati
ATI EGA WONDER CARD 189
ATI VGA VIP 272
• belkin
SWITCHBOX SERIAL/2 POSITION.....47
SWITCHBOX PAR./2 POSITION 47
• chips "memory"
256K 100NS 8
256K 120NS 8
256K 150NS 8
64K 150NS 3
• citizen printer co.
CITIZEN 180-D 180CPS.....173
MSP 40 240CPS 80COL 296
MSP 45 240CPS 132COL 384
MSP 50 300CPS 80COL 355
MSP 50 COLOR OPTION 66
MSP 55 300CPS 132COL 449
MSP 55 COLOR OPTION 71
TRIBUNE/EPSON LQ1000 EMUL. CARD..78
TRIBUNE 224 24PIN/132COL.....579
CITIZEN PREMIERE 35 DAISYWHEEL ..539
• complete pc
COMPLETE ANSWERING MACHINE....239
COMPLETE FAX 337
COMPLETE HAND SCANNER 177
• curtis
UNIVERSAL COMPUTER STAND.....22
UNIVERSAL PRINTER STAND 20
COMPUTER TOOL KIT 21
• everex
300/1200BAUD INT. MODEM W/S/W 87
1200/2400BAUD INT. MODEM W/S/W ...171
2400/1200/300BAUD EXT. MODEM 199
I/O MINI XT W/PAR/SER/CLK 61
I/O MINI AT W/PAR/SER 61
RAM 3000 DELUXE-AT OK TO 3MEGS....99
PS/2 2400 INT. MODEM.....191
PS/2 2400 EXT. MODEM 227
EGA DELUXE W/PAR. PORT 129
EVERGRAPHICS MONOCARD W/PAR. PORT 77
• genoa
SUPER EGA HIGH RES.800x600 249
• hayes
ALL MODEMS.....CALL
• hercules
GRAPHICS CARD + W/RAMFONT 179
IN COLOR CARD W/ 16 COLORS.....289
• intel corporation
MATH COPROC.8087-PCXT-5MHZ.....112
MATH COPROC.8087-PCXT-8MHZ.....157
MATH COPROC.8087-PCXT-10MHZ.....199
MATH COPROC.80287-AT-6MHZ 174
MATH COPROC.80287-AT-8MHZ 242
MATH COPROC.80287-AT-10MHZ 284
MATH COPROC.80387-386-16MHZ 464
• kraft
PREMIUM II JOYSTICK 27
PREMIUM III JOYSTICK 32
• microspeed
FAST 88 W/ V20CHIP.....96
FAST TRAP (MOUSE/LIKE).....95
• megahertz
10 MHZ XT SPEEDUP CARD! IBM ONLY.119
• mountain
20 MEG. HARDDISK CARD INT 529
30 MEG. HARDDISK CARD INT 550
50 MEG. HARDDISK CARD INT 653
• nec
NEC MULTISYNC MONITOR.....579
NEC MULTISYNC PLUS 905
NEC MULTISYNC XL.....2120
NEC P660 PAR. PRINTER.....434
NEC P7 PAR. PRINTER.....595
• panasonic
KXP1080i/M2 171
KXP1091i/M2 207
KXP1524 24PIN WIDE CARR.....567
KXP1592.....409
• paradise
EGA AUTOSWITCH-480 151
VGA PLUS 262
VGA PROFESSIONAL.....387
• plus development corp.
20 MEG HARD CARD 557
40 MEG HARD CARD 779
• quadram
ULTRA VGA 297
• samsung
12" AMBER MONO. MONITOR.....85
• seagate
20 MEG-XT W/CONTL. CARD.....295
30 MEG XT W/CONTL. CARD.....333
20 MEG-AT H/H 272
30 MEG-AT F/H.....524
• smt
SMT NO SLOT CLOCK 39
• stb
STB EGA PLUS 249
STB CHAUFFEUR (HT) 191
VGA EXTRA 299
• toshiba
TOSHIBA P321SL P/S 479
TOSHIBA P341SL P/S 639
TOSHIBA P351SX P/S 995
360K XT/AT DISK DRIVE 85
1.2 MEG. AT DISK DRIVE 109
3.5 XT/AT DISK DRIVE.....109
1.44 3.5 DISK DRIVE 109
• taxan
TAXAN 770 MULTISCAN MONITOR 525
• tecmar
TECMAR EGA 480.....349
TECMAR EGA 800.....419
• video 7
VEGA DELUXE EGA 179
VEGA VGA 272
• zuckerboards
ALL CARDS.....CALL

MISCELLANEOUS

• amaray
DISKETTE HOLDER/50 DISKS 5¼.....12
DISKETTE HOLDER/100 DISKS 5¼.....17
DISKETTE HOLDER/30 DISKS 3.5.....10
• maxell corp.
5¼ DS 10 PACK DISKS 11
5¼ HD-AT 10 PACK DISKS 21
3.5 DS 10 PACK DISKS 19
• generic disks
LOW PRICES!.....CALL
• sony
3.5 DS 10 PACK DISKS 20
3.5 SS 10 PACK DISKS 15
3.5 HD/AT 10-PACK 45
• printer cables
IBM PARALLEL CABLE 6'.....10
IBM PARALLEL CABLE 12'.....17
• sgl waber electric
LG20 SURGE PROTECTOR 25
DOS OPERATING SYSTEMS.....CALL

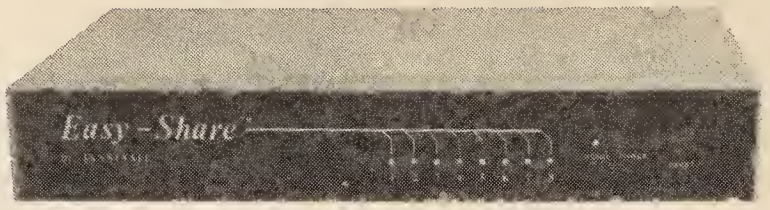
DISCOUNT MICRO WORLD™

68 PAUL DRIVE SUITE C SAN RAFAEL CALIFORNIA 94903 ▪ 415 492 8890

Call For Programs Not Listed

Terms: Prices include 3% cash discount. Add 3% for charge card orders. Shipping on most software is $5.00. CA. order add 6% sales tax. Price and availability are subject to change without notice.

It's Easy To Share

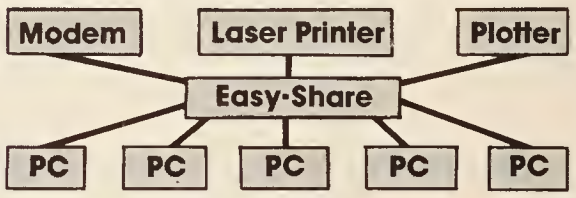


2 Year Warranty

Easy-Share
The Peripheral Sharing Solution

Now you can quickly and easily share your printers, plotters and modems with your computers. Easy-Share automatically buffers and routes your data to the desired output device, eliminating cable or diskette swapping and manual switchboxes.

Easy-Share doesn't require any special software to operate. It easily connects to your computer's serial or parallel ports and is compatible with all of your application software.



• Share up to 8 PCs and peripherals with Easy-Share

Easy-Share Gives You:

Easy Configuration
You can configure each port as "input" or "output"–allowing you to connect 7 computers to 1 printer, 6 computers to 2 printers, or any combination of up to 8 ports. And each port can be configured independently for Parity, Wordlength, Baud Rate, Input/Output operation as well as for "handshake" method (DTR/XON).

Easy Operation
Easy-Share automatically transfers data and performs any required switching. There are NO OPERATOR CONTROLS or switches to set. And, any or all "on-line" users can send documents at the same time. Buffer space is automatically allocated to insure maximum efficiency.

Easy Expansion
Easy-Share has 4 serial ports standard, and is expandable up to 8 ports. Plug-in interface cards allow for serial or parallel expansion. Plus, Easy-Share comes standard with 256K of RAM and is expandable to 1 megabyte of internal onboard RAM!

PLUS THESE OTHER FEATURES, FREE!

Bi-Directional Mode
Easy-Share supports a special bi-directional mode allowing the use of Modems, Plotters, or even the exchange of files between computers (requires user provided file exchange program).

Advanced Software Command Support
Easy-Share supports advanced software commands, including: Number Of Copies, Pause For Paper Change, Printer Select, Bi-Directional Modem Support, No Timeout (for Accounting Audit Trail Use), and others.

CALL TODAY AND SEE why companies like–Amdahl, World Savings, and Barnes-Hind Pharmaceuticals–have made Easy-Share their peripheral sharing solution.

FIND OUT HOW EASY (and inexpensive) it can be to share your peripherals in your own company with Easy-Share!

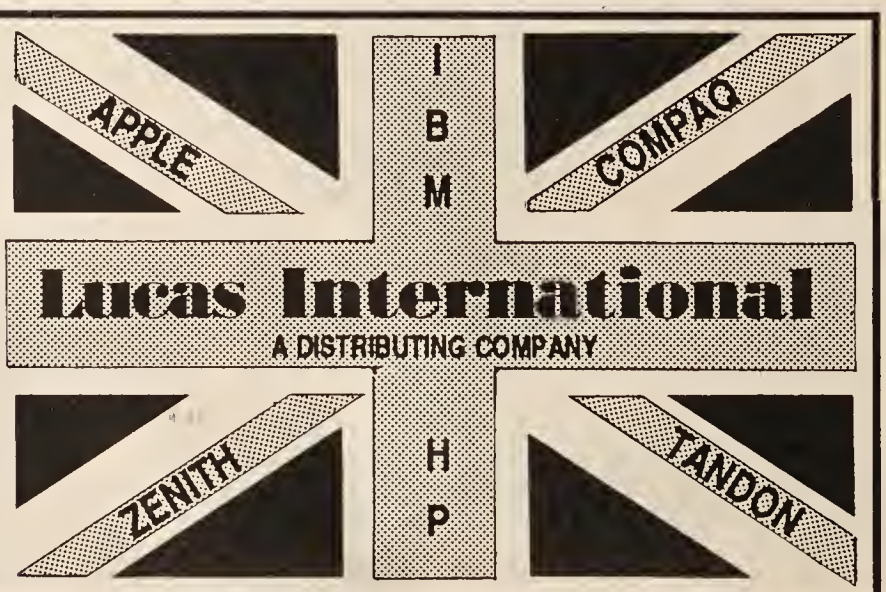
CALL NOW
(408) 748-9330

TANSTAAFL Manufacturing, Inc.
1800 Wyatt Drive, Suite 6
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 748-9330

BEST WHOLESALE PRICES

- Compaq 386/16-40
- Compaq 286 Model 1
- IBM PS/2 M80-071
- IBM PS/2 M80-111
- Apple Mac SE/20
- Apple Mac II w/40
- HP Laser Jet Series II
- HP Scan Jet
- Zenith Z181
- Zenith Z183/20MB
- Tandon 5.25 360KB-PS/2
- Tandon 5.25 1.2 MB-PS/2
- Datatronic 1200 BPS Pocket Modem
- Cardinal Int 2400BPS w/SW
- Cardinal VGA Monitor 0.3 1mm Pitch

(415) 341-6351



StyleWare DeskWorks™

DeskWorks offers a variety of useful desk accessories to the Apple II user.

ment StyleWare's word processor, *Multiscribe GS*, and graphics program, *TopDraw*, especially well. *Deskworks* operates with both the 320 and 640 graphics modes of the IIGS. For most applications, you may only want to install two or three of these accessories, since they take up disk space you might need to reserve for your own files. Individually the programs are small, but all together they occupy as much as 135K on an 800K disk.

Two of the *Deskworks* programs are pure fun. "Mr. Apple" animates the little multicolored Apple logo at the top left corner of the Menu bar. The colored bands seem to rotate. "Enigma" is a solitaire code-breaking game. It is a clever computer implementation of "Mastermind" (which won the Game of The Year award a few years ago). The computer generates a random pattern of five colored dots, which can be chosen from any of eight colors. You have twelve tries to guess the pattern.

The other *Deskworks* accessories are serious tools. The Calculator emulates a programmable scientific calculator, with seven memory registers, trigonometric functions, logarithms, exponents and a "random" number generator. The calculator display is big enough for quite complex expressions, and many decimal places of precision. There are no statistical functions, however.

The Calendar can display any month between 1935 and 2034. Double-clicking on a date opens an Appointment Book, with fields for every hour from 8 AM to 5 PM, plus "Evening." You can write up to 2000 characters of text into the appointment book, and cut, copy or paste it into other applications.

An Alarm Clock works just the way you would expect, and even has a variable Snooze control. A Phone Filer is based on the metaphor of a Rolodex, but allows for keyword search and automatic dialing (using StyleWare's HyperDialer, a hardware device that connects to the GS speaker port). Owners of *Deskworks* can order the HyperDialer for $14.95 plus shipping and handling.

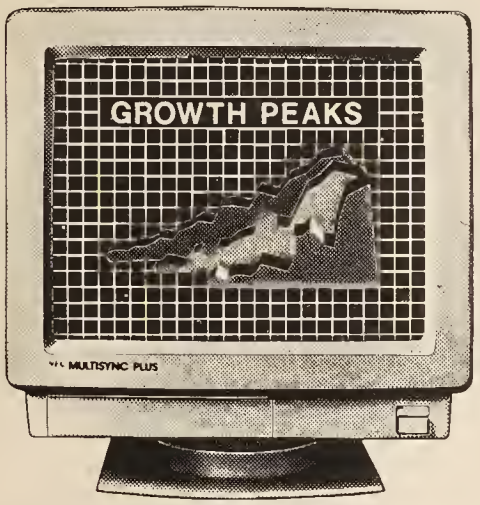
A Notepad holds up to eight pages of text, with ten lines on each page. A Scrapbook holds blocks of text up to 16K, and graphics (in PICT format) of any size. Graphics can be moved, resized or edited. This is a great convenience when the graphic you want to paste into your document is the wrong size, or needs to be cropped.

Screen Saver blanks out your monitor after a selectable period of inactivity. This preserves the useful life of the phosphor coating. Any mouse movement or keypress will return the screen to normal brightness.

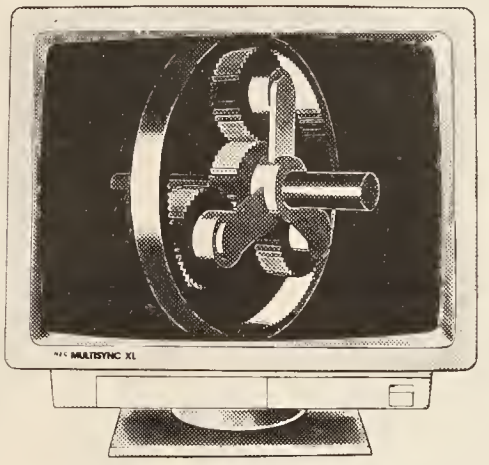
Keymac is a macro utility that lets you store over 100 frequently-used words or phrases and assign them to a particular keystroke or combination. A single macro can be up to 512 characters in length, and multiple macro sets can be saved on a disk.

Finally, there is a Menu Clock that can be copied

Now in Stock from Mini Micro Supply.



NEC® MULTISYNC® PLUS



NEC® MULTISYNC® XL

NEC® MULTISPEED™ HD

NEC® MULTISPEED™ EL

We're Mini Micro Supply. The one company that fills large volume orders, fast. Because everything you need in PC's is in stock. From board level on up. Including NEC's new MVA 1024. With resolution up to 1024 x 768. Perfect for CAD and desk-top publishing applications.

That's why we're the ones for NEC's MultiSync monitors. Or NEC's MultiSpeed laptop computers.

We have the quantities you need. Competitive prices. And complete technical support.

So look no further. Call today. (408) 434-6859. Or write Mini Micro Supply, 2050 Ringwood Ave., San Jose, CA 95131. For technical details call NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. at 1-800-NEC-SOFT. VARs and dealers only.

Mini Micro Supply. The one name worth remembering.

NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation

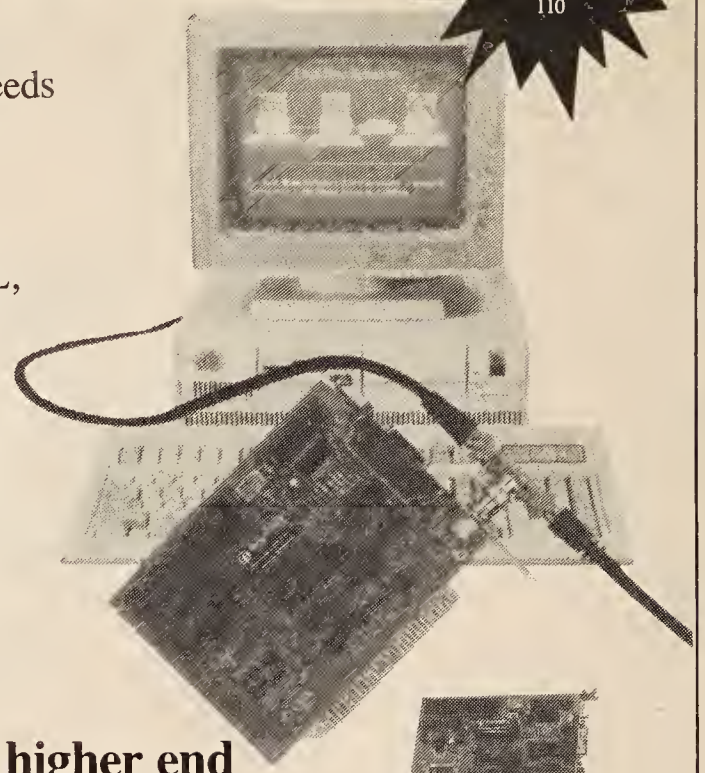
The Reseller's Resource

D-Link®

Local Area Network

DEALERS: It's Your Golden Opportunity To Get In On The Ground Floor! Call For More Info or See Us At West Coast Computer Show Booth #108, 110

The Total Solution
To Meet Your Ever-Changing Needs

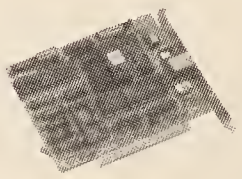


The Lan Of Two Ends

- Provides Connectivity IBM PS/2 MICROCHANNEL, IBM XT/AT/386, and Sun Micro NFS and All Compatibles.

The lower end

Gives you the ease of installation and the low cost. And a reasonable 1-Megabit/second data transfer rate. For the IBM PC/XT/AT and Personal System/2™.



- Bus topology and twisted-pair wire cable architecture for installation flexibility
- Half-sized network interface card and modular phone jacks for instant installation
- Extensive use of VLSI for hardware reliability

The higher end

Brings you the 10-Megabit/second Ethernet high performance to let you meet the LAN industry standard. For the IBM PC/XT/AT and Personal System/2™.

- Compliance with the Ethernet/IEEE 802.3 industry standard
- On-board transceiver for usability with both the Cheapernet thin cable and the thick cable for Ethernet connections

- Half-sized card with extensive use of VLSI chips for enhanced hardware reliability

And, with their hardware compatibility, both choices give you the extra bonus of running the popular NetWare networking operating system, the IBM PC LAN Program, and other well-known application software.

Complete Solutions Start At Only $295

Call For More Information • Call For Dealer/Corporate Pricing

Laser Today International
1924 Old Middlefield Rd.
Mt. View, CA 94043
(415) 961-3015
Fax—961-7631

Precision Tech
1701 Fortune Dr.
Unit N
San Jose, CA
(408) 432-7352

ATARI ST: The Choice of Achievers!

Now Run
your favorite State-of-the-Art
GEM Programs
Macintosh Programs
AND IBM Programs
all on ONE computer!

The computer that has *taken Europe by storm* is here now at PC Options.
In Price, Performance, and Power, your best Option IS Perfectly Clear!

PC OPTIONS
(415)861-5327
411 Divisadero St.
San Francisco, CA 94117

into the Setup file of the System folder. This causes the current time to be displayed at the top right hand corner of the screen.

A spiral-bound manual is illustrated with screen-dumps (some could be more legible) and gives clear explanations of installation and use. The manual could be improved with better descriptions of technical features and limits of some of the accessories, particularly the calculator.

The programmers at StyleWare have mastered the IIGS in a remarkably short time. The *Deskworks* accessories are written by different people with different styles, but they follow the standard conventions of the Apple Desktop, while adding some creative new ideas. This package is an excellent value, and every serious IIGS user should enjoy it. (StyleWare, 5250 Gulfton, Suite 2E, Houston, Texas 77081 (713) 668-1360.)

GRAPHICS

Print Magic

By: *Jimmy Huey*
Published by: *EPYX (1987)*
For: *Apple IIc/IIe/IIGS (128K)* mouse recommended; supports most popular printers and interface cords
List Price: $59.95
Reviewed by: *Mike Morkowitz*

Print Mogic by Jimmy Huey is a creative tool that lets the user print greeting cards and signs which combine text and graphics. If this description sounds familiar, perhaps you noticed that it also exactly fits *Print Shop*, perhaps the single most successful Apple II software package. *Print Magic* is well-positioned to grab a share of the market that *Print Shop* has dominated for over four years.

To understand why anyone would be crazy enough to design a new program that does much the same things as an existing one, you have to look carefully at the improvements and enhancements that *Print Mogic* offers. For starters, *Print Mogic* is written for 128K of RAM (the original *Print Shop* was squeezed into half that much computer memory). The bigger memory space makes two things possible: A snappy implementation of the Apple Desktop Interface (the "look and feel" of the Macintosh), and much greater graphic detail. *Print Mogic* also gives the user more choices and greater flexibility in arranging a page.

Although the program can be used with either a mouse or the keyboard arrows, most users who have a mouse will find it incomparably easier. The program is quite complex, with several layers of menus, but it never overwhelms the user with too many choices at once. The main menu bar, for example, has only three menus: "Apple," File and Print. Under the "Apple" menu are a set of special utilities, plus a handle for future desk accessories. From the opening screen you have three main options: Page Design, Card Design and Banner Design. Banners can only be printed with text, but cards and pages can be printed with any combination of text, graphics and borders. A *Print Mogic* border is actually only a zone (of variable width) filled with a pattern. You cannot create your own pattern-fills however.

Print Mogic can directly import *Print Shop* graphics. This is a great convenience for users who may have a large collection of graphics in this format, but they look pretty crude alongside *Print Mogic*'s own highly detailed pictures. Clip art graphics from *Newsroom* can also be imported through a powerful file-conversion utility. A Typeface Editor lets you create customized character sets, or import any of the superb Fontrix™ type fonts (published by Data Transforms, Inc.).

There is a very basic "Paint menu" that lets you

Time Is Money
Speed Is Of The Essence
Introducing The EVEREX 386/20 & 286/16

"A **NEW** Standard in PC Performance"

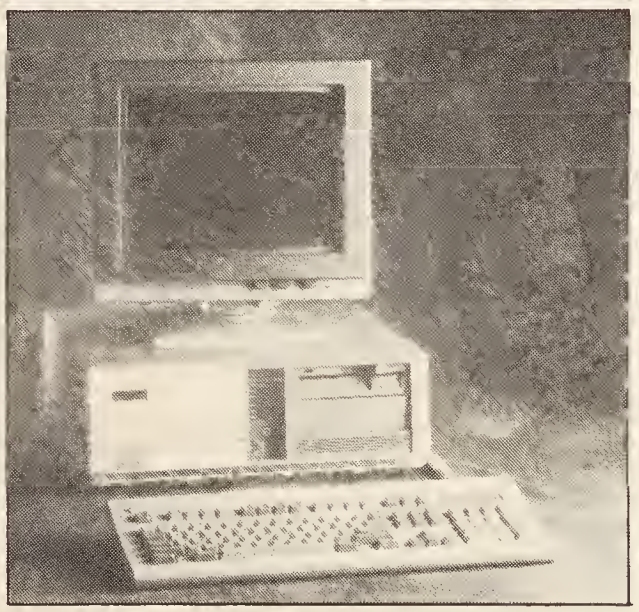
SYSTEM 386/20

Designed To Operate As A Workstation, Extremely Fast File-Server or High Performance Multi-User System Ideal For CAD/CAM Application

Features
- Fully compatible with the IBM® PC/AT™
- Intel® 80386 microprocessor, running at speeds of 20, 10, 6.7 MHz with zero wait states. (16 and 8 MHz on the 386/16)
- Speed-selectable by keyboard, software or front-panel switch
- The bus operates at 10 or 6.7 MHz
- The machine uses write-back cache memory (64K, 128K or 256K of 25 ns static RAM)
- Socket for an 80387 math coprocessor option, running synchronously at 20, 10 or 6.7 MHz. (16 and 8 MHz on the 386/16)
- 1 Megabyte DRAM expandable to 8 Megabytes on the system board (120 ns DRAMs, 256 Kb or 1 Mb)
- Front panel LEDs for power-on, disk access and speed indication
- Alpha-numeric real-time diagnostic display (8-digit)
- 1.2 M8 floppy diskette drive
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit bus expansion slots
- One 32-bit memory expansion slot
- Special Everex very high performance (1:1 interleave) hard disk/ floppy combination controller
- Front access to up to 5 half-height mass storage devices
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- System clock/calendar/configuration data in CMOS RAM with battery backup
- Everex enhanced BIOS
- Easy-to-use SETUP utility in ROM, supports over 45 drive types
- BIOS supports 3.5" 720K diskette drives
- Front panel keylock to disable keyboard
- Front access reset switch
- Speaker enable/disable switch
- Complete, easy to follow user manual
- UL listed power supply; switchable 120/240 VAC

Available Only From Authorized EVEREX Computer Systems Division Dealers

SYSTEM 286/16



Features
- Fully compatible with the IBM® PC/AT™
- 80286 microprocessor, running at 16, 8 or 5 MHz with zero wait states (12 or 6 MHz with zero wait states on the 286/12)
- Speed selectable by keyboard, software or front-panel switch
- The bus operates at 8 MHz
- Socket for an 80287 math coprocessor option, running at 8 or 5 MHz
- 1 M8 DRAM expandable to 4 M8 on the system board
- Front panel LEDs for power-on, disk access and speed indication
- Alpha-numeric real-time status/diagnostic display (8-digit)
- 1.2 M8 diskette drive
- Special Everex high performance 1:1 interleave hard disk/ floppy disk combination controller
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit bus expansion slots
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- System clock/calendar/configuration data in CMOS RAM
- Everex enhanced BIOS
- Easy-to-use SETUP utility in ROM, no diskette required
- SETUP utility supports over 45 drive types
- BIOS supports 3.5" diskette drives
- Front panel keylock to disable keyboard
- Front access reset switch
- Speaker enable/disable switch
- Complete easy-to-follow user manual
- UL listed 192 watt power supply 120/240 VAC

Call Us For Full Line of EVEREX Peripheral Products and Computers.
We Also Carry Hard/Floppy Drives, Monitors, Printers and All Major Software.

3F

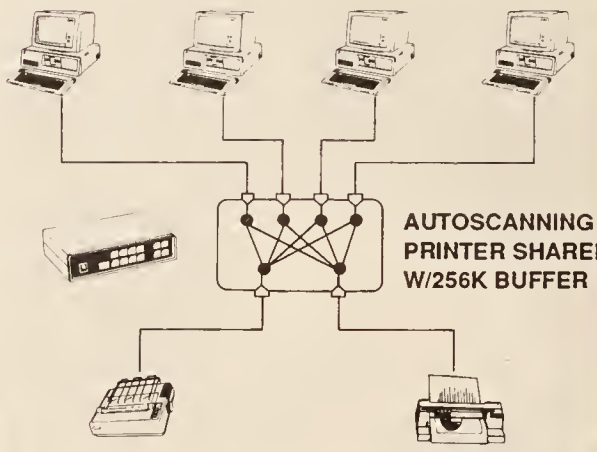
3F Associates
44100 Old Warm Springs
Fremont, CA 94538

(415) 659-0403

NEW Model Connects 6 PC's to 4 Printers See Us At Show

Come Visit Us At
West Coast Computer Faire
Booth #108, 110

The Perfect Connection Between Your PC's & Printers



- Release your PC's right away without waiting for printers.
- Connects 4 computers with 2 printers.
- I/O ports selection by autoscanning mode or manual mode operation.
- Allows two I/O channels to work simultanously. Standard with 64K, expandable to 256K of buffer.
- 7-segments LED display shows numbers of copies which can be easily set by pressing "+" and"-" buttons.
- The clear function display on front panel guides your operation with great ease.

Dealers & Corporate Inquiries Welcome

PRECISION TECH
1701 Fortune Dr., Ste. #N
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 432-7359
Fax (408) 432-7369

LASER TODAY International
1924 Old Middlefield Rd.
Mt. View, CA 94043
(415) 961-7631
Fax (415) 961-7631

DEALERS • OEM • END USERS

We Have The Best Prices & Products Available

XT/AT/386 Systems • IBM PS2 • Compaq • AST • Printers
• Monitors • Add On Boards • Drives • FAX Machines

CALL US FOR THE BEST PRICES & INFORMATION

SURAH **415-651-5101**
800-543-1001 outside Calif.
45461 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA

Print Magic lets you design cards, certificates, and banners for all occasions.

draw freehand pictures with a variety of brush shapes, add boxes or circles and flip, invert or mirror images. You can cut and past any part of a page to a Clipboard.

The program takes up two sides of a 5.25" disk, with another two-sided disk holding 84 graphics and 15 fonts. As a bonus, the package we received also contained a disk with 54 additional "holiday" graphics. The program is not copy-protected — a bold and praiseworthy decision by the publisher.

A thoughtful, consumer-oriented feature of the packaging is a sticker on the box listing every supported printer and interface. Printers include the Epson FX and MX series, the Apple Imagewriter I and II, the C, Itoh Prowriter, 8510, Okidata 92/93, 192/193, Panasonic 1080/1081, 1090/1091 and a few others. Interfaces include the IIc serial, IIGS serial, ALS Printermate, Apple Parallel, Dumpling, Epson APL, Graphicard, Grappler+, Hotlink, Image Perfect, Print-It!, ProGrappler, SeriALL, Super Serial, and TYMAC PPC. The program does not support any kind of color printing on those printers that are capable of it. Configuring the program is a simple matter of selecting a printer and an interface from a list.

Print Magic ran without problems on the Laser 128 with an optical mouse. Unlike some publishers, EPYX has been careful to make their Apple II programs work with Apple clones.

A 45-page manual is well-illustrated with screen shots and examples of graphics. A reference card shows all the graphics and samples of the fonts.

My only criticism of *Print Magic* is that I could not get it to recognize an Apple 3.5" drive. A program this size should include some provision for backup to high-capacity storage devices, now that more and more users are acquiring them.

To stay competitive in this feature-crazed market, future releases of this excellent product should include support for color printing, the ability to edit patterns and some fancier borders. (EPYX, 600 Galveston Drive, Redwood City, CA 94063 (415) 366-0606.)

Timeout Superfonts

By: *Mark Simonsen*
Published by: *Beagle Brothers (1987)*
For: *Apple II* series (requires *AppleWorks* version 2.0 or higher); supports most printers and interfaces; 3.5" drive recommended
List Price: *$79.95*
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

AppleWorks is not just a program, it's a kind of environment. The huge base of *AppleWorks* users has provided a market for an amazing variety of add-on

Faster than a speeding bullet...

SYSTEM--80286-Based PCs (clock speed in MHz/No. of wait states	CPU
AST Premium/286 (10/0)	**2.25**
IBM PC AT (6/)	**1.00**
IBM PC XT 286 (6/0)	**1.32**
IBM PC AT (8/)	**1.37**
IBM PS/2™ Model 50 (10/1)	**1.71**
IBM PS/2 Model 60 (10/1)	**1.72**

CPU measures main processor performance relative to the 6-MHz (Model 099) IBM PC AT.

Source: InfoWorld Hardware Benchmark System, as published in InfoWorld May 11, 1987.

The **Ast Premium/286** personal computing system provides increased IBM AT-compatible computing power... *performing 50%* faster than traditional 8 MHz ATs.

...more powerful than a locomotive

Features include:

* 10 MHz 80286, keyboard selectable 10, 8, or 6 MHz.
* 1.2 Megabyte 1/2 ht floppy.
* 512k ram expandable to 2 MB in a single slot
* 10 MHz 80287 socket support
* 7 total expansion slots
* MS Dos 3.21 and G.W. Basic.

AST Premium/286 Model 80 Business Computing System

OFFER GOOD THRU APRIL 30, 1988

Includes: AST Premium/286 Model 80 with 1 MB (exp. to 2 MB), Seagate ST 251-1 40 MB 28ms hard disk, Hercules Graphics Plus, Amdek 410 series monochrome monitor.

Diamond price: $2749

List: $3999

Configuration and testing included.

Diamond Software

HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE FOR CORPORATE AMERICA

(415) 633-2588

7916 Capwell Drive • Oakland, CA 94621

All trademarks apply to trademarked products and their respective companies.

On The Firing Line

WordStar 2000 Plus: The Swiss Army Knife Of Word Processors

By Stephan Wickham
and the Diamond Software Technical Team

Times are better at MicroPro with Leon Williams in command. We are finally seeing some innovation in the old *WordStar* and *WordStar 2000 Plus* products. I have come to regard these word processors in the same good light as a trusted vintage Chevy truck — many of us have come to rely on the MicroPro word processors through years of hard use.

MicroPro now brings us a brand new edition of *WordStar 2000 Plus*. This word processor has an amazing 400 new features, which flattens most of the competition. This may very well be the Swiss Army knife of word processors.

The new *WordStar 2000 Plus* is a speed demon, which should open the eyes of users familiar only with the original *WordStar 2000*. *WordStar 2000 Plus* can now jump from the front to the back of a 100-page document in less than a second on a typical IBM AT. Scrolling is so fast that MicroPro has even included a way to slow it down. Cruise Control is now a built-in feature. You can use it to adjust the cursor speed from 10 to 240 characters per second. EMS memory is supported and speeds reformatting, scrolling, block operations and saving.

WordStar 2000 Plus Release 3 is now available in two single user versions: Personal and Legal Editions. Many of the new enhancements to *WordStar 2000 Plus* are provided by the addition of *PC-Outline* from Brown Bag Software, *Showtext* from TimeWare Corporation and *Fill-A-Form* from Athena Software. Also included is *Roget's II Thesaurus,* which has 500,000 synonyms and 40,000 cross-referenced key words with definitions. *The American Heritage Dictionary* contains an 87,000 word spelling corrector with phonetic look-up. Specialized legal, medical and financial dictionaries are available separately.

WordStar 2000 can also tie into Lotus spreadsheets and update figures in the document. Files can be imported or exported in many different formats including *WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, MultiMate* and *Displaywrite*. Most of the print attributes such as boldface, italic and centering are retained. Other word processors can move files from one format to another, but usually at the expense of losing the file format.

MicroPro is one of the few companies in the industry to focus heavily on printer support. *WordStar 2000 Plus* has printer drivers that work with over 400 different printers. Users of H-P LaserJets will be very impressed with a new built-in high powered tool called HPFONT. This utility will make *WordStar 2000 Plus* printer driver sets from combinations of cartridges, laser internal fonts and downloadable soft fonts. The program provides a font menu system that displays complete information about the font when the cursor is positioned on the file name. The displayed information shows point size, print attributes (such as bold or italic), type size and file size. The file size parameter is especially important to laser printer users, due to the need to calculate the amount of available memory in the laser printer. The HPFONT utility creates a batch file to download any soft fonts. A total of 36 fonts can be used within one printer driver set, and all 36 fonts can be used together.

Users with more powerful PostScript laser printers can take advantage of the PSFONT module that provides a menu system that controls the font name, point size and the leading. *WordStar 2000* does a superb job of printing proportional fonts, much better, in fact, than word processors from *WordPerfect* and Ashton-Tate's *MultiMate*. Even with a dot matrix printer, *WordStar 2000 Plus* is able to perform microjustification of the line.

Graphics incorporation is made possible through a modified version of Inset Systems' *Inset* utility. This makes it possible to position imported graphs and illustrations anywhere on the page, with *WordStar 2000* automatically flowing the text around it. On the standalone *Inset* package, users must manually control the text flow. The graphics module can automatically import scanned images or capture screen snapshots from within most programs. Images brought into the program can be sized, cropped and rotated. The finished graphic can then be previewed in full color on screen and then printed out on a color or black and white output device. Some premade drawings are included in a library to get you started. For users who have a requirement to print title pages, signs or overhead presentation material, there is the *ShowText* utility. This easy-to-operate utility can print characters up to three inches in height. MicroPro has provided 30 or so premade formats that allow you to just input data into cells and then preview the *ShowText* image.

The *PC-Outline* module can be made memory resident and can be controlled to pop up on command. It is an excellent tool for organizing thoughts, displaying to-do lists or providing an outline structure for a document. An outline can be imported directly into a document. The communications module is based on a script language and comes configured for popular remote services, such as CompuServe. Users can easily write their own scripts. Documents produced in *WordStar 2000 Plus* can also be transported via modem without leaving the program or having to manually convert the text from 2000 format to ASCII.

Added now is a document history screen that can keep track of the author's name, the complete title and comments. The program automatically adds the original creation date, the date of last edit, the total number of characters and the number of characters added in the last edit. A word count can be requested at any time by pressing CTRL-O and pressing =. This also shows the total number of lines and pages. A breakdown of the average length of the words in a document is displayed if a word count is called at the same time the history screen is displayed.

Users can now display bold and italic on a color monitor as separate colors, rather than the old method of a single color. Fourteen elements can be assigned a unique color, with the proper monitor. Release 3.0 of *WordStar 2000 Plus* has been optimized for speed. The program is up to ten times faster than Release 2.0 on many of the functions.

Document location is a snap with the *FileLocator* feature. Any document can be located through key word or phrase matching. *Fill-a-Form* provides a method of entering form specifications onscreen and storing them for future use. From then on, you can call up the form and easily enter the data. There is no need to use a typewriter to fill out your forms when you use *Fill-a-Form.*

Mailing lists can be created and sorted using *MailMerge*. Included is easy onscreen record fill-in. *WordStar* was one of the first companies to have this feature and *MailMerge* is still one of the best.

The Legal Edition does not include *PC-Outline* or *ShowText.* It is possible to add these features at $59 for *PC-Outline* and $109 for *ShowText.* The Legal Edition has two very necessary utilities. *CompareRite* will compare two documents and display the differences in a new third document. Based on the Harvard Bluebook, *CiteRite* will read your citation entries, check each one for correctness and completeness against the Harvard standard. A typical citation takes only three seconds to check. All errors are flagged and cross referenced to the Bluebook. A California version checks for special formatting requirements unique to the state. *CiteRite* has the distinction of being the first program to be issued a Certificate of Assurance from the *Harvard Law Review*. The 93,000 word dictionary contains many terms unique to the legal profession.

Telecommunications to Westlaw, Lexis, Veralex, ABA Net and others is possible through the *WordStar 2000 Plus* communications module. Line and paragraph numbers are done the right way, with line numbers set independently of line spacing. Line numbers can provide easy reference within briefs, contracts and pleadings.

Included with every copy of *WordStar Legal Edition* is a book written by a team of attorneys, *The Lawyer's Guide to WordStar Legal Edition.*

Both versions of *WordStar 2000 Plus* include many learning aids. A manual takes you through a series of lessons with step-by-step instructions. The practical examples have you create newsletters, contracts and television scripts. There are also on-line tutorials that set a standard for the industry. If all this isn't enough, it is possible to purchase a video tape for $29. MicroPro breaks new ground with their free 800 number for technical support — it's available seven days a week.

It is not possible to explain all the tools available in the new *WordStar 2000 Plus* in this short space. We would be surprised if these new word processors don't provide all the features needed in document production. These programs are so advanced that MicroPro has coined a new word for them — "word publisher." We are happy to say that they have succeeded in producing word processors that are a new generation.

All MicroPro and many other fine hardware and software products can be purchased from Diamond Software at (415) 633-2588. Technical questions can be addressed through Diamond Technical at (415) 633-2588. □

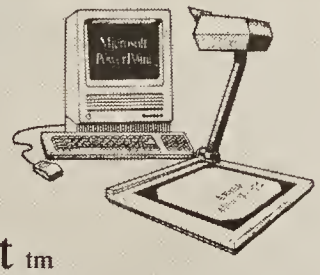
Macintosh Software from Microsoft®

For the entire office

Microsoft Works

Microsoft Works makes it easy to get started with your Macintosh system, because it has all the computing tools you need, all in one place. So you can write. Organize information. Analyze numbers. Chart your results. Communicate with other computers. All in a single program.

Diamond: $201 List: $295



PowerPoint tm

PowerPoint helps you produce a variety of impressive presentation materials—from overheads, slides and speaker notes to audience handouts. And you can create every piece—right at your desk. Quickly. Easily. Inexpensively. With professional results.

Diamond: $261 List: $395

Microsoft Excel

Nothing helps you analyze and work with numbers better than Microsoft Excel. It's the most formidable spreadsheet ever to run on a personal computer with complete business graphics and a built in database.

Diamond: $261 List: $395

Microsoft Word

No other personal computer word processing program lets you take a document from start to finish with the speed and ease of the the new Microsoft Word. A high performance, high-speed program for the entire Macintosh family—including the Macintosh II.

Diamond: $259 List: $395

All trademarks apply to trademarked products and their respective companies.

Diamond Software

HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE
FOR CORPORATE AMERICA

(415) 633-2588

7916 Capwell Drive • Oakland, CA • 94621

MICRO SERVICE CENTER INC.

Maintenance and Repair for Personal Computers

FAST On Site Response
By Qualified Technicians

QUICK In Shop Turn Around
Free Pick-Up and Delivery

- IBM
- Compaq
- AT&T
- Apple
- Clone
- Okidata
- Epson
- NEC
- HP Laser
- Apple Laser
- Wyse
- Data Products
- Terminals
- Call for Others

SPECIAL!
Preventative Maintenance

• Computers • Monitors • Printers

* Floppies Checked for Alignment
* Boards and Cables Checked
* Hard Disk Checked for Clusters & Truncated Files * System Checked
* Cleaned Inside and Out

$60.00

Special ends April 15, 1988

Help Is As Near As Your Phone

San Francisco	Oakland	Mid Peninsula
(415) 362-3261	(415) 770-0460	(415) 362-3261
San Jose	**Walnut Creek/Concord**	**East Bay**
(408) 292-6336	(415) 671-2279	(415) 770-0399

Maintenance Agreement Features

- 4 Hour On Site Emergency Response
- Two Preventative Maintenance
- Equipment Loaners *(when needed)*
- Telephone Consultation

Resellers Only

AT 80286 6/10 MHz, 0KB case, power supply, keyboard $425

Same as above plus 6/8/10/12 MHz $495

XT Turbo, 4.77/8MHz 0KB, sliding case, power supply, keyboard, FCC approved unit $199

FCC approved complete systems available

ICON

Mylex 386 16MHz	CALL
Mylex 386 20MHz	CALL
DATA 296 4 Speeds	$315
DTK 286 Motherbrd	$275
DTK 8088 Motherbrd	$75
Sony Multiscan 1302	$579
Sony Multiscan 1303	$499
Monographics adapter	$39
Colorgraphics adapter	$38
Enhanced graphics adp.	$105
AT HD/FD Controller	$115
AT Floppy Controller	$44
AT Multi I/O	$39
AT Cases	$55
AT Power supply	$65

415-659-1293

Exporters Special

IBM
COMPAQ
Apple
H.P. Laserjet
TOSHIBA FAX MACHINES

Best Prices!

products that patch, modify or enhance Robert Lissner's original program. Desk accessories, spell checkers, macro utilities, graphics packages, and a bewildering array of other tools compete for disk space, computer memory and the dollars of AppleWorkers.

A new generation of Apple II word processors (such as *Multiscribe*) offer something *AppleWorks* can't easily provide—multiple fonts and type sizes in a document. Apple II users think they want this capability because their Macintosh owning friends have it, and they tend, understandably, to sneer at those who lack it . . .

Timeout Superfonts is a complete set of Macintosh-style fonts that can be used from inside *AppleWorks*. The list includes:

Athens 18
Cairo 18
Chicago 12
Courier 9, 10, 12, 14, 18, 24
Geneva 9, 10, 12, 14, 18, 20, 24
Helvetica 9, 10, 12, 14, 18, 24
London 18
Los Angeles 12, 24
Mobile 18
Monaco 9, 12
New York 10, 12, 14, 18, 20, 24
San Francisco 18
Symbol 9, 12, 14, 18, 20, 24
Times 9, 10, 12, 18, 24
Venice 14

The fonts are provided on a 3.5" disk, and also on two sides of a 5.25" disk (which lacks the Helvetica and Times font sets). *Superfonts* is one of seven *AppleWorks* enhancements in Beagle Bros. *Timeout* series. These programs all work in a similar way. Once they are installed they "pop up" on a special menu when you press the <Open-Apple> and <Escape> keys together. They also display their own title screen when you first boot *AppleWorks*. To print using *Superfonts* you have to insert special "Load Font" commands into the text of your document. These commands must all be at the very beginning of a file, and each must be on a separate line.

Any font can be modified with italic, outline, shadow or inverse (white-on-black) attributes, using special commands inserted in the text of your document. *Superfonts* is compatible with most of the Printer Options in the *AppleWorks* word processor. This is far from the convenience and immediacy of What You See Is What You Get, but you can preview how your page will look by printing "to the screen" rather than paper.

Superfonts also has simple Load Picture and Put Picture commands that allow you to insert Hi-Res and Double Hi-Res graphics into an *AppleWorks* word processor document. The number and size of the graphics may be limited by the computer's available RAM.

A 56-page manual has an index and illustrations, but lacks good samples of how the fonts look on paper. This may be too printer-dependent. The Cairo font, a set of cute little symbols, at least should have a keyboard map — otherwise it's almost impossible to use. On the ImageWriter II the fonts look very sharp. A large number of printers and interface cards are supported.

Superfonts is not cheap, but it represents a very good value for users who want to use multiple fonts and type styles without giving up the familiar *AppleWorks* environment. Combined with some of the other *Timeout* programs (*Quickspell*, *Graph*, *Ultramacros*, *Sidespread*, *Filemaster* and *Desktools*) it gives good old *AppleWorks* another competitive advantage in a crowded and turbulent market. (Beagle Brothers, 6215 Ferris Square, Suite 100, San Diego, CA 92121 (619) 296-6400.)

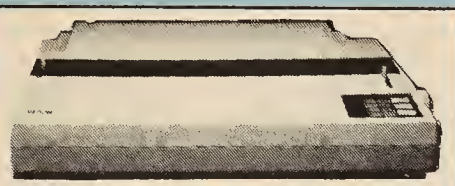
WE SELL DELIVER INSTALL SERVICE & TRAIN YOU

REPAIR & SERVICE
CALL FOR SERVICE CONTRACTS
Your Guaranteed #1 Source for Authorized Repair
FREE DELIVERY OF COMPUTERS IN SAN FRANCISCO

PLEASANT HILL
1527 Contra Costa Boulevard
Pleasant Hill, CA 94523
Off Hwy 680
Contra Costa Blvd Exit
(415) 682-8696
(415) 634-TOWN

SAN FRANCISCO
760 Market Street, Ste 219
(Phelan Bldg)
S.F., CA 94102
(415) 956-8696
(415) 956-TOWN
Fax (415) 989-TOWN
Mon-Fri 8-6, Sat 10-5

MOUNTAIN VIEW
2455M Old Middlefield Way
Mt. View, CA 94043
(415) 962-8696
(415) 962-TOWN
Mon-Fri 9-6, Sat 10-5



EPSON PRINTERS

Fast, efficient and super versatile, the EX-800 and EX-1000 dot matrix printers are twa af the best chaices yau'll find where volume printing and ease of use are a must.

Remarkably fast, they print 300 characters/second printhead speed in 12 character/inch draft mode. That's fast enough ta print a typical business letter in under 15 seconds. When yau want ta make the right impression, switch to the 60 characters/second Near Letter Quality mode far results that rival an office typewriter. And for maximum throughput, their intelligent, logic-seeking electronics systems print text and graphics bidirectionally.

No. 1 Authorized EPSON Dealer.

ZENITH data systems

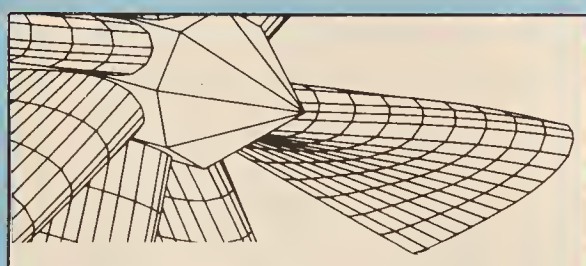
Zenith's new **Z-183** laptop has a built-in hard drive powered rechargeable battery. So you can run it anywhere, anytime. The **Z-183** baasts 10 megabytes af hard disk storage; 640K of memory; and a 3½" floppy drive which can run most PC/XT compatible software. What's more, it features our top-rated, blue, super-twist back-lit LCD screen.

Also available is the **Z-181**; weighing less than 12 lbs; featuring large capacity saftware. The **Z-181** boasts the most advanced screen available in a portable.

Authorized **Zenith** Dealer

Zenith Z-183/20
Z-181
Z-183

Best Prices In Town!



INTRODUCING: AUTOCAD RELEASE 9

Featuring a new user interface with pull-dawn menus, icon menus, file portability acrass aperating systems, twenty new text fants, and more. We listen to our customers.

Authorized **AutoCAD** Dealer
AutoCAD is registered in U.S. Patent and Trademark Office by AutaDesk Inc.

AUTOCAD

AST PREMIUM 286/386 EXTRAVAGANZA

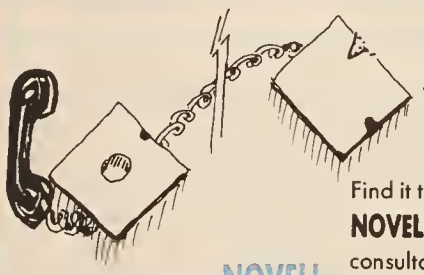
Models Available:
AST-40, 70 & 130
AST 286 10 MHZ 40 MB Full Mono System

Lowest Prices

Largest Stock

Best Selection

IN TOWN!



Have you been searching for the perfect link?

Find it through us and **NOVELL**. Call for estimate & consultatian. **NOVELL** Authorized Dealer.

NOVELL

We Also Carry:
Toshiba Laptops, Samsung, Multitech Acer, Wyse, NEC, Microsoft, Intel, Iomega

We are proud to be an Authorized Dealer for:
Novell, AutoCAD, Zenith, Epson, AST, WYSE

COMPUTOWN

DATA BASE MANAGERS

Softwood GS File

By *Woody Williams, Mike Barnick and Terrance Wright*
Published by: *SoftWood Co. (1987)*
For: *Apple IIGS (512K)*
List Price: $99.95
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

Considering the inordinate amount of attention that database programs receive in the literature of personal computing, the number of human problems that they are actually able to solve is quite small. Most human problems involve money, or getting along with other people. Computer printers, alas, cannot output anything acceptable as currency, and most software gets along with people even worse than other people do. I cannot remember the last time I had a problem that required for its solution the sorting and cross-indexing of hundreds or thousands of records. If I ever do, however, I'm glad I have *Softwood GS File*.

Softwood is a little company in Santa Barbara, and this is its first package for the GS. I hope it will not be its last.

GS File is still the only database program specifically written for the Apple IIGS. Unlike many IIGS programs, it does not make unnecessary noises to show off the capabilities of the Ensoniq synthesizer chip, and it does not use the most garish 16 colors that can be selected from a palette of 4096.

The program requires 512K of RAM, which is what most new IIGS owners buy. It can easily take advantage of more memory, since the entire database is kept in RAM while the program is active. This means that most operations are performed at electronic speed, and do not require disk input/output, which is painfully sluggish on the IIGS. The maximum size of a database (the number of rows and columns) depends on how much memory is available when the program is started. This product is not a relational database, that is, you can only work with one file at a time.

Like *AppleWorks*, and many similar applications, *GS File* toggles between "list" and "form" screen displays. In list format, your data is displayed in rows and columns. In "form" format, each record is shown as a set of *fields*. If you are a statistician for a baseball team, each player is a record, and his season's runs, hits, errors, arrests and convictions would each be separate fields.

In the "list" display, your screen window is only 12 lines tall and 9 or 10 columns wide, but you can easily scroll in any direction with the mouse.

GS File allows up to 32 fields per record (*AppleWorks* allows only 30). When you define a field you can also assign a data type, such as text, amount, date, phone number, yes/no, etc. (The default is "text.") *GS File* uses the data type to verify that the data you enter is valid; a nice bit of error-trapping.

The program can create new fields by doing simple calculations on data in existing fields. There are powerful sorting and selection tools built into the program. "Selection by example" lets you search out only those records that include (or exclude) specific information — like the set of all clients named Smith. "Selection by range" could be used to pull out the set of all clients with incomes between $40,000 and $60,000.

GS File is ideal for mailing list management, since it can be used to print mailing labels very easily. A built-in utility allows users to import *AppleWorks* database files, or plain ASCII files if they are properly delimited. *GS File* databases can also be

FREE DESKTOP PUBLISHING SEMINAR!

Classes

When you want something done right . . . . Do it yourself!

Now you can do it yourself and do it well, with The Cooperative Type's desktop publishing classes. Experienced instructors who really know their stuff. Two hour session $40, five student maximum.

Free Desktop Publishing seminars March 19, and April 26. Call 415-843-8973 for details.

Full Service
Design, paste-up, Desktop Publishing
Computer/Laser Rental
$6/hour, 30¢/page
600 dpi
Varityper VT-600
Only $1/page–Four times better than LaserWriter–Never use a Lino again!
Camera
PMTs, halftones & more
Disk Conversion
IBM - CP/M - Mac

THE COOPERATIVE TYPE 843-8973
2490 Channing Way, Suite 401, Berkeley, CA 94704

FULL SERVICE AT DISCOUNT PRICES

DEMO FOR ALL SYSTEMS AND DESKTOP PUBLISHING

WYSE 386 — 40MB Hi-Res ZERO WAIT — **$4095**
HIGH RES OPTION FOR CAD AND DESKTOP PUBLISHING
- Modular System Architecture
- 80386 CPU At 16MHz. 0 Wait State
- Dedicated 32 Bit Memory Bus
- WYSE 700 Monitor With Controller
- 1280x800 Pixel. Ideal For ACAD or Ventura
- MS Dos 3.21 With Enhanced Features
- 40mb 28ms Hard Drive

MICROTEK Scanner — **CALL**
MODEL MSF-300C IMAGE SCANNER
- Flat Bed For Easy Scanning
- 64 Shades Of Gray In Half-tone Mode
- High Resolution 300 By 300 dpi
- Scanning Software With On Screen Editing
- OCR Options For Character Recognition

PRINTERS

Brother 1509/1709	$395/565
Brother HR20/HR40	399/735
NEC P6/P7/P2200	489/635/370
NEC Laser Printer LC-890 PostScript	3599
HP Laser Jet II With Toner	1699
Fujitsu All Models	call
Toshiba 321SL/341	call
Citizen All Models	call
Okidata All Models	call

CARDS

EVEREX EVGA (1280x600) Analog or Digittal	$325
VIDEO 7 Vega De Luxe (648x480)	$225
Genoa Super EGA (800x600)	195
Paradise Autoswitch (750x350)	159
AT Memory Expansion (EMS) 2MB/4MB	139/149
XT Memory Expansion (EMS) 2MB	129
AT RAM Card (EMS) 2.5MB	99

DRIVES

Floppy Drive: Fujutsu,Toshiba,Teac,Mitsumi	call
Hard Drives: Seagate,Minicribe,Micropolis Microscience,Maxtor	call

ACER 1100 — 386 SYSTEM MONO 40MB — **$3465**
- 80386 CPU at 16MHz. 0 Wait State
- Dedicated 32 bit Memory BUS
- RAM BIOS Allows I/O Optimization
- 40MB 28ms Hard Drive
- 14 Inch Monochrome Monitor
- Utilities Provides LIM EMS Support

WYSE 2112 — MONO 40 MB — **$2395**
- Modular System Architecture
- 12/8 MHz 80286 CPU
- 1 MB Memory
- Front Panel Status Display
- WYSE 530 Monitor 14 Inch
- MS DOS 3.21 With Enhanced Features
- Seagate St251 40MB Hard Drive

WYSE 2108
- 8 MHz CPU , 20 MB hard drv., mono system **$1745**

WYSE 2200
- 10/6 MHz CPU, 20 MB hard drv., mono sys. **$1895**

MONITORS

Sony Multiscan	$625
NEC MultiSync II	595
NEC MultiSync Plus	945
NEC MultiSync XL (19")	2359
Taxan Multisync 770 + (800x600)	565
Casper Mono/EGA	89/399
Samsung Mono/EGA	89/395
Wyse 530 (amber/green)	195
Wyse 700 Hi-res (1280x800)	795

MODEMS

Volk Internal 1200	$109
Avatex 1200hc External	129
Signalman 2400 External	295
USRobotics 2400 Int/Ext	199/209

SOFTWARE

Pagemaker	call
Ventura	call
MS Dos 3.3	$95

WYSE 2214 — GENOA EGA TAXAN 770+ — **$3395**
40 MB SUPER EGA SYSTEM
- 12.5MHz at Zero Wait State
- Genoa Super EGA (800x600)
- Taxan 770 + Multisync Monitor
- Seagate 40 MB dirve (28ms)
- MS DOS 3.21 With Enhanced Features
- 12 Months Factory Warranty

AST PREMIUM — 386 286 — **CALL FOR PRICES**
PREMIUM/386
- 20MHz CPU at 0/1 Wait State
- MS OS/2 Compatible; Multimaster Bus

PREMIUM/286
- 10MHz Zero Wait State
- Model 120, 140X, 170

!! SPECIAL !!

CIMPEX 12 MHz AT
- 90 % Speed of 386 CPU
- 12 MHz CPU at 0 Wait
- 512K Expand to 1MB
- Hard Disk Controller
- 1.2MB TEAC Floppy Dr.
- 12" Mono Monitor w/T/S
- MGA with Printer Port
- AT Style Keyboard

$1195

CIMPEX 10 MHz XT
- Fastest XT in the Market
- 10/4.77 MHz CPU
- 640K Memory
- 12" Mono Monitor w/T/S
- MGA with Printer Port
- AT Style Keyboard
- Clock & Calender
- Can Use 1.2 MB Drive

$595

This AD is done with Ventura Publisher. Mar 9, 1988

Cimpex computers

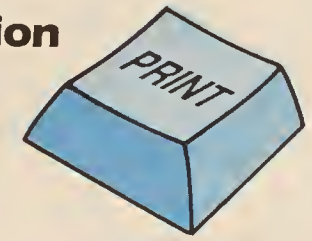
1398 EL CAMINO
MOUNTAIN VIEW
(415) 964-5000

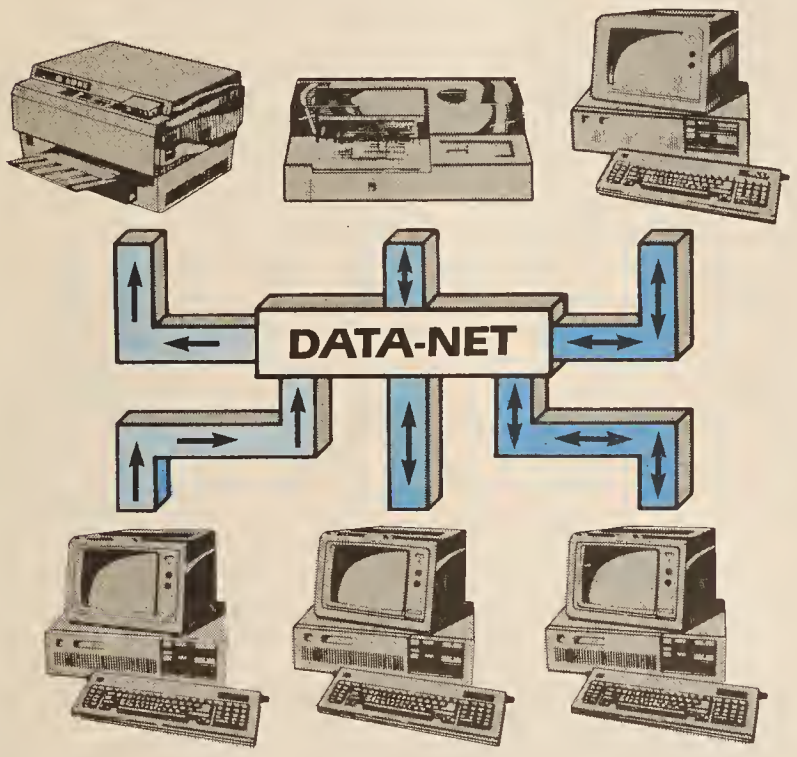
(Between Bailey & Rengstorff)

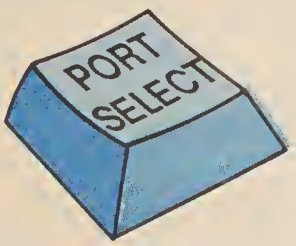
Because of currency fluctuations, prices subjected to change without notice

Make a few key moves into networking

Simultaneous Operation

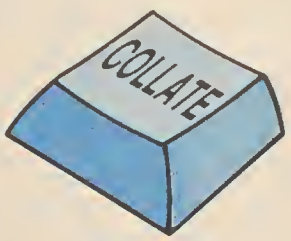




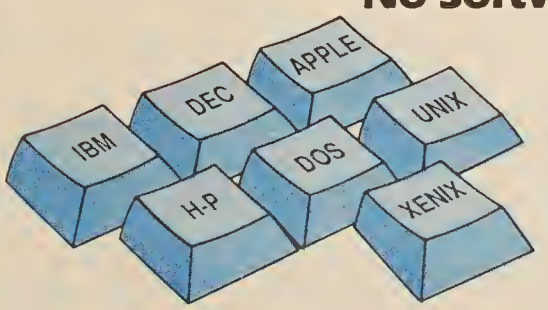


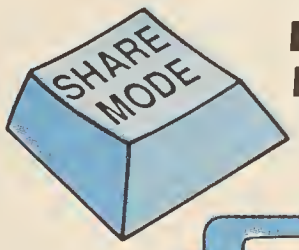
Connect Computer to Computer or Multiple Computers to a Printer

Copy or Collate



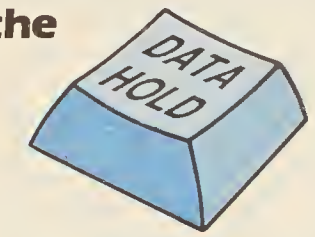
IMC Data Manager Products Are Transparent to the User — No Software to Load!

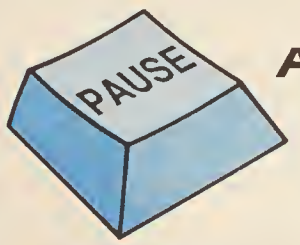




DATA-NET Routes Print Data to the Directed or Next Available Printer

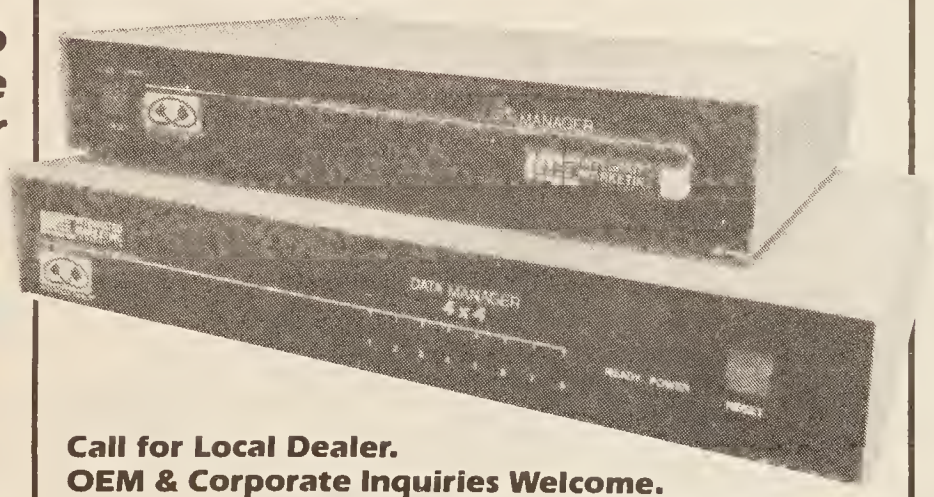
DATA-NET Will Hold the Data You Send to Memory Until You're Ready to Print





Automatic or Manually Controlled Pause Command

DATA-NET gives you all the right connections for PERIPHERAL SHARING



Call for Local Dealer.
OEM & Corporate Inquiries Welcome.

800-537-5999

Integrated Marketing Corporation

1031H East Duane Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Telephone: (408) 730-1112
Telex: 5106018576 FAX: (408) 730-1452

INTERFACE TOOLS

Manufacturing & Marketing of "Interface Tools"

saved as ASCII files, for import into word processors (for example).

The programmers followed Apple's human interface guidelines meticulously. You can use the mouse to move and resize the data fields on the "form" screen or the columns on the "list" screen.

There are some thoughtful helps for the user provided in the menu bar. For example, you can always check how much free memory you have by clicking on "Memory Usage," which pops up a dialog box with a message like "RAM Reserved For File: 807K." The System Status option returns your current file name, the free space on your disk and a simple yes/no answer to the question "will my file fit on this disk?"

A 70-page spiral-bound manual is clearly organized and well-illustrated with screen shots. A sample database of 100 homes from a fictitious real-estate company is provided for practice on the program disk.

Apple sees home-based businesses as a major potential market for the IIGS, and *Softwood GS File* is very well-positioned for this sort of application. (SoftWood Company, P.O. Box 90331, Santa Barbara, CA 93190-0331, 805/966-4662.)

SPREADSHEETS

ALS 18C Financial Consultant

Published by: *Advanced Logic Systems, Inc.*
For: *MS-DOS*
List Price: *$89.00*
Reviewed by: *Wayne A. Yacco*

About 1972 or 3, Hewlett-Packard came out with its first financial calculator, the HP 80. I was one of the early owners of that machine. It cost over $400 with a couple of accessories but it was an incredibly powerful machine for its time. There were functions that would let me solve for any variable in an annuity calculation: payment periods, interest rate, payments, present values or future values. Other functions were provided for trend lines, depreciation, day/date, security yields, summations, averages, variances and standard deviations. Aside from programming, it represented the epitome of personal computing for the business user.

I used it in finance courses, for calculating mortgages and auto loans, and evaluating investment alternatives. By the time it died of old age, my HP 80 had been superseded by a newer, more powerful HP 18C.

One thing kept me from buying the 18C, though just barely. Buying a $100 calculator seems like a poor investment during the days of $300 business computers. Besides, I already have an IBM AT and several compatibles in my office. It seemed that there must be a microcomputer investment program somewhere with at least the functions of an old financial calculator.

Finally I found ALS's *18C Financial Consultant*. It offers all the additional features of the 18C. It adds a fully powered scientific calculator, metric conversions, and new investment-analysis functions.

There are four programs on the distribution diskette supplied by Advanced Logic Systems. The *ALS 18C* can be installed in both memory resident and terminate-and-stay-resident (TSR) versions. Besides the normal RPN versions of the program, there are also versions within each version with standard algebraic notation.

I loaded the memory resident version. Typing a K invoked the discounted-cash-flow screen. I had expected the layout of the screen to somehow resemble the HP keyboard layout. This was different. Closer inspection revealed that there were some missing keys (entire entry fields actually).

The manual covers each function, but it is not a financial tutorial. If the user knows what needs to be done, it should be possible to follow these instructions successfully.

This program does have the same features as an HP calculator, but it presents them differently. The functions are arranged by application. Instead of generic keys which must be given meaning depending on the application, the entry fields are prelabeled according to the application. The way they are used is also somewhat fixed depending on the application.

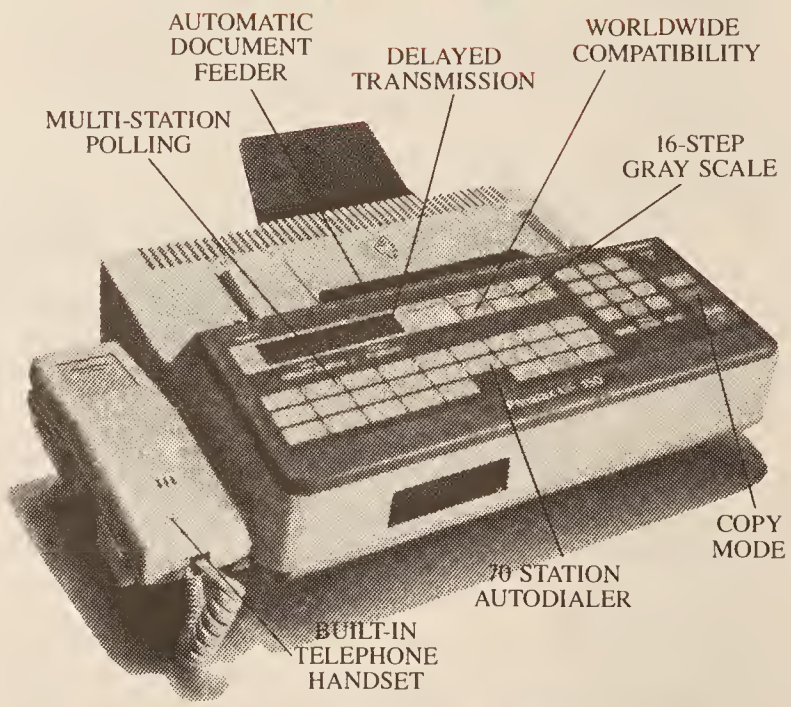
For example, one application is called Savings. In that application the future value of a cash flow is calculated by entry fields labeled for the specific application. Loan amortization and investment analysis are other versions of the same algorithm. The amortization application has specific field labels, but is otherwise capable of performing all of the desired calculations for any of the applications. It will solve for any of the variables. It will also display or print a table of all values for the entire loan period.

There are also applications which were not available on the old model 80. The HP 80 could only perform calculations where payments were equal for each period. *ALS18C* allows the user to enter a different value for each period.

The model 80's trend-line function is missing from the *ALS-18C*. This is a disappointment. This program could easily have incorporated not just a simple trend line but full regression analysis including the beta coefficient.

The only statistical functions which are provided are the mean and standard error. Formulas are provided in an appendix. This function could easily have included a graphic display of a uniform

FINALLY.
A PORTABLE FAX THAT EXCEEDS YOUR EXPECTATIONS IN EVERY WAY.



The Panafax UF-150

Computertime
SAN FRANCISCO 3 Embarcadero Ctr. Corner of Clay & Davis 397-6776
SAN RAFAEL 1115 Third St Between A and B Streets 459-8080

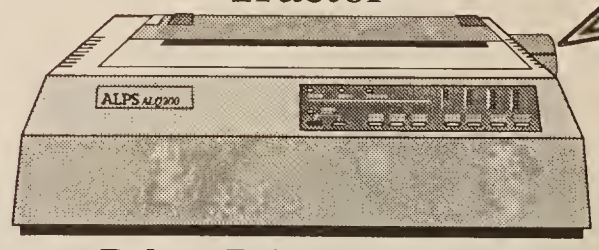
Introducing A Masterpiece Of Design.

This Month's Special: $2279! Regularly $2485

Amiga 500 w/Monitor
- 1 MB Memory
- Second 3½" Disk Drive

ALPS ALQ-224 Color Printer with Cable & Tractor

Come in to See the ALPS—Get a FREE Sports Bag!



Deluxe Paint or Sculpt 3D

ECX Computer Co. & Service Center
Largest Service Center in the Bay Area
2678 North Main St., Walnut Creek

OPEN
MON-SAT 9:00-6
SUNDAY 12-5
944-9277

COMPLETE COMPUTER SYSTEM
$0 DOWN/$55 MONTH (O.A.C.)

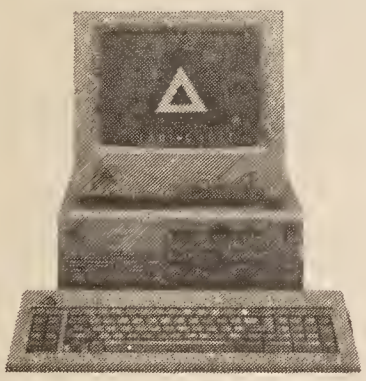
90 days same as cash

Includes:

► Leading Edge® Model D™ or Hyundai Computer ► Epson printer
► Word processor, spreadsheet and database software
► Computer table ► Surge protector ► Disks ► Paper

Your choice

Leading Edge® Model D™



Features:
- IBM compatible
- 512K expandable to 768K
- High resolution monochrome monitor
- 7.16 MHz
- 20 month warranty
- Free lifetime technical support

Dual Floppy Cash Price $799

△HYUNDAI PC

Features:
- IBM compatible
- 640K
- High resolution monochrome monitor
- Runs color software on the monochrome monitor
- 8 MHz
- 18 month warranty

The Leading Edge® Model D2™ AT in stock

CALL FOR BEST PRICE

Features:
- 80286 (6,8,10 MHz)
- 1.2 MB disk drive
- 6 full-size expansion slots
- Parallel and serial ports
- 640K RAM expandable to 1MB
- EGA, CGA, MDA & Hercules graphics
- 101 Keyboard
- High resolution monitor
- 20 month warranty

SHORELINE CLONES

10 MHz PC and 286 systems . . . . . .$CALL

Talk to the Experts in:
Novell Local Area Networks

ACCOUNTING SOLUTIONS

CALL US FIRST!

CYMA McGRAW-HILL
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES Software superior by design.®
SBT

CALL FOR BEST PRICING ON:

AST RESEARCH INC. brother EPSON
Diablo NEC HEWLETT PACKARD OKIDATA

Shoreline is here to serve all of your PC needs. We offer sales, service, training, maintenance contracts and expert advice.

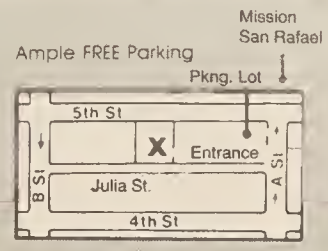
Leading Edge and Model "D" are registered trademarks and Leading Edge, logo, Model D2 and Superspeed are trademarks of Leading Edge Products, Inc. IBM, AT, and Selectric are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. GW Basic and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp.

LEADING EDGE AUTHORIZED RETAIL DEALER

SHORELINE SOFTWARE & COMPUTERS

1125 A STREET, SAN RAFAEL
SINCE 1982
Mon-Fri 10-6 Sat 12-5
459-5800

FINANCING AVAILABLE
master charge VISA DISCOVER



Belmont Computer Products

Turbo XT System **$359**

- 4.77/8 MHz Switchable
- 256K RAM on 640K Board
- 360K Floppy Drive w/Controller
- AT Style Keyboard
- 150W Power Supply
- Mono Graphic Card w/Printer Port
- 1 Yr Limited Warranty

10 MHz XT System $379

AT 286 System $749

- 6/10 MHz 0 Wait
- 512K RAM on 1 MB Motherboard
- Real Time Clock, Calendar
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive w/Controller
- 200W Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- Mono Graphic w/Printer Port
- Western Digital FD/HD Controller
- 1 Yr Limited Warranty

12 MHz 0 Wait System $849

386 20 MHz 0 Wait EGA System $1999

- 1 MB Static RAM on Board
- Londmark=27 MHz
- EGA 640x480 on Board
- Western Digital FD/HD Controller
- Teac 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 80287 & 80387 Socket
- 2 parallel & 2 Seriol on Board
- Enhonced Keyboord

16 MHz 0 Wait System $1799

Motherboard

Turbo XT. $80
10 MHz XT Motherboord . . 90
AT 6/10 MHz, 0 Wait . . . 255
Baby AT 6/10 MHz, 0 Wait. 255
AT 6/12 MHz, 0 Wait . . . 299

Interface Card

Mono Graphic Card. $40
Color Graphic Card 40
Multi I/O (XT) 55
Floppy Disk Cord XT/AT 25/45
Everex Micro Enhancer EGA Card 640x480, 132 column 125
Porodise 640x480 Autoswitch 160
Genoa Super-Hi 800x600 185
AT Multi I/O 45
AT WA2 FD/HD Controller 109
DTC 5287 RLL FD/HD Controller 159

Modem

Easy Doto 1200 In/Ex $70/75
Eosy Doto 2400 In/Ex 160/165
Everex 1200 Boud 79
Everex 2400 Baud 165

Floppy Drive

Fujitsu 360K/1.2M . . . $69/83
Teac 360K/1.2M. 73/86
Toshibo 3.5" 720K. 95
Toshibo 3.5" 1.44MB . . . 125

Keyboard

BTC 5060 XT/AT. $39
BTC 5339 Enhonced 49
Keytronic Enhanced 49

Misc.

150/200W P.S. $45/62
LogiMouse C7. 65
XT/AT Case 28/55

Hard Disk

Seogote-225 Kit $255
Drive Only. 210
ST-238 Kit (30M) 285
ST-251 (40M 39MS) 380
ST251-1 (40M 28MS) . . . 450
ST-277R (60M 39MS) . . . 469
ST-4096 (80M 28MS). . . 839

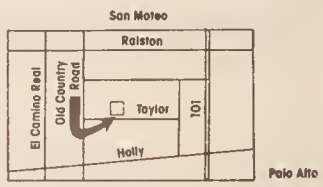
Monitor

Samsung Mono $70
Samsung Color 225
Samsung EGA 330
Cosper Mono 80
Casper Color 235
Cosper EGA 345
NEC Multisync. 555
Nanao 8060S. 535

Printer

Epson LX800 199
Epson LQ500 379
Star NX1000 179
Citizen 120D 145
Citizen 180D 159
Citizen MSP-40 299
Citizen MSP-45 399
Ricoh 3200Q 199
(Daisywheel, 132 column)

Belmont Computer Products
1775 Old Country Rd. #21
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 598-9058



Hours: M-F 9-7 ● UPS Shipping Doily ● Deoler Inquiries Welcome ● Co. Purchase Welcome

BEST PRICES FOR ADD-ON CARDS & MOTHERBOARDS

MOTHER BOARD
386 MAIN BOARD (0K) (16 MHz) . . . . . CALL
TURBO MAIN BOARD (0K) (10 MHz) $95
TURBO MAIN BOARD (0K) (4.77/8 MHz, 4-LAYER). 95
TURBO MAIN BOARD (0K) (4.77/8 MHz, 2-LAYER). 75
BABY AT MAIN BOARD (0K) (10MHz, 0 WAIT) 275
BABY AT MAIN BOARD (0K) (12MHz, 1 WAIT) 275
AT MAIN BOARD (0K) (10MHz 1 Wait) 255
AT MAIN BOARD (0K) (10MHz 0 Wait) 275
AT MAIN BOARD (0K) (12MHz 0 Wait) 325

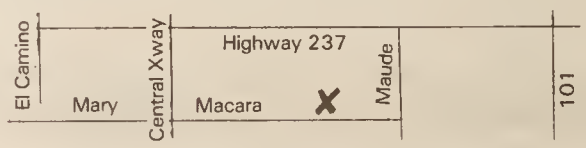
XT SERIES
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER (2 Port) $22
384K MULTIFUNCTION CARD 65
I/O PLUS II 45
576K RAM CARD (0K) 27
MULTI-I/O CARD 50
RS-232 SERIAL CARD 25
KEYBOARDS/CASES/P. SUPPLY . . . . . CALL

BUILD YOUR OWN XT/AT/386
CALL FOR PRICES & INFO

AT SERIES
2.5 Mb RAM CARD (0K) W/EMS SOFTWARE $80
3 MB MULTIFUNCTION (0K) W/EMS SOFTWARE 120
AT I/O CARD (S.P.G.) 48

AT/XT SERIES
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER (360K/720K/1.2M) $45
CGA/MDA/PRINTER 45
PRINTER CARD. 15
MONO/GRAPHIC/PRINTER 45
MGP + FDC (1.2M/360K) 70
EGA + I/O 155
EGA CARD (640x350) w/PRINTER 125
COLOR/MONO/PRINTER 60

SUMMIT MICRO DESIGN
479 Macara Ave. Suite 803 Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Tel: (408) 739-6349 Fax: (408) 739-4643
Dealer Inquiries Welcome
2 blocks East of Mary & Central Expway Mon-Fri 9-6 Sat 10-5



distribution with alpha and beta regions, confidence intervals, etc. The old calculator had more comprehensive statistical functions than this program.

In conclusion: This implementation of the HP Financial Consultant offers ready-made applications to the novice while still providing the knowledgeable user with nearly full analytical capabilities. The statistical function is practically useless, but other financial functions are present. Real estate, IRA, break even, and lease applications are defined. This is much easier than developing each application using only the basic cash-flow algorithm.

The *ALS18C* is powerful enough to perform just about any simple to moderately complex financial calculation. There is far more capability for performing scientific calculations than necessary. However, as a result of its lack of statistical sophistication, it would not be optimal for complex portfolio analysis involving diversification of risk. A good product, despite the limitations, and very well (but not perfectly) suited to its intended applications. (Advanced Logic Systems, Inc., 1283 Reamwood Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94089 (408) 747-1988.)

HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS

System Saver IIGS

A cooling fan and surge suppressor for the Apple IIGS

List Price: $99.95
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

"Flabelliphobia" (a word I just invented) is a morbid revulsion toward computer cooling fans. The syndrome is quite rare, being confined mainly to Apple design engineers influenced by The Great Flabelliphobe, Steve Jobs. Those afflicted believe that natural convective circulation should be sufficient to cool any well-designed computer.

Fear of Fanning has two aspects. From the user's viewpoint, the great drawback of a computer cooling fan is the noise it generates. From the design engineer's viewpoint, however, the dreaded noise that emanates from a fan is electronic, not auditory. Even a tiny motor in such close proximity to sensitive chips and circuits emits electromagnetic noise that threatens the integrity of data.

What's the big deal about heat anyhow? There are two main sources of heat inside a typical personal computer. One is the "power supply" which converts the powerful flow of alternating current from your wall socket into the precise trickles of direct current the computer needs. In the process, which can never be 100% efficient, a good bit of energy is thrown away in the form of heat. Can you say "entropy"?

The other source of heat is the chips and circuits themselves. Until we have desktop superconductors, micro-circuits will continue to get warm, whether they are doing any thinking or not, because of their intrinsic resistance to the flow of electricity. Actually, unless we are talking meltdown temperatures, it isn't the heat itself that kills chips, it's the thermal cycling. Things expand when they warm up and contract when they cool down. Expand, contract, expand, contract ... Do that often enough and those intricate microscopic structures start to take a beating.

The Apple IIGS was designed without any cooling fan, but even Apple realized that if you put more than about three typical cards in the slots it could get pretty toasty inside that stylish gray box. Apple therefore offers an optional $49 internal fan that clips onto the power supply and plugs into a special power connector on the motherboard.

But if you want to go first class, there's the System Saver IIGS from Kensington Microware

TURBO XT

8 / 4.77 MHz Turbo Motherboad
512K RAM Expandable To 640K
360K Drive / Controller
Monographics / Printer Card
Keyboard / Monitor
1 yr. Warranty

$479

10 MHz SYSTEM $499

10 MHz 286

10 / 6 MHz Motherboard
512 RAM Expandable to 1 MB
1.2MB Drive / Controller
Monographics / Printer Card
Keyboard / Monitor
1 yr. Warranty

$839

12 MHz O WAIT $1086

TATUNG 386

16 MHz / 1MB RAM
1.2 MB Drive / Controller
Serial / Parallel
Keyboard / Monitor
Manual / FCC
1 yr. Warranty

$2495

LOCAL TECHNICAL SUPPORT

MONITORS

	MONO	COLOR	EGA
SAMSUNG	$68	$225	$338
CASPER	75	238	349

NEC Mulitsync II $589

IC SPECIAL

80287-8	$239
80287-10	289
80387-16	489
41256	$LOW
4164	LOW

Seagate HARD DISK

	20MB	30MB	40MB	80MB
	$209	$232	$397	$879
Kit	258	288		

All Drives Shipped with Factory Seal

For Sale By Owner

- Used Computer Consignment At Our Store
- Come in & See Used Computers For Sale By Private Owners

Trade In Your PC / XT / Apple For Turbo AT

DRIVE

Fujitsu 360K	$67
Fujitsu 1.2MB	88
Teac 360K	78
Teac 1.2MB	98
Toshiba 3.5" 720K	89
Toshiba 3.5" 1.4MB	129
Alloy Type Backup	469

MOTHERBOARD

XT 8 / 4.77 MHz	$67
XT 10 / 4.77 MHz	79
AT 10 / 6 MHz	269
AT 12 / 10 / 6 MHz	329

ADD ON BOARD

Mono / Printer Card	$40
Color / Printer Card	40
EGA / Printer Card	125
Everex EGA	120
Genoa VGA 800X600	189
XT Mulit I/O	53
AT I/O	49
RS232 Card	25
XT 2nd Serial Kit	14
AT 2nd Serial Kit	24
XT Floppy Card	25
AT Floppy Card	48
XT Hard Disk Card	59
AT WA-2 Card	120
XT RAM Ext. Card	34
AT RAM Card 2.5M	84
Printer Card	20
Game Card	18
Clock Card	25

MISC.

HP LASERJET II	$1695
Dot Matrix Printer	165
MS-DOS 3.3	88
LOGI-MOUSE	77
Keyboard 84 / 101	40/50
Keyboard / Click	56/66
MaxiSwitch KYBD	63/73
MODEM 1200	68
MODEM 2400	139
9-25 Pin Convertor	8
RS-232 1 to 4 SW-Box	44
Printer 1-4 SW-Box	49
Printer Cable 12FT	14
RS232 Cable 12FT	14
Monitor Ext. Cable	9
Keyboard Ext. Cable	9
XT Case	27
XT Case (AT Like)	35
AT Case	55
150W Power Supply	45
220W Power Supply	69
Power Pad Surge	22
System Stand	19
Printer Stand 80C	22
Printer Stand 132C	29
Joystick	22

SOFTWARE

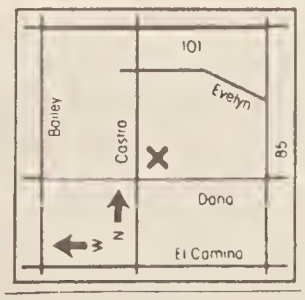
Learning DOS	$36
Smart DOS	25
Learn to Use PC	25
Learn to use Lotus	55
Learn to use dBASE	55
Turbo Pascal	68
Trubo C Compiler	68
Microsoft Windows	68
Print Shop	50
First Publisher	82
Fast Pak Mall	61
Fast Pak Data	61
News Master	74
Typing Tutor	41
Tournament Bridge	40
Sargon III	18
Flight Simulator	40
Falcon	40
Thexder	26
3-D Helicopter 4	41
Ultima IV	45
Jet	40
F-15 Strike Eagle	30
Others	Call

DATA-ONE INC.

293 Castro St., Mt. View, CA 94041
TEL: (415) 962-1771 FAX: (415) 962-1774

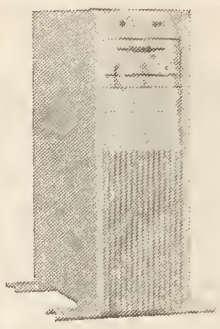
Prices subject to change without notice

• UPS Shipping Daily • Dealer Inquiries Welcome • Corporate PO's Welcome •



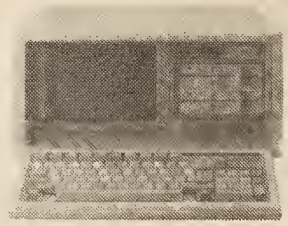
Your Source for Reliable Computers & Peripherals Since 1983

SEE US AT WEST COAST COMPUTER FAIRE #1538



MONTHLY SPECIAL

- Tower 386 Basic System $2049
- 30 MB Hard Disk w/Controller..... 288
- 20 MB Hard Disk..... 215
- EPSON FX-286e Printer..... 430



INTRODUCING

The World's First EGA PORTABLE COMPUTER
(Available Now)

- EGA PORTABLE 286..... CALL
- EGA PORTABLE 386..... CALL

SYSTEMS

PORTABLE 386 ..... $2850
- 44MB hard disk (28ms) • 1MB RAM
- 16 MHz (0 Wait) • 1.2 MB floppy
- Serial/parallel port

(Call for 20 MHz System)

PORTABLE 286 SYSTEM $1350
- 1MB RAM • 10MHz (0 wait)
- 1.2MB floppy • MGP card

PORTABLE TURBO XT..... $899
- 10MHZ • 640K • Two floppy drives
- Serial/parallel/clock/game

SUPER BABY 286 ..... $945
- Small Foot Print Case • 200W PS
- 1 MB RAM • 10 MHz (0 Wait)
- 1.2 MB floppy

386 DESKTOP SYSTEM $1799
- 1 MB RAM • 1.2MB floppy • 200W P/S
- WA-2 controller • 101-key keyboard

10MHz TURBO XT..... $555
- Monitor • 150W P/S • 640K RAM
- One floppy drive • Keyboard

Call For EGA or Color Upgrade

MONITORS

Sony Multiscan $540
14″ Amber w/base (by SONY) 115
Samsung amber 12″ w/base 74
RGB Monitor (14″) 265
Other Models ..... CALL

POWER SUPPLY

200W $69
150W 50

KEYBOARDS

RT style enhanced 101-key
- with **CLICK** sound..... $65
- no click sound 55

AT style 84-key
- with **CLICK** sound 55
- no click sound 42

XT style 83-key 39

BOARDS & ADD-ON CARDS

386 System board $1399
Baby AT System Board (0K) 325
10MHz XT system board (0K) 80
(half size of regular XT board by Faraday)
AT I/O card (**2S/2P**)..... 55
XT multi I/O card..... 59
XT I/O Plus II card..... 49
AT/XT floppy controller 49
(for 1.2MB/720K/360K floppy)
XT floppy controller..... 25
286 accelerator card..... 235
Hard disk controller (XT)..... 60
WA-2 controller (AT)..... 139
EGA Wizard Deluxe 199
Mono/graphic/printer card..... 45
Color graphic w/printer card 45

ACCESSORIES

Baby AT case w/200W Power (Small Foot Print) . $125
Full size AT case 65
XT case..... 28
Portable computer case
for 386/286 475
for XT 425
Diskette box $5.95
Vertical computer stand 15
Switch box (all models)..... 25

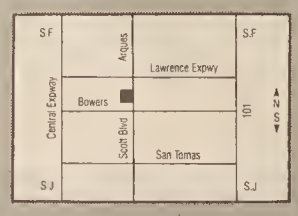
DRIVES

44 MB HARD (28ms, half height) $565
30MB w/controller..... 288
20MB w/controller..... 280
40MB drive (40ms) 399
1.44MB 3.25″ floppy 135
1.2MB floppy..... 95
720K 3.25″ floppy..... 95
360K floppy..... 95

Dealer Pricing & Quantity Pricing Available

STORAGE SYSTEM ENGINEERING SERVICE

3350 Scott Blvd., Building 19, Suite 1902 (near Bowers Ave.)
Santa Clara, CA 95054 **(408) 727-6040**



FAX 727-6042
HOURS: 10 AM-7 PM
Mon-Sat

master charge
VISA*

Ltd. These are the folks who made the original System Saver, a little clip-on box used by over a quarter of a million Apple II+ and IIe owners. For the IIGS, the System Saver combines a fan, a surge suppressor and four electrical power outlets controlled by two switches.

In design the System Saver IIGS precisely matches the dimensions, color, texture and style of the IIGS itself. The two switches (AUX and MASTER) are transparent diagonals that light up in the same comforting shade of green as the power indicators on the GS and its RGB Monitor. The AUX switch is for your printer and any other device such as a modem. The Master switch is for the computer and monitor.

You put the System Saver on top of the IIGS, where it slots itself precisely into place. A polyurethane foam gasket makes a tight seal against the top of the computer. You stack the monitor atop the System Saver, where it benefits from the extra two inches of height. (If the center of your screen is at eye-level, there's less strain and fatigue on your neck muscles.)

The System Saver fan is truly quiet. The sound is more of a low hum than a high-pitched whine. It moves an impressive 17 cubic feet of air per minute through the computer. Air is sucked in through holes in the bottom of the GS, and any space you may have left open for cables on the back of the computer. The exhaust on the left side of the unit is not enough to rustle paper.

This is not the ideal fan for you if your computer lives in a dusty environment. Some authorities believe that dust sucked into a computer and deposited evenly across all components can be as harmful as heat. The best solution is a fan that forces filtered air through the system, with some provision for periodic filter-cleaning.

Surge suppression is a more controversial topic. I've never met anyone who actually lost data or suffered damaged hardware from power surges or spikes, but like a lightning rod on the barn, it's comforting to know you have protection in place . . . A recent article in *Science News* (Dec. 12, 1987) noted that "the quality of the electricity being delivered to consumers seems to be declining . . . instances of flickering lights and brownouts are much more common now than a few years ago." The IIGS System Saver conforms to the applicable specification (587-1980) of the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers. Here are the other technical specs:

rated voltage	120 v AC
rated current	10 amps
temperature range	0 to 55° C.
test voltage	1750 v DC for 1 second
max. average power dissipation	1.5 kW at 1 millisecond
clamping voltage	340 v
current peak	6500 amps
energy rating	210 joules
typical response time	<1 picosecond
noise rejection frequency	600 kHz to 25 MHz
attenuation	47 dB

While I don't pretend to understand all the implications of these numbers, I compared them with the spec sheet for my fancy $159 line conditioner, and they were roughly equivalent. The System Saver IIGS has a push-to-reset 10 amp circuit breaker, and if the protective circuitry ever fails, the master power switch will not light up.

The product carries a one-year warranty.

The System Saver IIGS is a handsome and well-engineered enhancement to any desktop that is fortunate enough to be the home of an Apple IIGS. Although the list price looks steep, I've already seen some mail order houses and clubs offering substantial discounts.

Let MicroAge® Serve All Your Computing Needs . . .

Specials!

Computers

Leading Edge D2, 640K, 20MB Mono $1495
Leading Edge D, 512K, 2 Fl. Mono $795
Epson Equity III Plus, 640K, 20MB Mono . . . $1595

Printers

Epson LQ500 . . . . . $339
Epson LX800 . . . . . $189
Epson LQ1050 . . . . . $695
Epson EX1000 . . . . . $495
HP Laser Series II . . . . . CALL
HP DeskJet . . . . . CALL

Laptops

Toshiba 1200 . . . . . CALL
Zenith 183/20 MB Hard Disk . . . . . CALL

Authorized Dealer & Service Center

IBM
AT&T Information Systems
COMPAQ®
HEWLETT PACKARD
EPSON® PRINTERS
LEADING EDGE® AUTHORIZED RETAIL DEALER

Don't take a chance in the gray market!

Call us first!

Training, Consulting, Repair & Rentals

Introduction to Personal Computing

This course discusses computer hardware and software, their interrelationship, and includes a hands-on lab using the MS-DOS operating system.

Introduction to MS-DOS

Hands-on experience with the most commonly used DOS commands in order to manage data files. The course will cover basic MS-DOS commands, examples of how and why they should be used and experience in troubleshooting.

Advanced Personal Computing and MS-DOS

This course is designed for the sophisticated DOS user and is designed to follow our INTRODUCTION TO MS-DOS course. The focus is on those DOS commands that are designed to help manage files on a computer equipped with a hard disk, such as the IBM XT or AT.

Introduction to WordPerfect

Students learn how to create, revise and save documents; format text; print documents; and use spell check functions, thesaurus, and help screens.

Beginning LOTUS 123

Included is an introduction to the concept of electronic spreadsheets with graphics, while giving overview of 123 capabilities.

Intermediate LOTUS 123

This course covers spreadsheet capabilities with graphics, database capabilities and macros.

Advanced LOTUS 123

This course includes financial modeling with forecasting techniques, graphics, special database functions, and planning and writing of macros.

Ventura Desktop Publisher

Two day training course designed to guide the user through the steps of creating and printing their own documents. Each day includes ½ day formal training and ½ day hands-on training.

Local Area Network Installation

This course is designed to teach the user how to successfully implement a local area network. Includes a hands-on lab using NOVELL Netware.

Consulting

We have trained Systems Analysts specializing in the following areas:
General Accounting Systems
Contractor, Architect, and Engineering Accounting Systems
Desktop Publishing
Local Area Networking

Repair

We are authorized to repair the following brands:

IBM • COMPAQ • AT&T
EPSON Computers and Printers
Leading Edge • Okidata
Hewlett-Packard

On-site service contracts available.

Rentals

We have monthly, weekly and daily rental rates on:
Desktop Computers
Portable Computers
Laser Printers
Laptop Computers
Dot Matrix Printers

MicroAge®

5690 Stoneridge Dr.
Hacienda Business Park
Pleasanton, CA 94566
(415) 463-2263

Open: Mon-Fri 10 to 6
Saturday 10 to 5

80386 16 MHz AT $1879 20MHz CALL

• 1 MB Static RAM • Maxi-Switch 101 Keyboard • 220 W P/S • Western Digital Hard/Floppy Disk Controller • MGP • Samsung 1252G Monitor • 1.2MB Teoc Floppy Disk

TURBO XT COMPLETE MONO SYSTEM

- 4.77/8MHz/256K RAM
- 360K Floppy Drive
- Hi-Res MGP
- AT Style Keyboard (K151L)
- 150W Power Supply
- High Res Mono Monitor
- Floppy Disk Controller (DTK)
- One Yeor Worronty

$429

10 MHz SYSTEM **$449**

6/10 MHz 0-WAIT MONO 286 SYSTEM

$845

- 512K RAM Exp. to 1MB on Motherboord
- 1.2 MB Teoc Drive
- FD/HD Controller
- 200 W Power Supply
- MGP
- AT Style Keyboord (K151L Avoilable)
- High Res Mono Monitor
- One Yeor Worronty

BABY AT SYSTEMS AVAILABLE

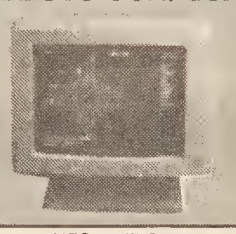
6/12 MHz 286 System **$925**

Monthly Special

- 14" Paper White Monitor (model QC-1418) with Reverse Mode
- Flat Screen
- Swivel Base
- Universal Power Supply
- One Year Warranty

$119

RELISYS CGA/EGA COLOR MONITOR



Model RE5154

- 14-Inch, Non-Glare Display
- TTL Video Input
- High-Resolution, CGA/EGA Color Monitor
- 64 Display Colors
- 15-Month Warranty on Labor, 24 Months on Parts
- Tilt/Swivel Base

$339

ADD ON BOARDS

Monochrame graphics/Printer Part .'40
Color graphic cord/printer port 45
Everex micro enhancer EGA 123
Everex VGA Board . . . . . .CALL
Everex Super EGA (800x600). . . .155
XT floppy controller 24
1.2/360 Floppy Cantroller. 45
RS-232 card. 25
AT-I/O card (S/P/G) 55
Multi I/O card (FDC/S/P/D/Clack) . .55
Printer card 20
Hard disk cantraller + coble 65
WD FD/HD Dual Contraller 115
DTC RLL Contrlr AT 159
FD/HDD Controller for XT . . . . . .CALL
AT Everex 3 MB RAM Card 84
AT MultiFunction Card 105
Mema-576 cord (upgrade XT memory). 35

MONITORS

Nanoo 8060S (800x600) . . . . .'519
Casper 1266. 69
Samsung Mana Swivel. 69
Quimax DM-14 125
Samsung Calar 235
Relisys 5154 349
NEC Multi-Sync 579

KEYBOARDS

K151L (AT Style) . . . . . .'45
BTC 5339 enhonced 55
Click 6151 enhanced 55
Maxi-Switch 84/101 Key 57/69

DISK DRIVES

Fujitsu 360K/1.2 MB. . . . . .'69/83
Teac 360K/1.2 MB 75/89
Teac 3.5" Drive (720KB) 89
Mitsubishi 3.5" (1.44 MB) 129
20MB ST-225 Kit 255
30MB ST-238 Kit 279
ST-225 215
ST-238 235
ST-251 (38ms) 389
Micrapalis 44MB . . . . . .CALL
Micrapalis 71MB. . . . . .CALL

PRINTERS

Citizen 120D. . . . . .'150

MAIN BOARDS

386 M/B w/1MB (static) 1350
4.77/8 MHz Turba XT matherboard (OK) 70
10MHz Turbo XT matherboord (OK) .80
Full size 6/10 MHz O Wait AT M/B (DTK) . . . . . .'275
ELT-286B 8/10 MHz Baby AT M/B . .315
Baby 386 16 MHz M.B. w/2 MB . .1450
Full size 6/12 MHz O Wait AT M/B (DTK w/80286-12 CPU) 379

COMPUTER CASE

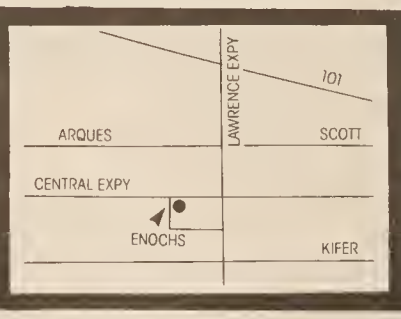
XT Case . . . . . .'27
AT Jr. Case/XT. 32
Small Foot Case w/200 WPS. 99
Tower Cose 250
AT Case. 54

MISC.

DOS 3.3. . . . . .'85
6' printer coble. 3.50
Keyboord drawer. 29
Computer floor stond 14
Power center 19
Printer switch box (AB/ABCD). 20/29
Logic mouse C7/Bus mouse. 69/69
Everex modem 1200/2400 75/169
Keyboord Extension Coble. 8
Monitor Extension Cable 8
Joystick (IBM & Apple) 22

ÅROMA computer systems

3685 Enochs St.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
Tel: **(408) 736-4355** M-F 9-7 Sat 10-4
FAX: **(408) 736-4356**

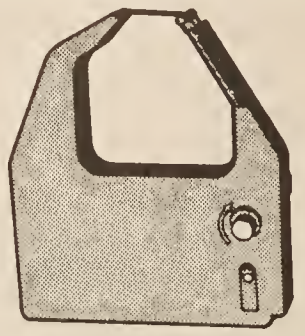


The Secret of Great Printing

A high quality ribbon can be the best kept secret to good-looking printing. We use a higher quality ink and more of it. Now—you can have a ribbon that will run smoothly, won't fade, and will last longer. So if you want great printing, get your next ribbon order from us.

Colors Available!

See us at the West Coast Computer Faire booth #154



"Providing Quality Ribbons For 27 Years"

American Ink Products Co.
630 E. 10th Street, Oakland, CA 94606
(415) 268-0825

Now if only Kensington would build a cheap hard disk into the System Saver... (Kensington Microware Ltd., 251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010 (800) 535-4242.)

WORD PROCESSORS

WordPerfect For The Apple IIGS Version 2.0

Published by: *WordPerfect (1987)*
For: *Apple IIGS (512K, one or two 3.5" drives)*
List Price: *$179.00*
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

With this new version, *WordPerfect* for the Apple IIGS combines the rich array of features that have made it a well-loved MS-DOS standard with the point-and-click convenience of the Apple Desktop. The result is one of the best word processors I have ever seen for any computer.

The sheer size of the package is enough to intimidate a novice user. There is a program disk, a utilities disk and a dictionary/thesaurus disk. Two 3.5" drives or a hard disk are recommended.

This is the first IIGS program that absolutely requires the upgraded (version 01) ROM chip. If you still have the original ROM, the program crashes while loading, with the message: 0110 TOOL MISSING OR INCOMPATIBLE.

According to one of *WordPerfect*'s tech support people, the decision was made to go with the new ROM to overcome some bugs that involved losing the cursor on one window when it was overlaid by another window. Since the upgrade is free at any authorized Apple dealer, there is no cause for complaint (except perhaps for owners of non-Apple 5.25" drives, which don't seem to work reliably with the new ROM).

During its astonishingly protracted loading time, the program entertains the user with a beautiful super hi-res picture. Rather than the usual *WordPerfect* blank sheet of paper, the program now opens up onto a regular Apple desktop, with menu bar and an untitled document ready to write. You can have multiple document windows open on the desktop, and you can move and resize them with the mouse. The Dictionary/Spell Checker (115,000 words!) and Thesaurus (10,000 headwords) together take up 650K on a disk of their own.

Unlike other word processors for the IIGS, *WordPerfect* dispenses with fancy fonts, decorator colors and paste-in graphics, concentrating instead on the functional tools that a professional writer really needs. I rarely have a need for headings in 42-point Venice italic bold, but I have to type the date on every letter I write. In *WordPerfect* you can type the current date automatically (including the time, if you wish!) in any desired format by pulling down the "Special" menu and selecting "Insert Date." You have full control over the text and background colors, and you can assign different colors for bold and inverse-bold text.

The Quick Reference card lists 126 commands or features. Forty-three of these are executed by keystroke combinations, as well as menu selection. The built-in Macro feature and the variety of Footnote options are particularly useful.

Most new users of *WordPerfect* for the IIGS will be making a transition from *AppleWorks*, *AppleWriter* or some other 8-bit application. The program can import ASCII text files directly, and provides utilities (on a separate disk) to convert many other file formats (as long as they are on a ProDOS disk).

The program is packaged in a handsome "IBM-style" cloth-bound slipcase that nearly matches the color of the IIGS. The three-ring manual runs to over 500 pages, including an excellent tutorial, re-

SANTRON COMPUTER

20 MB TURBO XT

4.77/8 MHz Turbo Motherboard	$75	AT Style Keyboard	.45
256K RAM	.75	Hi Res Monographics/ Printer Card	.40
XT Style Case	.27	Mono Amber Monitor (720 x 348)	.69
150 Watt Power Supply	.45	20 MB Hard Disk	.259
360K Floppy Controller	.19	1 Year Warranty Parts	
360K Floppy Drive (Japan Made)	.69		

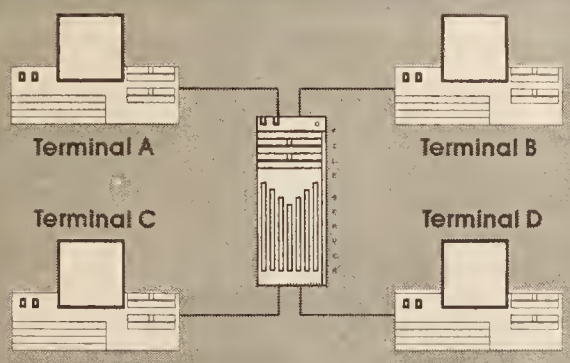
Complete System $750

40 MB AT 286 10 MHz

10/6 MHz Motherboard	$310	AT Style Keyboard	.45
512K RAM 120ns	.144	Hi Res Monographics/ Printer Card	.40
AT Style Case	.54	Mono Amber Monitor (720 x 348)	.69
200 Watt Power Supply	.60	40 MB Hard Disk	.379
Hard/Floppy Controller	.105	1 Year Warranty Parts	
1.2 MB Floppy Drive (Japan Made)	.95		

Complete System $1374

NOVELL NETWORK SYSTEM



Novell Advanced Netware/286
Novell ELS Netware/286
The following services are available:
- Network Installation–Local & Remote
- Custom Programming–Single/Multiuser
- Full Training and Support
- Maintenance Contract
- 90 Days Labor/180 Days Parts Warranty

Call for a **FREE** estimate!

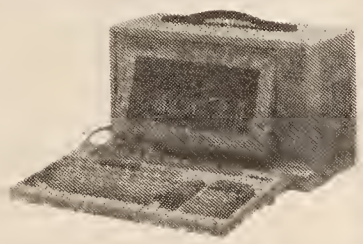
FREE DOS Consulting
with purchase of system

2nd Year Service Contract Available

386 Systems. . . . . .Call
Portable AT/XT Systems . . . .Call

40MB COMPUTER LCD PORTABLE

386 . . $3100
AT . . . $2100
XT. . . . $1700



10 MHZ LAPTOP

SPARK SPECIAL

LCD Screen	Serial Port
10 MHz Motherboard	Parallel Port
384K RAM	RGB Port
3½" 720K Drive	Only 9 lbs.

$945

DISK DRIVES

Teac 360KB/1.2 MB	$75/95
Fujitsu 360KB/1.2MB	69/89
3½" 720KB	.105
3" 1.44 MB	.115

MOTHERBOARDS

8/4.77 MHz Turbo Motherboard (OK)	$75
10/4.77 Turbo Motherboard (OK)	.90
386 16 MHz Motherboard (1 MB RAM)	.1399
AT 6/10 MHz Motherboard	.310

PRINTERS

Panasonic 1091i	$225
Fortis DM 2010t	.305
Fortis DM 2015t	.390
Star NX 1000	.185

MONITORS

Amber Monitor (720 x 348)	$69
14" DM-14 Amber Monitor (720 x 348)	125
Color Monitor (640 x 260)	.249
EGA Monitor (14" Non glare & RGB/Amber/Green Switchable)	.359
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan (800 x 560)	.515
Magnavox (920 x 580)	.535

HARD DISKS

20 MB (Kit)	$259
30 MB (Kit)	.289
40 MB (Half Height)	.399
40 MB (Full Height)	.459

ADD ON BOARDS

Multi I/O Card	$55
Monographic and I/O + Card	.95
AT I/O Card	.55
AT W.D. Floppy/Hard Controller	.125
EEMS RAM Card 2 MB	.115
Monographics Card w/ Printer Port	.45
Color Graphics Card w/ Printer Port	.35
EGA Card w/ Printer Port	.125
Floppy Controller Card	.19

We Upgrade & Repair Computers
Call For Your FREE Estimate

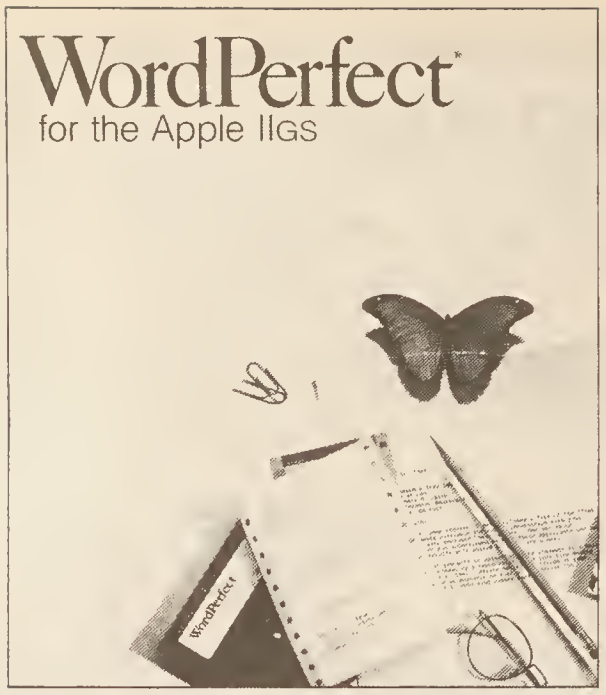
We Wholesale Products

San Francisco
446 Taraval
(Between 14th and 15th Ave.)
San Francisco, CA 94116
(415) 753-3559
FAX (415) 566-3734

Call for product listings!

Hours: Mon-Sat 10-7
Prices subject to change without notice
Sale prices apply to stock on hand.

See us at the West Coast Computer Faire booth #705
New Branch-East Bay
2233 San Pablo Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94702
(415) 848-7100



WordPerfect for the IIGS offers unprecedented power and features in an Apple II word processor.

ference section, installation guide, glossary and index. The manual has been completely re-written for the IIGS version (The version 1.1 documentation was simply an addendum to the manual for the 8-bit Apple II *WordPerfect*).

A great variety of non-Apple printers, sheet feeders and interface cards are supported. This is a welcome improvement over the general run of IIGS software, which often limits the user to an ImageWriter or nothing.

WordPerfect is a model of clarity and accessibility, but potential buyers should understand that this is a powerful, complex program that requires some diligent study and practice to master. The documentation assumes you have a good knowledge of ProDOS pathnames and conventions, for example. Toll-free technical support, widely regarded as the best in the industry, is available to registered owners. The program is not copy-protected, which is a great convenience for hard disk owners.

If Apple provides IIGS support for its new, lower cost laser printer, then a product like *WordPerfect* for the IIGS could become an increasingly attractive option for many professional and academic writers who work at home. Despite the relatively high price, this program is an excellent value. (WordPerfect Corporation, 288 W. Center Street, Orem, UT 84057 801/225-5000.)

RECREATIONAL/ EDUCATIONAL

Winter Games

Published by: *EPYX*
For: *Apple IIGS (512K)* requires 3.5" disk drive; *joystick and color monitor recommended*
List Price: $39.95
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

With the Winter Olympics in Calgary, this is a very timely new version of an arcade classic. Versions for the Amiga, the Apple II, the Atari ST, Commodore 64/128, IBM PC and Macintosh already exist, but this conversion for the Apple IIGS shows off the graphics, sound and power of the computer most impressively.

Since IIGS programs take up a lot of disk space, only six events are included in *Winter Games:* Ski Jump, Bobsled, Figure Skating, Hot Dog Aerials, Freestyle Skating and Biathlon. The event that got left out is speed skating, which is found in some of the other versions.

I've been using an old Kraft joystick plugged into the 16-pin game port on the motherboard of the GS. For some reason, the EPYX games don't recognize a joystick at this location, and would only allow keyboard input, which greatly diminishes the player's enjoyment of some events. When I rigged an adapter to the 9-pin game port on the back of the GS, the joystick worked just fine.

The ski jump event shows a large-scale view of the ramp against a mountain landscape. When you leave the jump, you also have a small inset view of your skier. You move the joystick to keep the skier in balance until you land. If you get out of balance, you crash.

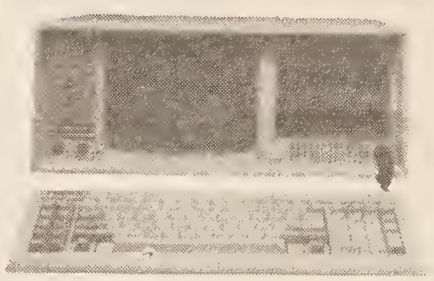
Bobsledding shows you a map of the track, with a rear view of your sled. As you hurtle down the track you use the joystick to steer. This is a tricky event, since the steering input is "reversed." If your timing is off, your sled falls over.

The skating events use joystick movements to select various maneuvers. The emphasis is on style and grace — you lose points if everything isn't done smoothly. Hot dog aerials are acrobatic moves performed during a ski jump.

Biathlon was my favorite event in *Winter Games*. This is a peculiar combination of cross country skiing and target shooting. You are racing against the clock. You skier moves across a series of beautiful winter landscapes, with a pulse-rate indicator ticking off your level of effort. When targets are presented, your pulse rate affects your aim. You can wait for your heartbeat to slow down, giving you a steadier shot, or rush along trying to get hits despite the bouncing crosshairs.

As in the other Olympic simulations from EPYX, the flags, national anthems, medals, World records

Songtech International, Inc.



CRT-PORTABLE

LCD-PORTABLE

BASIC UNIT SYSTEMS OR KIT:

Desk-top 8088-XT Basic unit	$595
Desk-top 80286-AT Basic unit	$895
CRT portable kit for XT	$360
CRT portable kit for AT	$380
CRT portable XT Basic unit	$799
CRT portable AT Basic unit	$1295
LCD portable kit for AT & XT	$599
LCD portable XT Basic unit	$1070
LCD portable AT Basic unit	$1370

CARDS AND PARTS:

Turbo Motherboard (0K)	$80
AT-80286 Motherboard (0K)	$280
Math Coprocessor 80287-8	$235
Math Coprocessor 80287-10	$275
Math Coprocessor 8087-2	$155
41256, 4164 chips	Call
Monochrome Graphic printer card	$40
Color Graphic printer card	$50
EGA card	$129
576K RAMbank (0K)	$35
Copy II PC option copy card	$69
2MB RAMbank for XT (0K)	$90
2MB RAMbank for AT (0K)	$105
Floppy disk drive (360K)	$68
Floppy disk drive (1.2MB)	$80
3½" floppy disk drive with kit (720K)	$99
20MB drive w/controller	$285
30MB drive w/controller	$315
40MB drive	$385
Keyboard for XT and AT	$50
1200BPS Modem	$75
2400BPS Modem	$169
EPROM Programmer	$80
EPROM Eraser w/timer	$95
IC Tester	$85
PAL programmer	$239

LOGIMOUSE SPECIAL:

Logitech Serial Mouse C7	$69
Bus Mouse	$78
PC Paintbrush	$19
Publisher mouse	$109
Optimouse w/Dr. Halo	$99
Logicadd	$45

PLEASE CALL FOR MANY, MANY MORE PRODUCTS...
VISA, MC AND CHECK ACCEPTED.
DEALERS, DISTRIBUTORS, VOLUME PURCHASES, CORPORATION PURCHASE WELCOME

4588 Peralta Blvd., Suite 15
Fremont, CA 94536 • **415-794-9864** • **415-794-9867**

Hellman's
Marin's Macintosh Experts

Authorized dealer for:
Radius • Odesta • Dove • Fourth Dimension • TOPS
Omnis 3+ • Levco • Quark • Circo • Microsoft • Centram
Infosphere • Insight • Thunderware • Jasmine
Peripheral Land••••*AND Many More!*

Upgrades

128-512	$199
128-1 Meg	$599
512-1 Meg	$219
512-2 Meg	$475
Radius Accellerator	$785
Mac+/SE/II/4 Meg	$1199

Levco Prodigy SE
with 2 Meg memory
$1099

800k Drives
$199.00

Avatex Modems
$129.00

Jasmine 20
$649

Jasmine BackPack 40
In Stock!!

Jasmine Inner 90
$1399.00

DD40	$999
DD50	$1159
DD80	$1399

Special Offer
Used Mac+ 30 Day Warranty
$1250.00
Dataframe 20 Only $550.00!!!!

Software

Insight	$325
Focal Point	$59
Falcon	$31
Videoworks II	$145
Hypercard Handbook	$22
Pixel Paint	$289
MS Word 3.01	$249
Suitcase	$49
Disktop	$49
READ•IT OCR	$225

Many more titles in stock

Big Screens

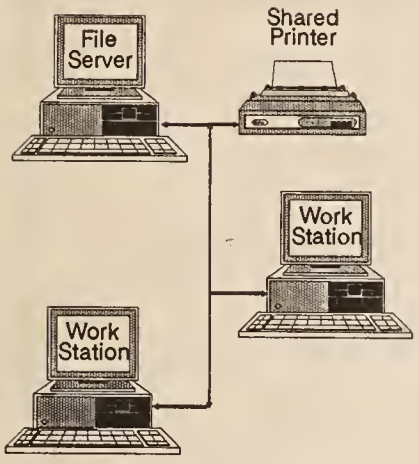
Radius Full Page Display	$1399
Radius Two Page Display	$1799

Our Customers get the best Macintosh support in the Bay Area!!

814 'E' Street•San Rafael,CA 415 453-7924
Open 10 AM to 7 PM Mon-Fri 10AM-5PM Saturday

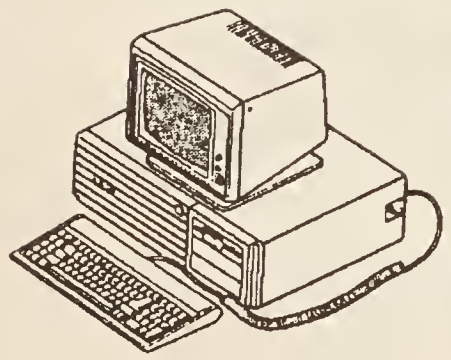
LOCAL AREA NETWORKS

Featuring : NOVELL Advanced Netware and ITT XTRA Business Systems Computers



We Provide a Full Range of Services

- Complete LAN Packages
- Complete Hardware Solutions
- Full On-site Installation and Training
- Pre-purchase site evaluation
- Systems Consulting, as needed
- Remote Support Services



Our Areas of Specialty Include

- Non-profit Organizations
- Finance / Accountancies
- Professional Corporations
- Entreprenuerial Environments

Announcing.....

Large Capacity Hard Disk SubSystems

- Usable Drive Capacities To 267 MB
- Access Times As Fast As 16 Msec.
- Maxtor, CDC and Miniscribe Disk Drives
- Fully Compsurfed - Installation Included

160 MB ESDI Subsystem $2,895
267 MB ESDI Subsystem $4,295

Available Now For Adv. Netware 2.0a

April Special !

ITT 386 File Server

ITT XTRA 386 FILE SERVER

- ITT XTRA PS 701 File Server
- 16 Mhz 80386 Processor
- 1 MB RAM, 1.2 MB Floppy
- Mono Monitor, Keyboard
- Hard Disk Controller

Fully Network Ready

$3,795

Novell Netware	
Entry Level Netware	$595
Adv. Netware/286	$2,195
Non-Ded.Netware	$2,195
SFT/286 Ver 2.1	$4,295
Disk Coprocessor	$500

Onsite Installation Included

File Servers	
ITT 286 Server • 10 Mhz PS-401, 1M RAM • 1.2 MB Floppy, Monitor	$2,195
ITT 386 Server • 16 MHz PS-701, 1 M RAM • 1.2 MB Floppy, Monitor	$3,795
Racore 386 Server • 16 MHz 80386, 1 M RAM • 1.2 MB Floppy, Monitor	$3,595

Disk Subsystems		
40 MB	28 msec	$600
70 MB	28 msec	$1,095
104 MB	28 msec	$1,695
160 MB	16 msec	$2,895
274 MB	25 msec	$4,295

Formatted Disk Capacities

Work Stations	
ITT 8088 Worktation • 10 Mhz PS-301, 768K RAM • 760K Floppy, Monitor	$1,135
ITT 286 Workstation • 10 Mhz PS-401, 1M RAM • 1.2 MB Floppy, Monitor	$1,895
ITT 386 Workstation • 16 Mhz PS-701, 1M RAM • 1.2 MB Floppy, Monitor	$3,795

Novell Network Interfaces Supported:.....Ethernet, ARCNET, Token-Ring, StarLan, Lanpac II, X.25 Remote Bridge

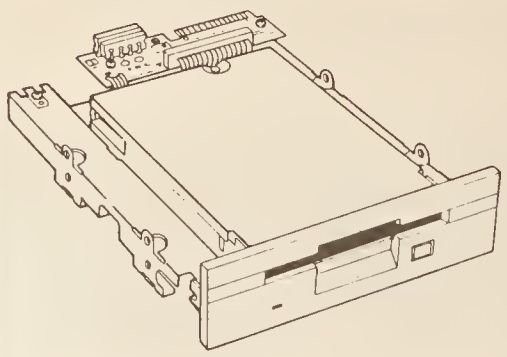
Precision Software Products

833 Market St. Suite 506
San Francisco, CA 94103

(415) 896-5464

P.S. We sell single user systems too!! ... The Management.

Mitsubishi 3.5" Floppy Drives



A 3.5" floppy drive for every application:

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

5.25" Form factor for PC/XT/AT

MF353B-82UF (Black)	720KB formatted capacity
MF353B-88UF (Gray)	720KB formatted capacity

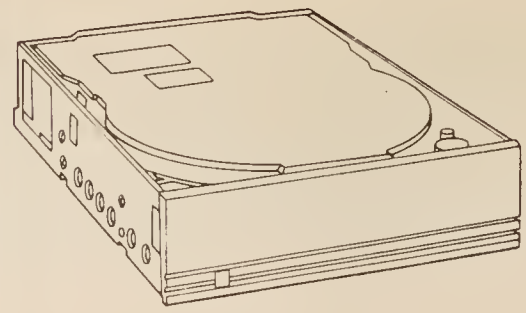
5.25" Form factor for AT

MF355B-82UF (Black)	1.44MB formatted capacity
MF355B-88UF (Gray)	1.44MB formatted capacity

TASK TECHNOLOGY also stocks standard 3.5" form factor and low profile, low power drives. Call for information!

Mitsubishi 5.25" Disk Drives

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

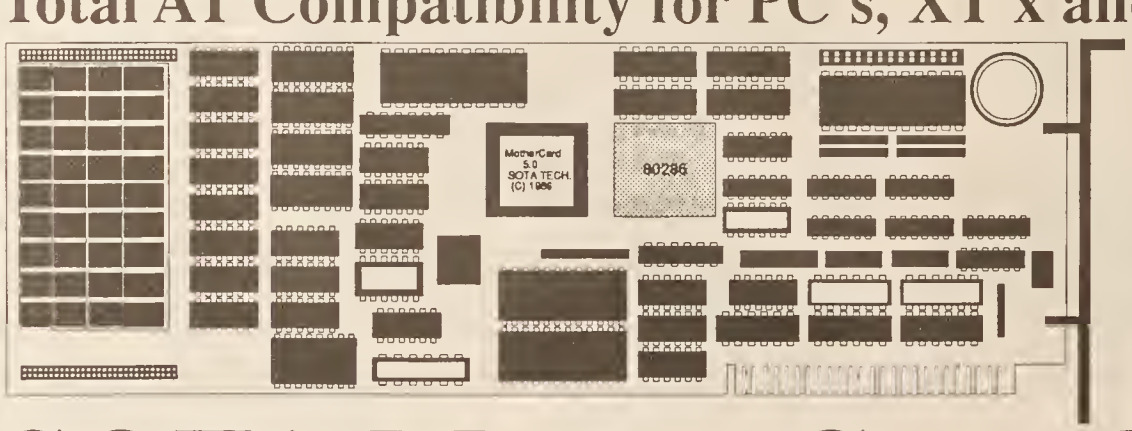


Along with a quality line of 5.25" floppy disk drives, Mitsubishi now offers a high performance 5.25" rigid disk drive.

MR535 40MB (60MB RLL)

- *28ms average access*
- *RLL compatible*
- *Mitsubishi Quality!*

Total AT Compatibility for PC's, XT'x and Compatibles



INFO WORLD TOP 100
#1 Rated
Accelerator Board

BUSINESS SOFTWARE
#1 Rated
Accelerator Board

PC MAGAZINE
Nominated for
Product of the Year

SOTA MotherCard 5.0™

Give existing PC's, XT's and compatibles AT power!

Not just another accelerator board! With MotherCard 5.0™ you get:

- *Total AT Compatibility*
- *Runs AT Diagnostics*
- *1MB 16 bit RAM*
- *Compatible with Networks, EMS, EEMS, ets.*
- *AT Bios/Real Time Clock*
- *Runs OS/2 and New DOS*
- *8, 10 & 12.5MHz models*

Call for a Complete List of Products

TASK TECHNOLOGY, INC.

244 Sobrante Way Sunnyvale, CA 94086

(408) 773-0600

(800) 992-TASK

and other trappings of sport are handled in a colorful and creative way. You get to pick a nationality, and the program records your name. This is definitely a game that can be enjoyed by several players taking turns. It deserves a high-quality joystick. Some players may regret the lack of any support for the Apple mouse, but mousing around seems to involve a very different set of psychomotor skills than conventional joystickery. EPYX rates this game as two parts action, one part strategy. This is perhaps a bit optimistic on the strategy side, but for players who enjoy action, *Winter Games* is highly recommended. Considering that this reviewer generally hates sports, that may be high praise indeed. (EPYX, 600 Galveston Drive, Redwood City, CA 94063.)

The Sesame Street Crayon

"Numbers Count"
"Opposites Attract"
"Letters for You"

By: *Brian A Rice*
Published by: *Polarware (1987)*
For: *Apple II series (128K)*
List Price: *$14.95 each*
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

There aren't a whole lot of interesting things a preschool person can do with a computer (at least not without an older user hovering around to help). One very simple, fun activity is to use the computer as a coloring book. This might not have the same immediate, direct hands-on-media involvement as a traditional coloring book, but any parent can appreciate that electrons (unlike wax crayons) cannot be crushed into the carpeting . . .

Flood-fill is a simple graphics programming trick, but still one that seems magical. You click on a color from a palette then click on any enclosed area, and that area is flooded with the color, or pattern you selected. Polarware, a company that knows every Apple graphics programming trick in the book, has teamed up with the Children's Television Workshop to create some delightful coloring-book software. The Apple II version is reviewed here; there is also an IBM PC version we have not seen yet.

There are three titles in the series: "Numbers Count," "Opposites Attract" and "Letters for You." They feature Big Bird, Cookie Monster, Grover, Bert and Ernie along with other characters in big, bold images that are, for the most part, easy to color in. This can be a tricky design problem, since the artist has to avoid enclosed areas that are too small, and design big areas that "leak" properly so they will fill with one click. The black outlines that define each picture are "protected" somehow so that they cannot be changed to another color or erased. Each of the packages in the series credits a different artist, so there are some subtle stylistic differences.

The Sesame Street Crayon can be used with a mouse, joystick, Koala Pad or the keyboard for input. Color graphics can be printed on the ImageWriter II or Apple Scribe with a color ribbon. The program uses one color, magenta, that seems to defeat the color-mapping of the ImageWriter II —it comes out as a shade of gray. Once the program is set up (with the usual menu selections to specify your input device, printer and interface) everything is controlled with just seven icons: page forward, page back, print, erase, stop, oops! and mix.

"Stop" quits the program, "oops" is an "undo" command that cancels the last color fill. "Mix" toggles the color palette between pure and dithered colors. In plain high-res graphics mode, the Apple II has a pretty small box of crayons—only sixteen shades including black, white and two greys. The alternate palette gives the young artist many additional pastels and textures to work with.

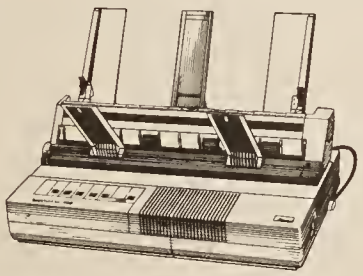
A six-page leaflet (the same in each program) has minimal instructions for parents. I was disappointed that no special tips for using the program with the Apple IIGS were provided. *Sesame Street Crayon* runs under ProDOS 1.1.1, but it works fine on the GS at either speed, and (unlike some programs) it recognizes the GS serial port for printing. Some people think that Apple high-res colors and text look funny on an RGB monitor, so some finicky IIGS users might find *Sesame Street Crayon* visually blah. Most users don't notice the difference.

A colorful poster of Big Bird was also included in each package.

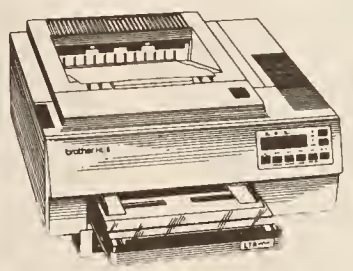
"Numbers Count" teaches the numbers from 1 to 10 with pictures that show multiples of common objects. "Letters for You" illustrates several different objects in each frame with names that all begin with the same letter (moon, mice, and magician for example). "Opposites Attract" uses cartoons to illustrate such concepts as inside/outside and above/below.

Each of the disks has between 26 and 30 pictures. The Sesame Street trademark has become a synonym for quality in preschool educational media, and the Children's Television Workshop made a good choice in selecting Polarware to produce their software. These three disks are reasonably priced and the software is well-designed. Regrettably, the programs are copy-protected. This is always a bad idea, but it is particularly unfortunate in media designed for small, usually dirty, fingers. (Polarware, P.O. Box 311, Geneva, IL 60134.)

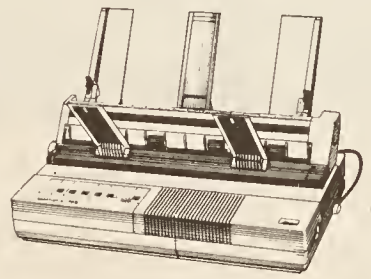
In Stock at Mini Micro Supply.



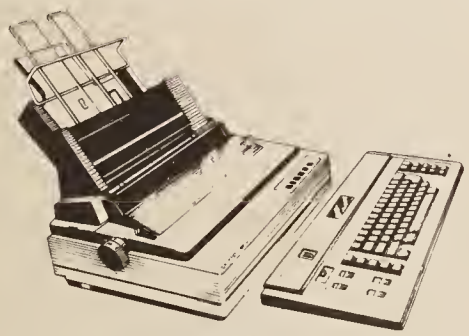
1509
Dot Matrix Printer



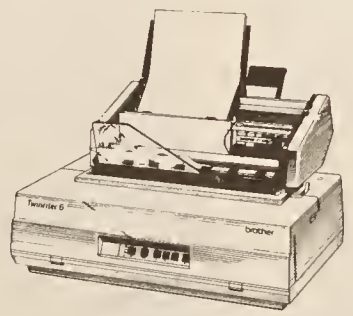
HL-8
Laser Printer



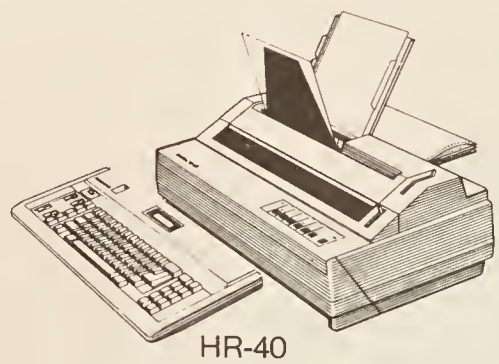
1709
Dot Matrix Printer



HR-20
Letter Quality Printer



Twinriter 6
Dot Matrix/Daisy Wheel Printer



HR-40
Letter Quality Printer

The Reseller's Resource.
Mini Micro Supply Company, Inc.
2050 Ringwood Ave., San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 434-6859

brother

Call your local retail store:
CIMPEX, Mountain View, (415) 964-5000
Micronet, Inc., San Francisco, (415) 752-8843
MicroPoint, San Carlos, (415) 591-7651
Rose Hill Systems, Scotts Valley, (408) 438-3871

"I chose the term 'hypertext' very carefully back around 1963 or '64, published it in '65. I was sure that it would catch on like wildfire, and I was right. The only trouble was it caught on like wildfire twenty years later."

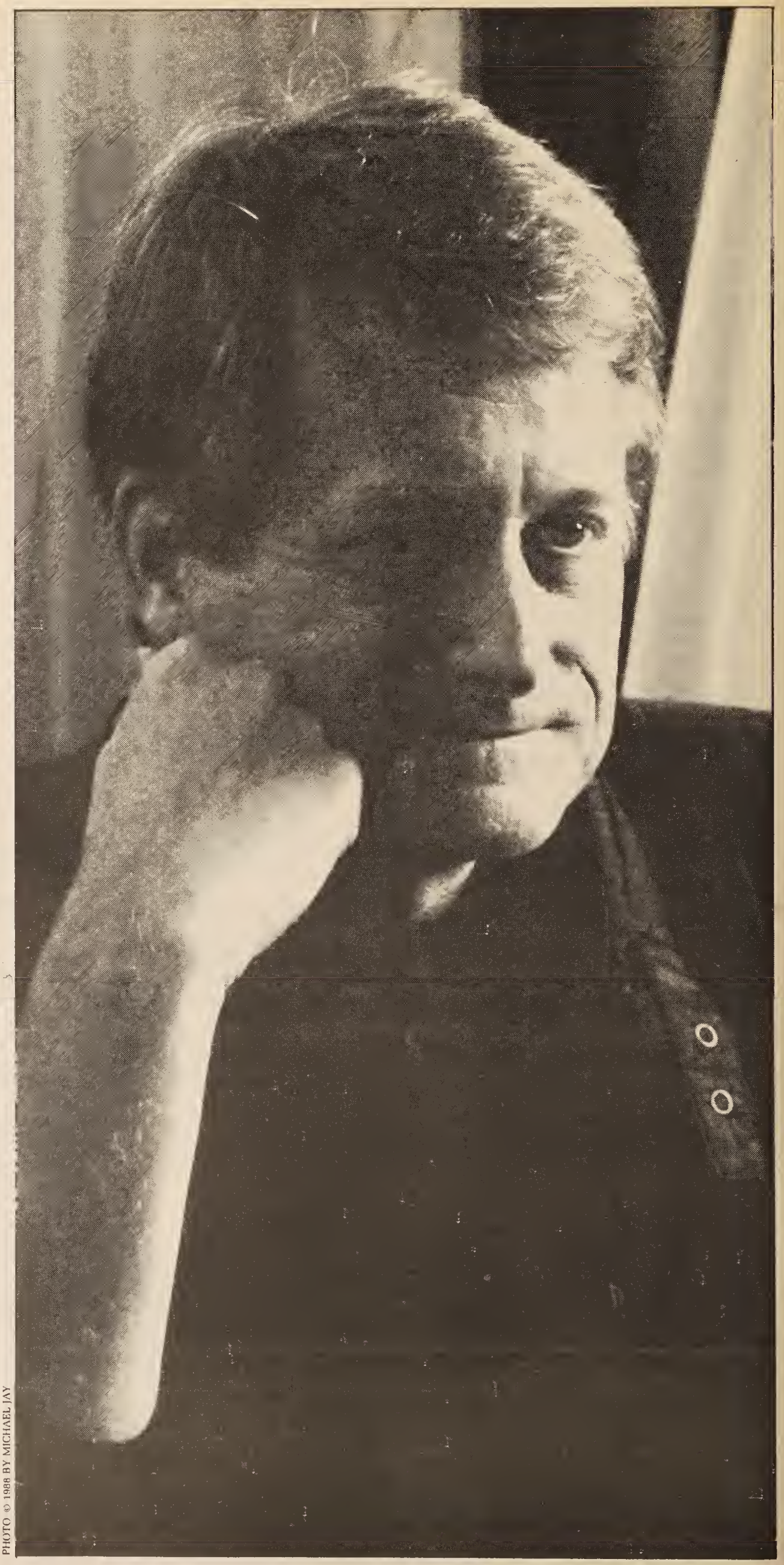


PHOTO © 1988 BY MICHAEL JAY

Ted Nelson And The Ultimate Information Machine

By David Gans

Ted Nelson's is a powerful vision, one that carries the hacker ethic to a glorious fruition even as it flies in the face of all that is holy in our capitalist paradigm.

"The way information has been marketed down the years is the sort of lord-and-peon model," Nelson says. "The information lords create something which is then dusted out to the information peons, who can take it or leave it.

"We are now ready for another world in which we are *all* information providers, and we can modify and suggest modifications to everything. The point is to create a pluralistic world in which all of this is available to everyone, not to create another big marketing world where things can be launched at great launches and promoted with great promotions, and all that gets out is that which the big corporations decide."

It takes a nervy man to promulgate such stuff, and Ted Nelson has made a career of being nervy. "I have a very strong point of view. I'm a 1950s liberal and a 1940s Disney person. A movie person. It's not that I'm on the ivory forefront — I'm very much in the past also. I'm probably one of the few people who remembers Pearl Harbor who went to Woodstock," he laughs. "I span the generations."

A revised and updated edition of Nelson's 1974 book, *Computer Lib*, has just been published by Microsoft Press under the Tempus imprint. Despite its quaint title — which was probably exactly the right name for it in the years when "the computer" was an ominous, opaque and often fearsomely inflexible presence in our lives (check out *Desk Set*, the 1957 Tracy-&-Hepburn movie, among many '50s- and '60s-vintage examples) — the book is *still* (or again, as the computer now sits pleasantly on the desk, whistling a tune and offering to brew up some coffee) a timely and valuable collection of opinions, explanations and suggestions to demystify computers.

Nelson is one of those multifarious souls who understands a variety of disciplines well enough to be an effective cross-pollinator of ideas as well as a menace to stodgy establishment types just about anywhere he decides to work. *Computer Lib* pokes at stuffed shirts and purveyors of "cybercrud" in a festive procession of rants, raves and appeals to reason, profusely illustrated and quite clearly meant for nonsequential reading.

Computer Lib is an obvious candidate for hypertext treatment. Throughout the book, pieces of text point to other sections (which point to other sections) and to *Dream Machines*, another mid-'70s Nelson extravaganza which is bound back-to-back with *Computer Lib* to make a two-headed document; pertinent quotes, charts and freehand drawings are splashed all around. If it were a *HyperCard* document instead of a paper-and-ink object, *Computer Lib* would be an explosion of pop-up fields, provocative "click me" icons and bursts of sound. There are gems in 24-point type all over the place, even sideways on the page. "The good news: ANYTHING IS POSSIBLE on your computer. The bad news: NOTHING IS EASY."

As the "personal" computer (which Nelson insists is absolutely no different from a "business" computer — any more than there's a difference between a business and a personal car) gets better and better at retrieving larger amounts of information faster and faster — as computers get more *hyper*, if you will — some of Nelson's visions are beginning to appear in concrete form. He himself has been working for years on the Xanadu system, a universal publication engine which he hopes will bring about electronic democracy, at least in the literary realm. And Apple Computer is touting *HyperCard*, an extraordinarily flexible presentation and storage medium for the Macintosh which puts impressive tools, text, graphics and even sound into the hands of "civilians" without the necessity for complex programming languages and compilers.

Nelson: I've always been a generalist. I got into computers because I had trouble writing my books on philosophy. This was a hard problem.

I had a complete philosophical system at the age of 23. When I say complete, I mean it was comprehensive in the sense of being well-articulated and tied together. It was still lacking, but I knew I was on to something, and I had terrible trouble organizing it. But I knew that organizing ideas was a hard problem. Many people confronted with big manuscript situations say, "It must be me," or "The material isn't there." Neither of these was the case — I knew I had the material, and I knew I was smart, and I had written lots of things. So the problem was a hard problem, and that's what got me into computers. I took a computer course and said Wow! This is the way to organize reading and writing in the future! Of course!

And then, in successive *waves* it came on me — this was October/November of 1960 — that the computer screen would be where human beings would live, and not only would we organize writings on them, but we would organize writings *for* them, so that there'd be no need for paper. *(laughs)* It was a little premature, but I thought paper publishing would be ended by about 1963....I thought it was manifest destiny. But I wanted to be in on it.

What does all this hyperstuff mean?

I take the use of the term from mathematics, where "hyper" means "extended and generalized." "Hyperspace" means space with more than three dimensions; Hyperchess is the game of chess played on a chessboard with more than two dimensions — and so it's a perfectly standard term in mathematics and always has been. In the social sciences, psychology and medicine, especially, "hyper" has been an adjective meaning "agitated and pathological." So there is this awkward tension of terminology.

I chose the term very carefully back around 1963 or '64, published it in '65. I was sure that it would catch on like wildfire, and I was right. The only trouble was it caught on like wildfire twenty years later. About 1985, for no reason that I could discern, suddenly hypertext became the word of the hour. And now you have hypertext systems on battleships, I just found out, you have hypertext systems in the space program...

What constitutes a hypertext system?

My definition is that hypertext is non-sequential writing with free user movement. It has nothing to do with computers logically — it has to do with computers pragmatically, just the way large numbers and large bookkeeping schemes have nothing to do with computers logically, but pragmatically.

My background is really as a writer and as a filmmaker, and a generalist and a designer. This all led me to imagine, before I knew anything about computers, new ways of publishing things. When I was in college I published kite-shaped magazines, magazines that folded out every different-which-way. The printers never understood what I was doing...Gosh, I had one that rotated as you turned the pages. I had the printer check it over

Copyright © 1988 by David Gans. All rights reserved. Dovid Gons, o "recovering" music journolist, uses HyperCard to produce o notionolly syndicoted rodio program, the Deadhead Hour.

to make sure it was right, that it would work, and he nodded. And then we printed it and put it together and he was astounded, because he hadn't known what I was talking about.

Then there was a magazine called *Flair* back in the early '50s — maybe it was the late '40s — which had all kinds of cutouts and foldouts. Of course it was preposterously expensive and it only lasted about six months. I think it was really the plaything of some very rich woman. But it was wonderful, and it filled me with inspiration for how writing ought to be, of windows and trapdoors and things you open. I'd always imagined writing something like this, writing where you could have paragraphs that opened up like doors and with more behind them.

Writing is the arrangement of words and ideas for the reader. I take writing, by the way, to be a form of design. Many writers would not accept that.

So this was where I was coming from in my thinking, and then I saw the computer. I took a computer course and saw that they had computer screens, and it was instantly clear to me that now you could do all these things — with trapdoors on the screen and things that folded in multiple dimensions — and have it be completely interactive. And this meant that no longer would you have to write to a given length, because the piece could be as long as the reader wanted to go on. There were no space limitations, and you could have side trails that go on forever, for those readers who wanted them. And suddenly here it all was.

And so I started telling people about this in 1965. All I claim is to have seen the obvious....It wasn't obvious to anybody else, but everyone agrees that it's obvious now....I guess obviousness is not timeless, because it must proceed from a certain platform of understanding, and I guess I was just on that platform a little sooner. I was always an extremely isolated person and never thought very much of most people's minds. And consequently — I was just used to the fact that most people didn't understand things. I never thought of people as not understanding what I was saying — I thought that people didn't understand the world, they didn't understand the possibilities. And I still feel this way.

Hypertext seems fairly obvious today —

Right! Well, it is!

But why was it so hard to pitch it to these people? You can make any block of data point to any other block of data, or bunches of data, and you can infinitely expand it, because you can make anything point you at the next thing, and you can color those things and so you can read things in different ways. And it's all so obvious to me, it seems so ripe with potential —

Well, I still don't [know why it was hard]. But I do know more about the paradigm problem, that is, people who think one way have a hard time with people who think another way. For instance, they just can't understand how you could possibly say what you're saying. Religious arguments are like that. How can you possibly believe what you're saying? And the other thing is, there's the levels of professional jealousy and professional stodginess, and all these things are aspects of the social setting.

How much does HyperCard have to do with what you have in mind?

Quite a lot. On the other hand, it does many other things, and it also has certain limitations. You only have a screen-filling cards — scrolling is possible, but it's not really the model — so it encourages the breaking up of materials into screen-sized chunks. On the other hand, it extends marvelously across the entire Apple world, so it's a little different. It's about fifty percent different from what I think of as hypertext, but it allows all kinds of hypertext.

But it's very nonspecific. The best thing about HyperCard is that it doesn't direct you into any particular structure.

One of the nice things about it is that they've got an entry level and progressive usability. It is manifest destiny that the writings and graphics of mankind are going to go off into a universally accessible repository network. Hypertext is essentially the most generalist form of writing, that's all I mean by it. And it's manifest destiny that we're going to have a repository system of publication that will be worldwide for hypertext, and the only question is whether it's going to be good or bad. The design details matter enormously, and how it's controlled matters enormously. It's political issues. Orwell had it nailed; he understood far better than we know.

So basically, that's what the Xanadu system is about. But we have to think of the publishing medium of tomorrow as being a network of hundreds of millions of simultaneous users, and adding hundreds of millions of documents an hour to the system. It cannot be under centralized control.

Well, if that's just there — think of that as just a gigantic cube of data — then it would seem to me that the published product would be — you buy my set of pointers. I'd sell you my pointers, which is my particular look at it.

That's how it works. It has to be smoothly automatic, so I just follow the pointers and you get a royalty, period. I don't have to negotiate. And this also means that —

A number of things remain from conventional publishing. There will be a place for existing institutions, like author, editor, publisher, professional referee, in this new medium. There *will* be copyright, and there will be royalty, but it has to be automatic.

Now one of the things that changes drastically is the front-load cost. Conventional publishing is like the plastics industry: the cost of copy one is hundreds of thousands of dollars.

The cost of publishing will go practically to zero, because publishing simply means placing the thing online and registering it. See, that's the thing that we don't have a mechanism in place for yet in Xanadu. But one of the things Xanadu's going to do is fix those by creating a social mechanism where you actually acknowledge that you're publishing. Right now people post things on bulletin boards — "oh, I'm not publishing anything, it's just a note" — but they are publishing. And this carries responsibilities having to do with copyright, with trade secrets, intellectual property protection, national security, libel and probably a few other things. And it must be acknowledged by the person who puts the thing on there, that he or she or it is a publisher, rather than just casually tossing this around and saying, hey, the point is to let a thousand flowers bloom. You've got to let them bloom, but you've got to know whose they are.

In this gigantic cube of data, I could post a lie. I could post canards all over the place...And errors, too.

And so do we all right now on paper. How do you deal with it on paper? It's going to be just like paper, but faster. In the hypertext network we will have verification links and support links, so that you can say "I endorse this." Or a committee of doctors can say, "We reject this treatment."

So when you read it you can look and see if people don't agree?

Right. The development of the social implications and styles of these linking mechanisms is going to be the principal form of evolution as we see it. The Xanadu system is designed so that everything is a flat file, and you can have trillions of links which cover great spans throughout the docuverse, and you can filter these links instantaneously. That's the key. And designing it so it can scale upward and that deterioration would be logarithmic. Meaning that as the size of the corpus doubled it would be one more fetch for most things. Which is tolerable given the anticipated improvement of hardware. This was the key.

I can see that getting much bigger in every direction.

That's correct. And so making sure that every direction of search was subject to either log-like or at worst square-root-like deterioration behavior was a key to the algorithm on that.

Maybe this would be a good time to explain Xanadu. Inception, design —

The grand way of describing the Xanadu system unfortunately detracts from understanding how it works in small, so let me cover both.

The big scheme is, of course, the worldwide electronic network that will continue to grow as billions of people are attached to it simultaneously over millions of phone lines or satellite connections to their local server. A request at your local machine fans out through the network and brings back fragments that you're implicitly requesting as you wander through your hypertext. Royalties are automatically paid, and in the current conception they're fixed per byte. It's like ASCAP: when you play a jukebox, the same amount of money goes to the authors and producers of each record. This also has some nice limitation aspects, like the number of units of royalty per hour is constant — pardon me, it's the same as the number of bytes shipped.

The key is that you don't monitor who reads what — which is very important. All we know is that so-and-so many bytes left this document, and therefore so-and-so many royalty increments arrive at this document.

And I'm paying the same fractional cent per byte no matter what I'm reading.

Yes. We know that so and so many bytes arrived, and we know that so and so many bytes were taken from each document. And they have to equal. But that's all there is.

So your accounting department doesn't find out the handles on each one, they just know the traffic levels.

That's right. But also it means that the only way the CIA knows what you read is if they monitor your line. They won't be able to find it out from the sources.

That's helpful. But that means that Jacqueline Susann and Ted Nelson and I will all get paid the same rate.

The same rate. But she's going to make more money.

Many people think that information is a commodity to be hoarded, husbanded, doled out carefully

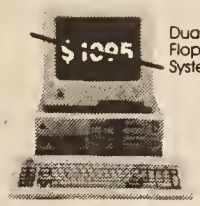
AMERICA'S #1 SOFTWARE DEALER
PROGRAM DISCOUNT CENTER

FOUR WAYS TO DRIVE A MODEL "D"®

Single Drive System
~~$995~~
One 5¼" 360kb floppy disk drive

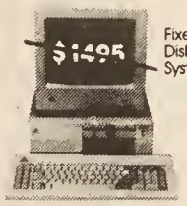
And no matter how you drive it, every Model "D" comes complete with:

- High-resolution monochrome monitor
- Selectric®-style keyboard
- 8088-2 Microprocessor (4.77 MHz and 7.16 MHz)
- 512K RAM expandable to 768K on the motherboard
- Open socket for 8087 co-processor
- At least three full-size IBM®-compatible expansion slots
- Serial and parallel ports
- Color Graphics and Hercules™ Monochrome Graphics Emulation
- MS-DOS® and GW BASIC®



Dual Floppy System

Two floppy drives and free Leading Edge® Word Processing with Spelling Carrectian



Fixed Disk System

A 30MB fixed drive, a single floppy drive and Leading Edge Word Processing with Spelling Carrectian

CALL FOR BEST PRICE

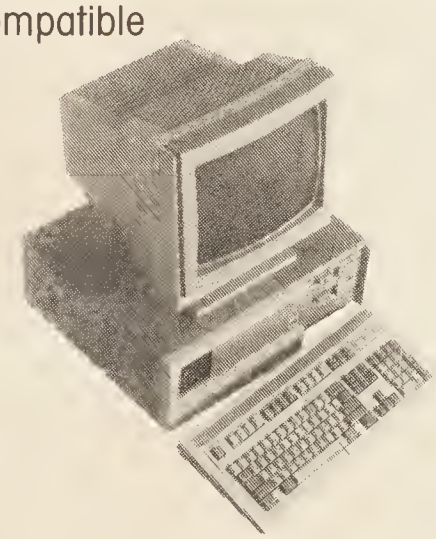
LEADING EDGE® AUTHORIZED DEALER

BEST PRICE WITH 640K 20MB HARD DISK

Leading Edge and logo and Model "D" are registered trademarks, and Infinite Memory System, Infinite Memory Drive and Infinite Memory Cartridge are trademarks of Leading Edge Products, Inc. Bernoulli Technology is a trademark of Iomega, Inc. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. IBM and Selectric are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. MS-DOS and GW Basic are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp.

AST PREMIUM/286

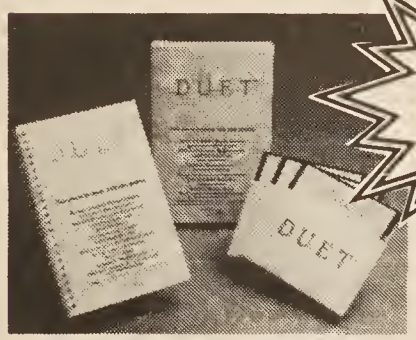
#1 RATED AT
"EDITOR'S CHOICE P.C. MAGAZINE"
50% faster than 8 MHz IBM PC AT. 10 MHz, 0 Wait
100% Compatible



IN STOCK NOW
Authorized Retail Dealer
CALL FOR BEST PRICE

AST RESEARCH INC.

THE ULTIMATE SPREADSHEET PRINTING UTILITY...
DUET™



List $89.95
Special $49.95 While Supplies Last!

SIDEWAYS PRINTING IN THE BACKGROUND!

- INSTANTANEOUS SPOOLING (900K WKS FILE IN UNDER A SECOND!) and
- COMPLETE POP-UP PRINTER CONTROL

Duet does all printing in the background, leaving your computer free for other work. And, with Duet, you can set up a group of monthly reports...just once! Each time you run your reports, Duet will actually print only the latest data automatically!

WordPerfect 4.2 with **FREE** Upgrade to 5.0
$235

WordPerfect 5.0
$299

YOUR CHOICE
3½ ⇦ ⇨ 5¼
NO PROBLEM!

WORDSTAR
Personal Edition
2000 + Release 3
$299

Legal Edition
2000 + Release 3
$399

Professional
Release 4
$299

• GEM Desktop Publisher and the complete GEM line make your IBM PC emulate the Macintosh • We have the complete GEOS line **IN STOCK** for Commodore • Apple, Macintosh, IBM and Commodore software in stock. Call for your needs now!

Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

Software City®

1500 Monument Blvd.
Concord, CA 94520
(415) 676-6662
Mon-Sat 10 AM-6 PM

OVER 100 STORES NATIONWIDE
2 STORES SERVING YOU LOCALLY

CORPORATE ORDERS PLEASE CALL (415) 676-2516

155 Main Street
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 543-0543
Mon-Fri 9 AM-5:30 PM
Sat 10 AM-4 PM

and controlled. You are obviously for unrestricted access to information.

There can be, in the very nature of the system, no controls on who publishes what. We have legal recourse for libel, for violation of copyright and so on, and there is governmental recourse for violation of laws. But there's no control — it's freedom of the press and freedom of speech, period.

And this has got to be extended that way — by the way, the American Civil Liberties Union takes the same position. So we've established a line. Only last year the great Admiral Poindexter attempted to create a new class of unavailability. He said that there's to be a new class of information called "sensitive and unclassified," which was not to be allowed to foreign nationals or people without the need to know. Thank God we headed that off at the pass, but I see that as just the first battle in the long information wars to come.

A lot of people, and a lot of people in the hacker community, think that copyrighted intellectual property has to go away. And I say no, we can have both, we can have complete access, and intellectual property as a form of reward. So merging these two has been an object of the Xanadu system. See, the way copyright works in Xanadu is that any document can include any other. Any document can quote freely from any other, because it's a pointer. So there's no copyright permission needed — i.e. if you post anything on the Xanadu system at all, that means you have given permission for anyone else to include any part of it in their own document, because that's how it works. However, it's guaranteed that whenever anybody reads part of your document, as an inclusion in the other document, you get the royalty. So it's perfectly fair.

There are two ways to go through Xanadu, along links and along commonalities. If you're looking at a given sentence you can say, "Where else does this sentence appear?", and that's a commonality. That sentence has been quoted so many other different places — you can just flip through all the places it's been quoted. Or you can say, "Tell me how many other places it's been quoted," or "I guess I'd like to see this one and this one and this one" — filtering them by their links and by their owners and by their authors and so on. So you have these two means of travel.

The Xanadu structure is these two things working together, links and commonalities. All the other hypertext systems just have the links. We have this universal quoting mechanism that we make work along with the links.

The way it will look and the way you will interact with it are arbitrary. What remains is the written word and the forms of interconnection. And what Xanadu claims to be doing is only generalizing and electronifying literature as we know it. When I say literature, I mean the procession of interconnected documents — the process of people contributing to this march of documents, which quote each other and have links to other ones.

The other point I make is that the whole computer field is wrong and has to be done over on Xanadu. Let me explain how it works in small.

What's wrong with the personal computer field, as I say here, with the whole computer field, is that we're drowning in files, we don't know what they are. We've got all these stinky little things with silly names; nobody can keep track of them; programs are incompatible. Now Xanadu solves both of those as a form of storage. See, Xanadu is a form of storage, and can be used by just an individual user — it doesn't have to be a vast network. Just on your personal computer it becomes fabulously useful, because it means that no longer do you have a lot of stinky little files.

In Xanadu every byte is only stored once, canonically. So that means that if you take a base letter as boilerplate and write versions of it and send them to different people, and then you want to know what did I send so and so, did I send this to him or that to him, because it's crucial in our contract negotiations. You'll be able to look at the letter you sent to this person, see it side by side with the highlighted things that are different in another version of it. Because they're all referring to the same bytes, and there's the commonalities. You can read along the commonalities, and compare the commonalities in each of them. Commonality is by derivation, it's not scanning to see what's the same. They are the same bytes that are being pointed to, from the one letter and from the other.

And the structure and the data are intertwined everywhere?

Yeah. The overhead isn't that bad. And making sure overhead isn't bad is what took us so long. But once you have this, look what it does for the problem of incompatibility of programs...Xanadu allows you then to use links. Everything you want to mark inside a document, like paragraphs, is a link. The data is totally flat — you just have text in a text file. You can have pictures, but that's something else. That means that we can map all data structures into Xanadu just with links. And now anybody can write an application that uses the same data, by plucking the same links in the same fashion, like harp strings. So that brings compatibility.

What sort of hardware is this on?

It's in C, so you can compile it to any hardware.

Isn't this going to involve gigantic storage media?

No. It's not going to be just in one place. It will be distributed — that's the whole point. Xanadu is designed as a distributed software architecture.

Please excuse the use of this term, but how user-friendly is this? How hard is it going to be to use?

Let me give you my diatribe on "user-friendly." I don't like the term because it suggests superficial conviviality rather than clarity. People are larding the software with all kinds of inane sorts of trivializing forms of social behavior, like saying good morning. A globe doesn't say good morning, yet a globe is extremely clear and useful.

I don't think it's necessary for it to say good morning, or to reach out and grab you by the neck, because if you're not motivated enough to learn how to use the damn thing, you probably don't belong there anyway. But if this thing is going to be as important as you want it to be, it's got to be useful and it's got to be usable.

Xanadu is a data structure. It's a storage mechanism which shifts the endpoints of links and fragments of documents. The way it looks on the screen will be totally arbitrary. Communicating with this central structure and manipulating this central structure is what it's about. We will have front ends for children; there will be front ends for accountants. There will be front ends for different purposes, and they'll all have different styles. Some of them will be more accessible than others, because they'll hide different features and so on. So what I want to get across is, I think it will be extremely simple and clear. Of all the systems I've seen for computers, Xanadu is the simplest in principle, because it's just these links and these commonalities. But getting the idea across is complex because it's so different. I believe it will be as fundamental as the telephone twenty years from now.

These other systems, where you have to learn these complex query languages, and the relation between this mailbox and that slot and this stack and stuff — these are implementation decisions that some guy smoking his pipe made one night that don't have any logical basis except what so-and-so thought was important on a certain occasion.

To me, design is not making arbitrary choices. I see us as electronifying the structure of literature, which is a well-worked-out and debugged system. Linkage and inclusion, these are the bands that hold together this great procession. And we've sped those up, and everything about the implementation of Xanadu has been to make all other features go away. To make everything arbitrary, to make the boundaries of individual servers, the boundaries of individual documents, to make all of these things inconsequential, and thus to make the whole thing a unified whole representing this electronified structure. And so arbitrary decisions, no. Making decisions that smooth and clarify, that to me is design at its highest.

What does your demo look like?

It's tacky. Running on a Mac II is the actual back end storage, which is what Xanadu is, running on an arbitrary terminal, what is it, the Ambassador ...It's divided into four quadrants, and each quadrant holds a different chunk of text, and you can link around clockwise or counterclockwise.

Right now we're crashing a little too often. Any crashes are too often, but we want to get — as long as it's more than one per hour, that's a hell of a lot too many. We've got to get it torture-tested. We're looking for finishing money.

Where is this being done?

The work is all being done in San Jose under Roger Gregory. But this has been a shoestring operation from the first. No one will fund it in paradigm. The suits want to talk to suits. And then the suits adopt what we've been doing, and they claim they did it.

I expect the profile of Xanadu adoption to be like that of UNIX. The corporate world will go one way and say this is it. The people who understand will go another.

The Army and the US government have finally embraced UNIX.

But you have to understand how it started. Two guys did it in the back room, and corporate said no, we don't allow that. Here's our business plan, this is what we're doing. And UNIX had to fight itself out of the back room over ten or 15 years. The people who knew it, who understood it, prevailed over the suits, and now the suits think it was their idea.

I'm very confident that Xanadu will prevail in the long run. There may be ten or 20 years there where other hypertext systems have more market share. They'll have more gloss, but they won't have the depth. The depth is in having both the linkage and the inclusion. Without the inclusion, without the ability of anything to quote anything else freely, and to see, to work across these bridges of inclusion, and say where did this come from, what is the origin of it, where else has it been quoted — that's the magic of this thing. You can think of it as colored strings connecting all the books, or you can think of it as glass bridges. Whatever.

Your local node is only sampling the entire docuverse. The point is, when you're connected to the Xanadu network, you're connected to the Xanadu network, and it's transparent. Your sample of the docuverse in your server knows where the rest is, reaches out and and brings it back, and it's logically the same as if it's there. What is logically on your server is no different logically from what is on the other server — you treat it all as one. □

Anybody can write about our past, a special few can write our future.

There have been a lot of books about Apple lately. As exciting as our past may be, it's our future that will really be amazing. That future is being written right now with the help of a Cray II supercomputer.

Because that's just one of the tools available for software development at Apple. Along with a host of Macintosh™ computers, a hefty R&D budget, and access to some of the brightest minds in the business.

So if you enjoyed reading about our past, imagine how much more you'll enjoy writing our future in one of these current openings with our software group.

Database Development Engineers

Macintosh Toolbox

You will play a major role in conceptualizing and implementing Apple's future database strategies. A background in high-end relational databases, locking and recovery techniques, concurrency control for multi-user access, SQL interfaces, and Macintosh or similar user interfaces is required. Object-oriented programming experience a plus. BS/MS in CS plus 5 or more years' implementing data management systems for application areas like CAD, office applications, AI, or object-oriented environments are preferred. Reply to Dept. BH773MT1.

UNIX Kernel/Drivers Engineers

A/UX Group

We have several opportunities available.

In one area, you'll develop and support UNIX kernel memory management code; port A/UX to new hardware; ensure kernel compliance with System V interface definition as it evolves; and support all Macintosh Toolbox issues as required in kernel.

In another area, you'll develop and support A/UX device drivers for current and forthcoming Apple products.

We also need engineers to support NFS in A/UX. In these positions, you'll port and enhance new NFS versions and implement the latest network protocols.

For all these positions, you'll need a BS/MS in CS or EE with 3-8 years' UNIX development experience. Reply to Dept. BH773MT2.

Macintosh Programmers

We have positions available in our Applications Utilities Group for several levels—from individual contributors to Project Managers, you'll help develop various applications and utilities. For these positions, you'll need Macintosh applications development experience, as well as experience using Macintosh internals, Toolbox, MacAp, and MPW, plus knowledge of C, Pascal, and 68000 assembler. A BS/MS and 3+ years' development experience are required. Reply to Dept. BH773MT3.

Communications Software Engineers

You'll be part of a critical effort in Apple's connectivity strategy developing communications software in the areas of IBM 3278 emulation, 3270 file transfer, X windows protocol, and communications tools. You'll need a BS/MS and 3+ years' experience in one or more of the above areas, along with strong skills in C or Pascal. Macintosh/human interface familiarity helpful. Reply to Dept. BH773MT4.

O/S Development Engineers

As part of the next generation Macintosh O/S effort, you'll be doing file systems development and enhancement. You'll need a background in one or more of the following: multi-tasking O/S, device drivers, and file systems. You must be proficient in assembly language programming (68000 preferred) and C or Pascal. A BS/MS in CS and experience in developing multi-tasking O/S software in a production environment preferred. Reply to Dept. BH773MT5.

Software Engineers

Printing and Text

You'll play a senior role in designing multifont, multistyle text editing software for the Macintosh Toolbox Group. A background in WYSIWYG or desktop publishing applications development is important; we'd like your emphasis to be in developing real-time, interactive text editing system software. You'll need a BS/MS in CS or equivalent, and 4+ years' experience in the above mentioned areas. Macintosh programming familiarity is a plus. Reply to Dept. BH773MT6.

Software Engineers

Graphics and Outline Fonts

In the Graphics positions, you'll participate in developing a new graphics implementation for the Macintosh. Opportunities are available in the areas of color management, fast blit code, bitmap manipulation, and coordinate transformation.

In Outline Fonts, you'll work on projects such as analysis of different outline formats (cubic splines and quadratic splines), outline format conversion, or optimized rastering techniques.

For all these positions, you'll need a BS/MS and experience in interactive graphics and one or more of the above mentioned disciplines. Macintosh Toolbox experience is very helpful. Reply to Dept. BH773MT7.

To apply, send your resume, indicating appropriate department code, to APPLE COMPUTER, INC., Human Resources, 20525 Mariani Ave., MS9-C, Cupertino, CA 95014. Principals only; no phone calls, please. An equal opportunity employer.

The power to be your best.™

1988 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.

The Thirteenth
West Coast

Computer Faire

Moscone Center,
San Francisco
April 7, 8, 9, 10

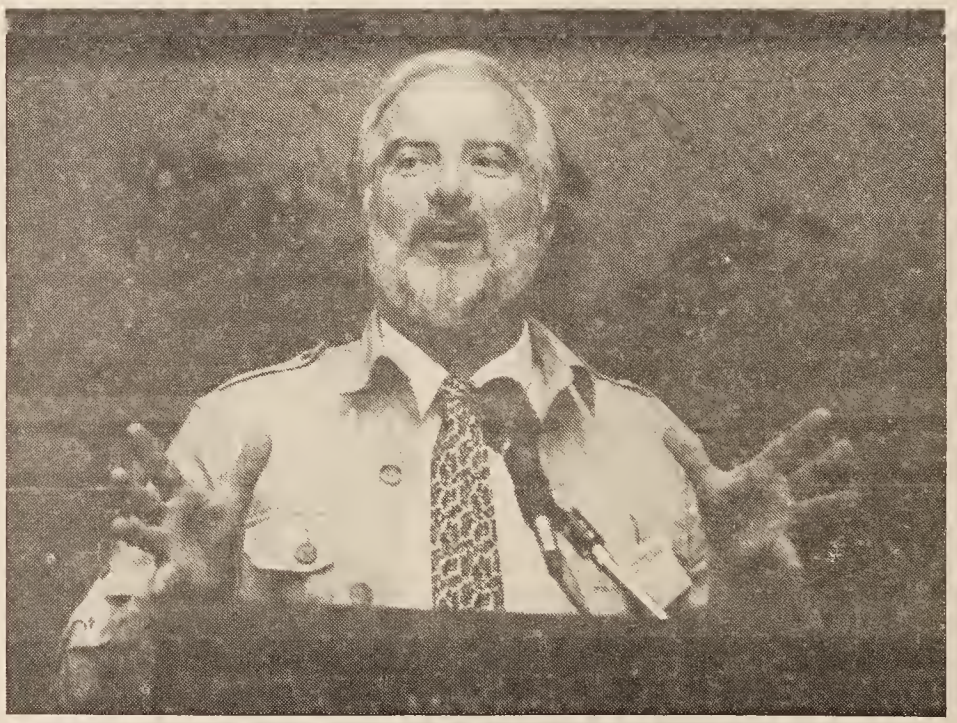
Jim Warren Recalls The Beginnings Of The Computer Faire

By Mary Eisenhart

"Somewhere when I was being brought up," recalls Jim Warren, "I got injected with this notion that we really have a responsibility to make a positive contribution to our society and to our culture. To the extent that we put in more than we take out, the society is enhanced and the future is brightened. To the extent that we withdraw more than we invest, society degrades and the future is dimmed."

Warren's made a few contributions in his time, as teacher, as an early leader in the Mid Peninsula Free University movement, as the founding editor of Dr. Dobb's Journal *and founder of the paper that became* Infoworld, *as a pioneering member of the Homebrew Computer Club—and, perhaps his most famous achievement, as founder of the West Coast Computer Faire, which continues to be the most popular and distinctive of user-oriented microcomputer events.*

In this year's Friday panel, "The Future and How to Get There," Warren will host a discussion by industry pioneers and current movers-and-shakers Adam Osborne, George Morrow, Steven Edelman, Dave Hughes (see Links column, Issue #38), and Ted Nelson (see cover story). This not-to-be-missed opportunity to hear the creators of today's technologies and visionaries of tomorrow's takes place in Ballroom G from 1 pm until 2:30 pm.



Jim Warren, founder of the Computer Faire, chairs a panel discussion on "The Future And How to Get There," Friday, April 8 at 1 pm.

"Uh, we know you're not lost," say the polite young men in the driveway, one of whom, I later learn, is responsible for much of the spectacular woodwork in the "house the Computer Faire built," "but where are you going?"

As Jim Warren gives the personalized tour of his mountain retreat, from which he ran the Computer Faire until he sold it in 1983 and which, on non-foggy days, commands a view of several counties and miles of ocean, he explains that things are a little *different* out here on the coastal side of the hills, in an unincorporated area of San Mateo County. For one thing, they don't take kindly to county officials telling them how to live in those parts; from this house, appointed with typesetting machines, computers, video equipment, and a mind-boggling array of other resources, Warren currently publishes the *Peninsula Citizen's Advocate* as part of the campaign he and his neighbors are waging to eliminate what they consider the excessive and intrusive attention of the building inspector and planning commission, and I'm given the once-over to establish that I'm not one of their minions.

Warren's eclectic career as academic, activist, programmer, journalist, and bringer of the Computer Faire to an eager populace began in

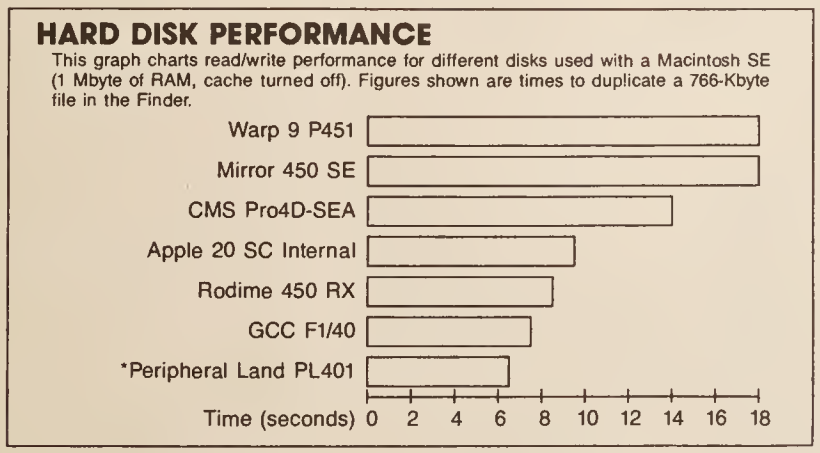
Peripheral Land's Turbo Drives are the world's *fastest* for the Macintosh . . . but don't take our word for it.

Lots of manufacturers claim outstanding speed. But can you believe them? Testing independently, three leading Macintosh magazines found out that none are faster than Peripheral Land's. You can trust *them:*

MACWORLD: "The Peripheral Land Drive is the hot rod of the group, a good choice if you need top performance right away."

MacUser: "Peripheral Land's hard disk drives are ranked #1 in speed, reliability, storage capacities and aesthetics."

MacWEEK produced this chart demonstrating how Peripheral Land beat out every other manufacturer:



*The PL40i has been replaced by the PL50i since publication. The new drive is even faster!

PLI'S EXTERNAL HARD DISKS — our PL 30, 50, 100, 172 and 230 Turbo Drive Systems — provide a combination of speed, reliability, software and value that has earned them the top spot among SCSI hard drives.

Access time for PLI's external drives is as fast as 18 milliseconds. But our Turbo Software (featuring a disk technology called 1:1 Interleave) makes them even faster — three times as fast as some competitive drives that cost more.

PLI'S INTERNAL HARD DISKS are 30% faster than Apple's own internal drives, and up to 300% faster than other manufacturers'. These 30, 50 and 65 MB drives are carried inside the Mac SE or Mac II, saving valuable desk space and providing instant portability. We also include an external enclosure to house the SE's second floppy drive that is replaced by the hard disk. Another Peripheral Land exclusive!

With every Peripheral Land drive you get these new software programs absolutely free:

- **LaserSpeed**™— from Think Technologies. A new laser printer spooler with built-in cue management (a $99 value).
- **Back Print**™— a new Imagewriter spooler from Cortland Computer (a $59 value).

PLI's Turbo Software also gives you more utilities than any other hard drive: Partitioning with password protection, HFS/MFS support, DA volume mounter, file locator, and a powerful backup utility. They all serve to make your Mac run faster, easier and more effectively.

And the reliability of the units is also unbeatable: Every one of PLI's hard drives is completely tested and burned-in before shipping and carries a full one-year warranty.

Aren't Peripheral Land hard disks your best buy anywhere? We think it's obvious, but don't take our word for it. Ask your dealer. The best ones know us well. They are also familiar with our Infinity™disk drives and our tape backup systems.

If your dealer doesn't have Peripheral Land products, he'll be glad to call us for you.

You *can* take our word for that.

PERIPHERAL LAND, INC.
47800 Westinghouse Drive
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 657-2211 TELEX 650305-1733MCI

The Thirteenth West Coast Computer Faire

1964, when, as a Texas math teacher, he hitched up his house trailer and headed for California, arriving just in time for the full explosion of the '60s countercultural movement. His early involvement in the Stanford (later Mid Peninsula) Free University brought him into contact with computer pioneers, and it was as a result of this contact that he first found himself, with only an ancient college course in Fortran for background, confronting the mysteries of a PDP-8 minicomputer in 1966.

Ensuing years found him pursuing a series of technical degrees while building a career in computer consulting and leading the Free U to unprecedented success and expansion. Finally, one day in late 1975 he parted company with Stanford's Ph.D. program and called up his old Free U associate Dennis Allison looking for work ideas. Allison, as it turned out, had just the thing.

In January 1975, *Popular Electronics* had featured the MITS Altair on the cover and the personal computer industry (which wouldn't be called that for some time yet) was born. Allison and Bob Albrecht, whose People's Computer Center (later People's Computer Company) was an early gathering place and hotbed of discussion for enthusiasts of the new machine, wanted to publish a newsletter supporting the burgeoning ranks of hobbyists.

"The Altair had come along," Warren recalls, "and in the spring, summer and fall issues of the PCC newspaper, Dennis had written a series of design articles about how to create a tiny version of BASIC that would fit on the microcomputer. At the end of the third one he said, 'Okay, now that I've told you how to do it, go forth and do it, and let us stand on each other's shoulders, not on each other's toes. When any of you readers complete this, send the results in and we'll publish them, so that we can share this with everyone.'

"In comes this first design from Whipple and Arnold out of Texas someplace, and it's page after page of octal code. No source code at all—they were going to send along the source code later as soon as they wrote it down. But they said that they had loaded it into their Altair through the switch registers, switch by switch, byte by byte, and it ran fine until the power dropped out. And they were going to get it loaded next week and really enjoy it. . . .

"PCC's intention was to put out just a little three-issue quickie that had the first two or three implementations. They got inundated with mail saying 'For God's sake, don't stop now. The only other magazines around [the new *BYTE,* for instance] are all talking about hardware; we need software.'"

"It continues to be my contention that the very rapid growth of microcomputing and the leadership position that Silicon Valley held in that growth was, to a large extent, due to that ready sharing of information, of sharing of solutions. Instead of trying to hide them, lock them up, and patent them, you went out and shared them."
—Jim Warren

Allison finding his consulting business more lucrative, and Albrecht being out of his depth beyond BASIC, Warren was easily induced to take over the publication—*Dr. Dobb's Journal of Computer Calisthenics and Orthodontia*—in January of 1976. So enthusiastic was he about the project that he took it on as a full-time job for the $350 per month he'd been making as a teaching assistant at Stanford, putting his lucrative consulting work on hold.

These were heady days in the Valley; the Homebrew Computer Club had been founded in Gordon French's garage in 1975, and Warren was at the second and most of the subsequent meetings. Since he was the only computer magazine editor based in the Valley and uncursed with six-month lead times, *Dr. Dobb's* became a preeminent source of up-to-the-minute news.

"Everything was chaos," Warren says fondly of those days. "Everyone was going like a bat out of hell, and in those days, everybody was sharing. It was really neat. Everybody had problems—all of us were facing the same kinds of hardware and software problems. And as soon as a problem would be solved, the first thing you'd do is run down to the Homebrew Computer Club and say, 'Hey, everybody, you know that problem we used to have? I've found a solution. Here it is.'

"It continues to be my contention that the very rapid growth of microcomputing and the leadership position that Silicon Valley held in that growth was, to a large extent, due to that ready sharing of information, of sharing of solutions. Instead of trying to hide them, lock them up, and patent them, you went out and shared them."

Out of this enthusiasm and brainstorming fervor, the Computer Faire was born. In 1976, Warren and others began hearing about hobbyist gatherings on the East Coast, and attended Personal Computing '76, a show which drew thousands of eager attendees, despite the mind-boggling drawback of being scheduled for Atlantic City in August and the comfort factor being every bit as nonexistent as expected. Warren, who had agreed with his cohorts that all the good events seemed to be happening on the wrong coast, passed out hundreds of flyers inviting people to the First West Coast Computer Faire, an event which blind optimism led them to believe they'd be holding in Stanford's Memorial Auditorium the following spring.

Coming as he did from an academic background, Warren wanted the Faire (the "e" because Warren wanted to suggest the ambience of the Renaissance Faires) to be more than exhibits; he wanted a full schedule of strong conferences. Which required conference rooms instead of cavernous halls, so it threw plans into something of a tailspin when Stanford announced that the Memorial Auditorium wasn't going to be available after all. Regrouping rapidly, he and his partners (Bob Reiling, who edited the Homebrew Computer Club newsletter, and Eric Bakalinsky, who had, among other things, named *Dr. Dobb's*) discovered the joys of the San Francisco Civic Auditorium—and a price tag, $13,000 per day, that made them realize that there was more than fun and games involved. Performing the necessary calculations and comparing the proposed Faire to the Atlantic City event, the partners reached the astonishing conclusion that this hacker-fest might actually make some money.

Reiling, who actually had a decent-paying job, put up the money to reserve the hall. Warren commenced calling up his friends from Homebrew, the Free U, and the East Coast shows. "I think it took less than a week for us to be in the black, and we were in the black from there on," Warren laughs. "Steve Jobs called up fairly early on, and said, 'Hey, I hear you're doing a computer fair in San Francisco.' I said yeah, and he said, 'well, we've created this new company called Apple, and we want the front two booths, right in the center of the front entrance.' I said,

TEK COMPUTER

THE VALUE LEADER IN COMPUTERS

AST PREMIUM/286
- 1 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB Disk Drive
- 20 MB HD
- Enhanced Keyboard
- Monographic System

$1850

AST Laser PostScript **Sale $2999**

MACINTOSH™

Mac SE 2 Dr* $2099
Mac SE 20 MB* 2599
Mac Plus 1549
Mac II Mono System 3599
Laserwriters ..... Call
*Includes standard keyboard

NOW HERE-IN STOCK
COMPAQ 386
20 MHz SYSTEM

Portable 40 MB $5725
Deskpro Model 60 ..... Call
Deskpro Model 130 ..... Call

LEASE TO OWN
Name brand computers costing $1000.00-$10,000.00
From $32 per month to $299 per month, subject to credit approval

COMPUTERS

AST

Model 80	$1450	Model 170	$2867
Model 90	$1887	Model 300	$3286
Model 120	$2167	Model 340	$3987
Model 140	$2377	Model 390	$5387

WYSE

Model 2108	$1082	Model 2214	$1568
Model 2112	$1568	Model 3216	$2658

IBM PS2

Model 30, 2 drives	$1275	Model 60, 40 Meg	$3399
		Model 60, 70 Meg	$4391
Model 30, 20 Meg	$1690	Model 80, 40 Meg	$4699
Model 50	$2624	Model 80, 70 Meg	$5399

TOSHIBA

1100 Plus	$1529	1000	$888
3100, 20 Meg	$3099	1200	$2454
3200	Call for Price	5100	$5499

NEC

NEC Multispeed	$1299
NEC Multispeed EL	$1525

Zenith

Z-181	All Zenith
Z-183	Models
Z-183, 20 Meg	In Stock
Z-386	Call for Price

Other Computers Available Upon Request

Compaq

Deskpro, 2 drives	$1165
Deskpro, 20 Meg	$1495
Deskpro, 40 Meg	$1578
Deskpro 286, Model 1	$1899
Deskpro 286, 40 Meg	$2499
Deskpro 386, 40 Meg	$4439
Deskpro 386, Model 60, 20 MHz	$5549
Deskpro 386, Model 130, 20 MHz	$7059
Deskpro 386, Model 300, 20 MHz	$9168
Portable, 2 drive	$1574
Portable II, Model 4	$2999
Portable III, Model 20	$3577
Portable III, Model 40	$4159

PRINTERS

Citizen

120D	$158	MSP40	$307
124	$484	MSP45	$448
180D	$177	MSP50	$374
224	$657	MSP55	$478
MSP10	$275	Premiere 35	$466

IBM

Pro Printer II	$399	Quietwriter III	$1125

DICONIX

150P by Kodak	$309
300	New Model

NEC

Color P6	$539	Color P7	$699
P6 80 col	$439	P7 136 col	$609
P5XL	$974	P9XL	$1068
P2200	$364	8850	$1097
3550	$729		

EPSON

EX800	Call	LX800	All
EX1000	for	LQ850	Epson
FX86e	Best	LQ1050	Models
FX286e	Price	LQ2500	in Stock

Call for Accessories

OKIDATA

Okimate 20	$122	ML182P	$229
ML 182S	$258	ML 192 Plus	$314
ML 193 Plus	$456	ML 292 Plus	$377
ML 293 Plus	$516	ML 294	$747
ML 393	$979		

TOSHIBA

P321SL	$499	P351-2 S/P	$935
P341SL	$668	P351-2 Color	$1199
P351	$650	P351SX	$1129

LASER PRINTERS

AST Turbo Laser	$2999
H-P Laser Jet Model 2	$1649
H-P Deskjet	$899
NEC LC890 Postscript	$3358

MODEMS, COMMUNICATIONS & EMULATIONS

AST 5251-11 Plus	$619
Everex 12008/2400B	$109/199
Hayes 1200/1200B	$289
Hayes 2400/2400B	$424
V9600/2400	$974/674
I8M 1200	$309
US Robotics 12008 Hayes compat.	$108
US Robotics 1200 external	$129
US Robotics 2400B	$199
Ven-Tel 1200 int. half card	$194
Ven-Tel 1200 Plus	$228
Ven-Tel 2400 int. half card	$299
Ven-Tel 2400 external	$389
Smartcom/Crosstalk	$58/96

NOVELL NETWORKING

STARTER KITS

Western Digital 3 Node LAN kit w/Western Digital software	$924
G-Net 86 w/keycard	$1593
Arcnet 86 starter kit	$1811
Ethernet 86 w/keycard	$2152
Entry-level 286 starter kit, 4 users	$599
Entry-level 286 starter kit, 8 users	$Save

Kits include 2 network cards, keycards, software and manuals. Call for pricing on other kits.

INTERFACE CARDS

Arcnet PC110 LAN8oard	$199
Arcnet PC210 LANBoard	$277
Ethernet interface connector	$349
Ethernet Plus board (for 286)	$724
G-Net interface card w/cable	$319

ACCESSORIES

Arcnet Passive Hub	$85
Arcnet Active Hub	$549
Novell 286 software w/keycard	$1569
SFT Netware Level I	$2148
Nondedicated Netware Software 286 w/keycard	$1569

MONOCHROME MONITORS

Amdek 310A/410A	$129/149
Amdek 1280	$679
Compaq monochrome monitor	$188
I8M PS2 mono monitor	$199
NEC Multisync GS	New Model
PGS Max 12E amber color	$139
Samsung Green or Amber	$89

COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS

Amdek color 600T/722	$349/444
I8M PS2 color monitor	In Stock
IBM PS2 enhanced color monitor	Save
Magnavox 14" RGB comp	$238
PGS HX-12 Plus	$417
Samsung color	$289

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

EGA MONITORS

Compaq enhanced graphics monitor	$584
NEC Multisync II	$599
NEC Multisync Plus	$888
NEC Multisync XL 19 inch	$1974
Casper	$425
Sony Multiscan	$625
AST EGA	$521

VGA DISPLAY CARDS

AST VGA	$314
ATI VGA VIP	$307
Genoa VGA	Save
Paradise VGA	$297
Quadram Ultra VGA	$299
Compaq VGA	$449
Video-7 VGA	$314

EGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI Wonder Card	$199
Genoa Super EGA Hi-Res 800x600	$249
NEC G8-1 640x480	$249
Orchid EGA card	$329
Paradise Auto Switch EGA 350	$179
Paradise Auto Switch EGA 480	$199
Everex EGA	$199
Quadram Prosync	$314
Video 7 Vega Deluxe	$268

MONITOR INTERFACE CARDS

Genoa Spectrum (color monographic w/p)	$168
Hercules color card w/p	$146
Hercules monographics plus w/p	$179
Hercules Incolor board	$329
Monographic w/p	$89

DRIVE CARDS

Miniscribe 30 Meg Flashcard	$425
Mountain 20 Meg/30 Meg	$549/819
Plus Development 20 Meg	$569
Plus Development 40 Meg	$836
Western Digital 20 Meg	$399

DRIVES FOR ATs & 286s

Miniscribe 40 Meg 28ms	$616
Miniscribe 80 Meg 28ms	$895
Priam 40 Meg hard disk	$669
Priam 60 Meg hard disk	$798
Priam 130 Meg hard disk	$1989
Seagate 4038 30 Meg hard disk	$499
Seagate 4051 40 Meg hard disk	$599
Seagate 4096 80 Meg hard disk	$895
1.2 floppy drive	$110

FLOPPIES, DRIVES & TAPES

1/2 height floppy drive	$99
Miniscribe 20 Meg 1/2 height w/cont.	$329
Miniscribe 30 Meg 1/2 height w/RLL	$345
Seagate 20 Meg 1/2 height hard drive	$289
Seagate 30 Meg 1/2 height w/RLL	$309
Seagate 40 Meg 1/2 height	$492
Everex 60 MB int.	$654
Everex 60 MB ext.	$759
Everex 125 MB ext.	$1345
Iomega Bernoulli 10+10	$1395
Iomega Bernoulli 20+20	$1629
Iomega 20 Meg 1/2 height int.	$995
Iomega 20+20 external 5 1/4	$1795
Irwin 10 Meg tape backup	$259
Irwin 20 M/40 M internal tape	$399/539

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-8 switching box (par or serial)	$39
Kensington Masterpiece	$99
Kensington Masterpiece Plus	$118
Keytronics 101	$104
Quadram Micro Fazers	$140
Printer Cable (I8M to Centronics) 6 ft.	$14
XT power supply 150 watt	$69

Software

Lotus 1-2-3/Hal/Metro	$299/120/85
Symphony	$410
Framework 2	$365
D Base III+	$395
WordPerfect 4.2	$219
Microsoft Windows	$69
Xerox Ventura Publisher	$499

CHIPS

8087-2/8087-3	Best Prices Call
80287-6/-8/-10	Best Prices Call
80387-16/80387-20	Best Prices Call

MICE

Logitech Logimouse 8us Version	$109
Logitech Logimouse C7	$89
Logitech Logimouse C7 w/publisher	$124
Microsoft Mouse (8us Version)	$119
Microsoft Mouse (Serial Version)	$131
Mouse Systems (Serial Version)	$108
Mouse Systems (Bus Version)	$116

2740 El Camino Real
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 296-0455

FAX
(408) 296-7499

139 Kearney (and Market)
San Francisco, Ca 94108
(415) 362-6870

*All Good While Quantities Last • Prices Subject To Change • Cash Prices

The Thirteenth West Coast Computer Faire

'Okay, just send me the contract. . .'

"We didn't know what we were doing," he laughs. "The exhibitors didn't know what they were doing, the public didn't know what the hell was going on, but it was an interesting experiment." Warren put his printing press to work again and covered the Bay Area with the *Silicon Gulch Gazette*, the paper he'd created to publicize the event, and by the time the show opened in April 1977, it was obvious that the enterprise had succeeded.

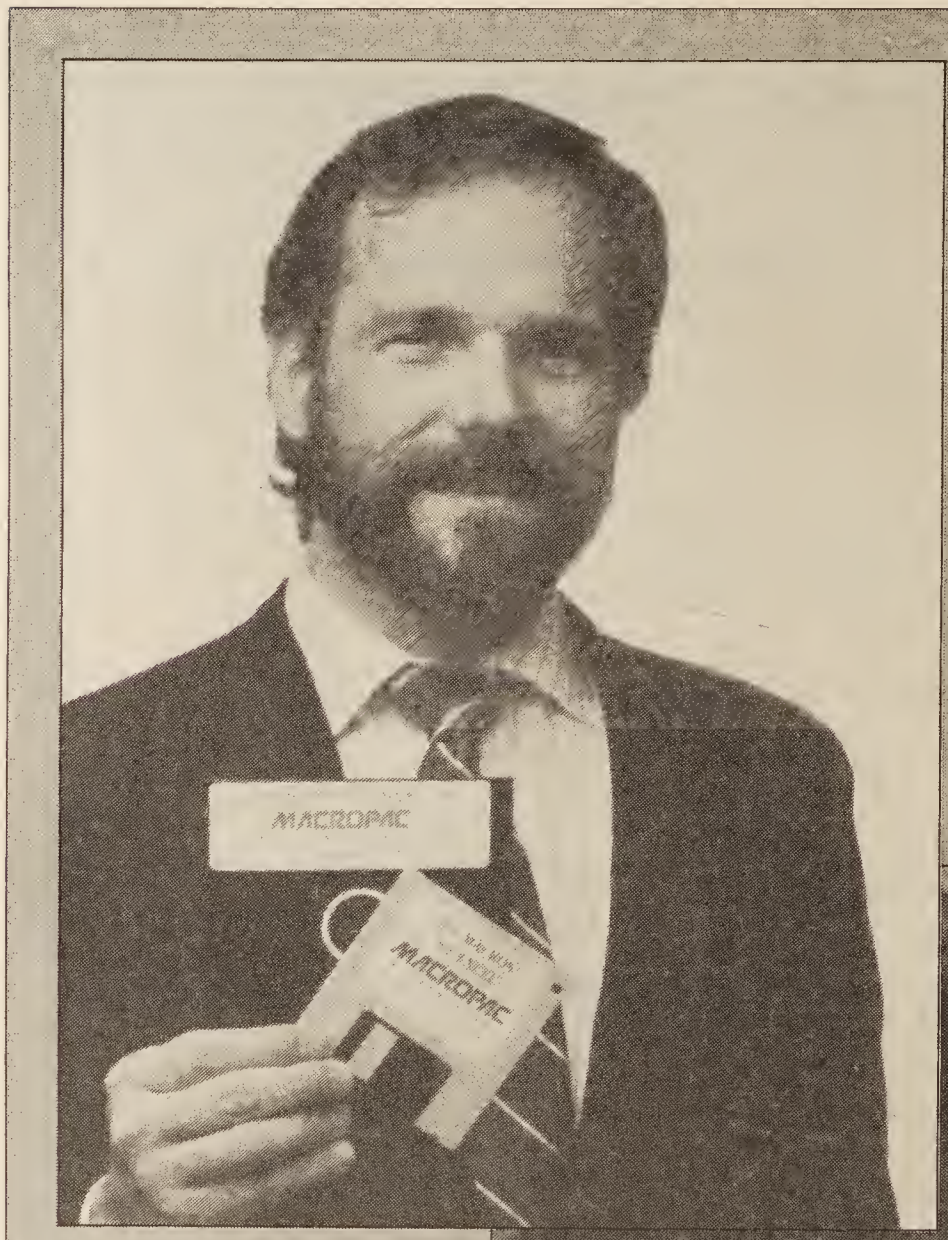
Two lines of preregistered attendees stretched to the back of the Civic, where it met three lines of ticket buyers coming from the opposite direction. "We opened the doors," says Warren, "and *my God,* it was a zoo. But nobody was upset. People were just, 'Hey, yeah, I'm thinking of getting one of these things called an Altair.' 'Oh, I have one.' 'Yeah? wow! Tell me about it!' Nobody seemed to be in a rush.

"I was hyping it just a little," he admits, "when I said, 'Well, I expect 7-10,000 attendees. We came in just short of 13,000."

The Faire had originally been conceived as a one-time event. After it was over, the partners got together and, as Warren recalls, "We said 'God, that was a killer. Wasn't that fun?' And, '*LOOK* at this bank account!' All three of us agreed pretty quickly that it was was too steep a learning curve not to do it again, and way too profitable not to do it again."

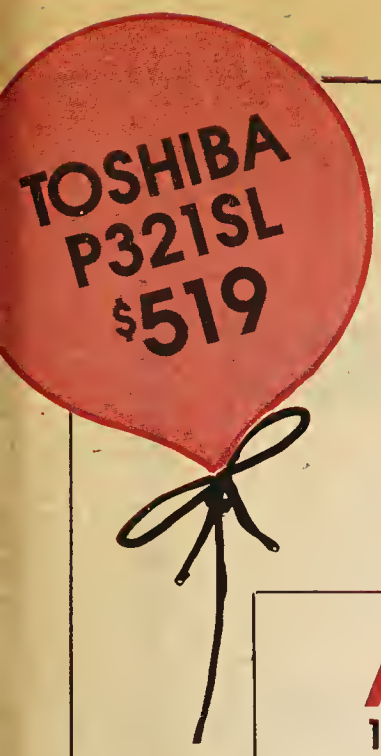
So the Computer Faire was born. Somewhere along the line, Warren bought out his partners. Around the fourth year, he started navigating the show floor in roller skates, and the Faire itself grew to monstrous proportions. Finally, in 1983, he sold the Faire to Prentice-Hall (it's now the property of The Interface Group).

Though it's grown and matured with the industry, the Faire still retains much of its original flavor of user fervor and idea exchange, where the spirit of fun and adventure are as much in evidence as the sober corporate presence, the garage startup is as integral to the scene as the industry giant, and new ideas continue to be discussed with zest. Which, Jim Warren would probably say, is as it should be.



Michael Lunsford of Macropac International is on a panel discussing "The New Spreadsheets," Thursday, April 7, 11 am, Room 228/230.

Jan Lewis hosts "The Master's Screening For Desktop Video," Sunday, April 10, 11 am, Ballroom H.



Specials

ACER 386
1MB RAM, 16 MHz, 1.2MB Fl., MS-DOS 3.2, Enh. K/B **$2395**

AT COMPATIBLE
640K RAM, 1.2MB Fl., HD/ & Fl. Controller, Enh. K/B, Mono System (Landmark Speed Test 13.2 MHz) **$899**

WYSE 386
1MB RAM, 16 MHz, 1.2MB Fl., MS-DOS, Enh. K/B. **$2395**

CALL FOR WYSE 286, COMPAQ 386/286, AST 286/386, IBM, LEADING EDGE (ALL MODELS) & OTHERS

Printers/Plotters/Digitizers

NEC P6/P2200	439/369
Okidata 292E/293E	409/535
Citizen 120D/MSP15	149/339
Toshiba P321SL/341SL	519/649
HP Laser Series II	1655
Fujitsu DX/DL Series	Lowest
Epson LQ850/LQ1050	569/709
APLS ALQ 224/324	Lowest
IBM Proprinter II/XL/XL24	Lowest
Panasonic 1080i/1091	189/205
Okidata Laser 6	1275
Toshiba Page Laser 12	Lowest
NEC 890 w/PS	Lowest
AST Turbo Laser w/PS	Lowest
HP 7440	1039
HP Scanner/DEST/DATACOPY	Lowest
Houston Instruments/Ioline/Calcom/Enter/ Zeta Plotters	Lowest
Summa 12x12 Digitizers	369
HP Rams 1MB/2MB/4MB	Lowest
Bernoulli Box	Lowest
Brother	Lowest
Dynax/Fortis	Lowest
Ribbons & Accessories	Lowest

Call for others.

Monitors

NEC Multisync II/Plus	Lowest/910
Sony Multiscan	595
Amdek 410A/Samsung	139/79
Diamond Scan Multisync	Call
PGS Ultrascan	Lowest
Xerox Full Page w/CC	Lowest
Paradise 480/Genoa VGA	169/239
Magnavox EGA/Multisync	379/495
Everex EGA/Nanao/Quimax 14"	Lowest

Call for other EGA Monitors and Adapters.

Tape Backups & Hard Disks

20MB Int/Ext	329/429
40MB Int/Ext	395/495
60MB Int/Ext	745/699
ST 251	Lowest
ST 225 Kit	259

Call for others.

Modems

Hayes 1200B Int/Ext	275/275
Hayes 2400B Int/Ext	409/409
Hayes 9600 Int/Ext	Lowest
Everex 1200B Int.	89
Everex 2400 Int/Ext	179/209
US Robotics	Lowest
UDS	Lowest
Ventel	Lowest
Ray Cal Vadic	Lowest
Migent Modem for Laptops	129

Call for others.

Miscellaneous

Power Supply XT/AT	59/99
AST Boards	Lowest
Intel Above Boards XT/AT/386	Lowest
Everex Boards	Lowest
MS Mouse/PS2	95
Logitech C7	79
Math Co- Processors PC/AT/386	Lowest
Keytronics Keyboard	Lowest
HD Diskette Box	18.99
360K Diskette Box	12.99
Custom Cables	Lowest
5¼" Ext. Dr. Laptop	255
Accelerator Board PC/XT/386	Lowest
RAM Chips 64K/256K/128K/386	Lowest

Call for other items not listed.

Laptops

Zenith 181	1575
Zenith 183/10/183/20	2269/2595
Toshiba 3100/20	2995
Toshiba T1000	829
Toshiba T1200	Lowest
NEC Multispeed EL/HD	1545/2396

Call for others.

Software

Ventura	459
Word Perfect 4.2	189
MS Word 4.0	205
Quattro	129
MS Excel	309
PC to Laptop Transfer Utility	59

Call for others.

Free delivery on all products in San Francisco/East Bay.* Free delivery/pickup and estimates on all repairs. Call in for our free catalog!

5835 Doyle Street
Suite 101
Emeryville, Ca 94608

(415) 658-1433

HOURS: M-F 9:00 A.M.-6:00 P.M.
SAT. 10:00 A.M.-5:00 P.M.
FAX (415) 658-7339

MICRO TECH
International

WYSE AST RESEARCH INC. AUTOCAD ALLOY

605 Market Street
Suite 510
San Francisco, CA 94105

(415) 546-4188

HOURS: M-F 9:30 A.M.-5:30 P.M.
FAX (415) 546-5187

* Minimum $400 purchase. Prices subject to change and are good while supplies last. Prices are cash only. Add 5% for terms.

DEALERS & CONSULTANTS ONLY

Please Call For Complete Confidential Price List

IBM

PS II Model 25 Mono/Color. $969/1250
PS II M.25 M/C + 20 MB HD .1455/1671
PS II Model 30 2 Dr. + 20 MB . .**1695**
PS II Model 30-002/021 . . . . . .1230/1625
PS II Model 50-021 2595
PS II Model 60 44MB/70MB . . .3150/3895
**PS II Model 80-115 20MHz .IN STOCK
PS II M.80 44MB/70MB 4295/4795
AT 339 (8MHz, 512K, 30 MB) . . . . . .CaII
AT 068 (6MHz, 256K). 2495
XT 286 (1 Dr., 256K) **1395
Mono Display 8503/XT STYLE. . .189/225
Color Display 8512 439
EGA Disp. 8513/XT STYLE 510/595
5¼ Ext. Drive w/ adapt. 265
Pro Printer II/XL 369/545
Pro Printer X24/XL24 . . . . . .545/695
Quiet Writer II/III 965/1150
IBM DOS 3.3 (min 5) 85

Call For All Other Computer Products
*QUANTITY DISCOUNT AVAILABLE

Seagate

SEAGATE HARD DRIVES
20MB/30MB W/Controller. $259/289
30MB/40MB (4038/4051). 425/490
40MB (ST 251)/251-1 (28 Misc). . .379/465
80MB (4096)/80MB (277R) *725/599

MINISCRIBE
20MB/30MB RLL W/Cont.. . . . . .$279/299
40MB (3650)/40MB (3053) 319/525
40MB (6053) Full Height 575
80MB Full Height (6085) 779

HARD CARDS
20MB/30MB for XT $345/399
30MB for AT 455
20MB/30MB for PS/2 . . . . . .399/435

MISCELLANEOUS
130MB Maxtor 28Mlsecond $1495
COMPAQ PORTABLE 20 MB 495
COMPAQ 40/60 MB F/DP386. . . .695/895
10/20 MB IBM HARD DISK 145/195

COMPAQ®

DESKPRO MODELS
386/20 MHz 60 MB HD. $5295
386/20 MHz 130 MB HD 6695
386 40 MB 16 MHz Factory 3895
**386 130MB 16 MHz 5495
286 Model 1. 1695
286 640K, 20MB/40MB HD . . .2150/2350
286 Model 40 (Factory) 2750
**386/20 MHz 300 MB . . . . . .IN STOCK
CALL

PORTABLES
***NEW PORTABLE 386/40MB . . .$5395
***NEW PORTABLE 386/100 MB . .6899
II Model 4 (Factory/Upgrade) . . .2595/2395
II Model 2 2dr., 256K (80286) 1895
286 640K, 20 MB HD, 10 MB tape
B.U. 2995
III Model 20MB 3395
III Model 40MB 3895
Compaq Amber/Green 195
Compaq Color Monitor 525
Compaq EGA Adapter 325
Compaq DOS 3.3 MIN. 5 87

VERY LARGE INVENTORY ALL STOCK ITEMS
Quantity Discount Available

Quantity Discount Available
Dealers & Consultants Only

Corporate & Retail Customers Call For Quotes

intel

8087-3 XT/80287-6 AT $105/160
8087-2 XT/80287-8 AT 145/249
80287-10 AT 10MHz. 289
80387-16 for 80-386. 455
80387-20 Base Systems 725

OKIDATA

182 120 cps, 30 nlq 229
192+/193+ 200 cps, 40 nlq. 329/419
ML292E/293E 200 cps, 100 nlq. . .369/499
ML393/393 Color 450 cps 945/1029
ML294/2410 . . . . . .737/1695
Lazer Line 6. 1299

IRWIN TAPE BACK UP

10 MB. Inter./External $255/379
20 MB. Inter./External 325/455
40 MB. Inter./External 389/535
Call for PS/2 Tape Back Up Units
Call for Archive, Tecmar, Sysgen

TOSHIBA

321SL (216CPS). $465
341SL (216CPS) 645
351-SX/351-2 COLOR 1050/1019
Toshiba T1000/1100. . . . . .779/1495
T1200 1 MEG 20 MB HD 2295
**T3120 640K, 20 MB HD. 2895
Toshiba Modem/Compatible 289/249

HEWLETT PACKARD

Laser Series II $1575
Laser Jet 500+ $3295
1MB Mem. Expansion HP 369
2MB Mem. Expansion HP 699
HP Plotter 7475A 1395
HP Scanjet Scanner w/ Int. 1395

Floppy Drives Priced for 10

Fujitsu 360K/1.2MB. $67/82
Teac 360K/1.2MB 73/92
Toshiba 360K1.2MB 69/87
Toshiba 3.5" 720/1.44 K 89/110

LOTUS 1-2-3 $289

LOTUS SYMPHONY $325

D-DATA

One stop shopping for dealers & consultants. We also carry NEC • AST • HERCULES • DRAMS • MODEMS • CITIZEN • MICROPOLIS • SONY • MICROSOFT • SAMSUNG

D-DATA
4742 Woodman Avenue
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423
(818) 905-0994 FAX 8189058869

American Express · master charge · VISA

Service charge on all credit card purchases.

The Thirteenth
West Coast

Computer Faire

Conference Schedule

Thursday, April 7

PS/2 Retrospective: One Year and 1.5M Machines Later
Time:11 am-12:30 pm **Room:** 220/226
Tim Bajarin, Creative Strategies Int'l

Desktop Communication Tools: FAXes, Scanners, Modems and More
Time:11 am-12:30 pm **Room:** 236/238

Software Add-Ons for Supercharged Productivity
Time:11 am-12:30 pm **Room:** 232-234
Rick Gibson, The Consortium
Michael Lunsford, Macropac International

Beyond Rows and Columns: The New Spreadsheets
Time:11 am-12:30 pm **Room:** 228/230
Jared Taylor, *PC Magazine*

Keynote: The Future of Standard Computing
Time:1 pm-2:30 pm Room: Ballroom G

The Macintosh's Second Coming
Time:2:45 pm-4:15 pm **Room:** 220/226
Ash Jain, Irvine Research Group

OS/2: Where Are We on the Road?
Time:2:45 pm-4:15 pm **Room:** 236/238

Mass Storage I: Hard Disks and Backup
Time:2:45 pm-4:15 pm **Room:** 232/234

The New Deal: New Mail Systems and Services
Time:2:45 pm-4:15 pm **Room:** 228/230
Einar Stefferud, Network Management Associates

The Emerging Generic '386 Standard or Which Bus Do I Take?
Time: 4:30 pm-6:00 pm **Room:** 220/226
Tim Bajarin, Creative Strategies Int'l

The Newest "Big" Application: The Information Manager
Time: 4:30 pm-6:00 pm **Room:** 236/238
Andy Olson, PFS Incorporated

Connectivity to Interoperability: Building the Bridges
Time: 4:30 pm-6:00 pm **Room:** 232/234
Einar Stefferud, Network Management Associates

Mass Storage II: Optical Subsystems
Time: 4:30 pm-6:00 pm **Room:** 228/230
Roger Strukhoff, *CD-ROM Review*

Friday, April 8

UNIX: Same Old Issues and Changing Standards
Time:11:00 am-12:30 **Room:** 220/224

Low Cost Networking Alternatives
Time:11:00 am-12:30 **Room:** 236/238
Robert Clark, Infonetics, Inc.

Unparalleled Platforms: Amigas, Ataris and More!
Time:11:00 am-12:30 **Room:** 232/234
Neil Harris, Atari Group
Bruce Webster, *Macworld*

The Future and How to Get There
Time:1:00 pm-2:30 pm **Room:** Ballroom G
Jim Warren, Computer Faire Founder
George Morrow
Steven Edelman, SuperMac Technology
Dave Hughes, Old Colorado City Communications
Adam Osborne, Paperback Software International
Ted Nelson, Project Xanadu

Sizzling Systems: Alternative OSs That Deliver
Time: 2:45 pm-4:15 pm **Room:** 220/226

Feature Wars in Programmable Databases
Time: 2:45 pm-4:15 pm **Room:** 236/238
Dr. Doris G. Duncan, Cal State University Hayward

Display Bonanza: Things Never Looked So Good
Time: 2:45 pm-4:15 pm **Room:** 232/234
Harmon Cadis, ICT Technologies, Inc.

Redefining Word Processors
Time: 2:45 pm-4:15 pm **Room:** 228/230

Workshop on Peer Level PC LANs
Tom White, Infonetics, Inc.

The Inside Story: What You Need to Know About SQL and SAA
Time: 4:30 pm-6:00 pm **Room:** 236/238

What Makes a Workstation, and Who's Invading Whose Turf?
Time: 4:30 pm-6:00 pm **Room:** 232/234
Sam Whitmore, *PC Week*

Writing the Better Business Plan in High Tech
Time: 4:30 pm-6:00 pm **Room:** 228/230
Robert Ronstadt, Lord Publishing, Inc.

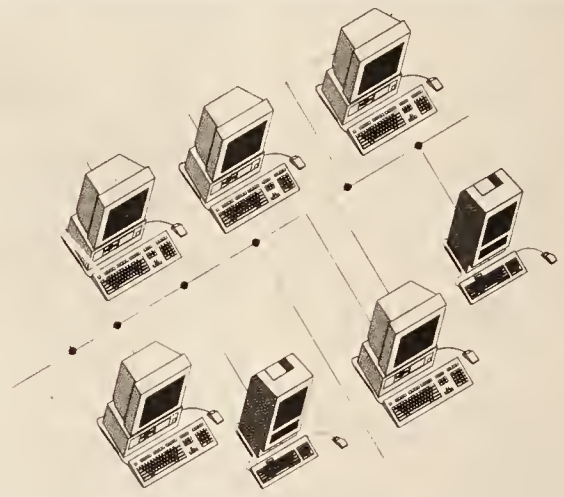
HyperCard: A Critical Overview
Time: 4:30 pm-6:00 pm **Room:** Ballroom H
Dan Schafer, Author and Consultant

INTERNATIONAL MICRO NET

We
The Networ
Featuring N

Advanced Netware 286 $1795

Entry Level Netware 286 $495



SFT/286 Version 2.1 $3,595

We have PC MAGAZINE Editors Choice SMC Arcnet & Western Digital EtherCard Plus

Low Cost Alternative
Invisible Netware $299
(Includes Cable & Software)

Novell's Ethernet PC Terminal $799
(Includes Ethernet Card)

SEMINARS ★ SEMINARS ★ SEMINARS

We Have It All!

ALDUS PageMaker. XEROX Ventura Publisher dBASE III WordPerfect® Lotus® INTRO TO NETWORKS

Full day seminars. Beginning and advanced levels available.
Call for reservations—space is limited.

We Specialize In:

- Developing all types of software (in any environment) PC's, Mini's & Mainframes
- Multi-user Systems
- Inventory/Accounts Receivable Systems
- Gateways to Mainframes
- On-Site Maintenance Available
- Training & Support
- Call for a FREE estimate!

International Micronet Systems

916 Clement Street (between 10th & 11th)
San Francisco, CA 94118

(415) 752-8843

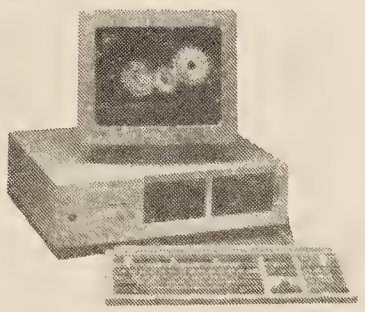
Are Specialists and AST

INTERNATIONAL MICRO NET

WYSEpc 386

Model 3216

32-bit 80386
1 MB RAM
1.2 MB Internal 5¼"
Serial/Parallel Adaptor
80387 or 80287 CPU
Enhanced AT-Style Keyboard



$2,999

Wyse PC 286

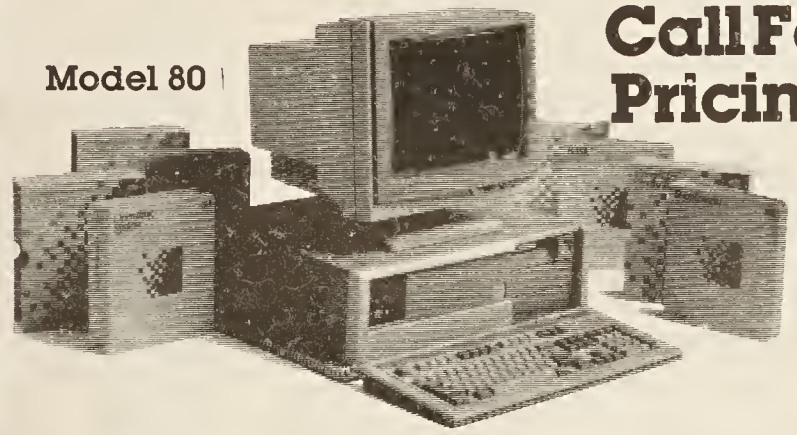
Model 2108

8 MHz
512K RAM
1.2 MB 5¼" Disk
Serial/Parallel Adapter
Enhanced PC Keyboard
(monitor not included)

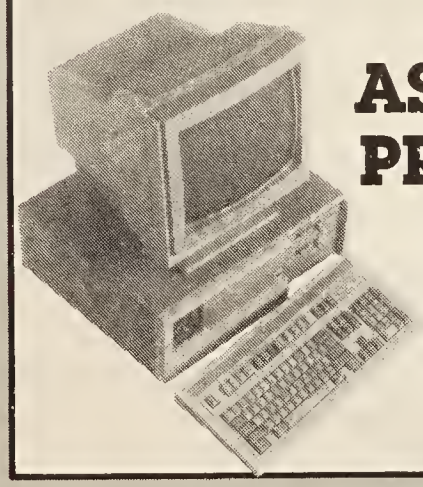
$1395

AST PREMIUM 286

Model 80



Call For Pricing



AST PREMIUM 286

Now Available— Call!

LAPTOP COMPUTER

Lighter, Faster & Sharper

80286-10 MHz
640K RAM
HALIKAN
Optional 2 MB RAM Upgrade
4 Screen Modes Supported

Only **$1850**

LCD Portable Computers

Compaq Portable III Look-A-Like
1.2 MB Floppy
(1) 20 MB Hard Disk
LCD Backlit Screen

LCD 386 **$2,999** LCD 286 **$1,895**

COMPLETE 386 SYSTEM

1 MB, 20 MHz, Hi-Res Monitor, 1.2 MB Floppy, 200W PS, WD 1 Controller, Keyboard, VGA/EGA/MGA/CGA Adapter

Only **$2295**

COMPLETE AT TURBO SYSTEM

256K, 10MHz, 0 Wait State, AT Case, 200W PS, Hi-Res Monitor, 1.2 Floppy Drive, WD AT Controller, Hercules Compatible Card, Keyboard

Only **$999**

COMPLETE XT TURBO SYSTEM

256K, 4.77/10 MHz Clock Speed, Hi-Res Monitor, 150W PS, AT Style Case, Hercules Compatible Card, Multi I/O, Clock/Game/Serial, Keyboard

Only **$555**

Leasing Financing Available

VISA master charge

International Micronet Systems

916 Clement Street (between 10th & 11th)
San Francisco, CA 94118

(415) 752-8843

Wyse is a registered trademark of Wyse Corporation.
Compaq Portable III is a registered trademark of Compaq Computers. AST Research is a registered trademark of AST Research Inc.
Prices subject to change.

The Thirteenth West Coast Computer Faire

Saturday, April 9

DTP on DOS: A Critical Overview
Time: 11:00 am-12:30 **Room:** 220/226
Jim Felici, *Publish!*
Michael Weiss, Infonetics, Inc.
Amy Wohl, Wohl Associates

On the Inside Looking Out: A Windows Overview
Time: 11:00 am-12:30 **Room:** 236/238
Mark Eisner, Softbridge

Your First Computer: From Purchase to Productivity
Time: 11:00 am-12:30 **Room:** 232/234
Mary L. Rich, PFS Inc.

Accounting Software on Mac vs. IBM: How Do They Really Compare?
Time: 11:00 am-12:30 **Room:** 228/230
John C. Lukrich, CPA, J. C. Lukrich & Co., CPAs

The Shareware Phenomenon: User Supported Software
Time: 11:00 am-12:30 **Room:** 202/210
Saul Feldman, *Computer Currents*
Tom Smith, Datastorm Technologies
Marshall W. Magee, Magee Enterprises
Richard Peterson, PC-SIG

The Master's Exhibition for Computer Aided Art
Time: 11:00 am-12:30 **Room:** Ballroom H

The World According to Pournelle
Time: 1:00 pm-2:30 pm **Room:** Ballroom G
Jerry Pournelle, *BYTE* Magazine

So You Wanna Be a Game Designer
Time: 2:45 pm-4:15 pm **Room:** 220/226
Chris Crawford, Game Designer, Mindscape

Dirt Cheap DTP for the Entry Level User
Time: 2:45 pm-4:15 pm **Room:** 236/238

Defining Laptop Productivity: A Critical Overview
Time: 2:45 pm-4:15 pm **Room:** 232/234

Capital for Start-Ups
Time: 2:45 pm-4:15 pm **Room:** 228/230
Andrew Roman, RAI International
Chris Yalonis, The Jupiter Group

Legal Systems
Time: 2:45 pm-4:15 pm **Room:** 202/210
Martin Dean, Attorney at Law
Rick Giardina, Micropro International
Robert E. Schaberg, Attorney at Law

Language Wars: The Win-Win Battle
Time: 4:30 pm-6:00 pm **Room:** 220/226

Son of Publishing: Desktop Presentation
Time: 4:30 pm-6:00 pm **Room:** 236/238
Tim Bajarin, Creative Strategies Int'l

You Are Not Alone: CUGs, SIGs, Mags, and BBSs
Time: 4:30 pm-6:00 pm **Room:** 232/234

Career Workshop for Career Changers
Time: 4:30 pm-6:00 pm **Room:** 228/230
Jay Elliot
Bill Gladstone, Waterside Productions
Susan Payne, Fargo Search International

Software for Investors
Time: 4:30 pm-6:00 pm **Room:** 202/210
Saul Feldman, *Computer Currents*
Lisa Powers-Frey, Telescon
Jordon Sachs, Brittanica Software

The Master's Concert for Computer Aided Music
Time: 4:30 pm-6:00 pm **Room:** Ballroom H

Sunday, April 10

Protecting Your High Tech Ideas
Time: 11:00am-12:30pm **Room:** 220/226
Gary Hecker, Blakley, Sokoloff, Taylor, Zafeman
Carey Heckman, Ware & Freidenrich

Strategies for Developing in the OS/2 Environment
Time: 11:00am-12:30pm **Room:** 236/238

Sales Systems
Time: 11:00am-12:30pm **Room:** 232/234

Master's Screening for Desktop Video
Time: 11:00am-12:30pm **Room:** Ballroom H
Jan Lewis, Lewis Research Corp.

Disk Caching and Memory Management Tools
Time: 11:00am-12:30pm **Room:** 228/230
Alan Kaplan, American Index Systems

The Master's Demo for Special Effects
Time: 1:00pm-2:30pm **Room:** Ballroom G

CASE: A Critical Overview of Applications Generation Tools
Time: 2:45pm-4:15pm **Room:** 236/238

Laser Printers: Fonts, PDLs, and the Biggest Bang for the Buck
Time: 2:45pm-4:15pm Room: 232/234

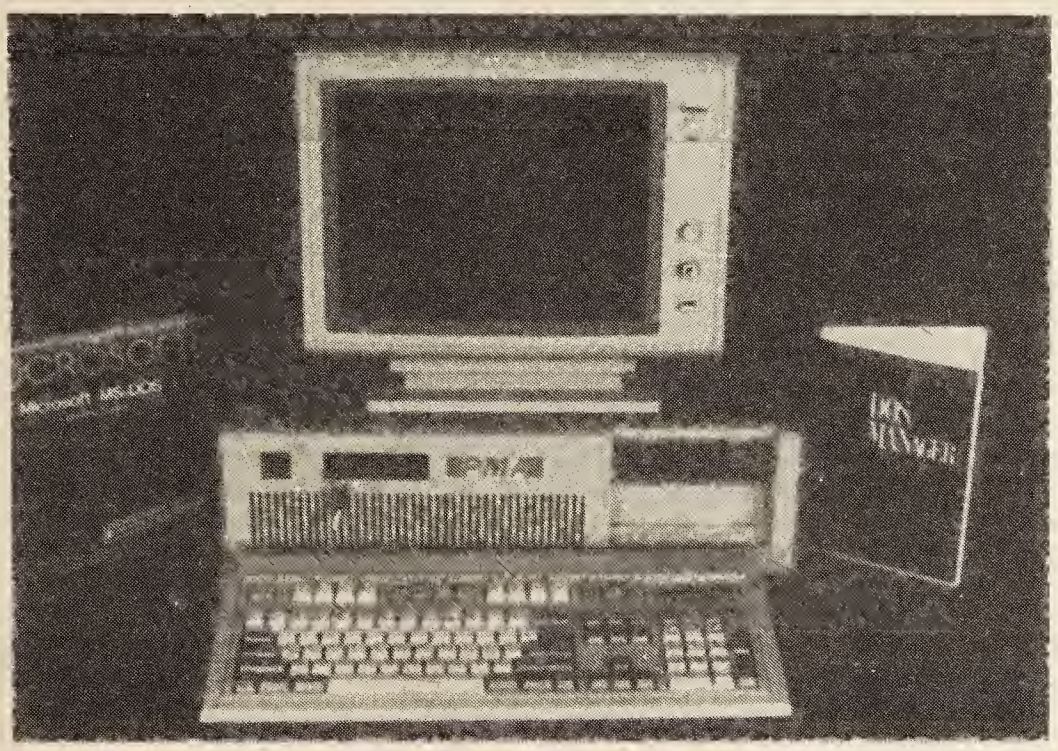
Architectural Systems
Time: 2:45pm-4:15pm **Room:** 228/230

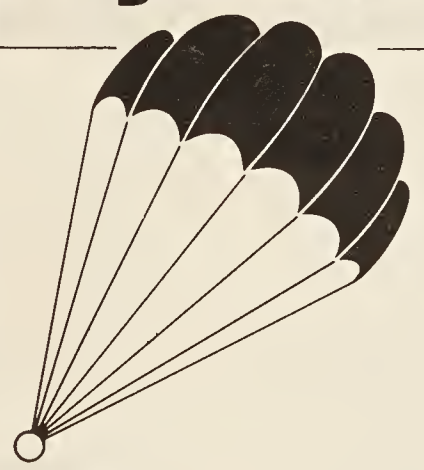
Medical Systems
Time: 2:45pm-4:15pm **Room:** 220/224
John Stuppy, Articulate Publications, Inc.

Find out what thousands of satisfied customers like doctors, lawyers, designers, accountants, school districts, and government agencies already know.

PMA Provides the Best Value in Personal Computing Systems

PMA's AT PC 386/20 **$3469**





Standard features:
Intel 80386 running at 20 MHz
1.2 MB floppy drive
Floppy and hard drive controller
1 MB RAM expandable to 16 MB 32-bit
Enhanced 101 keyboard
2 serial ports and 2 parallel ports
200 watt power supply
Real time clock and calendar
8 expansion slots (1-32 bit, 6-16 bit, 1-8 bit)
EGA color system
with EGA monitor and EGA display adapter,
and a 40 meg 25 ms access hard drive

This system is highly effective in research and development applications. CAD/CAM data base management and desktop publishing. PMA's 386/20 is compatible with industry standard software and will run MS OS/2 when it becomes available.

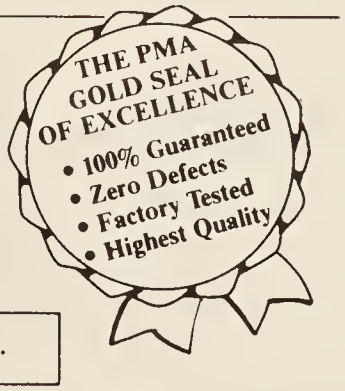
PMA's AT PC-286/10 **$1349**

This 286/10 system is one of the highest performance personal computers available. It's high speed operation is ideal for software development, local area networks, CAD/CAM and desktop publishing applications as well as business office operations. The PMA 286/10 is compatible with industry standard software and will run MS OS/2 when it becomes available.

Standard features and options

Intel 80286 running at 10 MHz
0/1 wait state
1 MB of RAM, expandable to 16 MB
1.2 MB floppy drive
Floppy and hard drive controller
Enhanced 101 key keyboard
1 serial and 1 parallel port
200 watt power supply
Real time clock and calendar
8 expansion slots (6-16 bit, 2-8 bit)
Monochrome graphics system
with high resolution monochrome monitor
Monochrome graphics display adapter
(720 x 348) with a 20 MB 65 ms hard drive

PARACHUTE MICROSYSTEMS AMERICA
897 Independence Avenue 5-E
Mountain View, CA 94043
Inside California (415) 968-5755
Outside California (800) 822-9922



We supply systems to NASA, Lawrence Livermore Labs, University of California, and more...

"We make the Best Computers Better"

The Thirteenth
West Coast

Computer Faire

PARTIAL LIST OF EXHIBITORS

A J & M Associates 751
About Time 232
Abra Cadabra Software 545
Acrobits ..... TBA
Advanced Computer Products 637
Advanced Data Systems 450
Advanced Systems Consultants 1604
AEL Computers 605
AJ Computer Supplies 552
Aldebaran Laboratories, Inc. 124
Americal Group 528
American Ink Products Co. 154
Amstrad Inc. 814
Anchor Pad International Inc. 519
Antic Publishing 406
Apercom Corporation 1040
Apian Software 548
Applied Knowledge Groups 1347
Aprotech, Inc. 650
Asiatek, Inc. 301
Atlantic Micro Inc. 1240
Authorized Technical Services 500, 501
Axonix Corporation 513
Banana Office Systems 1434
Bay Area Computers 717
Beckemeyer Development Tools 551
BMS Computer, Inc. 647
BMUG 111
Boca Research, Inc. 106
Brøderbund Software 732
Brown Bag Software 1643
Busimate Info Systems 224
Capstone Publishing 443
Casey Johnston Sales, Inc. 331
CDE Software 1650
CertiFLEX Systems 1544
Clary Corporation 1047
Columbia Software 410, 412
Commax Technologies, Inc. 347
Commodore Business Machines 418
Complete Computer Services 700, 701
Compton's Learning Company 1428
CompuServe Incorporated 724
Computer Air Power Systems 1608
Computer Insights 1432
Computer Music Supply 1658, 1660
Computer Selection Business Center 806
Computer Warehouse 324
Computer Yellow Pages 547, 549
Computerized Investor Institute 314
Computrade Company 1451
Computronix 1634
Compuworld 205, 207
Contemporary Computerwear 651
Cougar Mountain Software 1046
Covox Inc. 1605
Creative SW 506
Custer Computer 524
Cyma/McGraw-Hill 1445
C.A.T.S. 1447
DARCOM Computer Product 1244
Data Envelope and Packaging 1048
Datadesk International 531
Dataquest, Inc. 847
Datasmith 1618, 1620
Dialog Information Services 515, 51
Diamond Computer Systems 510
Discopylabs 526
Discount Computer Rent 709
Discount Merchandising Corp. 1338
Diskrak Company 652
Dokay Computer Products, Inc. 318, 320
Domain Disk/PC 1523
Domain Generics 444
DS Computer Enterprises 348
Elcomp Publishing 1446
Elect USA 142, 1043
Empac International Corp. 610
Encyclopaedia Brittanica USA 128
Epic Technology Inc. 706
Espanore Computer Supplies 427
First Class Peripherals 1106
Focus Concepts 1630
Focused Selling Leads America 1610
FOG 437
Foothill College 432
Formal Software 208
Forth Interest Group 1142
Foster & Schauer Consulting 643
G & H Systems 1631
Galaxy Merchandise Co. Ltd. 550
Gardner Computing, Inc. 600
Glenmont Communications 624
Government of Canada 914, 918
Heath/Zenith 1444
IBM Corporation 1114
IBM XT-AT User Group of SF 445
IDS of California 649
Indesys 498
Inductel 1609
Information Builders Inc. 900
Information Processing Supplies 738
International Computer Products 644
Intersecting Concepts, Inc. 1527
Intersoft Distributing 440
Invisible Software 1339
IONET Communications/ DCA 317, 319
J + D Associates 544
Jaco Computer Products 1448
Jade Computer Products 1006
Jameco Electronics 405
Javert, Inc. 405
JDR Microdevices 924
Jefferson State CUG 0336
Jet Comp Enterprises 1543
John Wiley and Sons, Inc. 1524
Kano Group Industries, Inc. 1244
Kaypro Corporation 1324
Kelly Services 832
Kernal Data Systems 620
Keypunch Software Inc. 511
KGB Enterprises 1647
Koei Company, Ltd. 824
Kres Engineering 1443
Kyocera Unison Inc. 1306
K.S. Brotherbox Co. Ltd. 220
Lancaster Miller 944
Larson Computing 1624
Lassen Software, Inc. 1613
Logitech, Inc. 505
Lord Publishing Inc. 606
M & T Publishing Inc. 636
Ma Lab 248
Macropac International 1623
Magee Enterprises 1139, 1141
Mansfield Software 527
Manx Software Systems 618
Manzanita Software Systems 843
McGraw-Hill Publishing 332
McTek Systems, Inc. 328
MDS/Novae 132, 231
Mead Computer Corp. 938
Merritt Computer Products 227
Micro Business Solution 1627
Micro Distribution Center 1146, 1148
Micro Systems Engineering 1547
Micro 1 1506
Micrologic Software, Inc. 1140
MicroTimes 1516
Microware Exceltek 424
Midas Systems Corporation 327
MIP Computer & Communication 419
Mission Peak Systems 1640
MMC AD Systems 306
Mohawk Wire & Cable Corporation 516
Mountain View Press 844
MSA Group 416
Multitechs Users of Stockton 342
Mustang Software 1247
Mylex Corp. 308, 310
National Computer Consulting 1532
National Diskettes 947
NDRC 609
New Elegant Electronics 305
Nolo Press 614
North American Infonet 748
Northern California Pick Users 344
Ocean Interface Company 546
Official Airline Guides 1525
Omnioffices National, Inc. 1635
Pacific Bell Directory 617
Pacific Foundation 334
Pacifica Computer Professionals 420
Pan World International 446
Panamax Line Conditioning 1518
Paperback Software 523
Patch Communications Inc. 744, 746
Paul Mace Software 1438
PC Professionals Inc. 417
PC Values, Inc. 423
PCSoft 323
Personics Corp. 846
Phuture Marketing 235, 237
Pinpoint Publishing 1538
PM Tools 1144
Precision Decorators, Inc. 851
Profiles 210
Programmers' Journal 439
Prometheus Products, Inc. 948
PTT Corp. 309
Public Brand Software 426, 428
PUCK 447
QSP, Inc. 312
Quarterdeck Office Systems 623
Quicksoft 713
Rainbow Technologies 1540, 154
Ramstar Group 1622
RBBS-PC Users Group 1644
RealWorld Corp. 1243
Redshift Limited 1343
Reference Software, Inc. 619
Relax Technology Inc. 311, 313
Robert Tinney Graphics 1248
Rose Hill Systems 1531, 1533
Rotating Memory Service 538, 540
R.H. Electronics, Inc. 1512
Sacramento PC Users Group 346
Salemaker Software 413
Sam-C-Uta International 1042
San Francisco 99ers User Group 435
San Leandro Computer Club 340
Santron Computer 705
Scantek Video 1147
Scorpio Systems International 848
Sextant Publishing 648
SoftStar International 802
Software Engineering Tools 1045
Software Library 645
Software Solutions/ Wesecast 1612, 1614
Sourcemate Information Systems 1607
South County PC Users Group 338
SPC Apple 337
Spectrum Holobyte 932
SPW Enterprises 543
Sterling Castle Software, Inc. 534
Storage Systems Engineering 1528
Supra Corporation 1044
Sybex Computer Books 520
Talisman Development Assoc. 601
Tandon Corporation 1024
TEK Computer 514
Telenet/US Sprint 1143
The Con Soft Company 452
The F List Connection 228
The Price Leader 409
The Printer Works 537, 539
The Processor Speed Corp. 1536
The Secret Guide to Computers 743
The Tamiko Corporation 1619
Those Systems, Inc. 326
Transnet Corporation 431
Traveling Software Inc. 411
Trintrex 1232
TSR 532, 631
Tutsim Softwares 745
Uniq Technology 518
Universal Microsystems 216
Visionary Electronics 1606
Volt Delta Resources 1239
Voyetra Technologies 1437
Wadsworth, Inc. 627
West Coast Telecom 1514
Western Systems and Components 943
Westlake Data Corp. 838
Wiley Electric Inc. 1344
Wordcraft 120
WordPerfect Corporation 1224
Wuztek 1242
Xenosoft 951, 952
Xlent Software 448
Zenith Data Systems 714

THE BEST !

Solving Technology with Excellence...

THE WINNER !

TransComputer delivers High-Tech solution !

Zero-Wait State Memory Access 286 & 386 Computers:

TransAT 286-10: 2 MIPS machine **TransAT286-12:** 2.5 MIPS machine **TransAT 386-16:** 3 MIPS machine

TransAT 286-10

$990 complete !

16-bit 80286-10 microprocessor
100ns Zero-wait memory access
Real-time system throughput 13.2MHz
Norton SI = 11.5
Certified Phoenix BIOS
512KB expandable to 1MB memory
2 serial and 1 parallel port
DTC/WD dual hard/floppy disk controller
1.2MB floppy disk drive
Enhanced workstation keyboard
FCC class B certified system enclosure
Technical reference manual

14" Amber monitor w/ MGP $1190
14" EGA monitor w/ Super-EGA $1550
13" Multi-sync w/ HiRES-EGA ... $1690

TransAT 286-12

$1290*

16-bit 80286-12 microprocessor
80ns Zero-wait memory access
Real-time system throughput 16.1MHz
Norton SI = 15.3
Certified Phoenix BIOS
1MB memory map for 640K/384K
2 serial and 1 parallel port
DTC/WD dual hard/floppy disk controller
1.2MB floppy disk drive
Enhanced workstation keyboard
FCC class B certified system enclosure
Technical reference manual

w/ 42MB (38ms) hard disk ... $1750
w/ 65MB (38ms) hard disk ... $1890

TransAT 386-16

$1995*

16-bit 80386-16 microprocessor
100ns interleave memory access
Real-time system throughput 21.4MHz
Norton SI = 18.9
Certified Phoenix 386 BIOS
1MB physical memory
2 serial and 1 parallel I/O port
1:1 interleave hard disk drive controller
1.2MB floppy disk drive w/ controller
Enhanced workstation keyboard
Technical reference manual

Our 1:1 interleave disk controller will triple your hard disk access time !

w/ 40MB hard disk ... $2485
w/ 80MB hard disk ... $2895

* add $350 for TOWER case

Hard Disk Options:

20MB (65ms): $225
20MB (3-1/2", 28ms): $325
30MB (RLL, 65ms): $289
42MB (28ms): $525
65MB (RLL, 38ms): $550
(Other drive types available from Seagate, Fujitsu, Miniscribe, Micropolis, Toshiba, TEAC, and Microscience)

Peripheral Options:

1200 baud MODEM: $95
2400 baud MODEM: $195
2.5MB AT EMS board w/ software: $125
Opto-Mouse w/ PC paint: $99
HP LaserJet II printer: $1690
(Other printers from EPSON, ALPS C.Itoh, Data Products, Fujitsu, Panasonic, Star, and Seikosha)

Software Options:

dBASE III + ... $399
Lotus Symphony ... $499
Lotus 123 ... $299
MS-Word ... $279
Ventura Publisher ... $525
Pagemaker ... $450
WordPerfect ... $219

We will customize any system configuration per your application !

Specialized Office & Engineering Applications

TransAT 386-20mhz Xlan Networking CAD/CAE Desktop Publishing

TransAT 386-20

3.5 MIPS
#1 choice

$2750

32-bit 80386-20 microprocessor
Optimized system architecture for UNIX
Standard 2MB of memory (optional 8MB)
Real-time system throughput 28MHz
Norton SI = 23
Software switchable to 8, 10, and 20 Mhz
Optional 80287/80387 math-coprocessor
Certified Phoenix 386 BIOS
2 serial and 1 parallel I/O port
1:1 interleave hard disk drive controller
1.2MB floppy disk drive w/ controller
Enhanced workstation keyboard
Technical reference manual

Our 1:1 interleave disk controller will triple your hard disk access time !

UNIX + 386Merger
$390

Microport UNIX & MS-DOS with Merger 386 integrated operating system.

Xlan Workstation

$750

12" Amber monitor w/ tilt & swivel base
8088 Turbo-XT based workstation
One 360K floppy disk drive
640KB on-board memory
Local I/O ports
Workstation style keyboard

8-bit microprocessor (6502) based LAN controller with twisted-pair wire interface.

Built-in network BIOS drivers to support IBM PC-LAN and MS-NET (great for small business applications !)

LAN starter kit ... $590
includes two CSMA/CD LAN cards, cables, terminator box, complete network software, training manual, intro to LAN workshop.

FREE Consulatation & DEMO !

Site Installation Available

CAD/CAE

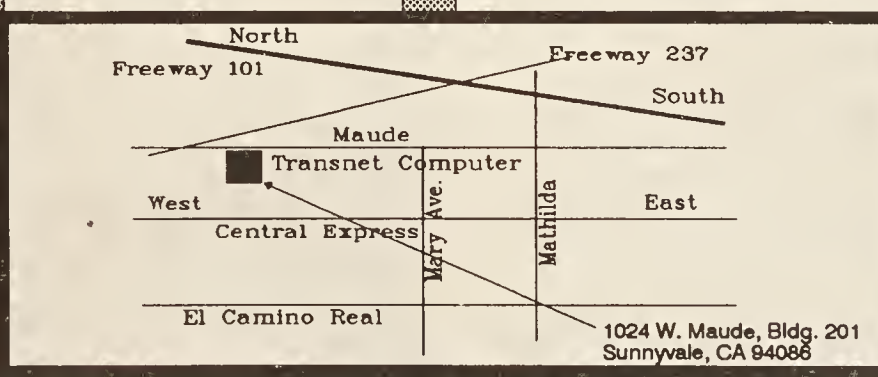
$2995

TransAT 286-12 CAD-Workstation
2 serial & 1 parallel port
Math coprocessor (80287-8)
65MB fast RLL hard disk drive
1.2MB floppy disk drive
15" 1280x800 resolution mono-display
or, 800x600 Multi-sync color-display
Optical Digitzed Mouse
Complete manual w/ intro-CAD training

Desktop Publishing

$4995

TransAT 286-12 PUB-Workstation
65MB fast RLL hard disk drive
1.2MB floppy disk drive
15" 1280x800 resolution mono-display
or, 800x600 Multi-sync color-display
Optical Digitized Mouse
HP LaserJET II printer w/ cable
Ventura desktop publishing software
Complete manual w/ intro-Desktop training



Come visit us at
West Coast Computer Fair:

Booth#727
* April 7 - 10, 1988 *

TransComputer Marketing Group: (408) 245-9606
Transnet Corporation, a California Corporation

(800) 722-7793 (order desk)

Tech Support Hot Line: (408) 245-9603
1 year parts & labor warranty on TransComputer products.

Corporate purchasing: We provide FREE 30 days on-site maintenance service & net terms to qualified accounts.

OEMs & Dealers: Ask us about our customized labeling service !
Pricing, system configuration & availability is subject to change without notice.

The Thirteenth
West Coast
Computer Faire

Product Announcements

AcroSpin

David B. Parker

Version 1.0

To get started with AcroSpin, follow either the brief instructions on the back cover or the detailed instructions in Chapter 1.

Using the fastest video driver routines ever written for the IBM PC, AcroSpin allows you to dynamically rotate, translate, and scale 3-dimensional wire frame objects and point clouds.

- AcroSpin reads a description of the object from an ASCII input file. You move the object using the arrow keys on your keyboard.
- On a 6 MHz IBM AT, AcroSpin can smoothly move objects containing about 500 points or 200 line segments.
- AcroSpin can display objects in up to 15 colors, at screen resolutions of up to 640x350 pixels.
- AcroSpin is programmed entirely in assembler language.
- Suggested retail price: $30. You may order copies directly from Acrobits.

Please see the back cover for mor

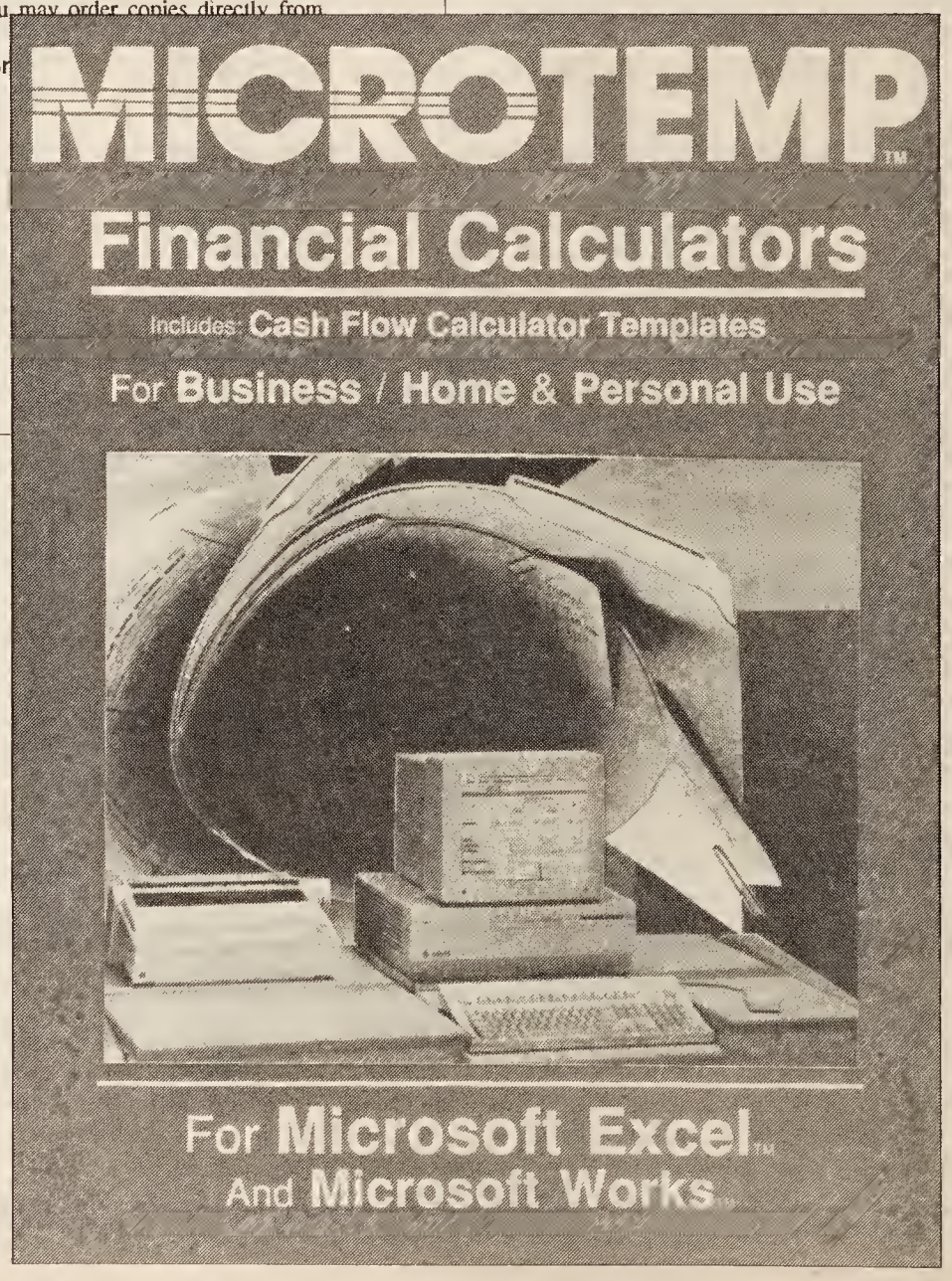
ACROBITS
925 Oak Lane #4
Menlo Park, CA 94025-4935
(415) 328-0542

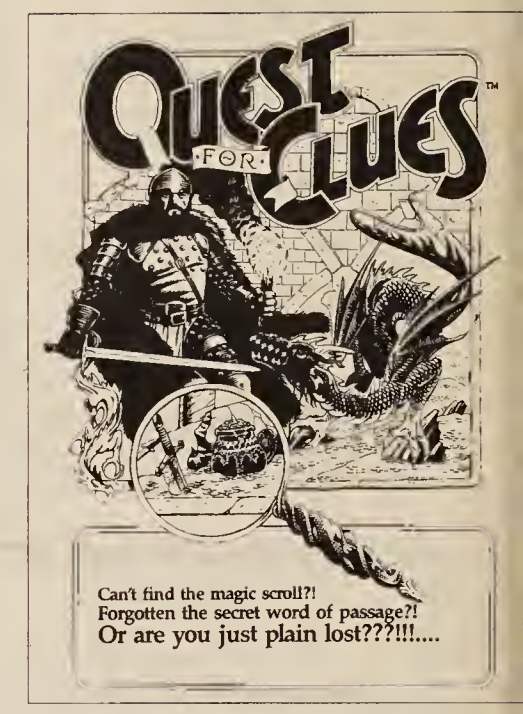
AcroSpin Lets You Move, Rotate And Scale 3-D Wire Frame Objects

AcroSpin from Acrobits is a dynamic 3-D wire frame display software for IBM PCs and compatibles. *AcroSpin* allows you to dynamically rotate, translate, and scale 3-D wire frame objects and point clouds. *AcroSpin* can display objects in up to 15 colors at screen resolutions of up to 640x350 pixels. *AcroSpin* is programmed entirely in assembler, allowing for fast and smooth movement of objects. It also includes 11 Turbo Pascal programs that create 3-D objects. Acrobits, 925 Oak Lane #4, Menlo Park, CA 94025-4935. (415) 328-0542. Booth 649.

MicroTemp Financial Calculators For Microsoft Excel And Works

MicroTemp Financial Calculators for MicroSoft *Excel* and Microsoft *Works* on the Macintosh are templates that accelerate financial calculations. MicroTemp provides calculators for personal cash flow, business cash flow, financial ratios, real estate investment and financial planning along with 10 other templates. Easy personal customizing of the Cash Flow Calculators is also possible, allowing for accurate forcasts of actual cash needs such as receivables, payables and production costs. MicroTemp P.O. Box 1208, Santa Rosa, CA 95402.





Quest For Clues Aids The Adventure Gamer

Quest For Clues from Origin Systems is a cluebook with solutions to 50 of the most popular computer text adventure and fantasy role playing games, including *Autoduel*, *Ultima IV*, *Bard's Tale* and *King's Quest III*. Many of the solutions found in *Quest For Clues* such as for *The Pawn*, *Phantasie I*, *II*, and *III* are exclusive, found nowhere else. It also includes over 80 detailed maps. Origin Systems, 136 Harvey Road, Building B, Londonderrey, NH 03053, (603) 644-3360.

JetNET/4+1 Allows HP LaserJet Series II Printer Sharing

The JetNET/4+1 from Qubit is a printer sharing plug-in board specifically designed for the HP LaserJet Series II. It provides transparent sharing and spooling for up to five computers and can receive information simultaneously from all five. The JetNET plugs into the optional I/O slot at the back of the LaserJet and acts as an intellegent buffer, spooler and switch box. It has one high-speed centronics parallel port and four

COMPUTER SPECTRUM
of Burlingame

PRESENTS

WORLD CLASS EXPOSITION 1988

COMMODORE AMIGA™

ATARI®

FREE ADMISSION

SATURDAY APRIL 30 & SUNDAY MAY 1, 1988 at:

THE ISLAND (Fashion Island Mall) San Mateo, CA

THE ISLAND
San Mateo, California

- Win Computers • Specials • **FREE** Drawings
- Savings
- Visit Exhibitors - Including: Atari, Commodore/ Amiga, Word Perfect, Electronic Arts, EPYX, Right Answers Group, Beckmeyer Development, Oxxi, Inc., Timeworks, Amiga & Atari User Groups, and many more!
  (Listings as of Feb. 28, 1988)

Fill Out & Bring With You
For FREE Drawing

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, ZIP _____

PHONE _____

Need not be present to win.
Limit 1 per person.

For more information on the Atari & Amiga World Class Exposition 1988 call Computer Spectrum.

COMPUTER SPECTRUM
1243 Howard Ave., Burlingame, CA

(415) 347-4576

JUST SAY LOW TO DISKETTE PRICES!

PMS

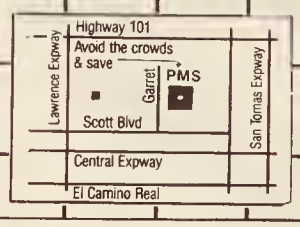
25¢ 5.25 DS/DD U.S. Mfg.

DataLifePlus
Verbatim — A Kodak Company
Teflon Protected Pre-Formatted
9.88 box

As Demonstrated In Our Booth 1532 At The West Coast Computer Faire. Moscone Center, SF April 7-10

RIBBONS Full Line Supplier
EPSON MX/FX 80
Apple Imagewriter
2.99 each

Bring In This Ad For
FREE
Head Cleaning Kit with Purchase of 3 Boxes of Verbatim DataLifePlus Diskettes



Professional Media Sales
Computer Supplies & Accessories
Retail Store
3375 Scott Blvd. #422
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 496-1045
Mail Order
(415) 651-8862

LINOTRONIC
OUTPUT AND
SERVICE TOO!
$5 PER PAGE*
ANY PAGE

For the months of February and March, 1988, The Typesetting Shop is introducing a *new* high quality service to meet the desktop publishing needs of our existing clients and to establish a new clientele. We want to introduce you to the quality and service that we have been providing to type buyers since 1975. The entire current Adobe® typeface library is available to provide the broadest range of styles available on a 1270 dpi output device.

We also provide quality digital typography with over 300 typefaces, camera services, and disk conversion with over 500 different formats for computer users and typesetters.

*This price is good from February 1, 1988 to March 31, 1988 with a 4 page minimum.

CALL 654-5404

The Typesetting Shop, Inc.

5236 Claremont Avenue • Oakland, California 94618 • (415) 654-5404

SATURDAY
MARCH 26
COMPUTER BARGAIN SHOW

BAY AREA
Computer Swap

EVERY ITEM ON DISPLAY IS AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE PURCHASE AT BARGAIN PRICES

Alameda County Fairgrounds
Pleasanton, CA

DIRECTIONS: From Hwy. 680 Exit Bernal Ave East. Left at Valley Ave.

Admission $5 Children Under 12 FREE SAT. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. For Info. Call in CA 800-433-7469

A MICROSHOWS PRODUCTION

USED COMPUTERS

Buy from the FIRST in the nation. Buy from the BEST in experience.

UPGRADING? NEED TO SELL?
Call ICB for a cash or "trade in" value for your hardware today!

BLOWOUT
Genuine IBM PC
2 Floppies, 256K, Mono Monitor
Keyboard, Parallel Port
Only $795

Used & New Merchandise

MAC 512 w/MacWrite and MacPaint	$825
Apple II + system, 1 dr., monitor	$395
Star NX 1000 (new)	$225
Siekosha 1000 ap (Imagewriter compatible..new)	$225
Assorted tractors/sheet feeders	Call
800 K Compatible Drive (new)	$195
II C External Drive (new)	$115
Large select of used printers	Call
Apple II + /IIe boards & accessories	Call
Apple II + /IIe Macintosh systems	Call
IBM PC/XT/Compaq systems	Call

Component level Apple & IBM repairs

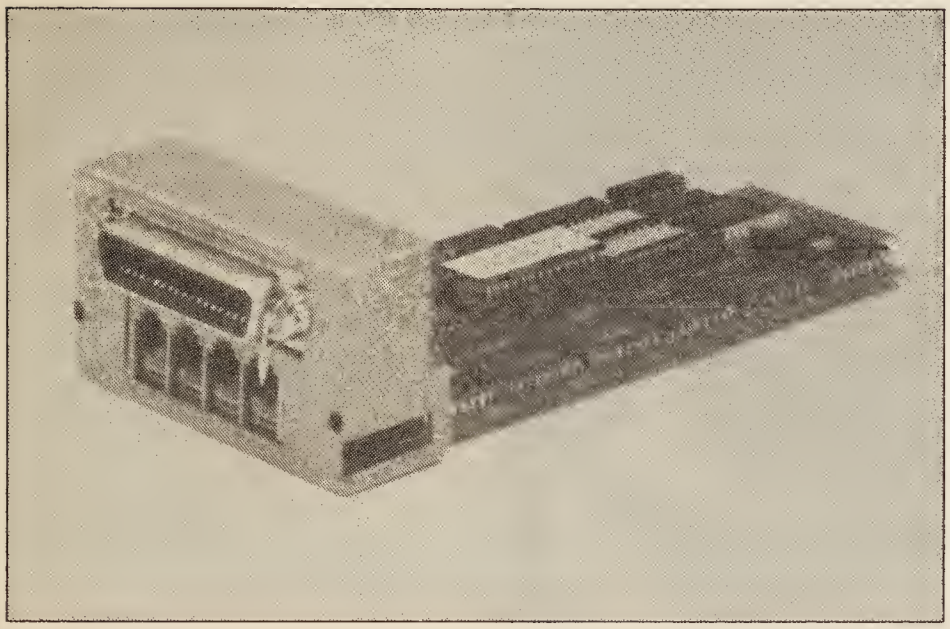
Limited to stock on hand.

We stand behind everything we sell!
90 DAY parts & labor warranty

1415 El Camino Real
Mt. View, CA 94040
(415) 968-6811

icb
INTERSTATE COMPUTER BANK

The Thirteenth West Coast Computer Faire

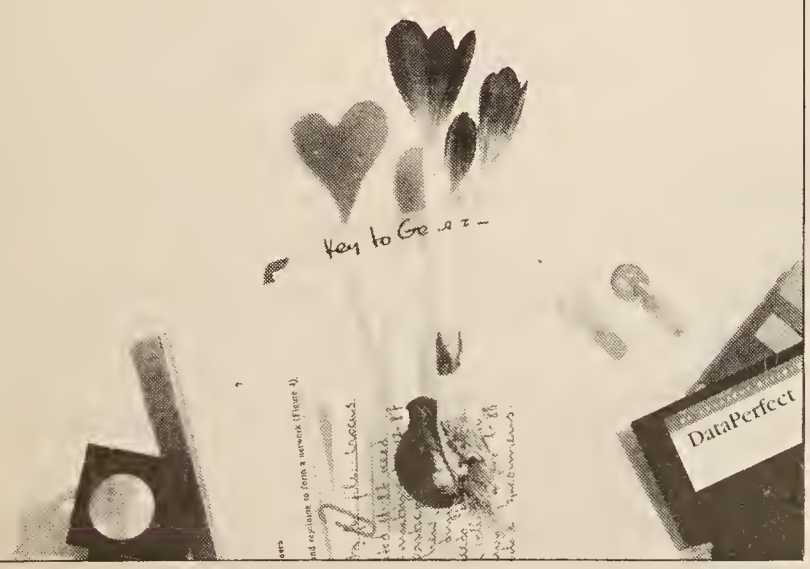


RS-232 serial ports. Qubit Corporation, 544 Weddell Dr., Suite 2, Sunnyvale, CA 94089-2123. (408) 747-0740.

DataPerfect Is A Menu Driven Data-Base Compatible With WordPerfect

DataPerfect from WordPerfect Corporation offers menu driven simplicity for users new to data-base definition and an extensive range of features for experienced users. *DataPerfect* lets the user import records in Delimited DOS Text or WordPerfect Merge format, allowing the use of existing *WordPerfect* files. With the *WordPerfect Library* shell, data-base information can be moved into other *DataPerfect* records or outside programs. WordPerfect Corporation, 288 West Center Street, Orem UT 84057. (801) 225-5000. Booth 1224.

DataPerfect®
for IBM Personal Computers



Want to save Time, Money, & Headaches?

GET SUPERSOFT's
SERVICE DIAGNOSTICS

All the software, alignment diskettes, parallel/serial wrap-around plugs, ROM POSTs and extensive, professional documentation to provide the most comprehensive testing available for IBM PCs, XTs,ATs and *all compatibles* under DOS or Stand Alone. No other diagnostics offers such in-depth testing on as many different types of equipment by isolating problems to the board and chip level.

NEW: SuperSoft's **ROM POST** performs the most advanced **Power-on-Self-Test** available for system boards that are compatible with the IBM ROM BIOS. It works even in circumstances when the Service Diagnostics diskette cannot be loaded.

NEW: 386 diagnostics for hybrids and **PS/2s!**

For over nine years, major manufacturers have been relying on SuperSoft's diagnostics software to help them and their customers repair microcomputers. End users have been relying on SuperSoft's Diagnostics II for the most thorough hardware error isolation available. Now versions of Service Diagnostics are available to save everyone (including every serious repair technician) time, money, and headaches in fixing their computers, even non-IBM equipment.

All CPUs & Numeric Co-processors
System Expansion & Extended Memory
Parallel & Serial Ports
Mono, CGA, Hercules & EGA Adapters
All Keyboards & the 8042 Controller
All Color Graphics & Monochrome Monitors
Floppy, Fixed & Non-standard Disk Drives
Standard & Non-standard Printers
System Board: DMA, Timers, Interrupt, Real-time Clock & CMOS config. RAM

Join the ranks of XEROX, NCR, CDC, SONY, PRIME, ... who have bundled SuperSoft's diagnostics with their microcomputers at no risk because of our 30 day money back guarantee.

Service Diagnostics for PC, PC/XT, and compatibles only	$169
Alignment Diskette for PC, PC/XT and compatibles (48 tpi drives)	$ 50
Wrap-around Plug for PC, PC/XT and compatibles (parallel and serial)	$ 30
Service Diagnostics for AT and compatibles only	$169
Alignment Diskette for AT and compatibles (96 tpi drives)	$ 50
Wrap-around Plug for AT (serial)	$ 15
ROM POST for PC, PC/XT, and compatibles only	$245
ROM POST for AT and compatibles only	$245
Service Diagnostics: The KIT (includes all of the above—save $502)	**$495**
Service Diagnostics for all other CPUs (386, V20, V30, Harris, etc.)	$195
Diagnostics II is the solution to the service problems of users of all CP/M-80, CP/M-86 and MS-DOS computers	$125
ROM POST for PS/2 and compatibles only	$245
Alignment Diskette for PS/2 and compatibles (3.5 inch)	$ 50

To order, call 800-678-3600 or 217-359-2112, FAX 217-398-5923, or write Supersoft

your microcomputer repair solution

SuperSoft

FIRST IN SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY P.O.Box 1628 Champaign, IL 61820 (217) 359-2112 Telex 270365

SUPERSOFT is a registered trademark of SuperSoft, Inc., CDC of Control Data Corp., IBM PC, AT & XT of International Business Machines Corp., MS-DOS of MicroSoft Corp., NEC of NEC Information Systems, Inc., PRIME of PRIME INC., Sony of Sony Corp

Introduction To Shareware

By David T. Anderson and Charles Seiter

Since the software discussed in "Up and Running in 15 Minutes" is marketed exclusively as "shareware," it is appropriate to explain what the term shareware means and how users benefit from this marketing approach.

Try It, You'll Like It

Shareware authors are special; they pride themselves on the quality of their products, not the quality of their advertising. In fact, shareware distributors are so confident in the quality of their products, they ask potential users to test software — before purchasing. These full-version software gems are available on a trial basis at minimal cost (usually about $6.00). If you don't want a software application, don't use it and don't register it. Both consumer and author benefit from this marketing strategy. For the author, there is no better method of insuring customer satisfaction and rapid distribution through the market — faster than equivalent commercial products. For the consumer, desired software can be obtained quickly, with a minimal capital outlay. If the software doesn't perform as expected, little is lost. Making the same mistake in the commercial marketplace could be financially devastating.

In a sentence, shareware is a futuristic marketing technique that promotes product quality, not abusive advertising. Yet the marketing technique is sufficiently revolutionary to warrant further explanation; so let's reiterate:

Shareware is an alternative for seasoned consumers wanting well-designed, thoroughly tested, yet inexpensive software. Shareware sells itself on its own merits, not on glossy datasheets. But the greatest asset is that you can take your time (a month, if necessary) and experiment with the package: See if it will handle a 50-page document. More importantly, see if you like the feel of the package and how it interacts with other packages in your library. Use the software extensively, in a variety of environments—then decide whether to buy.

If you don't like a shareware product, you don't have to return the product to get your money back; you don't have to write nasty notes expressing your dissatisfaction; you don't even have to harangue the distributor on the telephone. If you don't like the software, you simply erase the disk and use it to store other files.

However, if you like a particular shareware package and decide to include it in your library, simply send the author the requested "registration fee." In return, you will typically receive telephone support (from the author) and a detailed reference manual.

No More Middleman!

When you first step into the shareware world, you'll be hesitant and skeptical:

How can something that costs practically nothing be so powerful?

Remember, shareware is not free! You have an unlimited right to try the software and distribute it to friends who also might be interested. But when it comes to purchasing, you have a moral obligation to pay developers for their work. Even so, when you compare the price of super-quality shareware packages you will discover something more radical than using software before purchasing it: you can purchase an entire library of superb quality software without ending up in the poorhouse! In this consumer society, it is possible to own all the software you could possibly need — as long as you don't insist on buying it untried, still in its shrink-wrapped package off the shelf of a computer store. The reasons for the tremendous savings on shareware are simple. First, shareware is marketed to an enormous user community which would not likely be tapped through traditional advertising techniques. Second, there are no middlemen in shareware. Expanded distribution and low overhead allow authors to give you a considerable price break.

Expedient Software Purchasing

All the benefits of shareware marketing necessitate that it be sold through different channels — some of which you may not be familiar with.

Typically, shareware is distributed through user-group catalogs, bulletin boards and, more recently, through company-wide software repositories (such as futuristic CD-ROM shareware collections). Often it is important for users to rely on a support group (such as PC-SIG of Sunnyvale, California, or PC-Blue of New York City) in order to distinguish the software they desire from among the plethora of available shareware applications.

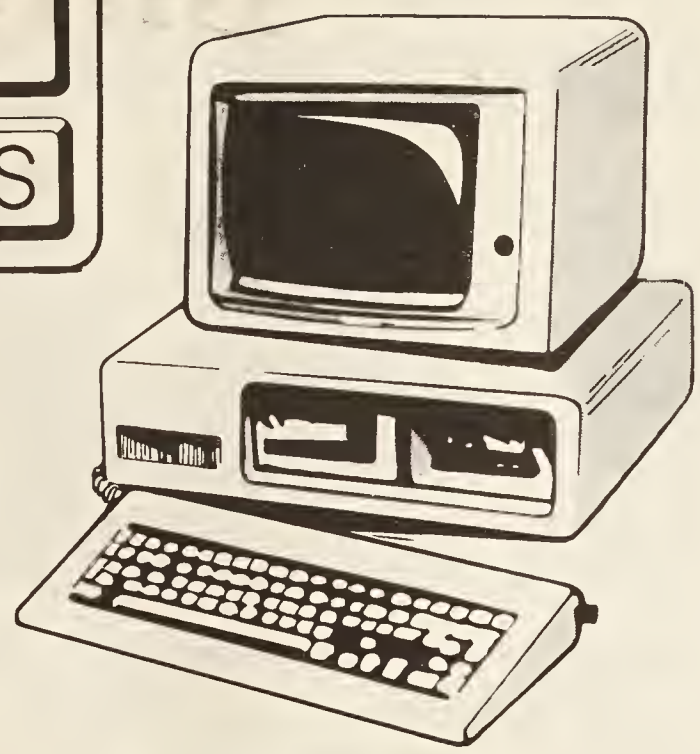
Tested is Better

There are some very simple things

From Up And Running In 15 Minutes, by David T. Anderson and Charles Seiter copyright © 1988. All rights reserved. Used by permission.

NORDIC COMPUTERS

Best Prices
Best Service
Best Quality



TURBO 8088 SYSTEM A — $625

10 MHz
2 Floppy Drives
640K RAM
Monographic Card
Monochrome 12" Monitor on Swivel
Keyboard
Serial/Parallel Port
Clock/Calendar

TURBO 8088 SYSTEM B — $839

10 MHz
1 20 MB Hard Disk
1 Floppy Drive
640K RAM
Monochrome Graphics Card
Monochrome Monitor on Swivel
Keyboard
Serial/Parallel Port
Clock/Calendar

386 SYSTEM — $2695

16 MHz—0 Wait State
64K Cache Memory
Featuring the Mylex Board
1024K RAM
Hard Disk Floppy Controller
1.2 MB Drive
EGA Card
EGA Monitor on Swivel
Enhanced Keyboard
Parallel Port/Serial Port
Clock/Calendar

Upgrade options for AT/XT

CGA color monitor w/CGA card	$195
EGA color monitor w/EGA card	$425
Upgrade to enhanced keyboard for XT	$20

COMPONENTS

1200 Baud Modem	$79
2400 Baud Modem	$185
Logitech C7 Mouse	$79
360K Fujitsu Drive	$75
XT Multi I/O	$75
Turbo Motherboard	$85
Monochrome Graphics Card	$55
Enhanced 101 Keyboard	$75
Monochrome Monitor on Swivel Stand	$79
CGA Color Monitor	$275
EGA Color Monitor	$385
EGA Card	$165

286 System A — $949

10 MHz
0 wait on RAM
512K RAM—100ns
Hard Disk/Floppy Controller
1.2 MB Drive
Monographic Printer Card
Monochrome Monitor on Swivel
Enhanced Keyboard
Parallel Port
Clock/Calendar

286 System B — $1489

10 MHz
0 wait on RAM
1024 K RAM
Hard Disk/Floppy Controller
1.2 MB Drive
Monographic Printer Card
Monochrome Monitor on Swivel
Enhanced Keyboard
Serial/Parallel Port
42MB Hard Disk
Clock/Calendar

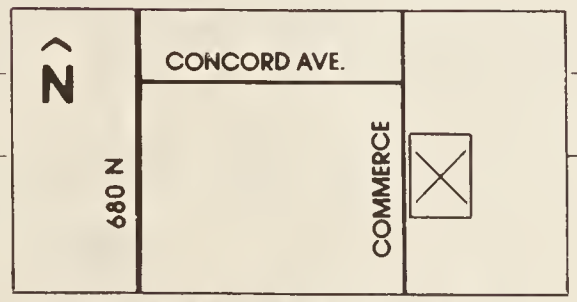
One year warranty on parts & labor on all systems.

Prices subject to change without notice.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME.

2170-R Commerce Avenue, Concord, CA 94520 (415) 687-3050

809-B West Texas St., Fairfield, CA 94533 (707) 425-5998



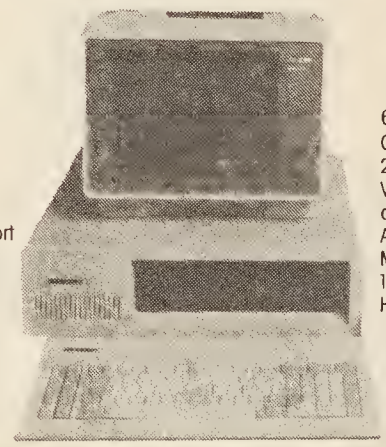
M-F 10:00-6:00 open Sat 10:00-4:00

AT/XT ARE TRADEMARKS OF IBM

YOUR BEST SOURCE FOR QUALITY PRODUCTS

PC/XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM
Turbo XT motherboard (4.77/8MHz)
XT case & 150W power supply
Floppy disk drive
Monographics w/ printer port
Floppy controller
AT look alike keyboard
Hi-res monitor

$499



AT-286 COMPATIBLE SYSTEM
6/10 AT motherboard
0 wait state
200W power supply
Western Digital floppy & hard controller
AT keyboard
Monographics w/printer card
1.2 drive
Hi-res monitor

$899

ADD-ON CARDS

384 multifunctions card	$78
Multi I/O card	52
Monochrome graphics w/p	42
Color graphics card	45
Memory expansion card	42
Parallel printer card	20
RS-232 serial card	24
Game I/O card	15
Floppy controller w/cable	20
XT hard disk controller	60
Everex 1200 baud modem	85
Everex 2400 baud modem	170
Logimouse C-7	75

HARDWARE

XT Keyboard	$50
AT/XT enhanced keyboard	65
150W XT power supply	50
200W AT power supply	70
Printer cable	8
360K floppy disk drive	
Teac	80
Fujitsu	70
Seagate ST 225	210
Seagate ST 238	230

MONITORS

Quimax 14" monitor	$120
14" color monitor	250
Samsung EGA	350

PRINTERS

Brother	
1409	$359
1509	395
1709	565
HR 20	395
HR 40	735
Epson	
EX 1000	$525
FX 86E/286E	329/469
LX 800	199
LQ 800/850	389/520
Citizen	
MSP 50	$385
MSP 40	309
MSP 10	275
180D	175
120D	159
Star	
NX 1000	$199
Okidata	
192+/193+	$349/469
Toshiba	
321/341	520/660
Fortis	
2010/2015	299/395

Dealers Welcome, Call For Quantity Discounts

Printer Ribbons Available At Low Prices! Call!

Complete Software Line

Database Management
Communications
Graphics
Programming Tools
Games
Sales Management
Word Processing
Spreadsheets
Utilities
Financial Managers
Language/Education Tools

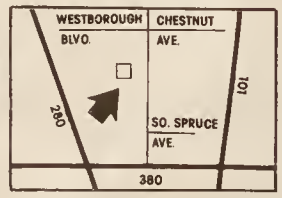
PC-SIG
PC Sig Authorized Dealer

UNIVERSAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

951 El Camino Real
South San Francisco, CA 94080
Mon-Fri: 9am-7pm Sat: 10am-5pm

(415) 583-9736

master charge
VISA



Prices subject to chonge without notice.

we can tell you about software. First, source-code doesn't decay with age. The best packages have been developed and redeveloped — some over a period of many years. Unlike commercial software, shareware has been beta tested for years by thousands of individuals, not just a few individuals at a few select sites. Virtually every registered user beta tests shareware. Comments and suggestions from shareware users are regularly incorporated in product updates. And registered users are the first to receive information about the latest and greatest version of any given shareware product.

Use Standard Software Standards

There are a few format rules in the software world. For instance, in the field of word processors, ASCII is king. The non-standard, high-bit characters generated by such dinosaurs as WordStar are difficult to assimilate into other packages. Similarly, even though DBase III is somewhat antiquated, there are few serious database files that have not adapted dBASE file compatibility. When you use a package such as PC-File+, you have the ability to port your database to and from DBase, making it accessible to thousands of compatible software packages.

Stick with standards and your important data won't be limited. The shareware discussed in this book adheres to industry and popular standards — your files should be accepted by most commercial programs.

Authors

Pioneered by Andrew Fluegelman. Credited with originating the shareware marketing concept is the late Andrew Fluegelman, founder of *PC World*. Fluegelman compared his concept with public television and public radio, both of which urge users to support future programming through their contributions. Supporters of public television and radio traditionally receive a programming schedule and a free T-shirt or monogrammed umbrella (if you live in the Pacific Northwest). Fluegelman coined (and copyrighted) the term freeware to describe a method of software distribution. His company, Headlands Press, produced the first successful shareware product, PC-Talk (a telecommunications package which has been overtaken by much more powerful modern packages like PROCOMM). Presently, there are more than 10,000 registered owners of PC-Talk.

Quicksoft. One of the most successful shareware products is *PC-Write*, a full-featured word processor published by Quicksoft of Seattle. Quicksoft is proof that shareware is no small business. *PC-Write*'s author, Bob Wallace, jumped ship from Microsoft and started Quicksoft in January 1983. He originated *PC-Write* as shareware because he felt it was the best way to encourage people to try it. Nearly 200,000 copies of *PC-Write* have been distributed through Quicksoft.

Quicksoft encourages dissemination through a single-level sales pyramid. If a new user registers a copy of *PC-Write* which already has a registered serial number, the original holder of that serial number receives a $25 commission. The new registrant then receives a new serial number, etc. Wallace estimates that about one of every six registered owners receives a commission. Quicksoft has been particularly attuned to the corporate client (for example, several thousand manuals were sold to Seattle's biggest employer — Boeing as well as the Los Angeles *Times*).

Buttonware. Another Seattle-based shareware company, Buttonware, has annual sales exceeding $2 million and more than 500,000 users. Buttonware (see *PC-File+*, and *PC-Calc+*) also has offices in Europe and is probably the largest shareware-based corporation in the world. Other Buttonware products include a telecommunications program (PC-Dial), a readability checker (PC-Style), and a computerized tickler system (PC-Tickle). Jim Button, chief programmer and shareware pioneer, was responsible for products released just after the first IBM-PC hit the market.

DataStorm Technologies, Inc. Bruce Barkalew and Tom Smith wrote an excellent shareware telecommunications program in their "spare" time. Now, it is the most widely distributed shareware telecommunications package — PROCOMM. Datastorm Technologies, based in Columbia, Missouri, has sold well over 40,000 copies.

Barkalew and Smith now have a six-person staff, which gives them time to make revisions in their program and to plan other products.

Brownbag Software. Silicon Valley's own John Friend is the author of PC-Outline, a well-designed, memory-resident outlining program. Friend is one of several shareware authors who have sold their software outright to Brownbag Software. Another Brownbag Software application covered in this edition of "Up and Running" is PowerMenu.

OMNIVERSE. Founded by Bob Foster and Steve Schauer, this shareware group became a smash hit in the schools with their word-processor GALAXY. Foster and Schauer are scheduling several follow-on packages for the educational market.

Magee Enterprises. Marshall W. Magee's ten years of programming and software design resulted in AUTOMENU, one of the biggest shareware hits ever. Mr. Magee is Vice-President of the Atlanta IBM-PC Users' Group and Chairman of its Programmers' Special Interest Group which discusses the technical aspects of DOS and programming. Currently, Mr. Magee teaches at Georgia

COMART

10 MHz XT Turbo

$530

- 640K RAM on board
- 1 Drive 360K
- Hercules Comp. Graph. Card (Res 720 x 348) w/ Parallel Port
- AT Style Keyboard
- Samsung Swivel Monitor Model 1252
- 150W Power Supply
- 6 Month Warranty

Complete Portable XT/AT

16 MHz 386 INTEL MICRO-PROCESSOR

$2050

- 32-bit architecture, Phoenix BIOS, 1 MB static column RAM, four speeds (16, 8, 6, 4.77), Western Digital AT controller, 1.2 MB drive, 1 serial and 1 parallel port, maxi switch keyboard, mono system, 18 month warranty

HARDWARE

Sharp Laptop 4501	$695
Toshiba T 1000	BEST PRICE
NEC Multispeed	CALL
Hayes 1200/2400 modem	CALL
CPI 1200 modem internal w/software	$79
CPI 2400 Internal Modem w/Software	$135
AST Six Pak	$125.00
Logimouse Serial	$75.00
PC-Fax Board	$795

AT 286 10 MHz 0 WAIT STATE

$999

- 640K RAM on Board
- 1.2 MB Drive
- FD/HD Controller for 2 Floppies & 2 HD
- Hercules Comp. Graph Card (Res 720 x 348)
- Samsung Swivel Monitor
- AT Style Keyboard
- Serial/Parallel Port
- 1 Yr. Warranty

MONITORS

Samsung 1252G Tilt & Swivel	$75.00
Samsung Color Tilt & Swivel	$260
Samsung EGA w/Swivel	$365
Amdek 310A	$135.00
Amdek 410A	CALL
PGS Max-12	$155.00
NEC Multisync II	CALL
Nanao 8060S/8042/8030	BEST PRICE

SOFTWARE

Word Perfect 5.0	$210
IBM 3.3	CALL
MS-DOS 3.3	$95.00
Norton Utilities	$95
Mace Utilities	$75
Borland Quattro	$129
Generic CAD 3.0	$69
Microsoft Windows	$75

DRIVES

Seagate 20 MB HD ST225 & Cont	$275
Seagate 30 MB HD ST4038	$315
Seagate 40 MB HD ST251	$410
Miniscribe 40 MB HD	$610
Toshiba 3.5 in Drive 720 K	$109.00
Fujitsu Drive 360K	BEST PRICE
Sysgen 40 MB Tape Internal	$419.00
Irwin 20 MB Tape Kit Internal	$339.00

PRINTERS

Panasonic 1592 (180 cps, 136 col.)	$440
Panasonic 1091i/1080i	$220 /$198
Panasonic 3131 (20 cps, 110 col)	$289.00
Citizen Premier 35 (35 cps, 136 col)	$449.00
NEC 2200	Call
HP Laser Jet II	CALL
Laser Feeder II	$1,450.00
Star NX-1000	$198
Star NX-15 (120 cps, 136 col)	$325.00
Citizen 40/45	CALL
Citizen Tribute (24-pin)	CALL
Citizen 120D	$162.00
Citizen MSP 50	$385.00

Authorized Dealer for

PANASONIC

SAMSUNG

CITIZEN

NANAO

"The Best Service at the Best Price"

Call Us Now!

1407 Bush Street
(Near Van Ness)
San Francisco, CA 94109
FAX (415) 775-6135

DEALER INQUIRES WELCOME

(415) 775-0675

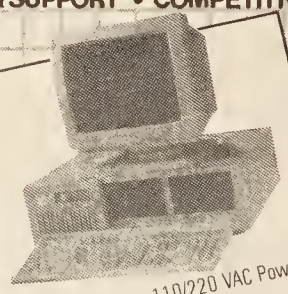
STORE HOURS:

Mon-Fri 10:00-6:30
Saturday 11:00-6:00

Not responsible for misprints. Prices subject to change without notice.

aborn COMPUTER

PROFESSIONAL SERVICE & SUPPORT • COMPETITIVE PRICES • REPAIR



TURBO XT SYSTEM

$449

- 100% IBM Compatible
- 4.77/10 MHz Switchable
- 256K RAM Expandable 640K
- 8087 Math Co-Processor
- 8 Fully IBM Compatible Expansion Slots
- 360K Half-Height Drive
- Floppy Controller Card
- Hercules Compatible w/Printer Port
- Hi-Resolution Amber Monitor
- 150 Watt 110/220 VAC Power Supply
- BTC Keyboard w/LED's Enlarged Return, Shift Key
- Heavy Duty Case w/Reset, Turbo, Keylock
- Runs all, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, Lotus, DBASEIII, AutoCAD, Wordstar, Flight Simulator, etc. . .
- Full One Year Warranty Parts and Labor

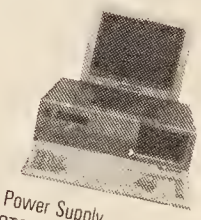
OPTIONS:

Same System w/2nd Drive $529

w/20 MB Seagate HD 729

AT 286 SYSTEM

$829



- 100% IBM AT Compatible
- 6/13 MHz Switchable
- 80287 Math Co-processor
- 1.2 MB ½ Ht. Drive
- Master Floppy Controller Card
- Hercules Compatible w/Printer Port
- 8 Fully IBM Compatible Slots
- Hi-Resolution Amber Monitor
- 200/220 Watt 119/220 VAC Power Supply
- BTC 5339 Enhanced Keyboard w/LED's
- Heavy Duty, Lockable Case w/Reset, Turbo & LED's
- Run all MS-DOS, PC-DOS, Lotus, DBASE III, AutoCAD, Wordstar, Flight Simulator, etc. . .
- Full One Year Warranty Parts and Labor

OPTIONS:

Same System w/260K Drive $909

w/40 MB Seagate HD 1289

ALL SAMSUNG MONITORS & CITIZEN PRINTERS AT BEST PRICES

CITIZEN 120D

$147

BEST PRICES • BEST SUPPORT • BEST QUALITY
DEALER & CORPORATE INQUIRIES WELCOME

aborn COMPUTER

PROFESSIONAL SERVICE & SUPPORT • COMPETITIVE PRICES • REPAIR

3260 S. White Rd.
San Jose, CA 95148

(408) 270-5888
270-5889

master charge VISA DISCOVER

Tech Computer Institute. Magee Enterprises is located in Norcross, Georgia, a suburb of Atlanta.

Association of Shareware Professionals. In May 1987, a group of shareware authors organized the Association of Shareware Professionals (ASP). If you want information on shareware, these are the folks to question! Co-chairmen of this veritable powerpack of shareware professions are Jim Button and Bob Wallace. The goals of ASP are to inform users about the shareware marketing concept, set standards for authors, establish guidelines for disk dealers who elect to follow ASP standards, and help authors market their products in a professional manner. As a minimum requirement, applicants for membership in ASP must agree to abide by ASP standards, including full disclosure of any known incompatibilities in their programs and acknowledgment of user registration.

The organization conducts continuous electronic meetings on a forum of CompuServe's IBMNET, which is open only to members of ASP. Membership applications may be downloaded as *Applic.*FRM from Data Library 8 of the IBM Software Forum or may be obtained by writing to:

ASP Membership
11058 Main Street, Suite 225
Bellevue, Wash. 98006

The official ASP definition of shareware is: "Shareware distribution gives users a chance to try software before buying it. If you try a shareware program and continue using it, you are expected to register. Individual programs differ on details. Some request registration while others require it; some specify a maximum trial period. With registration, you get anything from the simple right to continue using the software to an updated program with printed manual. Copyright laws apply to both shareware and commercial software, and the copyright holder retains all rights, with a few specific exceptions as stated below. Shareware authors are accomplished programmers, just like commercial authors, and the programs are of comparable quality. (In both cases there are good programs and bad ones!) The main difference is in the method of distribution. The author specifically grants the right to copy and distribute the software, either to all and sundry or to a specific group. For example, some authors require written permission before a commercial disk vendor may copy their shareware."

ASP's primary goals are:

- To inform users about shareware programs and about shareware as a method of distributing and marketing software;
- To encourage broader distribution of shareware through user groups and disk dealers who agree to identify and explain the nature of shareware;
- To assist members in marketing their software;
- To provide a forum through which ASP members may communicate, share ideas, and learn from each other; and
- To foster a high degree of professionalism among shareware authors by setting programming, marketing and support standards for ASP members to follow. □

Shareware Classics

PC-FILE+ *PC-FILE+* is a database manager that can read *dBASE* files. Written By Jim Button and produced by ButtonWare Inc., Box 5786, Bellevue, WA 98006.

PC-CALC+ *PC-CALC+* is a spreadsheet program that offers many capabilities of *Lotus 1-2-3*. Also written by Jim Button and available from ButtonWare Inc., Box 5786, Bellevue, WA 98006.

PC-Outline! *PC-Outline!* is an outline processor from Brown Bag Software, P.O. Box 60000, San Francisco, CA 94160-1719. (800) 523-0764, (800) 323-5335 in California.

ProComm ProComm is the most popular communications shareware program. It is available from Datastorm Technologies Inc., P.O. Box 1471 Columbia, MO 65205. Support BBS: (314) 449-9401.

PC-WRITE *PC-Write* is one of the first and most famous shareware programs. The makers of *PC-Write*, Quicksoft, have distributed over 200,000 copies of this word processor. Written by Bob Wallace and available from Quicksoft, 219 First North #244, Seattle, WA 98109. (206) 282-0452.

GALAXY *Galaxy* is a fast word processor that has been highly recommended for beginners due to its simplicity. Written by Steve Schauer and Bob Foster and distributed by Omniverse, P.O. Box 2974, Renton, WA 98056. (206) 228-7627.

PowerMenu PowerMenu is a menu-driven software management utility and DOS shell. It is available from Brown Bag Software, P.O. Box 60000, San Francisco, CA 94160-1719. (800) 523-0764, (800) 323-5335 in California.

AUTOMENU *Automenu* is a program that lets users organize software, batch files and DOS commands through menus the user creates. Written by premier shareware developer Marshall Magee and distributed by Magee Enterprises, 6577 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, GA 30092-3796. (404) 446-6611.

All the above infarmotian was callected fram the baak Up And Running In 15 Minutes, written by David Tams Anderson and Charles Seiter and published by PC-SIG, 1030 East Duane Ave., Suite D, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 730-9291.

SPRING CLEARANCE SALE

IBM PS/2 MODEL 50 **20MB SYSTEM**
- 10 MHz 80286
- 1 MB RAM
- 3.5" 1.44 MB Floppy Disk
- 20 MB Hard Disk
- Serial/Parallel Ports

$2695

SONY® VGA EGA
MULTISCAN
MODEL 1303
IBM PS/2
Macintosh
$535

NEC 800x560 Res.
Multisync II Monitor
$585

GENOA SuperEGA
Hi-Res + 800x600
Free GEM Graph Software
Limited Offer
$189

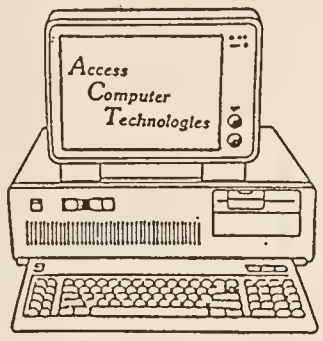
MITSUBISHI
Diamond Scan AUM1371A
IBM PS/2 & Macintosh II
$479

NEC 19"
MULTISYNC XL
1024 x 768 Res.
$1999

10 MHz AT & XT at 8 MHz PRICE!
AT system **O-WAIT STATE** XT system

- 10 MHz O Wait
- Western Digital controller
- TEAC 1.2 MB
- 512K memory
- AT keyboard
- MGP Card
- Mono monitor
- 1 yr. warranty

$929



- 10 MHz O Wait
- 360K Drive
- 640K memory
- AT style keyboard
- Mono Graphic printer card
- Mono monitor
- 1 yr. warranty

$555

Complete 12 MHz O Wait AT $1049

The most Powerful 20 MHz 80386
20 MHz Hi Speed Norton Si=22, Landmark=26.7
EGA 640x480 on Board
1MB RAM on Board expandable to 2MB
2 parallel and 2 serial ports on Board
Western Digital WAII controller, floppy & hard disk
Teac 1.2MB Floppy Drive
80387 & 80287 Sockets on Board
AT Enhanced Keyboard, 101 Keys

***New* $2299**

41256-10	$7.99	80287-8	$239
4164-15	$2.49	80387-16	$479

STAR NX 1000
Tractor
Limited Offer
$189

Panasonic
KX-P1091i M2
PC Magazine Editor's Choice
$205

Panasonic
KX-P1524 24 Pin
240 CPS
Tractor feed
$549

NEC P2200
24 Pin
Tractor
$345

NEC P7
24 Pin
132 Column
Best Price
$579

EPSON LQ500
24 Pin
Tractor
$379

Seagate ST4053
28 ms High Speed
40 Mega Bytes
Auto-Park
$549

EVEREX VGA
256 Colors
$259

LaserJet series II
HEWLETT PACKARD
Cash & Carry
$1665

EPSON EX800
300CPS.
Color Option
Tractor
$429

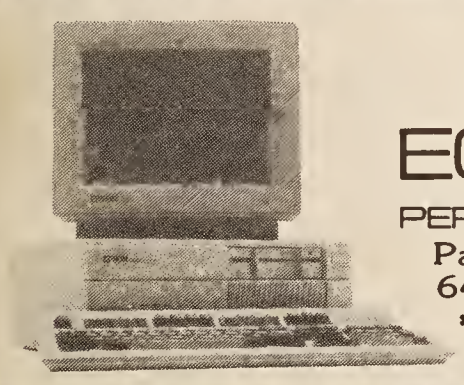
Seagate ST4096
28 ms High Speed
80 Mega Bytes
Auto-Park
$795

VEGA VGA
256 Colors
$289

DeskJet
HEWLETT PACKARD
New
$889

EPSON LQ850
24 Pin
Tractor
New
$539

Authorized EPSON Dealer

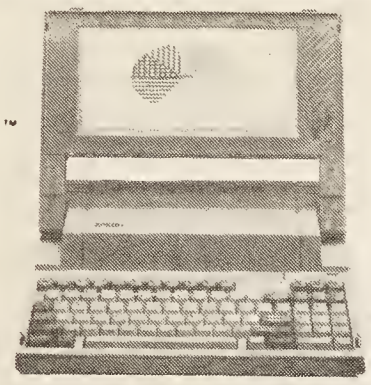


WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON, YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.®

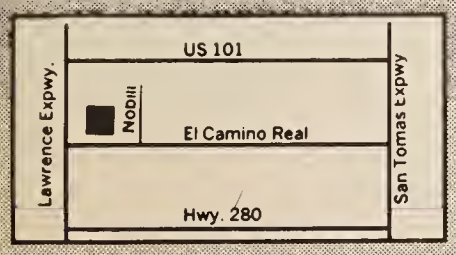
EPSON®

EQUITY™ II+
PERSONAL COMPUTER
Parallel/Serial
640K, 10MHz
*Small Foot-Print

EQUITY LT™
LAPTOP COMPUTER
Parallel/Serial
640K, 10MHz
*Fast, Powerful & Portable



NOW AVAILABLE AT



ACCESS
COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES
3393 El Camino Real, Santa Clara, CA 95051

(408) 247-4444
OPEN 7 DAYS
Mon-Fri 10-8 Sat/Sun 10-6
Prices subject to change without prior notice. Price subject to stock on hand.

XyWrite III Plus

By John F. Lowan

When evaluating any tool, whether software, hardware or mechanical, two questions must be considered: 1) What does it do? and 2) How does it do it? These questions loom especially large when you entertain the thought of changing word processors. New capabilities (What it does) usually provide the incentive for change, while the effort of learning a new user interface (How it does it) roots us to the familiar.

Some time ago, I became completely dissatisfied with the limitations of *WordStar Version 3.3* and began investigating a variety of advanced word processors, including *WordPerfect*, Microsoft *Word* and *WordStar Professional*. *WordStar Professional* felt right, but it was slow and lacked many useful features such as windowing. The others were loaded with features, but didn't feel right. Eventually I decided to review *XyWrite III Plus*, the latest offering of XyQuest, Inc., because of its reputation as a fast, versatile, full featured word processor. I was also curious about its in-group following (John Dvorak is among its promoters).

Interface

Inevitably, question two rears its head first. No matter how useful the writing tool, it is bound to impede somewhat the process of capturing fleeting ideas and words. Since I work extensively with fast and convenient program editors, which minimize this problem, I was interested in finding comparable performance in a word processor.

Initially, I was unhappy with *XyWrite*'s human interface. Its screen presentation is unattractive and its key assignments were unfamiliar. *XyWrite*, however, is highly configurable, and after a few hours with the manual, I was able to set up the keyboard to my satisfaction. While it is not perfect, I like *XyWrite*'s (personalized) human interface and find that it interferes with my thought processes only minimally. Here's why:

1. *XyWrite*'s human interface is intelligently designed and easy to use, providing both screen and command modes. In screen mode, dedicated keys (alone or in combination with Ctrl, Alt or Shift) control simple operations which directly affect the text being edited. For example, cursor movement, block definition, text move and a variety of delete operations all have dedicated key assignments. Parameter intensive, file oriented or complex operations are done from a command line at the top of the screen. Striking F5 (Function key 5) takes the cursor to the command line, Typing an explicit command, such as **call file.ext<CR>**, to begin editing, or **store<CR>**, to finish, causes the commanded operation to be performed. This approach soon becomes faster and more satisfying, for instance, than Microsoft *Word*'s cumbersome menu system. It does, however, require memorizing text commands, although the task is simpler than memorizing *WordPerfect*'s numerous and somewhat disorganized key commands.

2. Paragraph reformatting is automatic, continuous and speedy. At the paragraph level, you are always looking at what will be printed.

3. Hyphenation is automatic, transparent and correct. The result is a more professional document with no extra effort.

4. Choosing the mouse option (regardless of whether a mouse is employed) allows the cursor to roam across the entire screen. Instead of being pulled to the left when a blank or short line is encountered, the cursor moves straight ahead, in the vertical as well as the horizontal direction.

5. Since all but the longest document files are memory resident, most operations are very fast; they also require few key strokes. Consider text moves. First, place the cursor at the head of the block of text to be moved and strike F1; then go to the end of the block and strike F1 again. The block is now defined and highlighted. Place the cursor at the destination and strike F8; the block is immediately moved and the document fully reformatted. F7 causes the block to be copied instead. Single keystroke block definition is provided for words, lines, sentences and paragraphs.

Finally, I was able to fully hide embedded commands. *XyWrite* document files are entirely ASCII; however, most formatting commands, such as margin definition, centering, underlining and mailmerge control, are embedded in the text. Three possibilities are provided for display of embedded commands on screen. In normal mode, embedded commands are indicated by a bright triangle (and hard carriage returns by a left arrow). In expanded mode, they are displayed fully, as entered, and may be edited just like text. In invisible mode, embedded commands and hard carriage returns are not displayed. Hiding or unhiding embedded commands while editing is bothersome, because control of this capability is not systematic. Some operations are assigned dedicated keys, others aren't and some affect unrelated features. For example, invoking the expanded display removes the page and line number from the status line.

Performance

Turning to our first question, "What can *XyWrite* do?", the answer is "Just about anything which could be expected of a word processor!"

In addition to standard editing capabilities, the newly released Version III Plus offers a comprehensive spell checker and thesaurus, as well as a versatile word counter, all surprisingly easy to use. To spell check the whole document, activate the command line and type **spell <CR>**. The checker stops at each word not in its dictionaries and displays possible correct spellings. A menu allows you to select one of the alternate spellings, accept the questionable word and continue, or accept the word and enter it in a temporary or personal dictionary. Automatic spelling correction is an option for consistently misspelled words. This feature may also be employed to automatically expand abbreviations into their full spellings. Other conveniences include file storable text macros (called save/gets) and programmable command sequences.

XyWrite supports multiple editing windows, allowing up to nine documents to be edited at once. Information can be transferred from one document to another or two documents can be compared. When comparing, single keystroke commands cause the cursor to stop at the point in both documents where they begin to differ or where they again match. Window handling is one of the few menu driven *XyWrite* capabilities; it is a very useful feature with a somewhat cumbersome implementation. The search and replace functions, also versatile, are also awkward. They are the only *XyWrite* capabilities I found which clearly suffer as a result of being controlled from the command line.

XyWrite provides a near overwhelming array of document formatting features, including page layout, footnotes, headers and footers, multiple columns, outlining, style definitions and printable graphics file inclusion. Page layout is somewhat confusing, mostly because it is so versatile. The default page format provides no margins, thereby forcing the new user to tackle the problem head on. In contrast, *XyWrite*'s style definitions (sets of formatting commands which can be invoked by a single embedded command) are easy to work with, much easier than Microsoft *Word*'s. This application seems more naturally controlled from the command line than from a menu.

A wide variety of printers is supported, including many which are

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

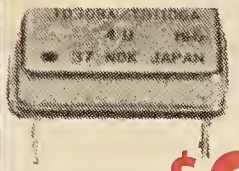
fry's ELECTRONICS

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE:
408/733-1770

SPECTACULAR SAVINGS

ALL OSCILLATORS IN STOCK



$2.89

BLUE SHOWER

A Tough Cleaner And Degreaser Far All Electronic Components And Circuitry. 24 Oz.

1657-24S $4.99

HI TECH STATE OF THE ART PIEZO ELECTRONIC MICRO TORCH

Precise And Controlled Flame 1300° C 2500° F One Secand Ignition System

$39.95

Blazer GR-2001

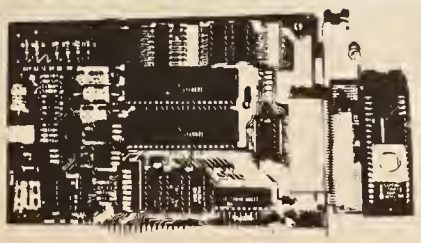
SOLDER KESTER

1 LP Spool

60/40 ALLOY

.062D	$5.29
.050D	$6.29
.031D	$5.29
.025D	$7.29
.020D	$7.99

EPROM PROGRAMER UPDATEABLE TO 32 MEG



Internal Card, 2 Ft. Cable

PC *New Intelligent Averaging Algorithm. Progroms 64A in 10 sec., 256 1 min., 1 Meg (27010,011) in 2 min. 45 sec. Internal cord with extern 40 PIN ZIF.

$119.95

- Reads, verifies and pragramms 2716, 32, 32A, 64, 64A, 128, 128A, 256, 512, 513, 010, 011, MCM 68764, 2532
- Automatically sets pragromming voltage.
- Menu driven saftware.
- Load and save buffer to disk.
- Updatoble to 32 Meg Eprams.
- Editar with different entry modes including string and hex.
- Na personolity madules required.
- All chips socketed.
- 10 day maney back guarantee.
- Quantity discount available.
- 1 year warranty.
- Micro controller madule also available far PC 8748, 49, 48H, 49H, 51, 52, 55, TMS 7742—$50.

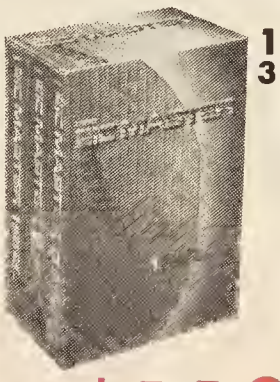
80387-16 INTEL MATH COPROCESSOR

$495

20 MHz $859

intel MATH COPROCESSOR

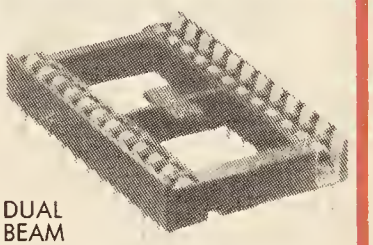
PC/XT 8087		AT 80287
$95	5/6 MHz	$179
$149	8 MHz	$249
$199	10 MHz	$299



1988 3 Vol. IC MASTER

$119

14 or 16 PIN

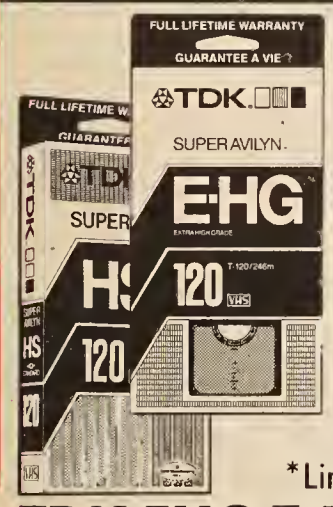


DUAL BEAM IC SOCKET

5/59¢

5% CASE DISCOUNT ALL CHEMICALS IN STOCK

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ FANTASTIC BUYS FROM FRY'S ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★



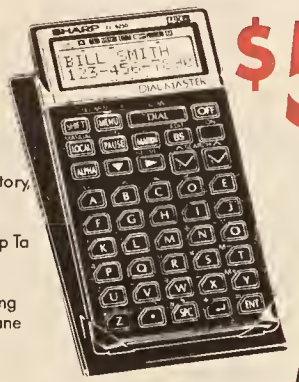
TDK HS T-120

$2.99

*Limit 10 Per Customer

TDK EHG T-120 . . . $3.49

SHARP POCKET TELEPHONE AUTO DIALER CALCULATOR

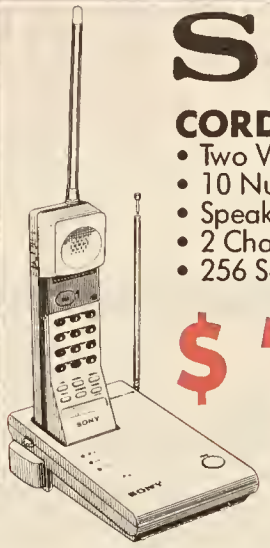


$59.95

- Telephane Directory, Memo Pad and Calculatar
- Stares & Dials Up Ta 194 Names and Numbers (4K8)
- One Tauch Dioling Through Telephane Mouthpiece
- 8asic Calculator Functians

Model EL-6250

SONY CORDLESS TELEPHONE



- Two Way Intercom
- 10 Number Speed Dialing
- Speaker Phone On Base Unit
- 2 Channel Switchable
- 256 Security Codes

$129

Model SPP-80

SONY's

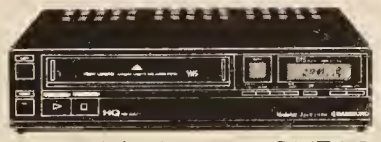
Most Affordable Portable CD Player with AM/FM Stereo Player

D-T3 Discman

- 8uilt-in AM/FM stereo tuner
- Ultra-compact size
- Supplied rechargeoble battery and battery compartment
- Autamatic Music Sensar™ (AMS)
- Shuffle ploy plus disc repeat modes
- Auto Trocking recovery
- Unilinear Converter™ with digitol filter

$188

SAMSUNG HQ VHS VCR WIRELESS REMOTE



New Model 2400 FRONT LOAD

- 14 Day/4 Event Programmoble Timer
- Up to 8 Hours Recording

$169

MAGNAVOX HI-FI HQ 4 HEAD MTS VCR WIRELESS REMOTE CABLE READY

Model 9664

- On Screen Display
- Variable Slow Motion (SP/SLP)
- High Speed Picture Seorch
- Auto On • Auto Rewind • Auto Eject • Auto Off
- 21 Day/8 Event Programmable Timer

$469

PANASONIC HQ VHS CAMCORDER

In Stock

- High speed shutter
- CCD image sensor
- Flying erose heod (glitch free stop/start)
- 6:1 power zoom
- Auto focus

PV-320

Includes Hord Corrying Cose!

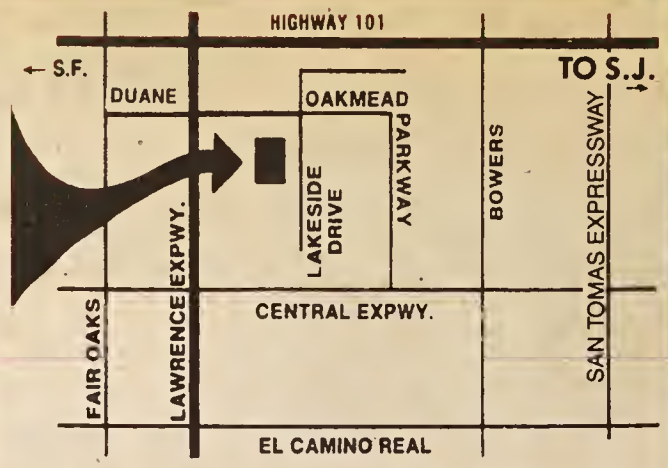
$1079

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT. COURTEOUS SERVICE

fry's ELECTRONICS

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE:
408/733-1770



Prices Good Through April 12, 1988

HOURS:
Mon.— Fri.
8 am-8 pm,
Sat. 9-6,
Open Every Sunday 9-6

VISA,
MASTERCARD
WELCOME

Limit Rights Reserved

master charge VISA

AMAX SUPER TURBO IBM COMPATIBLE XT MONO SYSTEM

- 256K RAM on Motherboard
- 4.77/10 MHz 8088-2
- 360K Floppy Disk
- Hi-Res Monographics Printer Card
- Mono Monitor
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- FCC Class B Approved
- 1 Year Warranty

$549

APPLE MACINTOSH SE ULTRA HI-RES GRAPHICS SYSTEM

GREAT FOR DESKTOP PUBLISHING OR CAD/CAM!

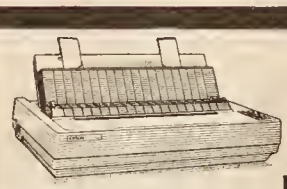
- Moniterm 19" 1280x960 Mono Monitor With Hi-Speed Graphics Coprocessor
- 1 MB RAM
- Serial/SCSI Ports
- Mouse/Apple Keyboard
- 2 800K Floppy Disks

$3795

IBM PS/2 MODEL 80 44 MB MONO SYSTEM

- 16 MHz 80386
- 1 MB RAM
- 1.44 MB Floppy Disk
- 44 MB Hard Disk
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Clock/Calendar
- VGA/MDGA Graphics
- Mono Monitor

$5649



EPSON LQ-1050

- 264 CPS DRAFT
- 88 CPS NLQ
- Epsan's 24-pin, dot-matrix technalagy creates true letter quality characters
- SmartPark,™ Epsan's unique paper handling feature, lets you change fram fanfold paper ta single cut sheet paper ar envelapes without removing the tractar hardware ar paper
- Quiet 55dB noise level

$719

COMPAQ 12 MHz DESKPRO 286 MONO SYSTEM

- 12 MHz 80286
- 256K RAM Expandable to 2MB
- 1.2 MB Flappy Disk
- Serial/Parallel Parts
- Clack/Calendar
- Hi Res Monagraphics
- Mana Manitar

$1995

intel INBOARD 386

386 YOUR PC/XT or AT!

PC/XT
1 MB RAM
10 Times Faster Than An XT!
$895

AT
1 MB RAM
5 times Faster Than An AT
$1195

MOUSE SYSTEMS SERIAL PC MOUSE

FREE! PC PAINTBRUSH

Na Installation
Na Maving Parts
No Power Supply
Na Problems

$99.95

Seagate 20 MB HARD DISK DRIVE

Contraller
Cables
ST-225

$259

Seagate 30 MB HARD DISK DRIVE

RLL Cantraller
Cables
ST-238

$289

2400 BAUD 1/2 CARD MODEM

Internal
Hayes Campat.
By Practical Peripherals

$169

2400 BAUD EXTERNAL MODEM

Hayes Compat.
By Practical Peripherals

$199

WESTERN DIGITAL PS/2 20 MB HARD DISK

Installs Directly Into PS/2 Model 25 Systems

$349

IBM MULTIFUNCTION

AST RAMPAGE PC 256K	$219
AST RAMPAGE 286 AT 512K	349
THK MULTIFUNCTION	89
AST 6 PAK PREMIUM	229
½ CARD MULTI I/O XT or AT	69
AST ADVANTAGE PREMIUM	499
DFI AT MULTIFUNCTION	249
JRAM 3 PC (Lotus-Intel)	199
JRAM AT3 (Lotus-Intel)	269
DFI MEMO 2000 AT (Lotus-Intel)	199
DFI MEMO 2000(Lotus/Intel) PC	119
BOCARAM AT EMS	149
INTEL ABOVEBOARD 286	349

MODEMS

HAYES 1200B INTERNAL	$299
HAYES 1200 EXTERNAL	299
HAYES 2400 EXTERNAL	479
HAYES 2400B INTERNAL	479
EVEREX EVERCOM ½ card Hoyes 1200B Compot.	79.95
EVEREX EVERCOM III ½ Card Hoyes 2400B	169
PRACTICAL PERIPHERAL Hoyes Compat Ext. 1200	119
PRACTICAL PERIPHERAL Hayes 2400 Campot Ext	199
MIGENT 1200 Externol Packet Modem	119

MONITORS

Packard Bell 12" Mono	$79.95
Packard Bell 14" Mono	119.95
Packard Bell EGA	399
Moniterm 19" Mono	899
Supermoc 19" Mono	1249
Somsung CGA	249
Sony Multiscon 1302	649
Sony Multiscon 1303	539
NEC Multisync	629
IBM 8503 Mono	209
I8M 8513 14" Color	595
Mognovox Multimode EGA	488
Seiko VGA/PGA	849

DRIVES

MAC 800K FLOPPY	$199
FUJITSU GREY 5¼" AT	79.95
MITSUBISHI 5¼" 360K	74.95
TEAC 5¼" 55BV	99.95
SEAGATE 30MB KIT w/Controller	289
SEAGATE 40 MB AT HARD DISK	419
SEAGATE 82 MB ST1096 AT	799
WD IBM PS/2 20 M8 MODEL 25 DRIVE	349
PLUS 20 MB HARD CARD	599
PLUS 40 M8 HARD CARD	749
MOUNTAIN 30 MB CARD	549
MICROPOLIS 40MB (30MS AT Drive)	599
MICROPOLIS 72M8 (30MS AT Drive)	799
MICROPOLIS 60MB (30 MS AT DRIVE)	799
120 MB AT DRIVE	1795

FRY'S WONDERFUL WORLD OF COMPUTERS

AMAXAT 6/10 MHz 0 WAIT STATE

IBM COMPATIBLE AT MONO SYSTEM

- 512K RAM Expandable to 1 MB on Motherboard
- 6/10MHz 80286
- 0 Wait State
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
- Clock/Calendar
- Hi-Res Monographics Printer Card
- Mono Monitor
- FCC Class B Approved
- 1 Year Warranty

$988

IBM PS/2 MODEL 50

20 MB MONO SYSTEM

- 8 MHz 8086 0 Wait State
- 512K RAM Expandable to 640K on Motherboard
- 720K 3.5" Floppy Disk
- 20 MB Hord Disk
- Porollel/Seriol Ports
- Mouse/Keyboord Ports
- 2 Exponsion Slots
- Clock/Colendor
- Mono Monitor

$1249

IBM PS/2 MODEL 30

MONO SYSTEM

- 8 MHz 8086 0 Woit Stote
- 512K RAM Expondable to 640K on Motherboard
- 720K 3.5" Floppy Disk
- 20 MB Hord Disk
- Parollel/Seriol Ports
- Mouse/Keyboord Ports
- 2 Exponsion Slots
- Clock/Colendor
- Mono Monitor

$1249

APPLE MONO MACINTOSH II

- 1 MB RAM
- 800K Floppy Disk
- Serial/SCSI Ports
- Mouse/Apple Keyboard
- Monographics Card
- Apple Mono Monitor

$3695

FUJI RAINBOW MD-2D 5 1/4" DS/DD DISKS

ASSORTED COLORS Box of 10

$7.95

SUPERMAC TECHNOLOGY DATAFRAME 30XP

30 MB HIGH PERFORMANCE
RLL SCSI HARD DISK
For MAC PLUS/SE/II

$849

IRWIN® 445 MAGNETICS

40 MB TAPE BACKUP
EXTERNAL w/Controller
500 Kbit Transfer
Fast & Reliable
IBM XT/AT & Compatibles

$669

SONY® MULTISCAN MODEL 1303 VGA/EGA MONITOR

800x600 DPI .37 Dot Pitch
For IBM PC/PS/2 & Macintoshes

$539

Mountain.

THE PEAK OF PERFORMANCE

40MB TAPE BACK-UP

New QIC-40 Industry Standard!
Works in IBM PC/XT/AT or PS/2 or Compotibles
Menu Driven
Advonced Feoture Softwore

$379

ACCESSORIES

MAXELL HIGH DENSITY 5¼" DISKETTES	$16.95
3M HI DENSITY DISKETTES FOR AT	16.49
3M 3½" DISKETTES SSDD	11.95
MAXELL 3½" DISKETTES DSDD	17.95
SONY 3½" 1D SS/DD	11.49
SONY 3½" 2D DS/DD	16.49
IBM PC PRINTER CABLE 12 FT.	19.95
6 PLUG SURGE SUPPRESSOR	11.88
DISK FILE 60 3½"/5¼"	7.95
IBM PC PRINTER CABLE 6 FT.	4.95
PRINTER PAPER CLEAN PERF. 9½ × 11 2500 SHEETS	18.95
PRINTER PAPER GREEN BAR 14⅞ × 11	29.95
PRINTER PAPER 9½ × 11 3000 SHEETS	21.95

IBM HARDWARE

ORCHID DESIGNER VGA	$295
VIDEO 7 VEGA EGA	169
VIDEO 7 VEGA DELUXE	199
EVEREX MICROENHANCER EGA	129
EVEREX MICROENHANCER DELUXE	149
GENOA SUPER EGA HI-RES	199
COMPUSTAR COLOR	79
HERCULES GRAPHICS PLUS	199
HERCULES COLOR	159
HERCULES INCOLOR CARD	249
COMPUSTAR HERCULES COMPAT MONOGRAPHICS	69
EVEREX EXCELARATOR TURBO 286	299
TINY TURBO 2B6	299
ORCHID TWIN TURBO	399

IBM SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 4.2	$219
JET	32.95
LOTUS 123 REL 2	299
TURBO PASCAL 4.0	64.95
TURBO TOOLBOX	39.95
TURBO TUTOR	24.95
PFS: FIRST CHOICE	89.95
ZORK 1	29.95
MICROSOFT QUICKBASIC	79.95
COPY II PC	19.95
DBASE III PLUS	399
REFLEX V. 1.01	95.95
FAST PAK MAIL	54.95
MICROSOFT WINDOWS	64.95
XTREE	34.95
HOTI	49.95
MANAGING YOUR MONEY	139
Q & A	249
Q & A WRITE	139

MAC SPECIALS

MACINTOSH SE w/APL Keyboard 2-3½" FDD/1MB RAM	$2195
RELAX MACMATE 20MB	499
30MB INTER HARD DISK	599
40MB INTER HARD DISK	899
B0MB INTER HARD DISK	1299
MOUSE HOUSE	6.95
MOUSE MAT	9.95
MAC CARRYING BAG	69.95
COPY II MAC	19.95
FULL PAINT	99.95
MAC TILT N' SWIVEL	19.95
MAC BOOK FLOPPY	199
APPLE 20MB HARD	999
SUPERRAM 2MB UPGRADE	369
ENHANCE 2MB/SCSI UPGRADE	699

3M MF-2D

3½" DS/DD DISKS

$16.95

GET THE HI-TECH ADVANTAGE WITH A 386 . . . .

TeleVideo® 386

MONO SYSTEM

- 0 Wait State 16 MHz 32 bit 80386
- 2 MB of 80 ns RAM
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Clock/Calendar
- 80387 Socket
- Hi-Res Monographics
- Mono Monitor

$2695

COMPAQ® DESKPRO 386

40 MB MONO SYSTEM

- 16 MHz 80386
- 5¼" Floppy Drive
- 1 MB RAM
- 40 MB Hard Disk
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Clock/Calendar
- Hi-Res Monographics
- Mono Monitor

$4895

*****LAPTOP COMPUTER SPECIALS*****

TOSHIBA 1200

4.77/10 MHz 80C88

- Super Twist LCD Display
- 3½" 720K Floppy Disk
- Serial/Parallel Port
- 20 MB Hard Disk Drive
- Clock/Calendar
- 512K Expandable to 640K

$2595

ZENITH data systems Z-183 LAPTOP PC

- 4.77/8 MHz 80C88
- 640K RAM
- MS-DOS 3.2
- Serial/Parallel/RGB Ports
- Backlit LCD Monitor

$2579

COMPAQ® PORTABLE III 20 MB LAPTOP COMPUTER

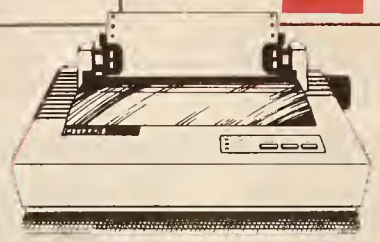
- 12 MHz 80286
- 640K RAM Expandable to 6.6 MB RAM
- 5¼" Floppy Disk
- 20 MB Hard Disk
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Amber Plasma 80 x 25 Line Display
- Full Size Keyboard

$3695

EPSON® FX-286e

- 9 Pin Dot Matrix
- 132 Columns
- 200 CPS Draft
- 32 CPS NLQ

$479



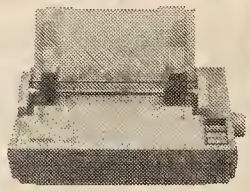
CITIZEN™ 120D

- 16 CPS NLQ
- Tractor Feed
- 80 Column

$149

EPSON® LX-800

180 CPS DRAFT
25 CPS NLQ
80 COLUMN
TRACTOR FEED



$199

IBM PROPRINTER 24XL

24 PIN WIDE CARRIAGE
Front Single Sheet Feed & Control Panel

$899

ORCHID PCnet New Options

DESIGNER VGA

- EGA/CGA/MCGA
- 640x480 w/256 Colors
- EGA Register Level Compatible

$295

3M DATA SAVER

DISKETTE BOX
Attaches to side of monitor or desk to hold 10 diskettes

$2.95

AB SWITCHBOX DB2525-2

A to B
2 way
Printer Switch

$24.95

MINI I/O XT

Parallel/Serial/Game
Clock/Calendar
1/2 Card

$59.95

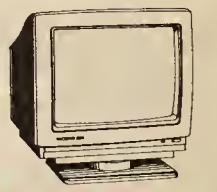
MINI I/O AT

Parallel/Serial
Game Port

$59.95

PACKARD BELL EGA MONITOR

640x350
31 Dot Pitch
Tilt & Swivel



$399

KEYTRONICS

101 KEY RT Keyboard

$59.95

MAXISWITCH

101 KEY RT Keyboard

$74.95

IBM 6' PRINTER CABLE

$3.95

★★★★★

SERVICE

- Hard Disk Installation
- EPSON Printer Repair
- Novell Network Configuration
- PC/XT/AT/386 System Diagnostics

AVAILABLE 7 DAYS A WEEK

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

ELECTRONICS

fry's

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE
408/733-1770

Prices Good Through April 12, 1988

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

fry's ELECTRONICS

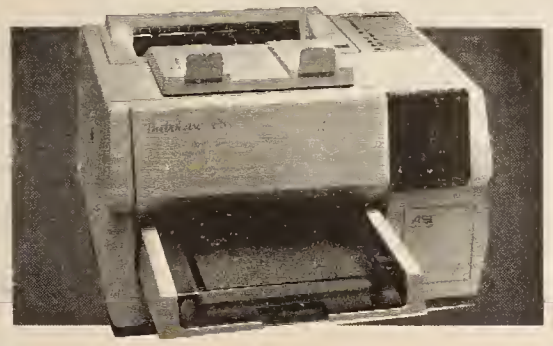
541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE:
408/733-1770

AST RESEARCH INC.

We Make Apples Grow!

TurboLaser/PS



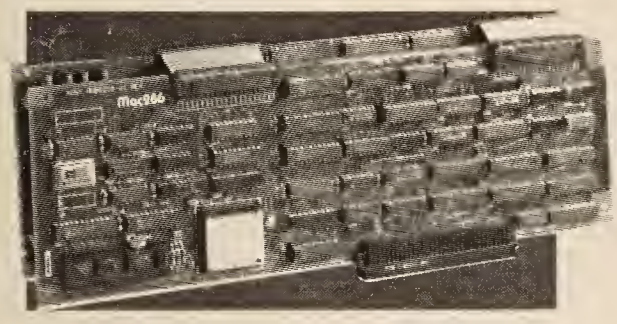
Adobe Post Script Laser Printer

$3295

- 3 MB RAM
- 12.5 MHz 68000
- Apple Talk, RS232C & Parallel Ports Can Be Connected To IBM, Apple & DEC Computer Equipment.
- 8 Pages/Minute
- 35 Resident Fonts
- 300 DPI Resolution

The Cost Effective, High Speed PostScript Laser Printer Solution For Desktop Publishing or CAD/CAM Applications

Mac286™



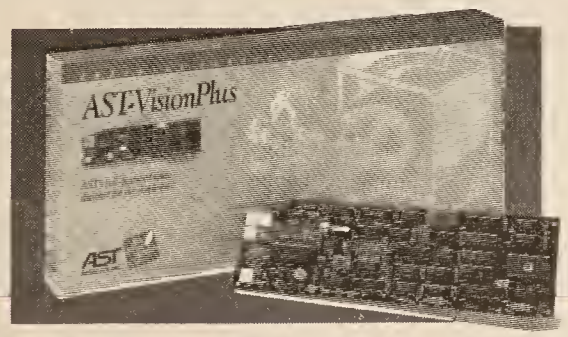
Runs MS-DOS Applications
Like Macintosh Software!
Allows For: 640K RAM
Math Coprocessor Operations
Hercules or CGA Support

$1049

AST Mac 286™

Mac II MS-DOS Compatibility

AST-VisionPlus™

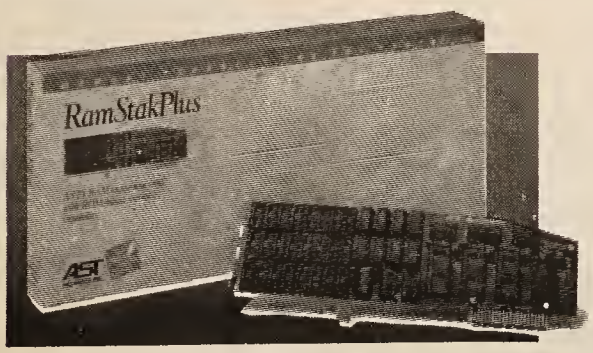


APPLE IIgs VIDEO DIGITIZER

Allows Black & White or Color Video Image Transfer From Any NTSC Device (VCR or Video Camera) Into an Apple IIgs. Can Be Printed Out or Edited As A File

$279

RamStakPlus™



APPLE IIgs RAM Card

$109.95

APPLE IIgs RAM Expansion
With ROM Capability
256K RAM Standard Increments
4 Sockets For ROMS, EPROMS or EEPROMS
User-Selected Software
Can Be Programmed
For Non-Volatile Storage

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

fry's ELECTRONICS

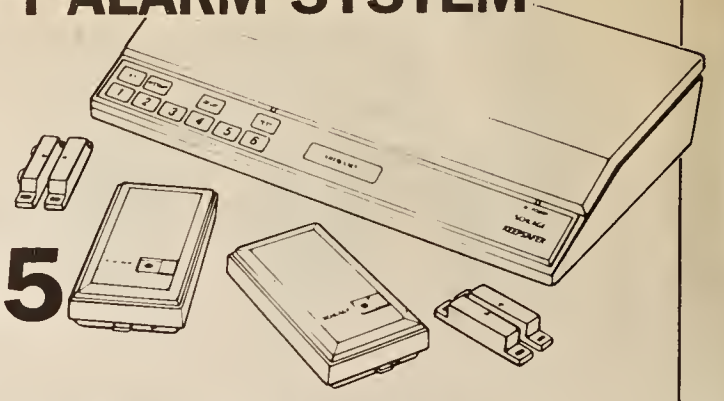
541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE
408/733-1770

SCHLAGE *KEEPSAFER* HOME SECURITY ALARM SYSTEM

PRICES GOOD THROUGH FEB 18

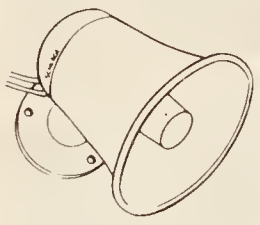
Put a security belt around your home. With Keepsafer, the electronic security system that is simple to install and easy for you and your family to use.



$149.95

SCHLAGE *KEEPSAFER PLUS* **$299.95**

Build A System With Professional Features For A Fraction Of The Cost



POWER SIREN
MODEL NO. 71-103

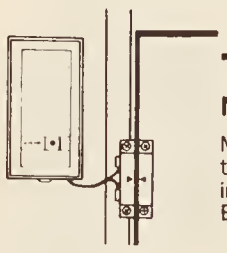
Alerts neighborhood if break in occurs. Can place in attic, garage, or outside home. Weatherproof. 25 ft. cord included.

$17.95

REMOTE CONTROL
MODEL NO. 71-109

Uses passive infrared technology. Signals alarm when intruder passes through monitored area. Works only with Keepsafer Plus. Battery included.

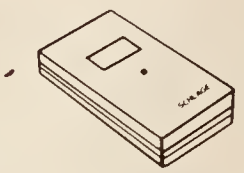
$57.95



TRANSMITTER WITH SENSORS
MODEL NO. 71-100

Monitors doors and windows. No limit to number used. Alarm sounds instantly when sensors are triggered. Battery included.

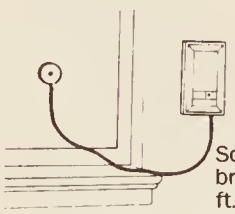
$19.95



BEDSIDE ALARM
MODEL NO. 71-104

Triggers distinctive alarm siren in medical or other emergency. Hand held, or mounts on wall. Battery included.

$22.95



GLASS BREAK DETECTOR
MODEL NO. 71-113

Sounds alarm instantly if intruder breaks window. Monitors up to 32 sq. ft. Dry mounts in seconds. Comes with transmitter or connects to one already in place.

$26.95

BACK-UP POWER SUPPLY
MODEL NO. 71-101

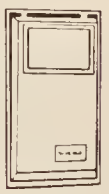
Assures continuous operation if power fails. Takes over instantly. Concealed in control unit and recharges when AC power is on.

$17.95

SENSOR SET
MODEL NO. 71-107

Expands coverage. Monitors additional doors or windows. Connects with transmitter already in place.

$4.95



AREA DETECTOR
MODEL NO. 71-110

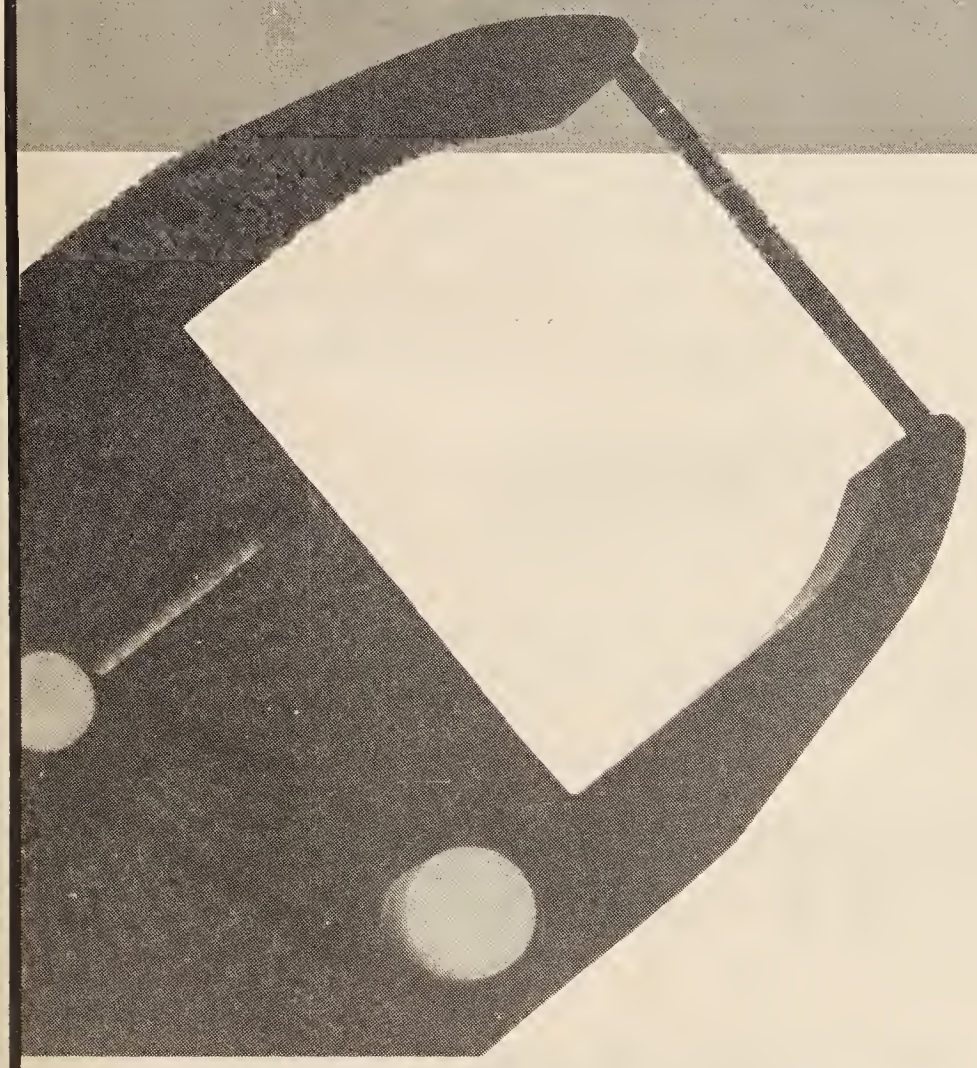
Operates master control unit anywhere within range. Works only with Keepsafer Plus. Battery included.

$119.95

$50 U.S. SAVINGS BOND

Purchase A Keepsafer Plus or a Keepsafer with Five Qualifying Accessories Between April 1 and May 30, 1988, Send In Your Proof of Purchase to Schlage and Schlage Will Send You a $50 U.S. Savings Bond!

GENERAL RIBBON



HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT COURTEOUS SERVICE

ELECTRONICS

try's

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE
408/733-1770

General Ribbon Corp. Has Been a Leading Ribbon Manufacturer For Over 50 Years. General Ribbons are Custom Manufactured To Assure You Of Top Quality and Freshness. All Ribbons Are Guaranteed To Meet or Exceed The Exacting Specifications Of The Original Equipment Manufacturers. A Variety of Ink Formulations & Intensities, Fabrics and Films are Custom Matched To Each Printer.

EPSON

IP 438	LX-80	$3.99
IP 451	FX-80	3.99
IP 441	FX-100	4.95
IP 517	LQ-800	5.95
IP 519	LQ-1000	6.49
IP 521	EX-800/1000	6.95
IP 466	LQ-1500	5.95
IP 525	LQ-2500	6.95

OKIDATA

IP 416	Microline 80/82	$2.29
IP 414	Microline 192/193	6.49
IP 418	Microline 84	4.49

ASSORTED

IP 445	IBM Proprinter	$4.95
IP 427	IBM Proprinter XL	6.95
IP 437	Apple Imagewriter	4.49
IP 464	Toshiba 321/351	5.95
IP 500	Citizen 120/180	4.95
IP 471	Diablo Hy Type II M/S	4.49
IP 473	Diablo Hy Type II Nylon	4.95
IP 429	Panasonic KX-P1090	6.95
IP 332	Brother HR15/25	5.95
IP 392	Silver Reed EXP500	5.95
IP 479	Qume Sprint 7/9/11 MS	4.95
IP 495	TI 810/815/817	6.95

WE HAVE A JOB FOR YOU!

Fry's Electronics Is A Fast-paced Retail Electronics Store Featuring Personal Computers, Peripherals, Software, Computer & Component Accessories, IC's, VCR's, Audio Components and A Full Service and Repair Department.

We Are An Innovative Marketeer With A Broad Selection Of Leading Edge Products For The Electronics Industry. Our Continued Growth Is Creating Opportunities For:

COMPUTER SALES
Ask for Janet

SERVICE TECHNICIAN
Ask for Ginger

COMPONENT SALES
Ask for Greg

AUDIO/VISUAL SALES
Ask for Bob

CASHIERS
Ask for Casey

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

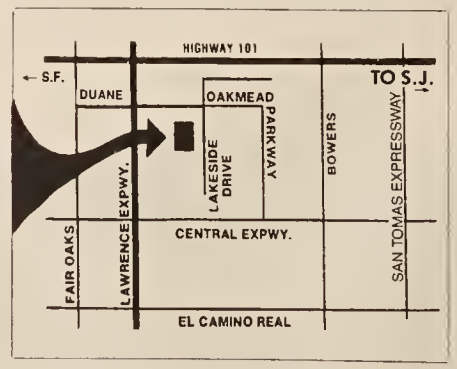
ELECTRONICS

fry's

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE:
408/733-1770

CALL or COME IN and Apply Now



capable of multiple type fonts, variable line spacing and micro-justification. Printer control files are provided for more than 150 different printers. These files are editable and may be augmented to exploit some of the more esoteric features of your printer. As provided, the Okidata Microline 92 control file did not allow use of that printer's near-letter-quality mode. I solved this problem by adding an additional font to the file. Messing with printer control files is not an activity for the faint hearted, it requires computer experience and heavy reference to the manual.

XyWrite's formatting and printer support capabilities are sufficient to handle almost any utility desktop publishing task — where "utility" means "short of bitmapped graphics." XyQuest seems to be moving its word processor toward full desktop publishing capability. This is not surprising since XyQuest is a spinoff of Atex, Inc., a company which makes minicomputer based text preparation systems for newspapers and magazines. The two organizations have recently agreed to share expertise in future projects.

XyWrite's document preparation features include mail merge, fill-in forms, tables of contents, indexes, redlining and background notes. Redlining is a new feature of Version III Plus, which, when activated, displays inserted material in bold and "deleted" material in reverse video. When printed, the new material is bold and the deleted struck through. This feature allows one person to modify a document and another to quickly evaluate the proposed changes. Background notes are a part of the document but are embedded and not visible on the screen unless called for; they are not printed.

Mail merge is the classic document preparation function. It has proven to be an effective benchmark for evaluating the overall quality of a word processor's advanced capabilites. *XyWrite*'s mail merge facility is both powerful and easy to use, in part because it is fully command driven. Using **types**, the type-to-screen command, merged documents (or any documents, for that matter) may be previewed on screen just as they will be printed; this saves a lot of hassle and paper. A useful figure of merit in evaluating mail merge implementations is the number of merged documents needed to justify the extra effort of designing a document file and preparing data records. The number for *XyWrite* is somewhere around four; for *WordStar*, with its dot commands, approximately seven, and for Microsoft *Word*, with conditional testing of data fields, ten.

Documentation

XyWrite's documentation is top notch and its on-line help services are acceptable. Five documents are provided: an installation guide, a quick-start tutorial explaining rudimentary document entry and printing, two half-inch thick wire bound tutorials, one for basic editing and the other for advanced features, and a hefty reference manual. The reference manual is well laid out, with individual sections for file operations, editing, formatting, special features and customization. Each topic or operation is explained by example before its associated commands are specified in detail. This cuts significantly the time required to learn new features. A complete index makes effective use of the reference manual easy; I eventually put it at the head of the manual because I referred to it so much.

The menu driven on-line help system is easy to use, but nowhere near sufficient for learning the program from scratch. On-screen help is accessible alphabetically, by key, by command, by function code or by keyword. Keyword access means you can type "delete" and get a help screen explaining all delete operations. I wish the help system offered much more information as well as a more extensive list of keywords.

Conclusions

XyWrite's problems fall mostly into the category of irritants. For instance, most word processors define a default disk for their own file references, while *Xywrite* changes the DOS default. When you exit, the new default setting remains. Scrolling is not smooth, either in the vertical or the horizontal direction and line deletion is slow, one of the few operations which can be outrun from the keyboard.

A generic problem with very powerful computer programs is the difficulty of remembering infrequently used commands; *XyWrite* is no exception. It's well-organized reference card helps a lot. The most serious defect I noted, however, was the complexity of customization, including the lack of a comprehensive, easy to use configuration program. As it is now, access to *XyWrite*'s great flexibility is limited to experienced users or beginners with a bit of the hacker in their blood.

As for *XyWrite*'s ingroup appeal, I get it. *XyWrite* was designed with writers in mind. It enables us to get work out with a minimum of keystrokes, and it avoids irksome characteristics like slow response, manual reformatting, layers of menus, restricted cursor movement and borders around the screen. This program is not for the pull down menu crowd: if the thought of a command line puts you off, look elsewhere. I found *XyWrite* to be powerful, flexible, convenient and very fast; I intend to continue using it.

XyWrite requires an IBM PC or compatible with at least 348K of memory (256K without spell correction) and two disk drives. The lack of a hard drive does not slow it down. Version III Plus costs $445 and is available from XyQuest, Inc., 3 Loomis Street, Bedford, MA 01730. Telephone (617) 275-4439. □

DISCOVER CALIFORNIA'S

COMPUTER SERVICE PROFESSIONALS

- IN HOUSE AND FIELD TECHNICAL SPECIALISTS
- VARIED MIX AND MATCH SERVICE PLANS
- STATEWIDE SERVICE AREA
- DEALER PROGRAMS
- TECHNICAL PHONE SUPPORT

Micro Computers • Laserjet Printers • Dot Matrix and Daisy Wheel Printers • Local Area Network • Video Display and Graphic Terminals • Line Printers

JOIN THE 100's OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS TODAY!

ATS

AUTHORIZED TECHNICAL SERVICES

477 Roland Way, Oakland, CA 94621

OAKLAND (415) 638-4449

SACRAMENTO (916) 923-2944

ORANGE COUNTY (714) 937-0332

LOS ANGELES (213) 568-8862

SAN JOSE (408) 970-9860

MEMBER OF NATIONAL COMPUTER SERVICE NETWORK

1-800-451-4057

SEE US AT THE WEST COAST COMPUTER FAIRE BOOTH #500

WordStar 2000 Release 3 Personal Edition

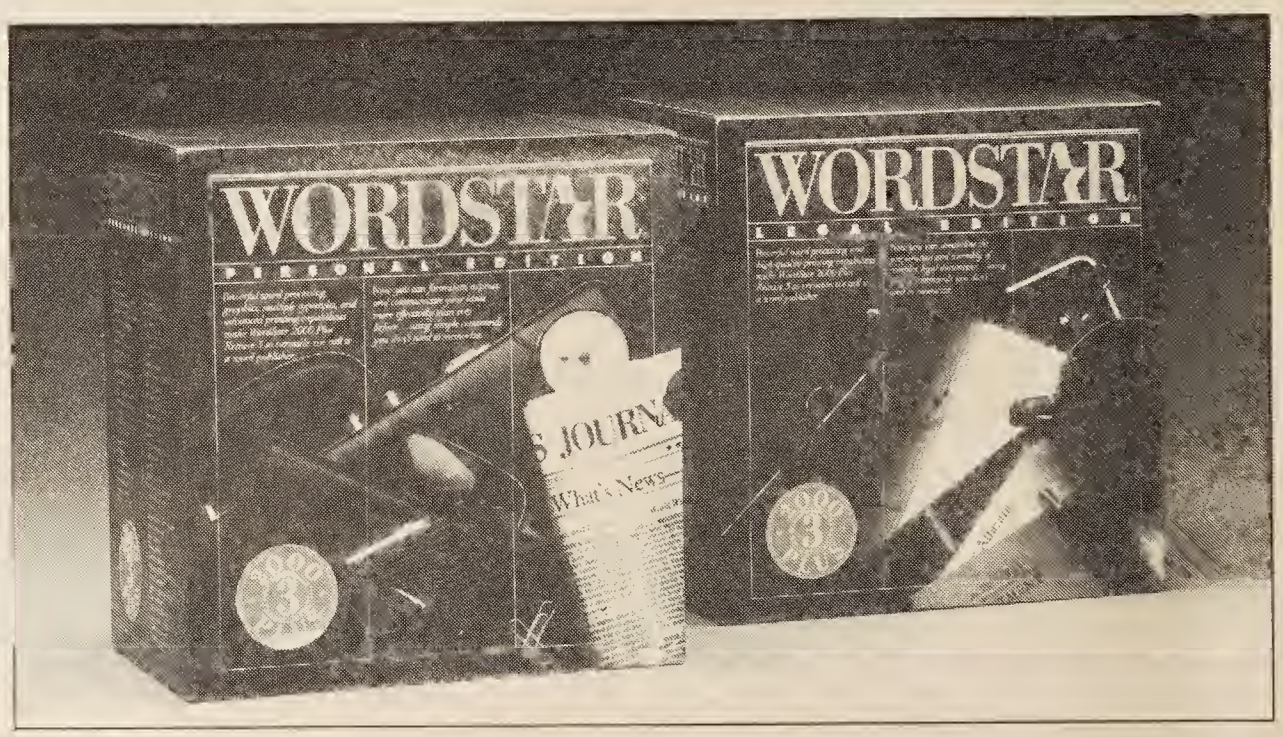
Here It Is. All 21 Disks' Worth...

By Woody Liswood

With 21 disks in the package, WordStar *2000 Release 3* really does it to your hard disk. However, don't panic; you don't need to use all of them. Most of the disks contain auxiliary programs which run inside or outside of WordStar itself, and help turn it from just a word processor to a very effective writing and semi-desktop publishing environment.

With this release, MicroPro appears to have changed its support policy. WordStar *2000, Release 3* has a toll free telephone number, with support seven days a week for the life of the product release plus 90 days.

In addition to the 21 disks, there are three volumes of documentation. There's a tutorial, as well as a reference guide for all of the programs and functions found in this word publishing environment.



WordStar 2000 Release 3 is the massive professional version of the ever popular word processor.

What's On All Those Disks?

Two of the disks contain the printer library. WordStar *2000 Release 3* seems to support almost every printer ever manufactured, and offers superb support for laser printers (both HP and PostScript varieties).

Another group of the disks contains a program called INSET. This nifty package does three things. First, it contains a Terminate and Stay Resident (TSR) program which will capture text and graphic screens and place them into files. Second, it will then let you edit those images. The editing is done at the "BIT" level. Third, and most important, it will then insert those images into the WordStar *2000 Release 3* document during printing. The program will also place the text around the image almost as if you were in a page description-desktop publishing program.

Telecommunication features are also included. There is a healthy script language to help you automate your telecommunication needs. The program supports XMODEM and CIS B protocols, as well as text transfers. Since WordStar *2000 Release 3* uses a binary file format with its own unique headers, you must transmit the file using a protocol. If you want to just transmit it as an ASCII file, you could first print it to disk, then send it. But if you print it to disk, you get headers, footers, page offsets and everything else in the file. The internal telecommunications program, however, knows when you are transmitting a WordStar *2000 Release 3* format file, and will automatically strip out all that garbage for you and send only pure unformatted ASCII characters.

The telecommunications program comes with a number of built-in defaults for the popular communications services. You would edit the file to insert the appropriate telephone number, ID and password, and the program does the rest. However, the default for CompuServe was not set up appropriately. You will need to modify the defaults to be able to log on correctly. In the TELMERG.SYS file, add:

Bit 7
Parity Even
ATDELAY 20.

This, then will allow logon to CIS automatically.

The ATDELAY will also need to be added to any TYMNET logon sequence. ATDELAY tells your PC to delay the start of the script for a specified time after receiving the connect signal. For networks which require that you signal them after the connect, your signal will be delayed until the network is ready to receive it.

Another group of disks contains a thesaurus and a dictionary. Both work from inside WordStar and are well integrated into the program. The spelling checker still does not identify double words, one of the more common typing errors. Nor does the program give you a large list of words to choose from when it displays the possible substitutes for your questionable word. And, lastly, it does not recognize when you have inadvertently left out the space between two words and give you a suggestion for the correct spelling of the words correctly split apart. The checker only displays a single potential correction at a time. You must press N to see the next potential solution to the spelling problem if you don't like the first.

It's too bad that after all these years, the WordStar spelling checkers haven't yet become as good as Webster's *New World Spelling Checker*. It's not that the WordStar checkers don't work; they do. It's not that the checker isn't fast; it is. It's not even that it isn't usually correct in the first suggestion; it is. It's just that it could be so much better if it did all the rest in a more user-friendly way.

Another disk contains *PC Outline*, a TSR program which allows you to create and manipulate outlines. *PC Outline* has been an outstanding shareware program for the past few years and is an acceptable alternative to the more expensive commercial outlines such as *Ready* and *Think Tank*.

We Have It All . . .

Largest software selection in the world
Everything for APPLE, IBM, ATARI, AMIGA, EPSON

THE NEW
LEADING EDGE SUPER SPEED D2 COMPUTER IN STOCK NOW

LEADING EDGE®

LOWEST PRICE AVAILABLE

Featuring:
- 80286 (6, 8 and 10 MHz)
- 1.2MB disk drive
- Six full-sized expansion slots
- Parallel and serial ports
- 640K RAM exp. to 1MB
- EGA, CGA, MDA, and Hercules graphics emulation with automatic mode switching
- 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.2 and GW BASIC 3.2
- 40 & 60mg fast access drives in stock now

LEADING EDGE #1 DEALER IN NATION NEVER UNDERSOLD

Leading Edge and Logo and Model "D" are registered trademarks and Leading Edge, Infinite Memory System, Infinite Memory Drive, Infinite Memory Cartridge and IBM Compatibility Logo are trademarks of Leading Edge Products, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Bernoulli Technology is a trademark of Iomega Corp.

Leading Edge Model D in stock now.

COMMODORE AMIGA

Models 500 & 2000 Now in Stock

- Motorola 68000, 16/32 bit CPU comes with Built-in Disk Drive, Keyboard, Mouse, Power cable, Documentation and System software
- IBM PC Compatible
- Standard 1 MB RAM expandable to 9 MB
- Multi-tasking Operating System
- 4 Voice 2 channel sound output with built-in speech
- 5 Amiga™ Expansion slots
  4 IBM-PC® Expansion slots
  2 special purpose Expansion slots

COMMODORE AMIGA

Authorized Amiga Dealer

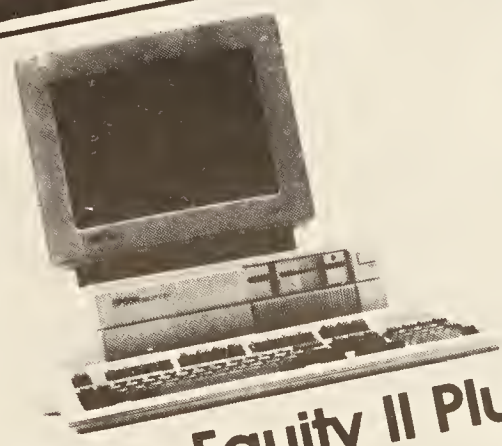
AST PREMIUM/286

#1 RATED AT,
"EDITOR'S CHOICE P.C. MAGAZINE"
50% faster than the 8 MHz IBM PC AT.
10MHz, 0 Wait 100% Compatible

AST® RESEARCH INC.

IN STOCK NOW
Authorized Retail Dealer

All Computer sales include free training.
Authorized service & repair.



Epson Equity II Plus in stock now

- 80286 microprocessor, 8/10 MHz switch selectable clock speeds
- 640K on main board/clock calendar
- IBM compatible
- Parallel/serial ports
- 6 full length expansion slots
- AT style detachable keyboard

All Epson printers in stock
Epson authorized dealer

WINNERS CIRCLE SYSTEMS

2618 Telegraph Ave. • Berkeley, California • 845-4814
Authorized Corporate & Institutional Dealer

Technoland COMPUTERS

2960 GORDON AVE., SANTA CLARA CA 95051
(408) 732-2244

OPEN 7 DAYS
Mon.-Fri. 10-8 PM
Sat.-Sun. 10-5 PM

Complete ARC XT Turbo 10

- 10 MHz
- 640K on Board
- 360K Floppy
- With durable 4-ply Motherboard
- AT Style Keyboard
- Hi-Res. Monitor w/Graphic Card
- 1 Yr. Warranty Parts/Labor

$529
20 Left

Complete 286 System

- 10MHz O Wait
- 512K exp. to 1MB
- Teac 1.2MB Floppy
- AT Style Keyboard
- HDD/FDD Controller
- Hi-RES Monitor w/Graphic Card.
- 1 Yr. Warranty Parts/Labor

$899
15 Left

Sold Out When Gone

Complete XT 8

- 8 MHz
- 360K Drive
- 640K Memory
- AT Style Keyboard
- Mono Card W Printer Port
- Mono Monitor
- Warranty 90-Day

$499
6 Left
Sold Out When Gone

Complete 12 MHz AT

- 80286 12/6 MHz
- 512K on Board
- Clock/Calendar
- 1.2 MB FDD
- Mono Monitor with MGP Card
- MIPS Meter
- AT Enhanced Keyboard
- WA2 HDD/FDD Controller Card
- 1 Yr. Warranty

$999
16 Left
Sold Out When Gone

SPECIAL This Week Only

Toshiba 3½" 720K Drive **$99**

Toshiba 3½" 1.44 MB Drive **$129**

ARC DOT-MATRIX PRINTER

132 Column, Wide Carriage
EPSON® compatible
$399 NEW

EPSON FX 286e $459

Seagate ST 4026
20 MB, 38 MS
$299

Seagate ST 4096
80 MB, 28 MS
$799

Epson FX 86e
$299

NEC P2200 Printer
80 Col. 24 Pin
$349 NEW

THOMSON ULTRA SCAN MONITOR

VGA,	800x560
EGA,	600x480
CGA,	640x350
MONO	720x348

FREE SWIVEL BASE with Cash Purchase
$459

NEC-MULTISYNC II

The industry standard in VGA and EGA
$599 with Cable & Adaptors

ACER LP 75 LASER PRINTER

- Fully HP Laser Printer Compatible
- 300 dpi full-page graphic capability
- 1.5 MB Exp to 2 MB
- Capable of handling legal-size paper without additional tray
- All HP Style fonts cartridges — $179 or less

$1495 NEW

Samsung Color Monitor
$225

HP Laser Jet II
$1665
CASH ONLY

MONITORS

Thomson (800x560)	$459
NEC Multisync II	599
Sony 1302	595
Thomson Dual Scan	109
Casper EGA	359
Samsung 1252G	79
Quimax 14"	129

HARD DISK DRIVES

ST225 Kit	$269
ST238 Kit	289
ST251 40MB 39MS	439
ST251-1 40MB, 28MS	499
ST4053 40MB, 28MS	539
Miniscribe 6053	619
ST4096 80MB	799

EVEREX PRODUCTS

1200 INT Modem	$79
2400 INT Modem	179
Mini I/O AT	69
VGA New!	269
Ram 3000 Deluxe	99

PRINTERS

Epson LX800	$209
Epson LQ850	539
Epson LQ1050	699
Epson LQ500 New!	379
Epson LQ500	379
Star NX1000	189
Panasonic 1080i II	199

GRAPHIC CARDS

Genoa Super EGA w/Gem	$199
Vega VGA	299
Paradise EGA	179
EGA Wizard/Deluxe	199
Everex VGA Card	269
Everex Monographics 132 col	109
Color Graphic Card	69

Technoland Anniversary Sale

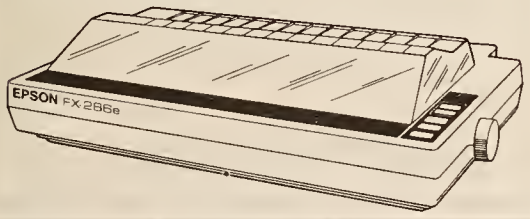
Limited to Stock on Hand
Sale Prices Apply to Cash, Check, Credit Cards Only
Sale Ends 4/10

EPSON Month At TECHNOLAND

Call For Special LOW Prices

FX-286e

- Prints 240 characters per second printhead speed in draft mode (Elite 12 CPI)
- 48 characters per second printhead speed in Near Letter Quality mode (Elite 12 CPI)
- Exclusive SelecType feature puts Draft, Roman and Sans Serif mode selection at your fingertips
- Automatic Sheet Load feeds and positions single sheets of paper for printing
- 8K internal buffer stores and prints up to four pages of data while allowing uninterrupted use of your computer
- 136-column carriage is ideal for printing spreadsheets
- Standard Friction and Pull Tractor Feeds handle virtually any type of paper
- Bidirectional text printing provides maximum throughput
- One year limited warranty

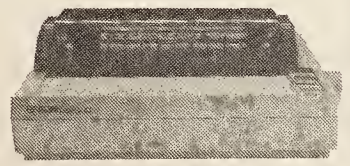


NEW

LQ-500

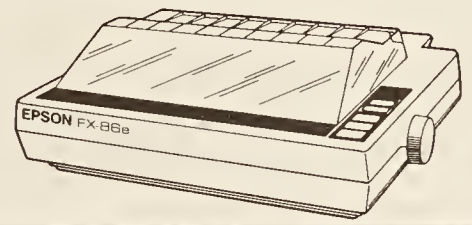
24 Pin Near Letter Quality Printer

- 24 Pin print head for high quality text and graphics
- SelecType font control panel lets you change from draft to letter quality mode and choose between 2 letter quality resident fonts or optional fonts
- Select 10, 12 or 15 characters per inch or proportional spacing
- Add "shadow" and "outline" effects to headlines
- Prints double-height and double-width characters
- Standard pull tractor for fanfold paper forms and labels
- Automatic loading of letterhead or single sheets
- Prints 180 CPS (draft) 60 CPS L.Q.
- 8K buffer memory



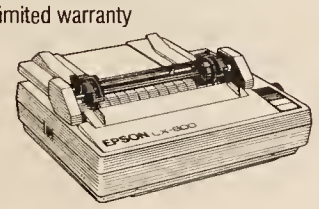
FX86e

- Prints 240 characters per second printhead speed in draft mode (Elite 12 CPI)
- 48 characters per second printhead speed in Near Letter Quality mode (Elite 12 CPI)
- Exclusive SelecType feature puts Draft, Roman and Sans Serif mode selection at your fingertips
- Automatic Sheet Load feeds and positions single sheets of paper for printing
- 8K internal buffer stores and prints up to four pages of data while allowing uninterrupted use of your computer
- Standard width carriage is ideal for word processing output
- Standard Friction and Pull Tractor Feeds handle most types of paper
- Bidirectional text printing provides maximum throughput
- One year limited warranty



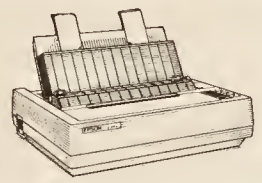
LX-800

- Full-featured, 80-column dot-matrix printer for affordable performance in the home or office
- 180 characters per second draft speed delivers outstanding productivity
- 30 characters per second Near Letter Quality mode for enhanced output
- Epson SelecType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typestyles
- Choice of Roman and Sans Serif NLQ font styles available at the touch of a button
- Standard pull tractor and automatic single sheet loading provide versatile paper handling
- Standard parallel interface for compatibility with virtually any computer
- Compatible with industry-standard Epson and IBM® software codes
- One year limited warranty



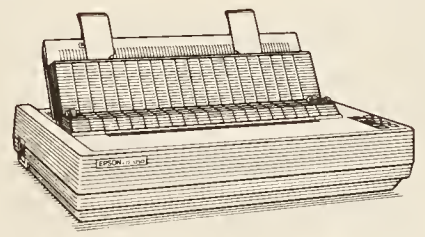
LQ-850

- Epson's 24-pin, dot-matrix technology creates true letter quality characters
- SmartPark,™ Epson's unique paper handling feature, lets you change from fanfold paper to single cut sheet paper or envelopes without removing the tractor hardware or paper
- 264 Characters per second in the high-speed draft mode delivers outstanding productivity
- 88 Characters per second in Letter Quality mode for enhanced, high-resolution characters
- In draft mode or letter quality mode, the LQ-850 runs at a surprisingly quiet 55 dB noise level
- Exclusive SelecType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typestyles, fonts and pitch
- The LQ-850 is backed by Epson's one year limited warranty



LQ-1050

- Epson's 24-pin, dot-matrix technology creates true letter quality characters
- SmartPark,™ Epson's unique paper handling feature, lets you change from fanfold paper to single cut sheet paper or envelopes without removing the tractor hardware or paper
- 264 Characters per second in the high-speed draft mode delivers outstanding productivity
- 88 Characters per second in Letter Quality mode for enhanced, high-resolution characters
- In draft mode or letter quality mode, the LQ-1050 runs at a surprisingly quiet 55 dB noise level
- Exclusive SelecType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typestyles, fonts and pitch
- The LQ-1050 is backed by Epson's one year limited warranty



AUTHORIZED EPSON DEALER

TECHNOLAND

(408) 732-2244

2960 Gordon Ave.
(Kifer & Lawrence Expway)
Santa Clara, CA 95050
Open 7 Days: Mon-Fri 10-8 Sat-Sun 10-5

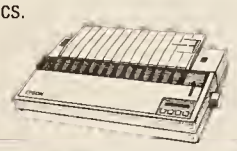
COMPETITIVE PRICES QUALITY PRODUCTS FRIENDLY SERVICES

WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON, YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™ EPSON®

VISA master charge

LQ-2500

- Prints ultra-high-speed drafts, letter-quality documents and sharp, detailed graphics.
- Prints 324 characters per second printhead speed in draft mode (Elite 12 CPI), 405 characters (Elite 15 CPI) in ultra-high-speed mode.
- Prints 108 characters per second printhead speed (12 CPI) in Letter Quality mode.
- SelecType III front panel control with 20-character LCD displays, prompts, confirms and stores up to 14 printer functions in any of four memory cells
- Eliminates DIP switch settings through the use of macros and stores up to four different print set-ups.
- Five resident, letter-quality fonts.
- Intelligent, logic-seeking electronics system prints bidirectionally in text and graphics for maximum throughput.
- Built-in Epson® standard printer codes with IBM-style graphics characters.
- User-installable color option kit adds seven vibrant colors to text and graphics.



Another disk contains a "*Fill-a-Form*" program. This lets you create forms, which are then completed and printed for you. It also allows you to create the proper image for your reprinted forms, then completes them for you based on operator input.

ShowText is another of the goodies contained in the package. This program creates display quality graphics for screen, paper, or overhead transparencies. Although functional, this program is not as complete or as useful as most of the standalone business graphic programs you could purchase in any computer software store.

FileLocator, still another program, lets you find a particular file regardless of where on the hard disk it is located. It searches all directories and subdirectories based on the criteria which you supply to it. It will also search inside of files to find a specified string of characters.

WordStar 2000 Release 3 contains a built-in mailing list database manager called *Mail List*. It is essentially identical to the Mail List Manager Pro Solutions package for *InfoStar+*. In *WordStar 2000 Release 3*, the field sizes have been changed for on-screen usage. To use files created with older versions of *WordStar 2000* or with the *InfoStar+* Pro Solutions Manager, you will need to rename them to meet the current conventions. They will, however, work without modification.

Another group of programs is *Convert*. *WordStar 2000 Release 3* will convert files back and forth between itself and regular *WordStar*, ASCII, IBM DCA RFT and FFT, *WordPerfect*, *MultiMate*, *Microsoft Word*, and *DisplayWrite*.

The *WordStar 2000 Release 3* program takes up a disk, and the install program and associated files also take up a disk. That's it for the 21 disks.

Do I Need All That Stuff, And Does It Work?

After three months of working with the program I can say that I have kept INSET for graphic insertion, the dictionaries and the thesaurus, the mailing list manager and the telecommunications section. I have removed *Fill-a-Form* and *ShowText* from my disk, since there are better programs (in my opinion) available commercially. *PC Outline* stays on the disk, but is rarely used.

WordStar 2000 Release 3 has had a reputation as a slow program, but on my ALR 386 computer it flies. Also, new algorithms format the screen first, then do the rest of the changes in the background so that the program appears much faster and responsive to the user than older versions. Because of this, you should not remove any disks or just shut off the computer while working until you are certain that *WordStar 2000 Release 3* has completed all of its operations.

To speed things even further, *WordStar 2000 Release 3* has a cruise control built into the system. You can control the speed at which the cursor moves around the screen. I found that with my 16MHz 386 box I had to slow the cursor down, since it was moving faster than I could keep it under control.

Ease of use has always been a concern with word processors. *WordStar 2000 Release 3* was designed specifically to address users' concerns about the original *WordStar* program. Everything is mnemonic. However, the traditional *WordStar* cursor control diamond is still supported — with one (in my opinion again) glaring problem. A Control-G now enters the graphic mode to insert graphics captured with INSET rather than deleting the character at the cursor. That one habit is hard to break for old *WordStar* users.

WordStar 2000 Release 3 also comes with a *SWITCH.COM* program to switch the caps lock and control key keyboard codes. So if you're stuck with these new and poorly designed keyboards which take the control key away from its time-honored position next to the A key, it can be put back where it belongs.

If you don't want to remember the logical and mnemonic codes, the entire program can operate from function keys. Then you would have to learn and remember function key sequences with control keys and shift keys and ALT keys — something like the crazy and non-logical way *WordPerfect* operates...

There is one minor anomaly with the ALT-key defaults which should be fixed. *WordStar 2000 Release 3* supports the IBM BOX drawing character set. However, the whole set is not available in the ALT-KEY sequences. Pressing ALT and the top row of the keyboard gives you an additional row of macros, as if you had another function key row. However, the 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 keys give indents rather than box drawing characters. 6, 7, 8, 9, 0, and -, give you the corners, the horizontal and vertical line. I used the modification program to change that. I eliminated the indents, since I find it easier to use the control key menus within *WordStar Release 3*. Then I added all the rest of the characters necessary to have a full box, with crossed lines and lines which start or end on the sides or top.

The WSINSTALL program gives you control over almost every potential feature in the program and lets you customize to your heart's content.

WordStar 2000 Release 3 has had a reputation as a slow program, but on my ALR 386 computer it flies. Also, new algorithms format the screen first, then do the rest of the changes in the background, so the program appears much faster and responsive to the user than older versions.

With printers, *WordStar 2000 Release 3* really shines. It supports *correct* proportional spacing. That is, it counts the character widths on a line and within a paragraph, and spaces the line by what it needs. Many of the other word processors take the on-screen line, proportionally space a single word, then add space between words to justify or complete the line. *WordStar 2000 Release 3* puts as many characters on the line as possible for the font you are using, which gives for a real typeset look when used with, for example, the Times Roman B cartridge font on a HP LJ II.

You also have complete control over the printer tables and defaults, and can customize *WordStar 2000 Release 3* to support any printer, laser printer, font cartridge, or downloadable font cartridge you like.

WordStar 2000 Release 3 also uses LIM expanded memory. It does not keep text up there, but keeps some overlay files which make the program run faster during reformatting, scrolling and other block operations.

The new version features a Page Preview function. Pressing ALT-= brings up a graphic screen, with your current document displayed as greeking, but with the proper sizing. You can see what all the line and page breaks, columns, line heights, footers, footnotes, headers, boxes, graphic spaces, tabs, and margins look like in a representation of the final printed page.

When creating a new file from the main menu, the first choice you are asked for is which format file you want to use. There are two sets, laser based and normal. The Mail Merge format file, for example, contains all of the built-in defaults to work with the built-in mail list mail manager. You can also customize these format files for your own use. Within the format file you specify the default printer, page size, page margins, number of columns, placement of page numbering, distance between columns,and so forth. Almost all of these format defaults can also be modified in the document itself.

Macros are supported. After definition, a single character followed by an ESC will insert the macro for you at the cursor location. *WordStar 2000 Release 3* can have up to 40 macros of up to 11 lines each in a single macro file. You can have many macro files and call up the one you want to use for any specialized applications.

There is automatic widow and orphan control. You can set the number of lines to be kept together. You can also specify any number of set lines which must always be kept together.

If you use the built-in laser jet mail label default format to print labels three across using the built-in mail list manager, you will need to modify the default format to keep the entire label together. Otherwise, if some of the labels are missing a title or a second address line, they will not print correctly in the laser.

The ruler line can be changed whenever you wish. It works by inches rather than by columns, so it works correctly with proportionally spaced text.

Multiline headers and footers and footnoting are easy to use. Footnotes can be printed at the bottom of each page or at the end of your document. Since the numbering of footnotes is automatic, adding or removing footnotes does not cause any problems.

You can also print up to three columns on a page. The columns are not shown together on the screen, but are in the correct location in sequential screen pages.

Block operations are extensive and functional. In addition to normal block operations, you can do arithmetic within an identified block and sort within identified blocks.

If you like to have hanging indents with the first line of a paragraph being farther out than the body of the text, *WordStar 2000 Release 3* does this for you with a single tab command.

Other features include a Typewriter mode, where you type directly to the printer, rather than save and then print. If you wish, *WordStar 2000 Release 3* will also print in the background while you work on another file. Print spooling is not supported. However, you can create a mail merge document which prints a number of documents, then print this mail merge document in the background. It has the same effect as print spooling.

The documentation states that there is extensive LAN support. However, as of this writing, that version of *WordStar 2000 Release 3* has not been released.

WordStar 2000 Release 3 is a very well-thought-out program. Despite its vast resources and capabilities, it is easy to learn and use. It is more than a professional level word processor; it bridges the gap between desktop publishers and the power word processors. (MicroPro International Corporation, 35 San Pablo Avenue, San Rafael, CA 94903, 415/499-1200.) □

Copyright © 1988 by Woody Liswood. All rights reserved.

APPLE COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES

½ Height Apple Comp. $89
Full Height Apple Comp 99
IIc ½ Height Floppy Drive 95
Macintosh 800K 170
Apple IIgs Drive 165

APPLE TYPE CARDS

IIe 80 column w/64K $44
IIe Column w/128K 59
Disk Controller 42
Parallel Interface . . .40
Graphics Parallel . . .59
16K RAM Card 34.95
Super Serial Card . . .69
CPM Card 29

DISKETTES

DS DD 5¼″ Box of 10 . . $4.50
High Density Box of 10 . $13
DS DD 3½″ 14.50
10 Pieces
Apple & IBM Joysticks $22
6 Outlet Surge Protector 9
Apple II, II + Joysticks 15

MOUSE SPECIALS

M-2 Mouse w/Microsoft & PC Mouse Software $64
Genius Mouse w/Driver Software & Dr. Halo III & Mouse Pad 69
OPTICAL Mouse 99
Mouse Pads 6

CHIPS

Due to Price War Please Call For Best Prices
16K, 64K, 256K, 1 Meg 2716, 2732, 64, 256, 8087, 8087-2, 80287-6, 80287-8, 80287-10

STOP

AND COMPARE OUR PRICES

IBM COMPATIBLE DRIVES

TEAC 55BV ½ Height 360K $80
Fujitsu ½ Height 360K 75
Toshiba 1.2 Meg AT 99
Toshiba 3½″ 720K with 5¼″ mounting kit 99
Toshiba 3½″ 1.44MB 119

IBM TYPE CARD

Floppy Controller $34
XT 1.2MB Floppy Controller 52
Clock Card 34
Serial Card 34
Multi I/O 52
Hard Drive Controller 65
Hard Drive RLL Controller 75
Monochrome w/Print 49
DOS 3.2/3.3 w/GW BASIC . . .69/92
20 Meg w/Controller 259
30 Meg w/Controller $319
Samsung Amber Monitor 80
Clock Card w/Serial Port 44

MODEMS & CABLES

IBM 1200 Baud Internal $69
1200 Baud HC AVATEX 109
2400 Baud External 149
1200 HC EXTERNAL 79
300 Baud External 44
6′ Parallel Cable 8
Serial M-M or M-Female 8
IIc Modem Cable 10
Macintosh Modem Cable 10
IIe to IIC Drive Adapter 10

We Ship Daily • 90 Day Replacement Warranty
DEALER Inquiries Welcome • Minimum $2 Shipping Charge
No Charge Cards Accepted

GUENTHER

COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

312 Locust St.
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
New Larger Location To Serve You Better

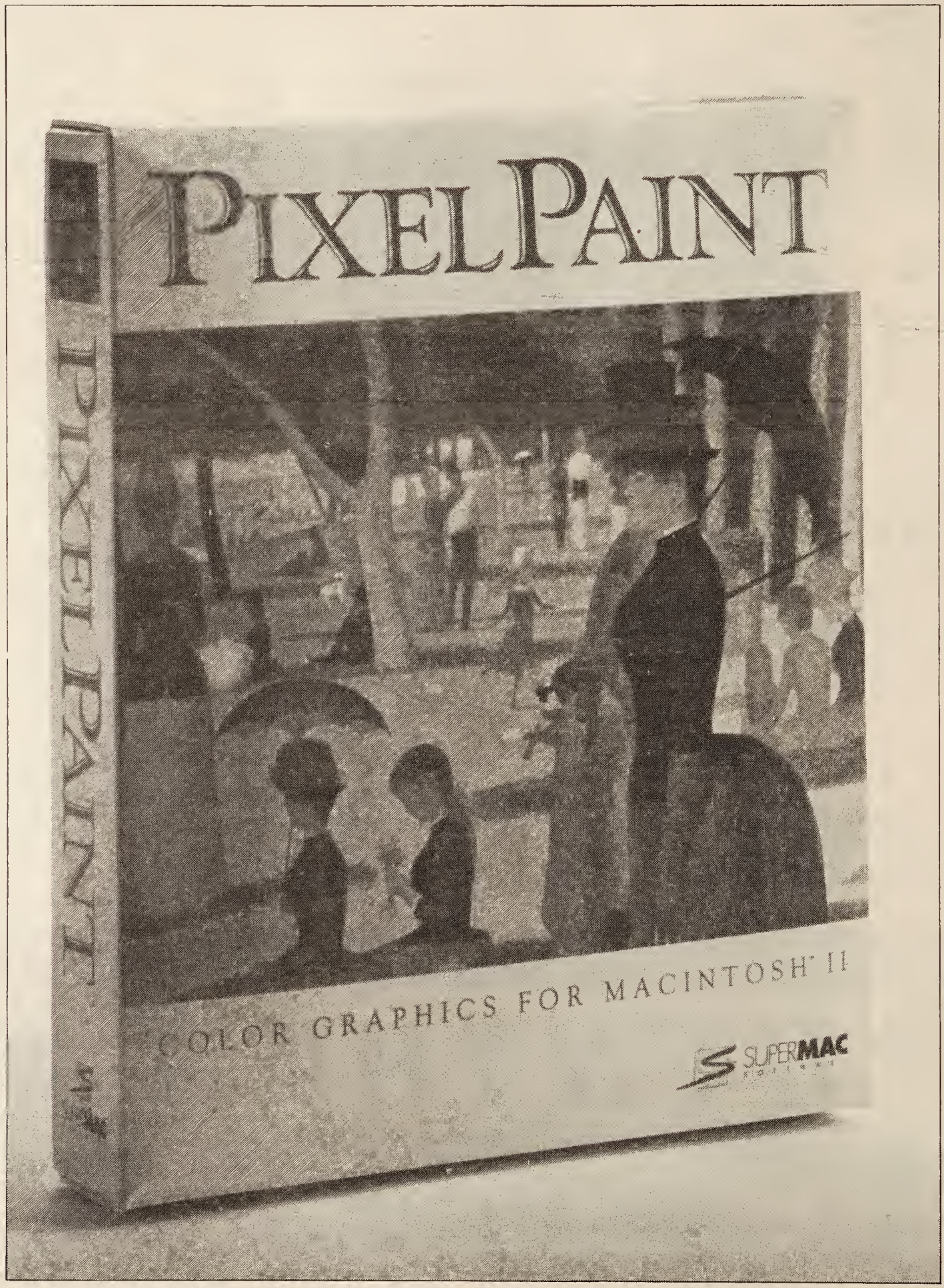
(408) 458-9404

Please Include
$2 Minimum Shipping Charge

PixelPaint

Amazing Color On The Mac II

By Jim Wolcott



It's been four full years since the Macintosh wowed the microcomputer market with the introduction of Bill Atkinson's landmark *MacPaint* program. Through the years, graphics programs have evolved for the Mac, adding ever-increasing power and flexibility for image processing.

In black-and-white.

Last year saw the introduction of the Macintosh II, and the dawn of color for the Mac screen. To be precise, the promise of color for the Mac screen. Oh sure, Apple (and others) offered some "gee whiz" color demonstrations for the ColorMac, but nothing appeared on the software market to really harness the color capabilities of the new machine.

That's all changed with SuperMac Software's *PixelPaint*. To put things in perspective, *PixelPaint* is a Macintosh II *only* application. Not only that, you need a Macintosh II with at least two megs of RAM memory, a hard-disk drive, a color monitor, and a video card upgraded to display 256 colors.

With this mega-horsepower Macintosh equipment at hand, what does *PixelPaint* offer? My first brush with this program was with a couple buddies — the three of us having been Mac junkies since the machine's introduction. The result? We all sat, slack-jawed in disbelief, exploring *PixelPaint*'s capabilities — a marathon session that went from early evening till 5 am. Working with *PixelPaint* is a shock. A thrill. A gestalt shift that re-defines the Macintosh II's capabilities.

In spite of *PixelPaint*'s power and color-handling abilities, *MacPaint* users will feel right at home, with the familiar lasso, grabber hand, text tool, paint bucket, spray can, brush, pencil, and eraser available from the tool palette.

In addition, *PixelPaint* offers line and arc tools, and a variety of "shape" tools: rectangles, circles, polygons, and tools for odd rounded and polygon shapes. These objects can be created as "hollow," (no pattern or shading), or "filled" (patterns and/or shading). For these objects, a variety of line widths are available: the line widths can be selected directly from the palette, or can be user-defined. More important, these widths can be selected independently for both the horizontal and vertical axis. For example, a circle can be created that's "fat" on the sides, and "skinny" on the top and bottom.

A wide variety of editing effects are available. Any section of a graphic can be selected and cropped, skewed, stretched, adjusted for per-

Bay Area's Largest Software Selection

MSDOS Software

Microsoft PC Excel	$299
Microsoft Windows 2.0	69
Microsoft Windows 386	149
Microsoft Quick C	69
Microsoft Quick Basic	69
Microsoft Works	139
Microsoft Word	229
Ansa Paradox 2.0	439
Solution System Brief	189
Solution Systems Dbrief	99
Symantec Q&A	239
Foxbase Plus	229
Foxbase Plus 386	349
Ventura Publisher	499
Publishers Paintbrush	195
PC Paintbrush Plus	109
Desq View	99
Wordstar Release 4	249
DB XL	99
Multimate Advantage II	259
Easy Working Writer	9

MAC Software

Ready Set Go 4.0	$339
Image Studio	319
Adobe Illustrator	319
Reflex Plus	169
Pixel Paint	279
Microsoft Word	249
Microsoft Excel	249
Microsoft Works	199
dBase Mac	299
Fastback Plus	69
Suitcase	49
Quickeys	89
Turbo Pascal	69
Write Now	119
Deluxe Music Construction	79
NFL Challenge	69
Dollars and Sense	99
Studio Session	65
Full Paint	69
Jam Session	39
Desktop Express	99

. . . plus much much more . . .

Plus AT&T Computers and Networks

6386 WGS 40Meg System	$4680
Starlan Network Access Unit	299

Plus Laptops

Toshiba T1000	$849
Toshiba T1200	2395
Sharp 4501	659
NEC Multispeed EL	1595
NEC Multispeed HD 20 Meg	2395

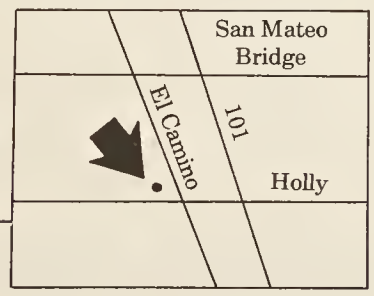
Plus More Hardware

Vega VGA	$349
Intel Above Board/286	339
Practical Modem 2400	179
NEC Multisync II	599
NEC P6 Printer	499
NEC P7 Printer	699
Citizen 180D Printer	199
Amdek CD Rom Laserdrive	649
Complete Hand Scanner	199
Complete Answering Machine	289

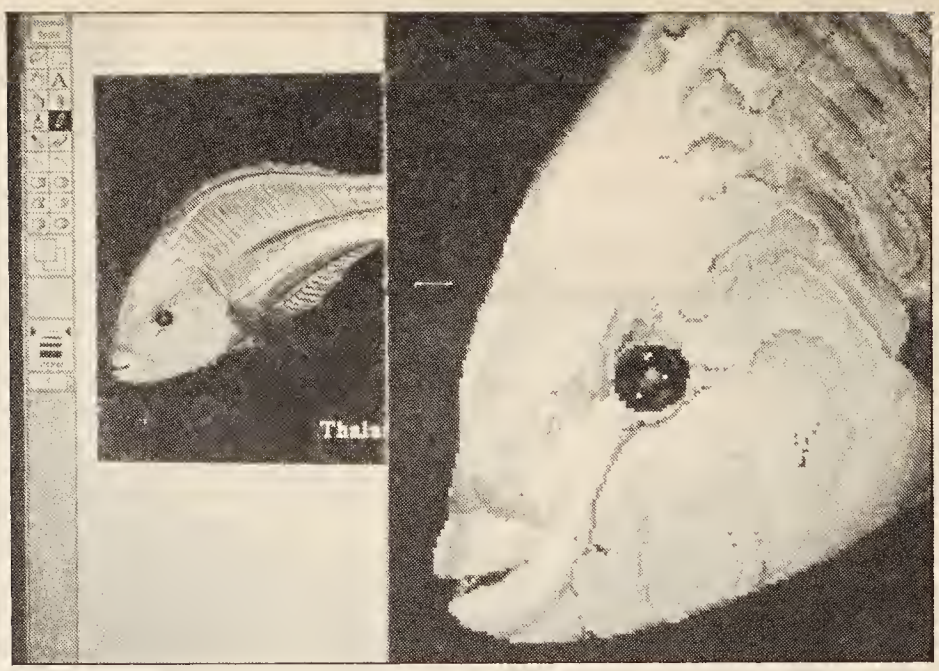
Friendly Software Store

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice

AMERICAN EXPRESS · master charge · VISA



376 El Camino Real, San Carlos, CA 94070 **415-593-8275**



WASSELFISH — PixelPaint in FatBits mode, showing detail on the pixel level. Artist: Patricia Coleman, Los Gatos

spective, and slanted — in full color, of course. *PixelPaint* also allows the free rotation of graphics — including text!

Dealing With Color

Directly below the tools palette are boxes that define how *PixelPaint* will create colors. The first box offers three options: foreground color, "blend" color, and background color. The foreground color determines which color (or shade of gray) will be used for filling areas of the document. Blend? More about that later. The background color sees occasional use, such as in defining "backgrounds" behind text entries.

The next box down defines the patterns for the foreground color. A variety of standard patterns are offered, and each can be "customized" from an option on a pull-down menu.

How are colors determined for *PixelPaint*? The Macintosh II stands ready to create screen colors from over 16 million possibilities. However, current Mac II video cards can only support 256 colors on the screen at a time, so *PixelPaint* allows the user to define the range and textures of color used for a *PixelPaint* document. A pull-down menu item allows the user to select a "color palette" from a list, or to create a custom color palette.

The color palettes available in *PixelPaint* are unique to this program, and are different from the Mac II's built-in system colors. Once a color palette is selected for a document, it applies all of its colors to the document. This is a mixed blessing: it allows the user to precisely define the colors available to the document, but can interfere with the "system colors" used by the Macintosh II. In most cases, there's no clash, but SuperMac's programmers are working to correct this in a future version of *PixelPaint*.

Special Effects

PixelPaint consists of two sets of tools: Normal Tools and Special Effects. Since both sets affect pixel-oriented graphics (rather than "object oriented" graphics), they work interchangeably on the current document.

The Special Effects set of tools is where *PixelPaint*'s abilities really shine. With each tool selected from the tool palette, a special pull-down menu appears, showing the options for that particular tool. This is where the "blend" selection of the color palettes comes into play. For example, the user can select the "line" tool, and choose a foreground as blue, and a blend as purple. Then, with the line tool, lines drawn in *PixelPaint* will be created in a smooth, even, color transition from blue to purple.

To put things in perspective, PixelPaint is a Macintosh II ONLY application. Not only that, you need a Mac II with at least two megs of RAM memory, a hard-disk drive, a color monitor, and a video card upgraded to display 256 colors.

The same is true for "filled" objects. Create a filled box with the same selection of blue-to-purple, and the box will be filled with a gradient of color, ranging between the two colors.

The way that colors are filled can also be adjusted: another pull-down selection offers the flexibility to fill colors from bottom to top, top to bottom, left to right, right to left, or as a "sunburst"; the foreground color in the center, flaring out in circles to the background color. A number of other fill options are available. Dazzling. Spectacular. And ready at the touch of the "fill" command.

When a section of a picture has been filled with a color blend, it would be nearly impossible to exactly match a color from the midpoint of a blend. For this, *PixelPaint* offers an "eye-dropper" tool. Simply position the eye dropper where you want to "pick up" the color, and click: the foreground color will automatically change to that exact hue. Holding down the tab key while using the eye dropper blows up the area around the eye dropper to fatbits mode, so an exact pixel can be selected for a color match.

About The Shadow

Unique to *PixelPaint* is the ability to create "shadows" behind an object. Draw a circle, and *PixelPaint* can create a grayed shadow behind that object. The location of the shadow can be adjusted by the user to create a shadow in any direction.

But creating a grayed shadow is just the start. Another menu item allows the user to adjust the characteristics of the shadow. For example, the shadow can be selected in a certain color. Also, *PixelPaint* offers the ability to "blend" shadows up to the object. An object can be drawn with a blue fill pattern, and its shadow can be defined to cover the spectrum of the rainbow, starting at the shadow, and building up to surround the object.

Working With PixelPaint

Covering all the features available with *PixelPaint* would probably fill this entire issue of *MicroTimes*. The more you work with the program, the more depth and possibilities are revealed.

PixelPaint makes extensive use of "pop-out" sub-menus (appearing to the right side of the pull-down menus), and "pop-up" menus (which appear when a single control is selected). The interface and controls are intuitive; I know several folks who have mastered the program without ever cracking the manual.

Large screens are supported by *PixelPaint*: the size of the drawing area is determined by the available memory. Contrary to information in the User's Manual, it's possible to open *PixelPaint* on a one-meg Mac II. With one meg, *PixelPaint* forces the user to select a small area of a document to work on. A two-meg configuration allows nearly a full-page view, and the user can scroll to areas not displayed. Five megs are required to support a full-screen 19" color monitor.

Which brings up a minor annoyance with *PixelPaint*: the special "fill effects" only affect the area of the document that's on the screen. Shrink the document window down, use the paint bucket for an area fill, and only the portion of the document that's visible is affected. *PixelPaint*'s programmers are aware of this, and hard at work on a fix for the next version.

Another minor glitch has to do with "auto scrolling" in the Fat Bits mode: it's not supported with *PixelPaint*. If you try to do detailed image editing in the Fat Bits mode, when you hit the edge of the window, that's it. The user must click down on the scroll boxes to continue the edit into the next region of the document. Again, something to be addressed in a future release of *PixelPaint*.

What Do You Do With PixelPaint?

To be blunt, color output with *PixelPaint* is a problem. Because of the range of colors that can be created with the program, *PixelPaint* does not print in color on Apple's ImageWriter II.

Worse, *PixelPaint* won't allow the user to print color separations of the image, to be used for a color offset press. Again, this may be addressed in a subsequent release of the program.

Included with the program is some sample artwork, printed with the new Tektronix 4693D Color Image printer. This printer resolves to 300 dpi in full color, and the resulting image is rich, vivid, and sharp. However, this printer will retail for about $10,000, and will still only produce first-generation output — nothing that can be used by commercial printers. (Of course, a color separation could be made from the Tektronix's output, with a corresponding reduction in clarity and color saturation.)

Several manufacturers have recently announced equipment to produce 35mm color slides from *PixelPaint* images. While this equipment will also nudge the $10,000 mark, a number of commercial services will transform color *PixelPaint* images into color slides for about $10 per slide.

PixelPaint images can also be cut-and-pasted into other programs. For example, *PixelPaint* graphics can be used for animation in MacroMind's *VideoWorks II*. These two programs can be run under MultiFinder, but you need at least five megs of RAM to pull it off.

It's important to realize that *PixelPaint* is a breakthrough product for the Macintosh. In its first release, it shows power and potential guaranteed to dazzle the most jaded Macintosh user. There's no doubt this program will evolve in harmony with color printing technology. By the end of this year, *PixelPaint* could well represent a new industry standard for color graphics production.

PixelPaint retails for a lofty $495, but for a limited time will be included free with the purchase of SuperMac's Spectrum graphics adapters. For further information, contact SuperMac Software, 295 North Bernardo, Mountain View, CA 94043. (415) 964-9694.

Copyright © 1988 by Jim Wolcott. All rights reserved.

IBM • HP • SONY

QMD Invites You To Have It Your Way!

Desktop Publishing Solutions to Fit Your Taste

INPUT

SCANNERS
Princeton Graphica $895
HP Scan Jet $1275
Microtech 300A $1595

MICE
Logi Tech Mouse with Driver Software $65
Logi Tech Mouse (Bus) $99
Genius Mouse $49

PLOTTERS & DIGITIZERS
Hitachi 11 x 11 Tablet $470
Roland DXY-980 with Digital Display $1270
Summasketch 1201ps $399

INTEL CHIPS
80387-20 ..... $725
80387-16 ..... $475
80387-10 ..... $299
80387-8 ..... $245

OUTPUT

LASER PRINTERS (hp)
HP Laser Jet II $1669
HP 1 Meg $349
HP Toner $89
Tray & Fonts ..... CALL
Destiny Laser Act I 1.5MB $1595

SOFTWARE

ALDUS
ALDUS Pagemaker .. $479

XEROX
Ventura Publisher . $479

CPU

COMPUTERS
COMPAQ DESKPRO
386-20/60MB $5410
386-20/130MB $6699
386-20/300MB $9375
Portable 386-40 ..... $5649
Portable 386-100 ..... $7049

IBM
PS/2 Model 30, 2-3½" $1199
PS/2 Mod. 30, 20MB $1609
PS/2 Mod. 50, 20MB $2519
PS/2 Mod. 60, 44MB $3706
PS/2 Mod. 80, 40MB $4799
8503 ..... $178
8513 ..... $499
8512 ..... $418.

AST RESEARCH INC.
Premium 286 Mod. 80 ..... $1535
Model 120 ..... $2395
Model 140 ..... $2695
Model 170 ..... $3195

MINISCRIBE • TOSHIBA • ZENITH • LOTUS • MAXTOR

COMPAQ • NEC • AST • INTEL • EPSON • TEAC • SEAGATE

PRINTERS

EPSON
LQ 500 ..... $369
FX 286E/EX 1000 ..... $449/545
LQ 850/1050 ..... $545/659
LQ 2500 ..... $899

TOSHIBA
321 SL/341 SL $479/669

PANASONIC
KX-P1592/KX-P1595 ..... $445/495

SEIKOSHA
MP1300 300 CPA $285
MP5300 132 COL $479

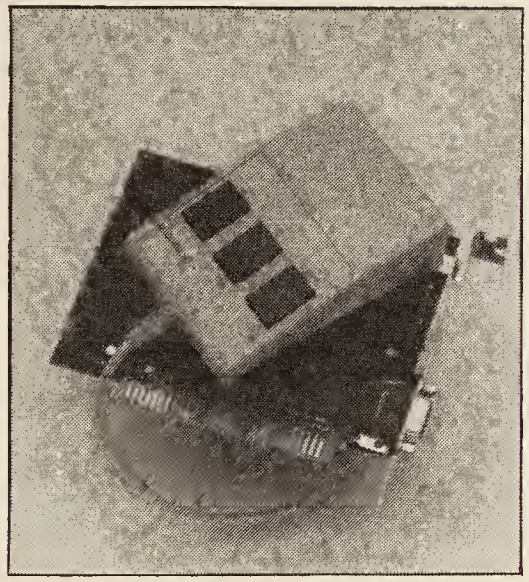
Citizen 55/45 ..... $509/469
Diconix Portable Printer $359
IBM ProPrinter II/X24 ..... $379/589

SOFTWARE (Lotus™)

IBM Displaywriter IV $285
Lotus 1-2-3 ..... $299
Lotus Symphony $399
dBase III Plus $365
WordPerfect 4.2 ..... $205
IBM PC DOS 3.3 ..... $92
MS DOS 3.3 ..... $86
PC MOS Single user/Multi $169/512

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

LOGITECH



Logitech Mouse w/EGA . . . $225

TAPE BACK UP SYSTEMS

Irwin 110 10MB Internal $199
Irwin 120 20MB Internal $355
Irwin 145 40MB Internal $399
Archive XL40 40MB Internal $335
Archive ST600 60MB Internal $499
3M DC-2000 Tape Cartridge $21
Tandberg 3309 60MB Internal $535
Everex 60MB Internal $665
Everex 60MB External $695
Sysgen Int DI-SY401 ..... $395
Mountain ..... CALL

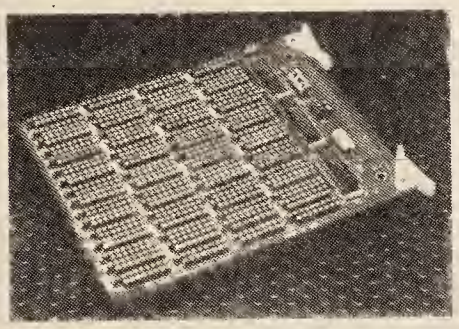
LAP TOP COMPUTERS

NEC ZENITH TOSHIBA

Toshiba 1000 ..... $799
Toshiba T3100-20 ..... $2995
NEC Multispeed-EL/HD $1595/2399

SPECIALS ONLY FROM QMD

Pacific Data Memory Boards for HP LZ II
0K $189
1 Meg $299
2 Meg $729
4 Meg $1349



HARD DISK DRIVES (Seagate)

Seagate ST225 20 MB w/control $239
Seagate ST238 30MB w/control $279
Seagate ST251 40MB AT $399
Seagate ST 4096 ..... $790
Miniscribe 6053 44 Meg AT $575
Miniscribe 6085 71 Meg AT $799
Miniscribe 40 MB 3650 ..... $342
Miniscribe 20 MB 8425 ..... $199
Maxtor 140 140 Meg $1795
Iomega Bernoulli Box 20 + 20 ..... $2210
Mountain Drive Card 30MB $579
Plus Hardcard 20MB/40MB $525/799

POLICIES:

- Blue Label or Next Day Delivery Available
- Letters of Credit & Corporate Accounts Accepted
- We accept certified checks, cashier checks, wired funds
- All orders over $500 must be paid by cashier check.
- Minimum order $100.
- Allow 1 week for personal & company checks (maximum amount $500)
- Prepaid orders get 1% discount
- Add 3% for Visa/Master Card Purchases
- Allow one week for shipping
- 15% Restocking Fee On all return merchandise
- Customer pays return merchandise shipping
- All prices subject to change without notice
- Add 4% for American Express Card Purchases
- HP is a registered trademark of Hewlett Packard. AST is a registered trademark of AST. Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

QUALITY MICRO DISTRIBUTORS

VISA master charge

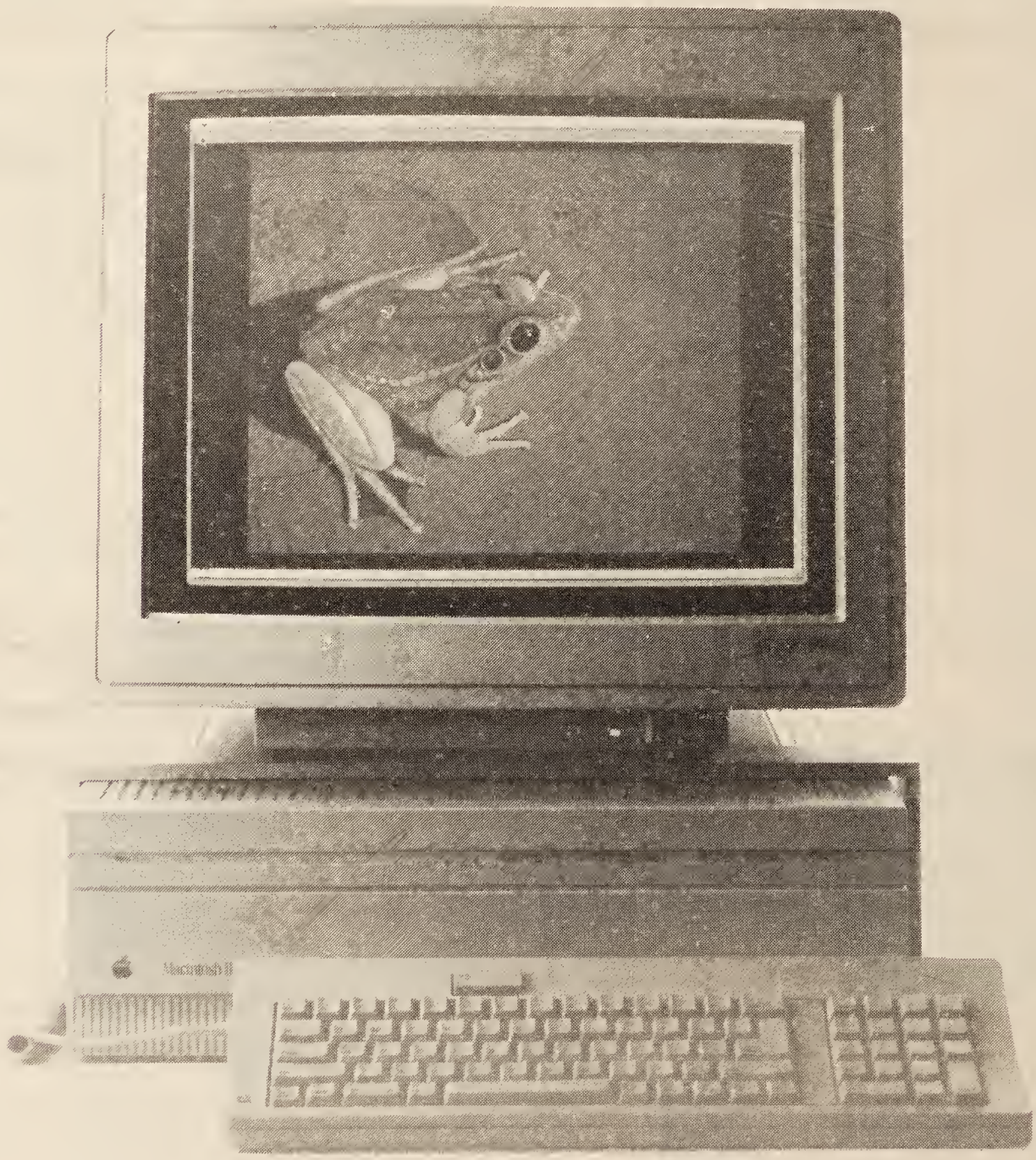
(213) 478-9811
800-553-3339 in CA orders only
FAX (213) 312-5065
1-800-MICRO 86 (642-7686) in U.S.
West Coast Office 10551 W. Pico Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90064
East Coast Office 313 Post Ave. Westbury, NY 11590 **1-800-338-9444**
For Technical Service Call Watson Line (213) 478-7004
QUANTITY PRICES AVAILABLE

IRWIN • ARCHIVE • MINISCRIBE • KURTA

The SuperMac Color Trinitron Monitor

For The Macintosh II

By Jim Wolcott



Earlier this year, the introduction of the Macintosh II brought the promise of color to Macintosh software. Make that expensive color to Macintosh software. Apple's own 13S high-resolution RGB Color Monitor, when bundled with its matching video card, carries a wallet-wrenching $1,647 price tag. Concurrent with the introduction of the Macintosh II, SuperMac Technology, of Mountain View, California, rolled out the topic at hand: the 19S Spectrum Color Monitor. As this monitor has evolved, its retail price has broken the stratospheric $5,000 barrier.

We're talking the price of a new car (okay, a small, Korean car). Just for a *monitor system*.

What's In A Monitor?

So why are color monitors for the Macintosh II so pricey? To understand, let's take a look at how the image is created on the monitor. A monitor package for the Macintosh II actually involves two components: the monitor itself, and the graphics adapter, a card which occupies one of the NuBus slots within the Macintosh II.

What's involved for the graphics adapter? First off, the Macintosh has only one graphics interface, so there's no issue of choosing different "graphics cards" to suit various software. But for a large-screen color monitor (meaning larger than Apple's standard 14S color monitor), the graphics adapter must be able to describe the additional territory of the screen, and be able to calculate the colors for that area.

For the Macintosh, these calculations are serious business. The image on the screen is composed of "pixels:" the individual dots that create the image. SuperMac's 19" Spectrum monitor displays 1,024 pixels horizontally, and 768 pixels vertically,

HSC Halted specialties co.

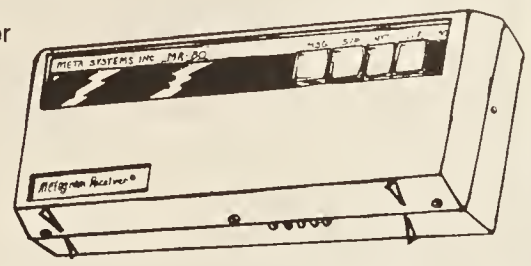
"Since 1963"

- Electronic Components & Test Equip
- Prototyping & Hobby Supplies
- Computers, Lasers & Optics

DISPLAY PAGING RECEIVER

Designed for use in a nation-wide paging system

- Dual conv. superhet 450 MHz crystal controlled receiver module (plug in module!)
- Twenty character alpha-numeric LED display (ASCII Encoded, ANSI character set)
- RCA CDP 1802 Processor based display/mode controller Piezoelectric "beeper" unit



APPLICATIONS:

Receiver module may be removed for other uses...
Receiver could be recrystaled for Ham Radio Use...
Possible to use for original application on Ham Bands...
Terrific source of parts...

UNITS ARE COMPLETE BUT UNTESTED & SOLD "AS IS"

$19.95 INCLUDING SHIPPING

PC-LabCard FOR IBM AT/XT

Multi-Lab Card..... $295.-
(12 bit) A/D + D/A + DIO + Counter

Super-Lab Card..... $495.-
(14 bit) A/D + D/A + DIO + Counter

Digital I/O & Counter Card..... $175.-

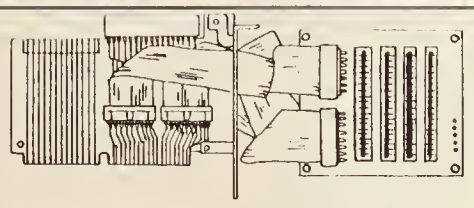
Relay Actuator & Isolated D/I Card.. $239.-

Prototype Development Card.. $74.-

HALF HEIGHT EXTERNAL DRIVE ENCLOSURE

- Attractive Low Profile chasis 19 x 15 x 2 3/4
- Fits nicely directly under PC
- Standard IBM Colors
- Bezel for 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" drives

$29.95

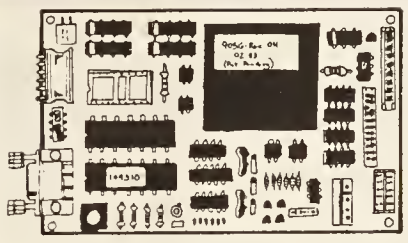


XT 4 SLOT MOTHER BOARD EXPANDER

INCLUDES:

- 4 Slot XT Motherboard
- Cabling
- Case not included
- Great for R & D

$69.95



IEEE-488 HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER

- ST506/412 Compatible
- Manufactured by Xebec
- Great for the Experimentor

$29.95

NEW

RS-232 BREAK OUT BOX

- SWITCHABLE LINES
- LED INDICATORS
- PATCH TERMINALS & JUMPERS
- COMPACT SIZE

$31.95

COMPUTER JOYSTICK

- IBM/APPLE COMPATIBLE

$19.95

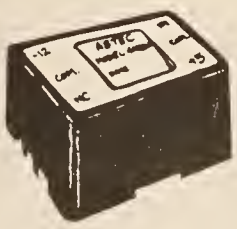
HALTED SPECIALTIES offers its customers Unique "SUPERMARKET STYLE" shopping for ANY and ALL ELECTRONIC NEEDS. We stock literally THOUSANDS of parts—from the newest IC's to some of the first transistors. ALSO, for the electronic enthusiast, we carry a full line of computer accessories, test equipment, tools, R+D supplies and much more! ***PLEASE CALL OR VISIT ONE OF OUR THREE RETAIL STORES TODAY!***

PROJECT BOX W/FAN

- 3 1/2" x 7 1/2" x 9"
- 3" Fan
- Perfect for mounting power supplies or building projects
- Black Wrinkle Finish

$9.95 W/Fan

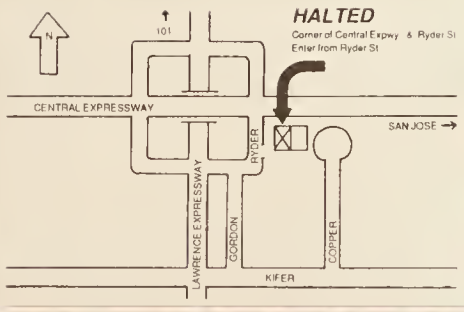
$1.95 W/O Fan



DC CONVERTER

- +5 VDC to -12 VDC @ 85 mA

79¢



RELAY

- 12 VDC
- SPST
- 5 Amp

75¢

3 CONVENIENT LOCATIONS:

HSC Electronic Supply of Santa Rosa
6819 S. Santa Rosa Ave.
Cotati, CA
(707) 792-2357

HSC Electronic Supply
5549 Hemlock St.
Sacramento, CA
(916) 338-2545

3060 COPPER RD., SANTA CLARA, CA 95051

WE SHIP C.O.D.

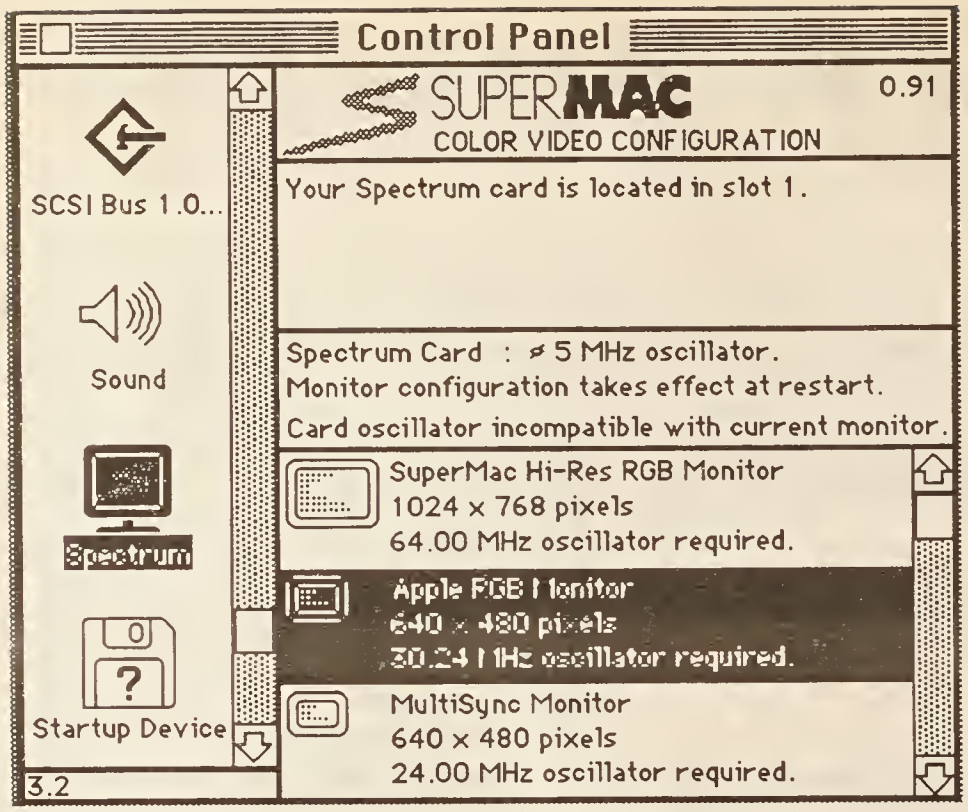
MAIL ORDERS

Store Hours:
Mon-Fri 8:00-7:00
Saturday 9:00-5:00

Call NOW! (408)732-1573

AMERICAN EXPRESS · MasterCard · VISA

TERMS Minimum order $10.00 California residents add 7% sales tax Prepaid orders sent freight C.O.D. or call for charges, shipping will be added to credit card and C.O.D. orders Prepaid orders over $100.00 use money order or certified check Please do not send cash Some items limited to stock on hand Prices subject to change



A Control Panel resource allows the user to set the Spectrum 10000/8 graphics adapter to match the monitor in use.

which means the graphics adapter has to keep 786,432 pixels under control.

The addition of color complicates the issue. For a color monitor, each pixel is composed of three small dots of color: red, green, and blue. The monitor itself contains three separate electron "guns:" one for each of the color dots. If the three guns hit all three dots with the same intensity, the colors blend to white. None of the dots hit? Black. Colors are produced by varying the intensity of the three guns.

How many colors are possible with the Macintosh II? The intensity of each of the three color dots is described by an eight-bit binary number. Therefore, $2^8 \times 2^8 \times 2^8 = 16{,}777{,}216$ different colors.

However, the SuperMac graphics adapter addresses color on a pixel-by-pixel basis. Depending on the RAM memory available on the graphics adapter, it can create colors for up to eight bits per pixel. With the memory-enhanced SuperMac graphics adapter, 2^8, or 256 colors, can be on the screen at one time.

The key here is the "at one time" part of the scheme. How does the graphics adapter determine which of the 256 colors to select from the 16,777,216 possibilities? For this, the Macintosh II assigns a "Color Look-Up Table" (known in Mac-speak as the CLUT). For 256 colors, the CLUT scales those colors, across the color spectrum, from the 16-million candidates.

The CLUT can be controlled and adjusted by the software running on the machine. For example, various "Look-Up Tables" can be swapped in and out as the program runs its course. This can happen with lightning speed: in fact, during the "blanking" between successive screens during an animation sequence. At this speed, the monitor can appear to display much more than the 256 colors that appear at any one instant.

For each and every pixel on the monitor, the routine goes something like this: The graphics adapter calculates the color value for the pixel, extracts the corresponding color from the CLUT, and creates output signals to drive the monitor. The three color guns within the monitor then precisely blast the three little color dots of *each* pixel to produce that color.

How fast does all this happen? For SuperMac's 19" Spectrum monitor, the refresh rate is 60Hz — about 60 times per second. Imagine: all 786,432 pixels, representing over two million color dots on the screen, are calculated and reproduced *60 times per second*. Taking full advantage of swapping the Color Look-Up Tables, 60 different Look-Up Tables can be called *every second*.

The Spectrum 1000/8 is a truly universal graphics adapter, with the ability to address all software and hardware requirements for the Macintosh II.

Addressing the Monitor

Unique to the SuperMac graphics adapter is the variety of ways it can control various monitors. There are two things at work here: the various settings for the video output, and the "dot clock" speed.

For the video output settings, SuperMac has a program built into the graphics adapter's ROM chip. Ideally, the Spectrum graphics adapter will "sniff" for the monitor that's connected, and automatically adjust its output as required. In addition, a Control Panel item ("cdev resource") is included to manually set whatever parameters may be required for a particular monitor — now, or in the future.

Though all existing Macintosh software uses a common video interface (as far as the CPU is concerned), Apple's upcoming A/UX (UNIX) for the Macintosh II will require another set of adjustments for the video output. When A/UX finally arrives, the 1000/8 graphics adapter should be ready to handle it.

The other parameter, the "dot clock," is timed with a quartz crystal. As supplied, the 1000/8 has the correct crystal for a 19" monitor: smaller monitors (like Apple's 12" monochrome and 13" color) require a different crystal. The Control Panel monitor control is intelligent, and can detect when a different crystal is required for a particular monitor.

To accommodate various monitors, the quartz crystal is socketed on the circuit board. This feature makes the Spectrum 1000/8 a truly universal graphics adapter, with the ability to address all software and hardware requirements for the Macintosh II.

Working With The Spectrum Monitor

Setting up the SuperMac Spectrum system is simple. Just plug in the graphics adapter — it only fits one way, and there are no dip switches to set. Connect the cable to the monitor, and plug in the power. That's it. Fire up the system, and use Apple's Control Panel desk-accessory to set 2, 4, 16 or 256 colors for the display (or, in black-and-white mode, 2, 4, 16 or 256 shades of gray).

Shortly after the introduction of the Macintosh II, compatibility of the graphics adapter was an issue. At the last possible moment, Apple made some changes in the specs for the video interface, and, as a result, the very first run of SuperMac's graphic adapters (last summer) had trouble with various software. With one exception, that's been resolved: during our test period, the SuperMac Spectrum system ran everything except Spectrum Holobyte's *Falcon* game. Whatever *Falcon* does to the SuperMac board is unique: for example, Silicon Beach Software's *Beyond Dark Castle* — the ultimate test of Macintosh game graphics — ran perfectly.

The color is, in a word, dazzling. For color applications such as SuperMac's *PixelPaint* (see accompanying article), or Quark's *XPress* page-layout program, the display has to be seen to be believed. No color photograph can do justice to the depth or intensity of the colors produced on the screen.

SuperMac offers the 19" Spectrum color monitor in two versions: the "Standard" model for $2,995, and the "highest resolution" Trinitron model for $3,695. The latter employs a number of image-enhancing gadgets, and is sharper, brighter, and has better color saturation than the Standard model.

For sharpness, the Trinitron monitor takes the prize. In a side-by-side comparison with Apple's 12" monochrome monitor, the Trinitron was sharper, easier to read, and had better contrast. The 19" Standard model was another story entirely: the words "fuzzy" and "bleary" and "murky" come to mind. Running word-processing software on the Standard model required increasing the font size to 14-point — just to read it without getting a headache. We're not splitting hairs here: the difference between the two monitors is night-and-day. Considering the total investment in a SuperMac monitor system (monitor, video card, and memory upgrade), it would be silly not to pop the extra $700 for the Trinitron.

The acid test for any large-screen monitor is the "scrolling speed." When working in the 256-color mode, the scrolling speed is annoyingly slow. For word processing, I always shift to the two-shades black-and-white mode. In fact, for any program that doesn't make explicit use of color, the black-and-white mode brings across-the-board increases in speed.

As usual, money is the bottom line. Can you get same-as-new-car value out of a Macintosh monitor? Productivity is the issue: will the larger screen enable you to work faster, and more efficiently? For Macintosh professionals, who spend their days in front of the computer screen, the answer is yes. For the 19" monitor, Microsoft's *Excel* spreadsheet displays 53 rows by 13 columns. Word processors will show (very nearly) a life-size, 8-1/2" x 11" page. Page-layout programs offer acres of welcome space for the placement of text and graphics. And graphics programs offer startling "zooms" into the "fat-bits" mode, for quick and precise editing of the image.

The SuperMac graphics adapter is available in two versions: the 1000/1 for monochrome systems ($749), and the 1000/8 for displaying the full 256 colors ($1.495). You can start off with the 1000/1 card, and upgrade to the 1000/8 for an additional $795. If you can get by with a 16S color monitor, SuperMac offers a 16S Trinitron for $2,495. A 360° tilt-swivel stand (highly recommended) is available for $195. For further information, contacct SuperMac Technology, 295 North Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. (415) 964-8884. □

Copyright © 1988 by Jim Wolcott. All rights reserved.

WHOLESALE PRICES

SAVE - BUY DIRECT FROM FACTORY

XT-TURBO COMPLETE SYSTEM

- 4.77/8 MHz switch clock speed
- 256K RAM installed on motherboard
- 360K Floppy drive w/controller
- XT/AT style keyboard
- Hi-Res Mono Amber monitor w/swivel
- Monographics card w/printer port
- 150 W switching power supply
- 8 expansion slots
- Fully assembled & tested
- Full one year warranty

Suggested: $899 **$465**

AT-TURBO COMPLETE SYSTEM

- 6/10 MHz switch clock speed
- 512K RAM installed on motherboard
- 1.2 MB Floppy drive w/controller
- AT style keyboard
- Hi-Res Mono Amber monitor w/swivel
- Monographics card w/printer port
- 200 W switching power supply
- CMOS clock/calendar
- 8 expansion slots
- Fully assembled & tested
- Full one year warranty

Suggested: $1495 **$899**

SYSTEM BOARDS (W/Zero K)

- 2 Layers TURBO XT (4.77/8 MHz) ---------- $89
- 4 Layers TURBO XT (4.77/8 MHz) ----------$103
- 4 Layers TURBO AT (6/10 MHz) ----------$310
- 4 Layers TURBO BABY AT (6/10 MHz)---------$300

POWER SUPLLY

- 150 Watts---------- $47
- 200 Watts---------- $75

CASE

- XT Slide-in (FCC)---------- $25
- XT Flip-top w/3 LED ----------$29
- XT Slide-in w/3 LED---------- $45
- AT Slide-in w/3 LED---------- $60

FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

- Fujitsu 360 KB ----------$75
- Teac 360 KB ---------- $85
- Teac 1.2 MB----------$115

KEYBOARD

- XT/AT Switchable---------- $35
- XT/AT Intelligent (Enhance)---------- $65

MONITOR

- Samsung w/tilt (Amber)---------- $75
- Casper EGA ----------$365
- Samsung EGA----------$345
- Samsung CGA----------$245
- NEC MULTISYNC EGA----------$545

ADD-ON BOARDS

- XT Floppy controller ---------- $17
- AT Master Floppy controller ---------- $59
- Monographics w/printer port---------- $49
- Color graphics w/printer port ---------- $49
- EGA card---------- $145
- Multi I/O card w/cable---------- $65

HARD DISK DRIVE

- Seagate 20MB w/controller & software --------$289
- Seagate 30MB w/controller & software --------$325
- Seagate ST-251 40MB----------$450

PRINTER

- Panasonic 1080i ---------- $190
- All Panasonic models---------- $call

MISCELLANEOUS

- Logic Mouse ---------- $75
- DOS 3.21 w/manual----------$70
- AC Power Center----------$25
- Joystick IBM/Apple----------$19
- Printer cable---------- $9
- Everex 1200 Internal Modem ---------- $90
- Everex 2400 Internal Modem ----------$185
- Computer Paper 3000 sheets---------- $23

Call for other configurations...

Distributors & Dealers Welcome. QUANTITY DISCOUNT AVAILABLE

MD & PC PRO COMPUTERS

115 N. 4th ST., STE. 111
SAN JOSE, CA
TEL. (408) 993-1505

1394 TULLY RD. STE. 207
SAN JOSE, CA 95122
TEL. (408) 947-7738

22554 FOOTHILL BLVD.
HAYWARD, CA 94920
TEL. (415) 538-0462

The Guru And The Tramp

In Which Baba Charstar Learns The Secrets Of The UNIX Standard

By Bennett Falk

After a hard day of beating on a drum and chanting, Baba Mahamaya "Curly" Charstar slipped into a fast food store, bought a six-pack, and settled down on a park bench to watch the sunset and relax.

An unshaven man with an ill-fitting hat, worn-out shoes and rumpled clothes sat down on the bench beside him.

"Yo, bub," the tramp ventured, "you got a yen to part with one o' them brewskies?"

"Not 'specially."

"I could make it worth your while."

"Oh? How?"

"Well, tell me, you know anything about computers?"

"Yep. As a matter of fact, I do. I am widely regarded as a UNIX guru."

"Gooroo? What's that? Some kinda hifalutin' hacker?" The tramp laughed and quickly fell victim to a coughing fit.

"Well anyways, I'll bet that being a gooroo and a buck fifty'll get you a cup o' yuppie coffee in Berkeley just about any day. Look here, 'f you're so smart whyn't you got a job?"

"You don't understand. Being a guru, I have transcended the need for employment. And anyway, what could you possibly tell me about computers?"

"Oh, hey, I get around. I read a lot, too: y'know, I sleep under some o' the country's most influential newspapers.

"Now, lemme see, UNIX, that'd be a multi-user operating system from AT&T, sort of a computer traffic cop, as I understan' it. It's a good thing you met me, 'cause if you got anything to do with UNIX, you could be lookin' at hard times ahead."

"How so?"

"Well now, that'll cost you a beer, don't you know, but I'd say that's a real small price to pay."

"Oh, all right." Baba Charstar popped the top and handed the can over. The tramp took a long swig, looked up at the sky contemplatively, and belched.

"Now. Listen up, 'cause I'm only gonna say this stuff once. AT&T owns UNIX, am I right?"

"Right."

"And they owned it from the git-go, before they ever thought about making their own computers. It started out as some kind o' research tool, a little something the guys in the lab worked up to make the daily grind a little easier. And the idea was to have something that would run on any computer that came their way, mostly DEC stuff back then, but just about anything would do.

"Now, AT&T wanted to work out some kind of arrangement about Berkeley UNIX, and they decided to kill two birds with one stone, so to speak, and made their deal with Sun Microsystems. Now the great thing about this is that Sun Microsystems is not only a big Berkeley UNIX booster, but also a real hot property in the technical workstation market."

"Well, time passed and AT&T started making computers and in 1983 they looked around and saw a lotta different versions of their own stuff *and* Berkeley UNIX *and* Xenix, and they decided it was time to get a lot more serious about UNIX. So they came up with UNIX System Vee."

"That's five."

"Huh?"

"It's System *Five*, the 'V' is a Roman numeral for five."

"Vee, five, whatever. Anyway, they insisted that System *Five* was gonna be it, the standard for UNIX from here on out. And on top o' that AT&T's UNIX development was gonna be done on their '3B' machines and then get ported to other computers. This was a touchy subject for a while, but eventually things worked out. 'Course, there was still the BSD kind of UNIX from that university in Berkeley, and Microsoft had Xenix, but things were settling down.

"AT&T's computers been selling okay, but they haven't exactly been burning down the house, if you know what I mean. And in the meantime, powerful computers been getting cheaper and cheap computers been getting more powerful and bingo, there's a whole new market out there for the 'technical workstation', something no bigger'n a desktop, but about as powerful as mini-computer, whatever *that* is, and costing, say, between $3,000 and $30,000. This is a *big* market, you see.

"Now, a lotta folks figure that UNIX is just the thing for technical workstations, so AT&T figures to make a lot of money here, even if they don't sell the hardware.

"But just to kinda consolidate things a little better, AT&T's been wheeling and dealing with the other folks that got UNIX products on the market. With Xenix, that was a piece of cake; they hammered out a deal with Microsoft back in early '87 to work toward binary compatibility between Xenix and System V. You know anything about 'binary compatibility'?"

"Yeah, sure," Baba Curly answered, "it means that programs compiled under Xenix will run under UNIX System V, and vice versa. Of course, it's assumed that the Xenix and the System V are running on the same kind of processor."

"I couldn't have put it better myself. Y'know, you're smarter'n you look. So anyway, since Xenix was basically a product for processors made by Intel, that agreement could more or less nail down a standard for UNIX on the Intel family of chips, and that's a pretty big deal.

"Now, to put some meat on the bones of this agreement, Microsoft pulled in the Santa Cruz Operation and AT&T brought in Interactive Systems, 'cause those companies had worked on the two products that are being merged. So, even as we speak, the four of 'em are working on a Binary Compatibility Standard, which I would just as soon call a 'BCS,' okay with you?

"Fine by me."

"Good. Now trying to come to some kinda agreement with the Berkeley UNIX crowd was a little touchier. I mean, a university's not exactly like a company, but there are some companies that have been trying to promote Berkeley UNIX in the marketplace. Some of 'em are software companies, like Mt. Xinu, that's Unix Tm backwards, y'know."

"I know, I know."

"Good, I didn't want you to miss nothing. Uh-oh, this beer's empty, mind if I have another one?"

Copyright © 1988 by Bennett Falk. Bennett Falk lives in the Bay Area and warks far Sybase, Inc. He writes whenever he can and hapes far the best.

LESS COST PER USER MULTI-USER SOLUTION

SYSTEM INTEGRATION

INFORMATION ENGINEERS specifically selected a group of products to take full advantage of the new chip technology. Our dealer network provides hardware subsystems, operating systems, software application service and support. The precise combination of these products can dramatically reduce costs per user, improve efficiency of existing under-utilized AT's and increase office productivity with a muli-user shared file system.

OPERATING SYSTEMS

MICROPORT SYSTEM V/AT 7 V/386
A fully licensed and complete version of AT&T's Unix 5 with all the utilities capable of supporting up to 17 users on the AT and up to 33 users on the 386.

MICROPORT DOS MERGE 286 & 386
Makes DOS applications available on Unix, on the same disk without partitions, one DOS session on the AT console and one for each workstation on the 386.

PC MOS/386 BY TH SOFTWARE LINK
The DOS-like multi-user, multi-tasking system supports up to 25 users. The all new version 2.01 is now available for shipment to dealers.

HARDWARE

TERMINALS

LINK TECHNOLOGIES, INC. This line of terminals range from the most economical MC-1 with PCTERM emulation to the MC-3 & MC-10 which support all of the popular emulations and surpasses the operation and feel of the PC keyboard and monitor.

MULTI-PORT BOARDS

STARGATE TECHNOLOGIES, INC. These boards add 4 or 8 port serial communication capibility to the XT, AT 286, AT 386, and the PS/2. The Stargate ACL incorporates an 8088 processor and scratch RAM.

COMPUTONE SYSTEMS, INC. The ATvantage board uses an 8088, 80186 or NEC V3 processor running at speeds of 7.4 or 10 MHz and provides 4, 8, or 16 ports. The Intelliport board uses an 80186 processor running at 10 MHz with simular port options at transmission speeds of up to 38,400 baud.

MEDIA AND SUPPLIES

SENTINAL DISKETTES. Dealer price packages on bulk diskettes and display boxes.

SOFTWARE TOOLS

IEI UNVEILS THE QAPLUS
Not a monster from down under but a new affordable, diagnostic tool from DiagSoft, Inc. "Q A PLUS" is a new quality assurance system which enables an end-user to easily perform comprehensive tests on any personal computer from PC to 386 or PS2'.

— QAPLUS PROVIDES —

PERFORMANCE PANEL: CPU Speed W/WO coprocessors, Wetstones, Drystones, Video and Disk speed tests

ADVANCED DIAGNOSTICS: General, Logical, and Arithmetic instructions, DMA and Controller tests RAM (base and extended), and all components tests

HARD DISK PREP: for 286/386 low level formatting, bad track table and setup CMOS

Retail $99.00 **Introductory $69.00**

Quantity Discounts and Dealerships Available

For more information call **(408) 438-3339**

INFORMATION ENGINEERS INCORPORATED

100 Santa's Village Road, Scotts Valley, CA 95066

"Oh, what the heck, why not?"

"Thanks. Now, AT&T wanted to work out some kind of arrangement about Berkeley UNIX, and they decided to kill two birds with one stone, so to speak, and made their deal with Sun Microsystems. Now the great thing about this is that Sun Microsystems is not only a big Berkeley UNIX booster, but also a real hot property in the technical workstation market. So AT&T cosies up to Sun. You following this all right?"

"Yeah, sure."

"Well, it's about to get complicated, so let me know if I'm going too fast for you, okay?"

"Right."

"So AT&T has made a deal with Sun. Back in October of '87, in fact on October 19, the day stock market fell all apart, they announced two things: first, that some future AT&T computer would use a new architecture from Sun called "SPARC," *and* second, that AT&T and Sun would collaborate on an ABI for SPARC.

"'What's an ABI?', you say, and I says, it's nothing but a BCS for these new SPARC processors. AT&T's betting that there will be enough of 'em to deserve a standard, and they'd prefer to get that standard down on paper before there's incompatible products all over the place.

"The way Sun and AT&T worked it out, the first step toward this ABI is for Sun to produce a version of its operating system that conforms to the System V Interface Definition, the es, VEE, eye, dee. You know about this stuff?"

"Of course," replied Baba, "The SVID describes all the inputs expected by the UNIX kernel as well as all the kernel's outputs. It's a weird document: it doesn't explain *how* the kernel does anything, just what goes into it and what comes out of it."

"Well, you're not a half bad talker, are you?" the tramp replied. "You got any poop on SPARC?"

"Sure," the flattered guru warmed to the topic. "SPARC is a kind of tortured acronym for Scalable Processor ARChitecture. I don't know all the details about it, but it's a Reduced Instruction Set Computer, RISC for short, design.

"The idea behind RISC is that processors don't need to have a lot of specialized instructions. With a Complex Instruction Set Computer (CISC), you might get a processor with instructions to do a lot of fancy things, but you'd pay a performance penalty.

"The RISC design assumes that you can get everything done by building more complicated functions out of a few (say, less that a hundred) 'primitive' instructions and a lot of fast memory (or registers) right on the chip. If the number of instructions is small enough and they have a more or less uniform format, it becomes possible to 'hardwire' them into to chip for re*ally* fast execution.

"The RISC people are always talking about 'mips,' millions of instructions per second. Of course, RISC machines have to perform more instructions, say 30% or so more, than CISC machines to get the same work done, but these instructions should execute at about five times the CISC machine speed, so in theory, RISC machines have a big advantage."

The tramp grinned at him and slipped another beer out of the bag. "That's good, real good. But, you got to understand that the real issue here isn't this RISC stuff, or Sun's proprietary architecture or even the agreement between Sun and AT&T to work out some kinda amalgamation of System V and Berkeley UNIX. Oh, sure, the October '87 agreement was a big deal, but the two companies have been working since 1985 on making their versions of UNIX compatible.

"Nope, none of that would amount to a hill of beans if it weren't for the announcement in January that AT&T would buy about a 20% interest in Sun. That 20% interest is gonna cost AT&T about $300 million but for that, they get a seat on the Sun Board of Directors.

"Anyway, this deal gets announced, and whoa, Nellie! I mean, all of a sudden we got meetings and consortiums coming outa the woodwork.

"Motorola hits the deck with a plan to put together a BCS for UNIX on Motorola's 68000 family o' processors. I mean, it's gotta be a little insulting to them that there's all this talk about a BCS for an architecture that ain't even a force in the industry yet. So they get together with Unisoft (which has done a major share o' the work porting UNIX to 68000-based machines) and some other companies and launch a program to come up with compatibility standards for UNIX software on Motorola processors.

"Now this makes a lotta sense, and the interesting thing is that the group working on the Motorola BCS doesn't include AT&T, who owns UNIX and who took the initiative in the other two BCS efforts.

"O' course, AT&T never was a big seller of Motorola based computers. And I guess you could say that a binary compatibility standard basically shows how a family of processors is gonna relate to the SVID, and that the BCS doesn't *have* to affect UNIX itself.

"But personally, I think that AT&T and Motorola are gonna have to settle their hash someday soon, 'specially since the Motorola BCS is supposed to cover the whole 68000 chip family which will eventually include a RISC chip.

"If AT&T and Motorola wanted to get real silly, they could each claim their binary control standards were for RISC processors in general, but it don't make sense to enforce a BCS on something that's not a chip, and it especially don't make since to have a BCS for a theory of how a computer ought to work.

"And Sun's got to be careful, too. They're gonna have to live with whatever Motorola comes up with 'cause that's the chip family they've been using so far. Even if Sun stopped selling Motorola-based computers right now (which they won't), they've still got an installed base to support.

"So that's one part of what's happening. You know what the other part is, sonny?"

"Haven't the foggiest," the guru replied, rummaging through the bag and wondering why there were no beers left.

"The other part is that a whole bunch o' companies got worried that UNIX, which started out as hardware independent, is being tied to the SPARC architecture. They think that there's something else behind all the talk about an ABI for SPARC and a hybrid System V/Berkeley UNIX product, that is, AT&T's gonna tailor UNIX to Sun's new architecture, so SPARC machines will perform better than other UNIX machines, and Sun's gonna have the inside track on the way UNIX develops.

"Just why these worried folks didn't come unglued back in October, I really couldn't tell you, but man, oh man, the day after that equity purchase agreement was announced in January, the concerned parties got themselves together pronto.

"First, a telegram was sent to the the President of AT&T's Data Systems Group, Vittorio Cassoni, who happens to be the man who's gonna get to check out the view from the Sun board room. The telegram basically said all the signees were worried about the future of UNIX as an 'open standard' and asked Cassoni to meet with them. The companies represented in that telegram were Apollo, Data General, DEC, Gould, Hewlett-Packard, Intergraph, Integrated Solutions, MIPS, Motorola, NCR, Prime, Silicon Graphics, Tandem, Unisoft, and Wyse.

"The San Jose reporter that broke the story called 'em the Hamilton Group 'cause they met at DEC's place down on Hamilton Ave. in Palo Alto, but there's some that calls 'em the 'Gang of Sixteen.' I'd just as soon call 'em the 'licensees': they're all AT&T's customers and trying to get the most they can outa their UNIX licenses.

"Well, they got their meeting with Cassoni on January 28, and it was a beaut. The licensees insisted that an 'open software standard' ought to provide equal opportunity for all interested parties to participate, unbiased resolution of conflicts, equal and timely access to new versions, equal rights in marketing and disclosure, public definition of the standard, and of course, hardware independence.

"That's quite a mouthful by itself, but the licensees were ready to confront Cassoni with just how AT&T UNIX strategy had deviated from this ideal.

"When Cassoni had his turn, he talked about 'openness,' too, but where the licensees were focused on openness in corporate relations, Cassoni emphasized the openness of technology: the need for 'open architecture' and for standards for binary compatibility. Let me tell you, I would like to have been a fly on the wall for the Q and A part of that meeting."

"Now all this was just before UNIFORUM, one of those big whoop-di-doo trade shows for UNIX. You ever been to one o' them?

"Yeah, I went once a few years ago. I spent the better part of an entire afternoon in the exhibits listening to some bozo in a pith helmet brag about being kicked off of ARPANET."

"Kid, you got a lot to learn. Y'know, if you play your cards right, you can drink free all week at one o' them shows. You oughta get yourself a lifestyle consultant.

"Anyway, two things happened at UNIFORUM to kind of round out the controversy. First off, AT&T announced the schedule for System V Release 4.0, which will be the end result of all the wheeling and dealing around Xenix and Berkeley UNIX. It's gonna be developed on the 3B computer and then ported to the Intel 80386 and SPARC processors, and after that it'll be ported to 'other architectures.' Kinda strange that Motorola didn't get mentioned in the announcement.

"The second event at UNIFORUM was a pep talk from Jack Scanlon, a vice president for product development in AT&T's Data Systems Group. He took the stage to do two things: reassure everybody that AT&T wouldn't abandon open licensing, and warn everybody that a stampede by the licensees to define a standard of their own would screw things up.

"The announcements at UNIFORUM calmed down some of the licensees, at least, and a few days later Motorola finally got a nod from another AT&T VP, John Boyd, who put Motorola right up there with Intel and SPARC as a major standard platform. Hard to say what that means, but better late than never, I always say.

"An' now the whole kaboodle has gone back into hiding. There's still a lot of strong feelings on both sides, but I think it's all sort of one on one now, with AT&T and individual licensees sparring with each other.

"Any questions?"

"Yeah," the young guru grinned, "who's right?"

"Beats me. You got any spare change?" □

COMPARE AND SAVE

COMPUTERS

Leading Edge Model D 2 Dr. Mono System	$749
Leading Edge Model D 20MB Mono System	$999
Leading Edge Model D2 20MB Mono System	$1599
AST Premium 286, 1MB RAM 20MB HD, 1 Dr, EGA Card	$2075
AST Premium 286, 1MB RAM 40MB HD, 1 Dr, EGA Card	$2275
AST Premium 286, 1MB RAM 70MB HD, 1 Dr, EGA Card	$2699
AST 386-40	$4495
Compaq Deskpro 286, 640K, 40MB HD, 1 Dr	$2350
Compaq Deskpro 386-20-60-MB	$5595
Compaq Portable II Model IV	$2725
Compaq Portable III /20/40	$3649/4250
Compaq Portable 386 /40/100	$5795/7295
IBM Model 30-002/021	$1275/1699
IBM Model 50-20MB	$2599
IBM Model 60-44MB	$3395
IBM Model 80-44MB	$5195
Wyse 386-40 MB/KB	$3050
MAC PLUS	$1549
MAC SE 2DR/STD KB	$2099
MAC SE 20MB/STD KB	$2699

Micro 286

Micro 286 Computer, 80286 CPU, 8-10 MHz, "0" or "1" Wait State,1.2 MB Dr., 512K RAM, Keyboard, 2 Ser/1 Par on M.B., AMI BIOS, HD/FD Contr., 8 Slots (2-8/6-16 bit), 200W Power Supply, Socket for 80287 $995

Micro 88

Micro 88 computer, 8088 CPU, 4.77/10MHz, 256K RAM, 1 Dr. , Keyboard, 150W Power Supply, Socket for 8087, Ser/Par Slots, Monographic Card and Monitor $529

LAPTOPS

Zenith Z-181	$1650
Zenith Z-183-20MB	$2450
Zenith Z-171	$1495
Toshiba T-1000	$775
Toshiba T-1200	$2350
Toshiba T-3100/20	$3095
NEC Multispeed EL, 2 Dr	$1475
NEC Multispeed HD	$2495

BOARDS/MISC

AST RAMPAGE XT/AT	$249/449
Intel Aboveboard PS/2	$399
Intel Aboveboard 286-512K	$365
Intel Inboard 386 XT/AT	$895/1195
Everex Boards	Call
Microsoft Mouse BUS/SER	$105
Logitech C7 Mouse	$79
Mouse Systems Mouse w. Dr. Halo	$115
8087-3/8087-2 Chip	$119/165
80287-6/80287-8 Chip	$189/265
80287-10/80387-16 Chip	$325/549
Keytronic KB101 Keyboard	$79

PRINTERS

Okidata 192+/193+	$319/455
Okidata 292E/293E	$499/599
Okidata 182+	$269
Okidata 294/393	$895/995
Toshiba 321SL/341SL	$499/699
Panasonic 1080i/1091i	$189/209
C-Itoh 310/315	$499/649
Epson LX800/LQ800	$199/349
Epson FX86E/FX286E	$289/439
NEC P6/P7	$439/599
NEC P2200 Epson LQ500	$349
Epson LQ850/LQ1050	$Low
Dynax 21/25	$349/425
HP Deskjet	$895
Diconix Inkjet	$349
HP Thinkjet/Quietjet	$399/639

LASER PRINTERS, PLOTTERS

HP LaserJet II	$1699
Okidata Laserline 6	$1599
Toshiba Pagelaser 12	$2749
NEC LC890 w/Postscript	$3295
AST Turbolaser w/Postscript	$3295
AST Turbolaser	$1695
HP 7440 Plotter	$1049
HP 7475 Plotter	$1549
HP 7550 Plotter	$3150
HP Scanners	Call
Houston Inst. DMP51 Plotter	$3295
Houston Inst. PC695A	$629

VIDEO BOARDS

Vega 7 Deluxe	$235
Vega 7 VGA Card	$295
Genoa Super EGA 800X600	$225
Everex Micro Enh. Deluxe	$165
Paradise Autoswitch 480	$195
Monochrome Graphics Card	$79
Hercules Plus	$189
ATI EGA Wonder	$225
Paradise VGA/VGA Prof.	$CALL

MONITORS

Packard Bell Mono	$89
Quimax 14" Mono	$139
NEC Multisync II	$585
NEC Multisync Plus	$899
NEC Multisync XL (19")	$2349
Sony Multiscan	$585
Amdek 410	$160
PGS Max12	$160
Magnavox/Relisys EGA	$399
Magnavox RGB	$299
Nanao B/W	$125

MODEMS

Leading Edge 1200/	$109
Everex 1200/2400 Int.	$95/195
Everex 2400 Ext. /1200 Ext.	$229/125
Hayes 1200 Int/Ext	$299
Hayes 2400 Int/Ext	$439

DRIVES/TAPE BACKUPS

Seagate 20MB Kit	$269
Seagate ST251 /ST251-1	$425/499
Fuji 20MB Kit	$325
Micropolis 40MB	$649
Micropolis 70MB	$825
Miniscribe 3650, 40MB, 1/2HT	$375
Miniscribe 6053, 40MB	$649
Miniscribe 6085, 70MB	$825
Micropolis 140MB ESDI	$1795
Fuji Hardcard 20MB	$379
Plus Hardcards	$Low
Rodime 3.5", 40MB, 28ms	$699
Irwin 40MB Tape B/U Int.	$449
Mountain 40MB Tape Int.	$399
360K/E720K Ext. Dr. Toshiba 1000	$265
Fujitsu 360K Drive	$79
Teac 1.2MB Drive	$109
Toshiba 3.5", 720K Drive /1-44MB Dr.	$119/145
Mitsubishi 3.5", 1.44MB Drive 720K/1-44MB Dr.	$109/139
1.2MB/360K External Drive for IBM PS/2	$349
20MB Hard Disk for MAC PLUS	$549

SOFTWARE

PFS: First Choice	$125
WordPerfect 4.2	$195
Borland Turbo C	$69
Borland Quattro	$125
Borland Turbo BASIC	$69
Borland Turbo Pascal	$69
Borland Reflex	$129
Borland Turbo Prolog	$69
Lotus 1-2-3	$299
Generic CADD 3.0	$69
Xerox Ventura	$499
Aldus Pagemaker	$499
Microsoft Quick C	$74
Microsoft Excel	$325
Microsoft Word	$239
Microsoft C	$295
dBASE III+	$399
Laplink	$89
AutoCAD	Call
Paradox 1.1/2.0	$219/449
Windows/Windows 386	$75/149

All prices cash/cashier's check • Visa/MC add 3%
Prices subject to change anytime without notice.

MICROSELL

863 C SAN PABLO AVE.
BERKELEY, CA 94706
(415) 526-6906

Out of California
(800) 642-9495
Mon-Sat 9:30 am-6:00 pm

Pickup By Appointment Only.
No Walk-In Sales.

Pocket Baud

By Brock N. Meeks

You've seen those slick ads in computer magazines — the ones that proclaim the wonders of "state-of-the-art pocket modems." The ads claim that these down-sized modems give you all the telecommunications capability of your regular modem, which, by comparison, is the size of a 1932 Hudson. The ads are peppered with the quick wit of Madison Avenue copywriters and photography that belongs in the pages of Vogue.

But do these modems work? Yes, but some better than others. This column looks at three of the better known pocket modems: Migent, Parrot. and Worldport.

Form, Fit, And Function

"The pocket modem. Never leave home without it." (My apologies to American Express.) These pocket modems are indispensable for the traveling telecommunicator. They hardly take up more room than a pack of Marlboros, and can be adapted to fit any computer with an RS-232 port. Laptop users will love these modems, too.

If you have a slot in your laptop, these modems free you from the burden of an internal modem; and for those venerable Tandy Model 100 and 200 users (myself included), these modems free you from the tyranny of this computer's built-in 300-bps modem.

All the modems examined below respond to the Hayes "AT" command set. This assures compatibility with the majority of communications software on the market.

Migent: Points For Style

The best known of these pocket modems is from Migent Inc., and is billed as a "state-of-the-art information machine that looks like one." And in this age of sleek lines and fast figures, the Migent's stylized red plastic case looks to have been designed by a graduate of Pasadena's famed Art Center College of Design.

Although Migent's done its PR homework, its modem turns out to be the largest of the lot. It also has the fewest features.

The Migent performed erratically; this isn't a characteristic you treasure in a modem mainly used "in the field." When used on noisy telephone lines the Migent would summarily drop carrier — sometimes. When I asked Migent's marketing director, John Pocaro, about this he could only offer: "I have reports saying that say the modem is susceptible to noise, and others that say the modem works fine on noisy lines; so it depends on where you test the modem." Comforting, no?

The Migent is also devoid of status lights, those LEDs that flash on and off telling you exactly what's happening with your data transmission. Most external modem users I know swear by these status lights. In an attempt to overcome the lack of these status lights, Migent is now shipping a software program with the modem that puts a graphic representation of the status lights on your monitor — but only if you are working on an IBM or compatible. Model 100/200 users are out of luck; so are Macintosh users.

The modem is powered by a nine-volt battery or AC adapter. (The AC adapter is now shipped with modem; early versions of the modem had the adapter listed as an option.) One nice feature is that the modem sounds an alarm through the computer's speaker when the nine-volt battery is low. This is more of a survival feature than a luxury; a low-power battery can wreak havoc on your data transmission, much like a noisy telephone line will.

The modem has no provision for use with acoustic modem cups, unlike the WorldPort modem which we'll get to below. Also, the modem is based on the Bell standard and doesn't work well when trying to connect with overseas modems. The Macintosh version comes with *MacTerm* software and all the necessary cabling.

At $159 the Migent is adequate, but is backed by more flash than function. Pocaro hinted at some extensive upgrades "in the next three months" but declined to give details. (Migent Inc., P.O. Box 6065, Incline Village, Nevada 89450; Phone: 702/832-3700).

Pocket Parrot

The Parrot modem from Novation gets high marks for its engineering. This modem is about the same size and weight as an ordinary audio cassette. Unlike the other modems examined here, the Parrot uses neither battery power nor a wall outlet; it draws all the power it needs from your computer's RS-232 port.

External modem users will appreciate two distinct features of the Parrot: status lights and a speaker. The four red LEDs indicate when the modem is ready, off-hook, connected to a carrier and transmitting (or receiving). The speaker is a meek sounding device, but it is a speaker nonetheless. I like speakers — in addition to status lights — because you can hear whether your call goes through or if the number you're calling is busy (or out of order, or the number's been changed, or...)

For all its technological innovation, the Parrot is the most cumbersome to hook up. Although the Migent and Worldport modems connect directly to the RS-232 port, the Parrot has no serial connector. In place of the serial connector there is modular plug similar to the one on your phone. This connector runs to a serial adapter that, in turn, must be connected to your computer. For anyone who dislikes fooling around with cables, this is a definite drawback.

I used the Parrot on a desktop IBM, a Toshiba T1100 and my model 200. The Parrot worked fine with several different communications programs. It also performed well with the Model 200's built-in communications program. But the modem was also susceptible to noisy lines. Any amount of noise on the line caused the Parrot to drop carrier.

Despite the cabling hassle, the Parrot is a bargain at only $119. (Novation Inc., 21345 Lassen St., Chatsworth, CA 91311; Phone: 818-998-5060.)

World Class

Touchbase Designs has two pocket modems: the Worldport 1200 and the Worldport 2400. Both are upgraded designs of earlier pocket modems put out by Touchbase. The experience shows.

Both modems are equipped with a serial connector; when ordering, you specify male or female connector. The choice of connectors allows you to connect the modem directly to the RS-232 port, regardless of the type on your computer. (However, if you have one of those nine-pin DIN connectors, you're out of luck, unless you're handy with a soldering iron and can fashion your own cable.)

The Worldport modems have no speaker, but they do have a set of LED status lights, including one that warns of a low battery. The modems are powered by a nine-volt battery that provides about 10 hours of continuous use. The modem shuts off automatically when you start and stop using it. They are also compatible with AC adapters.

One nice touch of the Worldport modems is that they have an adapter that allows you to use acoustic couplers. This comes in handy if you happen to be stuck in a hotel room with no modular phone jack (or if you have an affinity for telecommuting via phone booth).

These modems performed well with all the communications software packages I tried. In addition, the Worldport modem is compatible with both Bell and CCITT modems. The CCITT compatibility allows you to connect with computers overseas — no doubt giving some hint as to where the "worldport" name came from. (Most of the world, with the exception of North America, uses the CCITT standard for their modems.)

Of all the modems tested, the two from Worldport performed the best in noisy telephone line situations. Although the noise disturbed the data communications (as it will on almost every modem) the Worldport didn't drop carrier.

The Worldport 1200 lists for $199; the Worldport 2400 lists for $399. (Touchbase Designs, 169 Laurel Ave., Northport, N.Y., 11768; Phone: 516/261-0423.) □

Copyright © 1988 by Brock N. Meeks. All rights reserved. *Brock Meeks is a San Diega-based freelance writer. He never leaves withaut his packet madem ar his American Express card.*

FULL SERVICE— WHOLESALE PRICES

MONTHLY GIVE-A-WAYS

"NEW" Microsoft Mouse

Bus Version for IBM PC/XT/AT & IBM Personal System 2 Series Computers

w/Easy CAD $129

w/Microsoft Windows $129

$99

List $150

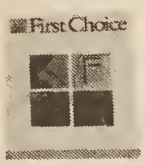
Okidata 192 +

Fast 200CPS Draft
Exceptional NLQ Mode
Standard IBM Parallel
8K Buffer

Now $299

List $499

PFS First Choice

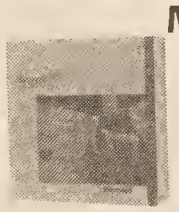


Version 2

$69

List $149

Microsoft Works



Save 40% List $195

Now $119

LAPTOPS

In Stock Now!

As low as $699

NEC • Sharp • Toshiba

SOFTWARE

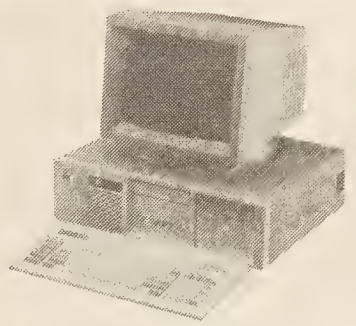
All Major Authors

Save Up To 70%

Ashton Tate • Borland • Broderbund • Continental • Design Software • Electronics Arts • Epyx • Lotus • Microsoft • Sierra • Software Publishing • Word Perfect • and much, much, more!

BOARD LEVEL PRODUCTS

PERSONAL COMPUTERS



Complete IBM Compatible XT Systems

As low as $499

IBM • AST • Everex • NEC • Compaq • Samsung • Tantung • Wyse

Complete 286 Mono Systems

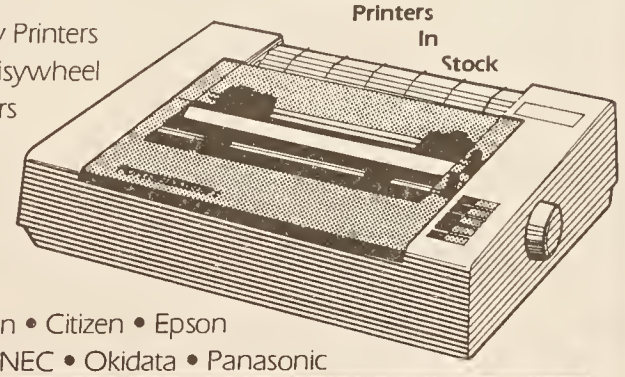
Starting at $899

386 Systems Now In Stock

PRINTERS

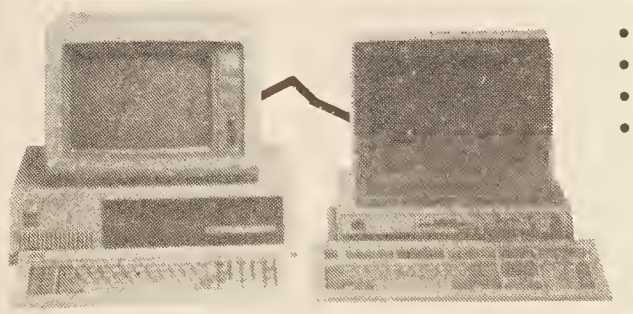
- Dot Matrix Printers
- Laser Printers
- Letter Quality Printers
- Spindle & Daisywheel
- Ink Jet Printers

Save Up to $800 On Printers In Stock



Toshiba
Brother • Canon • Citizen • Epson • Fortis • HP • NEC • Okidata • Panasonic

NETWORKS



- AST
- Novell
- Western Digital
- Desk Link

As low as

$49

per node

TAPE BACK UP + ACCESSORIES

DARCOM Computer Products, Inc.

YOUR SINGLE SOURCE-FULL SERVICE DEALER

See us at the West Coast Computer Faire Booth #1244

558-C Pilgrim Drive, Foster City, CA 94404

(415) 341-7112

Prices subject to change without notice.

LINKS

Nonprofits Meet Computers

By Mary Eisenhart

If you're a personal computer user who'd like to help deserving folks into the electronic age, Daniel Ben-Horin wants to talk to you.

Ben-Horin is the director of the San Francisco-based CompuMentor Project, an organization in its second year of providing volunteer help to non-profit organizations struggling to bring their operations up to date using computer technology. He conceived the idea for the project while working as director of Media Alliance, which had set up its own center for providing technical help to fledgling computerists in the form of a training center; the prospective trainees would be taught to use the machines and software at the center, then return to their various work sites.

"In principle," he observes, "that makes a lot of sense. In practice, there *is* something different about computers — it's not like learning how to operate a Xerox machine where you have a one-day session on a fancy Xerox. It's more interactive, it's more open-ended, and it has all this subjective weight. People who are outside computer culture are acutely aware of being outside, and in some ways to try to get in means becoming a beginner again. That's threatening."

"These are people," he continues, "who are working incredibly hard for very little financial reward. They're working with the homeless because they want to help the homeless, not because they want to become computer experts and learn *Lotus* in their spare time."

As part of his own induction into computer literacy, Ben-Horin began accessing The WELL and was amazed by the community spirit which prevailed among the denizens of this online world. "What really struck me about the WELL, from an organizer's standpoint, was this incredible sharing ethos. I would say that a month of having access to people answering my dumb computer questions just removed an emotional block for me. I no longer felt frightened about playing with my computer. It became something I could play with, and then I learned it.

"I just started thinking, what if that kind of information sharing was available to the people who really needed it, and what if these people became big brothers and sisters and were there in sort of a hands-on presence?"

Ben-Horin proposed his plan to the Oakland-based Skaggs Foundation and received a seed grant of $7,500 for a year. In October 1986 he launched a conference on the WELL in which nonprofit organizations could solicit volunteer help from the community of WELLbeings, and has been matching mentors with nonprofits ever since.

CompuMentor's Daniel Ben-Horin: "These are people who are working with the homeless because they want to help the homeless, not because they want to become computer experts and learn Lotus in their spare time."

One of the earliest beneficiaries of the project was San Francisco's DES Action, which supports victims of DES-related medical problems and disseminates information about the problem. It operates out of a tiny office in the Mission District and, at the time they came to the project's attention, its two staffers were being crowded out by a massive donated computer they weren't even sure worked. (The problem of dealing with esoteric donated equipment is frequent, says Ben-Horin, and the equipment sits in the office as an alien and frightening presence. "They've given up their precious space, and also a certain amount of self-confidence. 'Something that big ought to work — it was given to us by friends, what's wrong with us?'")

Ben-Horin posted DES Action's plight on the WELL, and Maurice Weitman came to the rescue. Weitman ascertained that the donated computer was, in fact, not of much use. After some discussion with the organization's directors, he discovered that they were paying a mailing list house nearly $3,000 per year to maintain their member list and print labels quarterly. He also discovered that they had a small grant for purchasing computer equipment.

Weitman helped DES Action get a good price on a Mac Plus, an ImageWriter, a hard disk and some application packages. He got a magnetic tape of the mailing list from the outside service, converted its information to Mac-readable format. As a result, the organization was able to print its own labels in a matter of hours, at a cost of $5 for the blank labels. They also used the Mac for correspondence, newsletter preparation, accounting and a host of other functions.

Other organizations serving a wide variety of needs reported similar success from the efforts of their WELL mentors. Encouraged by these results, Ben-Horin is now expanding the scope of the effort. The CompuMentor Project has now received grants from organizations from Apple Computer to the San Francisco Foundation, and is actively seeking volunteers to assist a broader range of nonprofits — ideally, he says, matching not just needs and skills, but interests, so that mentors assist groups whose work they themselves support.

Using this approach, he hopes, "a small amount of foundation funding can be leveraged into literally millions of dollars" in technical assistance and other support.

The problems nonprofits encounter, he says, are as varied as the groups themselves. Some are not yet computerized at all, and are bewildered by choruses of conflicting advice. "Often they're in the hands of someone like a typesetter who says 'No, you have to get a PC. I can only handle IBM files.' And they get bad information from self-serving vendors." In such a situation, the reassuring presence of someone who can assess their needs and options and steer them toward good products and prices is invaluable.

In other situations, the group may be saddled with obsolete, broken or otherwise orphaned equipment, or several exotic varieties of machines that don't talk to each other. In some cases, they're faced with converting files generated on an ancient computer to something a Mac can read. And in others, they're just plain scared. "Sometimes groups call, and they've got a really pretty trivial question," says Ben-Horin. "And you sort of want to say, 'Read the manual, it's really not that hard.' We don't say that. We say, "Here's a person you can call." And sometimes they don't call, and then we call them later and they've solved the problem for themselves. I think it was just knowing that they had a backup."

Eventually, he'd like to see CompuMentor evolve into a national organization supported by the computer industry itself. "People who get into computers are into the free flow of information. They're into helping, enough of them to make this a viable prospect. The long-range prognosis is to get computer corporations to buy into the idea."

In the short term, CompuMentor needs mentors at all levels of expertise, not just wizards and power users, familiar with a wide variety of systems. At the moment, Ben-Horin says, there's a crying need for MS-DOS and CP/M expertise, as well as an ongoing need for those familiar with obsolete and orphaned machines.

If you're interested, and you think you can help, call Randy Dunagan at (415) 282-4648, or write to CompuMentor, 272A Connecticut, San Francisco, CA 94107. □

In the continuing onslaught of more powerful machines and spiffier software, providing us with ever-better toals and toys, it's easy to lose sight of onather profaundly influentiol ospect of the personol computer revalutian — its impact an the larger cammunity of which computer users usuolly comprise only o smoll froctian.

Links is a column dedicated ta exploring the rale of the personol camputer in the community, whether locol or globol — bulletin boords operated by lacol gavernments, computers in the operatians of service orgonizotions, the use of camputers in grass-raats palitical and saciol campaigns, ond o hast of ingenious opplicotions we hoven't heord obaut yet.

We welcome yaur feedback and suggestians far future subjects of this column. Please send them ta Links, MicroTimes, 5951 Canning Street, Oakland, CA 94609, ar send email ta micrax an The WELL at (415)332-6106.

Attention

Dealers, VARS, Consultants and other West Coast Computer Resellers

MicroTimes, California's Computer Magazine

Announces The Premiere Of

WESTERN MicroMarket

It's About Time

Western MicroMarket is a new trade magazine just for you—the computer hardware, software and service resellers that make it happen in the Western United States.

It's About Your Business

Western MicroMarket will deliver in-depth reports on the HOT ISSUES you face everyday: Distribution, Financing, Sales Management, Clones, New Products, Service, Your Competition, Vertical Applications and MUCH MORE.

You'll get the scoop on the products ready to hit your market with timely, local coverage. Take advantage of distributor and manufacturer's announcements about special spiffs and marketing promotions that will help you build your sales and profits.

It's About You

Every issue of Western MicroMarket will feature an action-packed DEALER FORUM, where you can share your opinions about your business with over 5,000 other resellers in the most dynamic computer resale market in the country. So, get your first issue and "Send Em' A Message."

Best Of All . . . It's Easy To Get

Western MicroMarket will be delivered FREE to your office every month when you qualify as a computer products reseller in the Western United States. If you're a computer reseller, but working East of the Rockies, you can still keep-up on the hottest computing market in the nation by purchasing a year's subscription to Western MicroMarket for $120 (First Class Postage). It's not so much when you consider the company you'll be keeping.

So fill out the coupon (signature required) and we'll send you the SPECIAL PREMIERE EDITION of your trade magazine, Western MicroMarket.

☐ **Yes,** I'm a computer products reseller in the Western United States. RUSH my copy of the Premiere Edition of Western MicroMarket to my business address below to begin my subscription.

☐ **Yes,** I'm a computer products reseller working East of the Rockies. RUSH my copy of the Premiere Edition of Western MicroMarket to my business address below. Enclosed is a check for $120.00 to cover my First Class subscription.

THREE QUICK QUESTIONS

Which One Category Best Describes Your Company?

- ☐ 1-1 Multi-Brand Store
- ☐ 1-2 Software Specialty Store
- ☐ 1-3 Office Machine Dealer
- ☐ 1-4 Dist./Mfgr./OEM/ Other Supplier
- ☐ 1-5 Systems Integrator/ Consultant
- ☐ 1-6 Value Added Reseller
- ☐ 1-7 Value Added Dealer
- ☐ 1-8 Video/Record/ Software Store
- ☐ 1-9 Other Mass Merchandiser/ Dept. Store
- ☐ 1-0 Other _____

Which One Category Best Describes Your Job Title?

- ☐ 2-1 Owner, Partner, President
- ☐ 2-2 Vice President, Gen Mgr., Director
- ☐ 2-3 Marketing/Sales/ Merchandise Mgr.
- ☐ 2-4 Buyer
- ☐ 2-5 Branch, Store, or Dept. Mgr.
- ☐ 2-6 Salesperson
- ☐ 2-7 Technical Support/Repair
- ☐ 2-8 Consultant
- ☐ 2-9 Other _____

Which Best Describes Last Year's Gross Annual Dollar Sales For Computers And Related Equipment At Your Location?

- ☐ 3-1 Less Than $250,000
- ☐ 3-2 $250,000 to $499,000
- ☐ 3-3 $500,000 to $999,000
- ☐ 3-4 $1,000,000 to $2,499,999
- ☐ 3-5 $2,500,000 to $4,999,999
- ☐ 3-6 $5,000,000 to $9,999,999
- ☐ 3-7 Over $10,000,000

Date ___/___/___

Signature (required) _____

NAME (Please Print) _____

Office Street Address _____

City _____ ST _____ ZIP _____

Phone (_____) _____-_____

Publisher reserves the right to serve only those who meet qualification.

Thank you.
Send Completed Form To:

WESTERN MicroMarket
Subscription Manager
5951 Canning Street
Oakland, CA 94609

(415) 652-3810

The Love Connection:

Word Processing With A TOPS Network

By Robert Beauchamp

Item from the *San Francisco Chronicle*: Commenting in Advertising Age on the success of the movies...which deal with unexpected arrivals, Jonathan Lewin suggests these variations: "The Chicago Bears and a Baby" in which Jim McMahon finds a baby in the huddle, "The Supreme Court and a Baby" in which President Reagan nominates a baby to a seat on the court enabling it to serve for 75 years, and "Infant Compatible" in which a Macintosh and an IBM PC raise a baby with the help of a parenting disk.

When I took on the project of writing a column on connecting Macs to PCs, I never thought of myself as a dating service. As evidenced from the clip above, however, it seems that the problems surrounding Macintosh and PC compatibility are so well known that they gain a spot in a major newspaper along with the likes of Jim McMahon and President Reagan. In the gossip column no less. It also seems that while the computer press may foster an antagonistic rivalry between Macs and DOS machines, the owners of these machines are more interested in getting together and, dare I say it, making connectivity.

When I first introduced Boris, my 286 clone, to Natasha, my Mac Plus, I did so using a TOPS network from Sun Microsystems. TOPS is a lot like those 976 party lines teenagers spend their afternoons on. You can say anything you want and impress whomever you want without things like income, popularity, or personal appearance getting in the way. By directly connecting your computers with TOPS, you can strip away the problems of incompatible disk sizes and formats, allowing you to work on files created by another incompatible machine. Because when you get right down to it, bits and bytes, like love, are universal.

Last month's column detailed the setting up of the hardware necessary to run a TOPS network. This month we'll cover some of the features of TOPS and how to use them to your advantage in one of the areas most in need of Mac to PC connectivity: word processing.

The most common problem that arises from incompatibility has to do with the massive number of word processing files that have been created over the years. As old word processors become, well, old, and are traded for new ones, and as old machines share the same fate, a backlog of files builds up. As we now face the age of the 3-1/2" floppy disk, it's becoming harder and harder to ignore that stack of 5-1/4" wallflowers sitting forlornly in the corner. A TOPS network is extremely useful for those who desire to work with files from older word processors, transfer files from 5-1/4" disks to 3-1/2" disks, or use files created on a DOS machine on their Macintosh.

Each computer on the TOPS network is called a station. Each computer can use files from other stations as a client, and in turn offer its own files to the other computers on the network as a server.

Networking With TOPS

Once up and running TOPS is, for the most part, self-explanatory. There are several concepts, however, that it is important to know before getting started. There are also a few details of operation which are not self-evident and which, once known, make things a lot easier.

Each computer on the TOPS network is called a station. Each station can act as either a client or a server. This means that each computer can use files from other stations as a client, and in turn offer its own files to the other computers on the network as a server. A give-and-take relationship to satisfy the most ardent Oprah watcher.

There are also security features, for those interested in practicing safe computing. Other stations on the network can only access those files that you yourself put on the network, leaving the rest of your files secure. You can provide further security by requiring a password on the files you do put on the network. TOPS also lets you offer your files as read only, making it impossible for those accessing your files to alter them.

To allow others to access your files, you must publish them on the network. To do this on the Macintosh, you pull down the apple menu and choose TOPS. If you've used the Font/DA mover, the TOPS desk accessory will look familiar. On the left side is an icon representing your station and under it the space where the floppy disks, hard disks and RAM disks on your computer are represented. On the right side are the other stations and their corresponding published volumes.

To publish a volume, you simply double click its name and then click publish. It is important to note that you must put your files in a folder in order to publish them. A file by itself is not considered by TOPS to be a volume. As long as a file is in a folder, even a single file, it is considered a volume and thus publishable.

To use files from another station you use the same menu and click mount. Once you've mounted a volume you can pick and choose from among the files contained therein.

At this point you can decide if you want to work with files directly off the other station's disk drive or copy those files to your own drive. From this menu you can also copy a file from your drive to another station's drive.

On the DOS machine, things are a little bit different. Once you've loaded TOPS you can use either the TOPS menu or give commands at the DOS prompt, which is also called the command line. The TOPS menu on the PC doesn't have the same convenient menu as the Macintosh. It is still easy, however, to publish and mount files. The major difference is that once you've mounted a volume from another station, TOPS creates a fictional disk drive to hold those files. If your PC system has a hard disk and two floppy drives then the fictional drive will be called D:. The next mounted volume will be called E: and so on.

Unlike the Mac menu, the PC menu does not allow you to copy files directly from the

REAL PROBLEMS

• Wasted Time •

• Unproductive Computer Systems •

• A System that doesn't fit your business •

REQUIRE

REAL SOLUTIONS™

• Computer Systems proven to increase business productivity by up to 50% •
(Peat, Marwick, Main, & Co. Write us for your copy.)

• Professional Typesetting & Copying of desktop published files without ever leaving your office •

• Audio/Video Systems for Presentation, Production, or Play •

• Networks: Local and Wide Area •

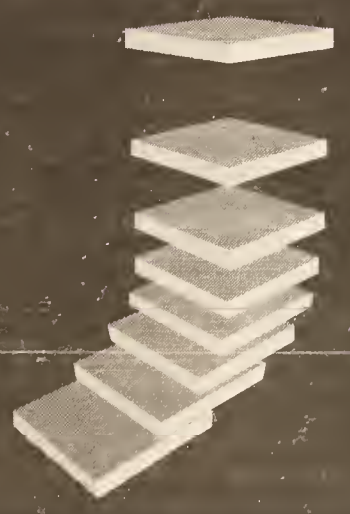
• Systems Customized to your needs, with National Service •

JULIAN SYSTEMS, INC.

- Specializing in Macintosh® since 1984 -

415/686-4400

2280 Bates Avenue, Suite J
Concord, CA 94520
FAX: 415/686-4244



Authorized Value Added Reseller

Apple logo Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. "Real Solutions for Real Problems" is a trademark of Julian Systems

mounted volume. To copy files you must exit to DOS and then use the DOS copy command, using the D: volume as if it were a drive. For example to copy a file from the mounted volume to your hard disk, you would simply type:

copy d:*filename.spec* c:.

Another aspect of TOPS that you'll have to consider is that it is memory resident. This means that it takes up part of your RAM, leaving less room to run your other applications. If you get an insufficient memory message, you'll have to copy the files you want to work on from the D: drive onto another disk, exit TOPS and reboot your computer.

Word Processing

There are two ways that TOPS can help you with your word processing tasks. Both of them will cause the most hardened and cynical word processors to get down upon their knees and sing hallelujah. The first way is with the help of products from Microsoft, such as *Word*, which is available in both the Macintosh and PC versions. The second is with a utility that comes with TOPS called the TOPS Translator.

Microsoft has paid special attention to the connectivity issue and made *Word* for each machine fully compatible. What this means is that if you're on your Macintosh and want to work with a *Word* file that was created on a DOS machine, all you have to do is open up the file from within *Word*, and it automatically converts to the Mac interface and functions exactly as if it were a Macintosh *Word* file. This eliminates the need to first convert the file into an ASCII file and then open it up again only to find strange little characters left over from the first program's formatting codes. When you open up the *Word* file on the Mac, it is clean and maintains the formatting given to it on the PC.

If you're on a Macintosh and create a file you know someone on the network is going to use in *Word* on the PC, save it in MS-DOS format. This will allow the PC user to use that file as if it was created on a DOS machine.

From the DOS side, things are again done a little differently. When you are about to save a *Word* file on the Mac, it gives you the option of choosing which format you wish to save it in. One of those options is Word (MS-DOS Version). If you know someone on the network is going to use this file in *Word* on the PC, save it in this format. This will allow them to use that file as if was created on a DOS machine.

Since files on the PC, when mounted, are kept on the fictional D: disk, you must press **D: F1** when you are at the load prompt in *Word* on the PC. This gives you a list of those files that are in the mounted volume. You may notice, however, that not all the files, if any, that are on the mounted volume are listed. This is because *Word* on the PC only recognizes those files that have names conforming to the DOS standard. It is very important to remember, therefore, that in order for files to be accessed from within *Word* on the PC *the file names must conform to the DOS eight character-period-extension format*. For example, a file named Notes For Chuck on the Mac, will not be seen by *Word* on the PC, whereas the same file named CHKNOTES.DOC will.

TOPS Translators

The TOPS Translators utility that comes with the Mac version of TOPS is truly a stroke of genius on someone's part. While many new programs, such as *Word*, automatically translate from the Mac to the PC, there are a lot of *WordStar* and *MultiMate* files out there that many people would like to convert to *MacWrite* or *Word*. The TOPS Translator's screen looks again like the Font/DA mover. On one side you have your choice of formats and on the other side the files you wish to format. You simply choose the file and the format and click convert. TOPS Translators also has formats for popular spreadsheets and databases as well.

If you're a word processor who has to deal with incompatible files, new disks or new machines, the TOPS network is a perfect solution. It's one of those systems that actually solves a major productivity problem without creating more problems. Once you have grasped the major concepts and have worked your way through a few easily overcome roadblocks, you'll be well on your way to becoming a network star. You're at least bound to become someone's sweetheart, as you impress them by doing what they thought for sure was impossible.

Who knows, maybe your computers won't be the only ones in your office connecting. □

Hottest 386 Supersystem on the Market!*

EVEREX System 386/20

COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

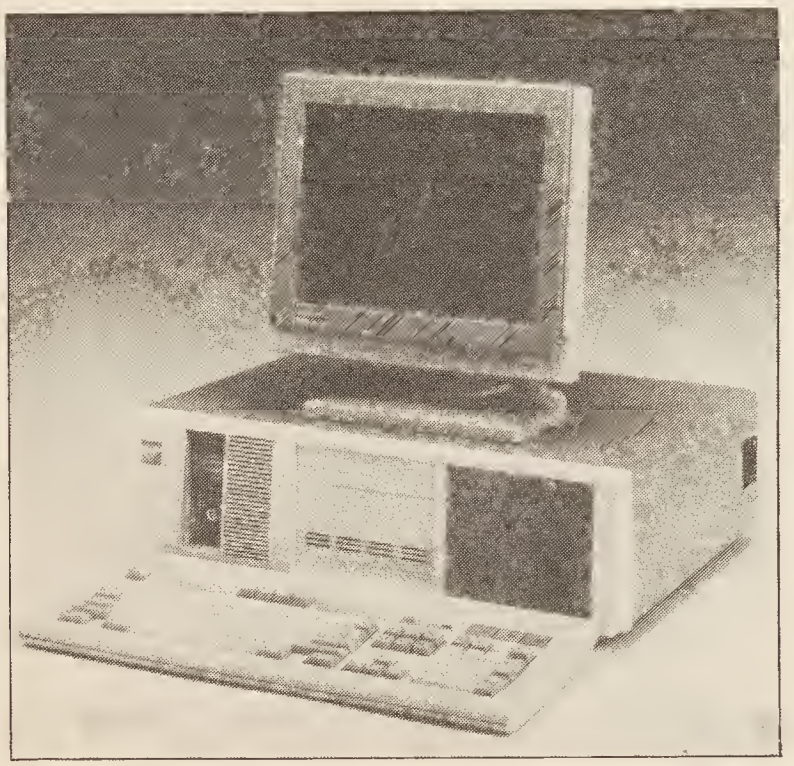
Brand-New from EVEREX COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

Establishing A New PC Performance Standard!

The Everex System 386/20 offers unexceeded performance in an 80386 based personal computer. Designed as a business or personal workstation, the Everex 386 delivers a high-performance environment for current-generation AT-compatible software while providing a platform for future operating systems, including OS/2, XENIX 386 and UNIX 386. Advanced features include Everex's Advanced Memory Management Architecture (AMMA) and a very fast 1:1 interleave hard disk controller. An eight digit real-time display continuously updates system and drive status.

Advanced Features:

- Can be factory configured with up to 8 megabytes (1 MB is standard) of dynamic RAM and a write-back cache of very high speed 25ns static RAM.
- Offers 8 expansion slots. Six 16-bit slots and two 8-bit slots.
- One of the 8-bit slots has also been designed to double as a 32-bit memory expansion slot.
- 20 MHz Intel 80386 microprocessor.
- Zero wait-state operation.
- Advanced Memory Management Architecture™ with large "write-back" RAM cache.
- High performance 1:1 interleave hard disk controller.
- Real-time alpha-numeric status display.
- Front access to 5 mass storage devices.
- One-year on-site maintenance contract included.



Check Out These Benchmark Comparisons:

SYSTEM	MIPS	LAND MARK	NORTON 3.1	NORTON (ADV)
EVEREX 386-20/0	**2.90**	**35.00**	**23.00**	**24.30**
COMPAQ 386/20	2.89	34.50	18.70	24.20
WYSE 386-16	2.11	20.60	15.30	17.60
ACER 386-16	2.08	20.60	10.30	16.20
COMPAQ 386-16	2.03	20.00	15.30	17.60
IBM MODEL 80	2.01	20.00	15.30	17.60
COMPAQ 286-12	1.41	11.70	10.30	11.50
AST PREMIUM 286-10	1.40	13.00	11.50	11.10
IBM MODEL 50/60-10	1.20	9.80	8.40	9.80
IBM AT 286-8	1.02	8.00	N/A	7.70

Available Only From Authorized EVEREX Computer Systems Division Dealers.

*"An incredible powerhouse, it blew away everything, including COMPAQ's new 20MHz, on all the tests. It's well-built and we just can't say enough good things about it. If raw power is what you want, this is the first machine to consider . . . performance was unbelievable . . . this is one heck of a computer and the one (we) most wanted to keep."
Computer Currents, March 8, 1988

Micro Strategies is Your #1 Source for:

- Full Line of Everex Peripheral Products
- Local Area Networks
- Business Leasing
- Desktop Publishing Packages
- Superior After-Sale Support and Service
- Specialized Consulting & Training

Made in the USA

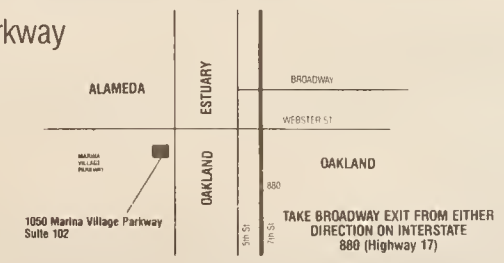
Everex Computer System Computers are designed and manufactured in the US to provide superior performance and reliability. All Everex systems are completely burned-in and factory-tested before shipment.

MicroTel STRATEGIES, INC.

23 Years in the Industry

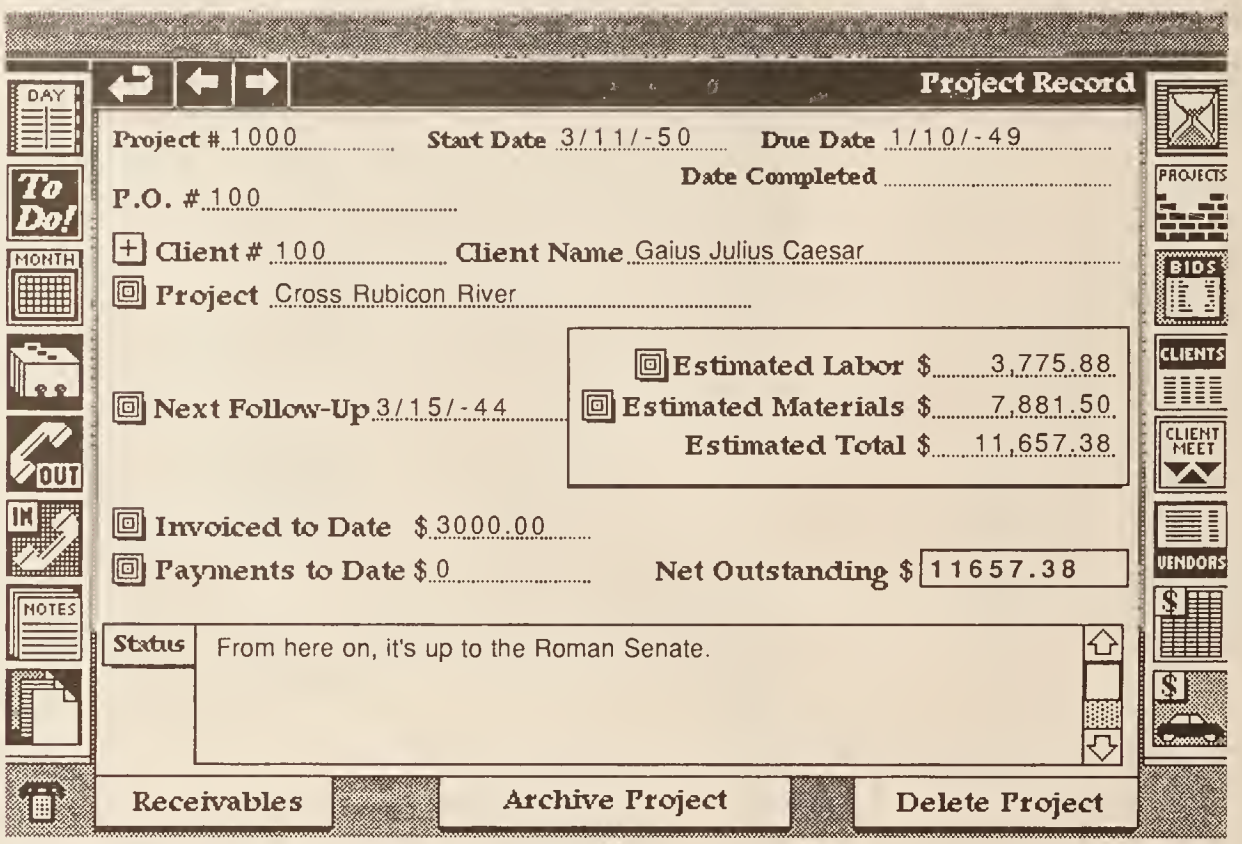
Authorized Everex Computer Systems Dealer

1050 Marina Village Parkway
Suite 102
Alameda, CA 94501
(415) 865-6880

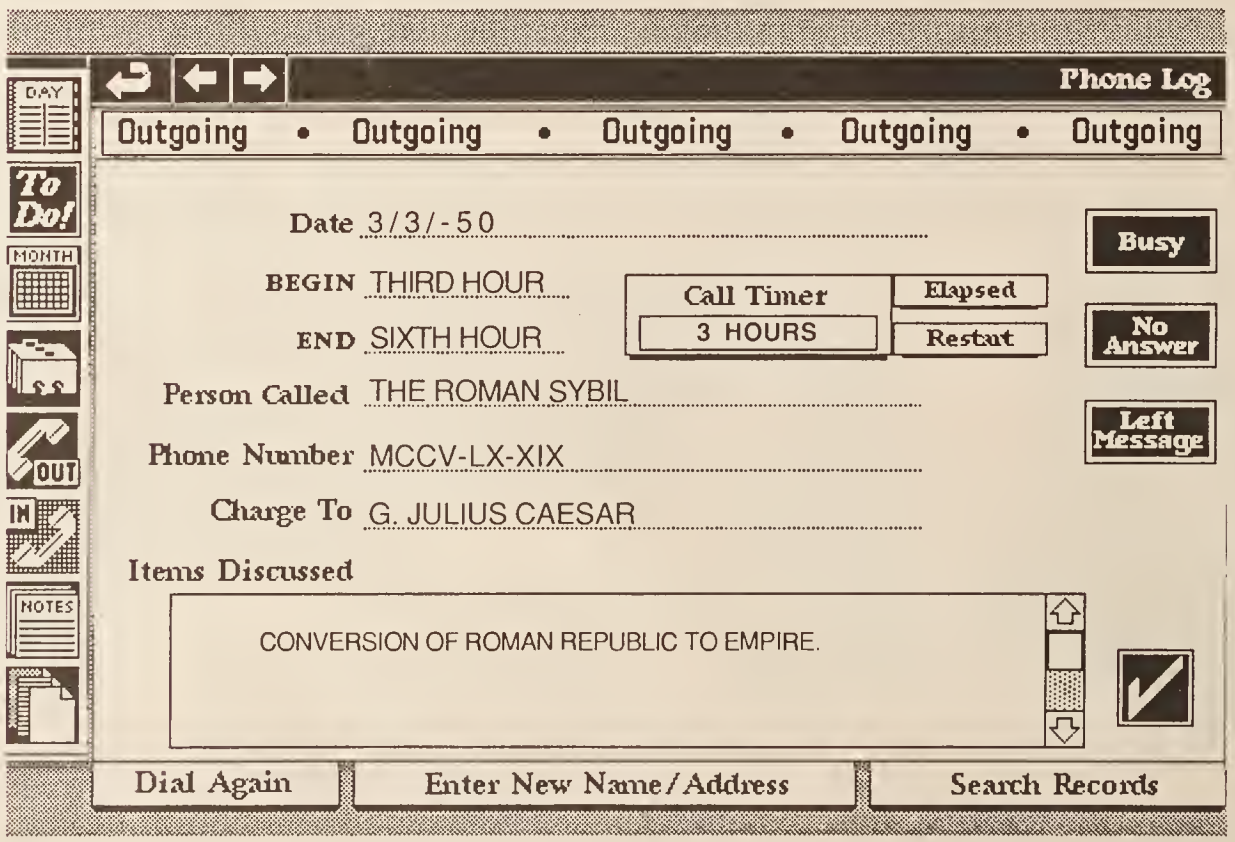


Organize Your Small Business With Focal Point

By Birrell Walsh



Julius Caesar uses Focal Point to plan his political future.



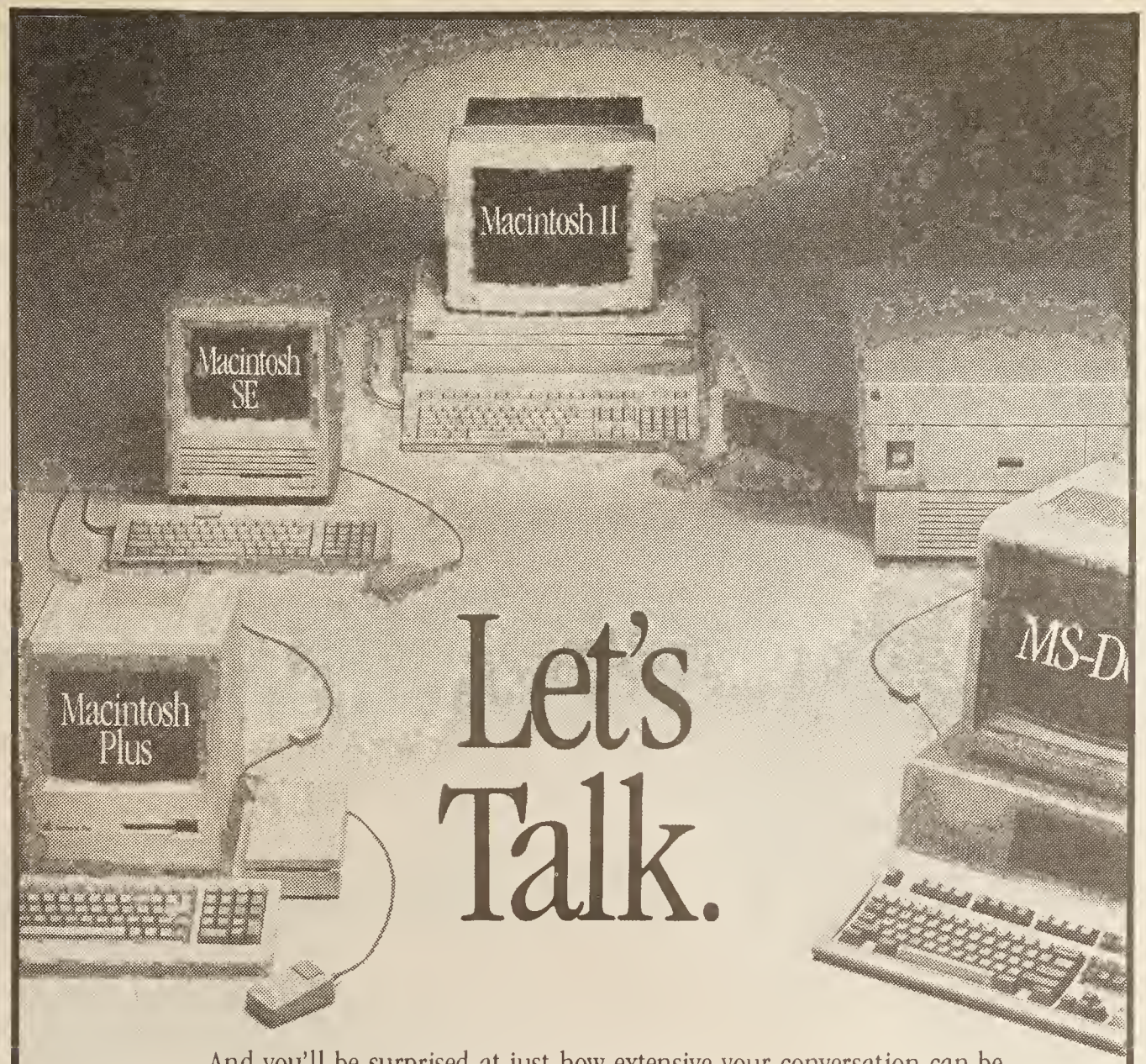
Danny Goodman is the man who wrote the book on *HyperCard*. His *Complete HyperCard Handbook* has sold several hundred thousand copies in its first few months. Now Activision has published Goodman's *Focal Point*, one of the first commercial applications based on *HyperCard*. The program allows anyone to organize a small practice of any sort — consulting, free-lance writing, or any business where the information and contact lists threaten to overwhelm you. *Focal Point* has the virtues, and the vice, of *HyperCard*.

The vice is "too many buttons." The opening screen of *Focal Point* gives way to a screen so full of options as to be daunting in itself. You can go to any of 18 different activities in *Focal Point*, and 16 of them have a button on the datebook screen. In practice, these buttons are very useful. At first glance, though, you wonder if you will ever be able to master it all.

The advantage to the small business user is that each of these buttons represents something that you do every day. There are buttons for incoming and outgoing calls. There is a button that leads you to a very usable address book, with a built-in telephone dialer and a note section for each entry. You have access to a calendar for your day or your month — and they interlock so you can put a reminder into the monthly calendar from the daybook, or vice versa. You can even launch other applications from within *Focal Point*. *Excel*, *Word* or your other favorites can be started within the program; when you leave them, you are returned to *HyperCard*.

One of the advantages of Focal Point is the advantage of HyperCard itself — you can jump from one thing to another. In the still-not-very-multitasking Mac environment, this ease of connection is a blessing.

I was particularly delighted with *Focal Point*'s financial devices. I have never enjoyed keeping



And you'll be surprised at just how extensive your conversation can be. Start with a Macintosh,™ Apple's® most powerful business computer. Then add one or several remarkable Apple Desktop Communications products.

Products like the AppleTalk® network. Combined with software like InBox, you and your Macintosh can send messages, memos, mail, even entire files to all the other Macintosh computers in your office.

And you'll talk just as easily to the people in your office who *don't* use a Macintosh. Because with products like InBox PC and an AppleTalk PC Card, your Macintosh can send information to MS-DOS-based computers, too.

Which means your office will be better connected than ever before.

Stop in and *we'll* talk. About the ways you and your staff would like to communicate. And then we'll show you how Macintosh and Apple Desktop Communications can help you do the job.

Apple Desktop Communications
The Meeting of the Minds™

Mac Plus **'1592**
Mac SE 2 Floppies **'2086**
Mac SE 20 MB Hard Disk **'2699**
Mac II **'call**

Computerland®

There's only one Number One.℠

4941 Junipero Serra Blvd., Colma, CA 94014

(415) 994-1400

M-T-F: 10am-6pm
W-TH: 10am-7pm
Sat: 10am-5pm
Prices good thru
April 15, 1988

© 1987 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, AppleTalk and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. InBox and InBox PC are trademarks of Think Technologies, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of MicroSoft Corporation. The Meeting of the Minds is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Authorized Dealer

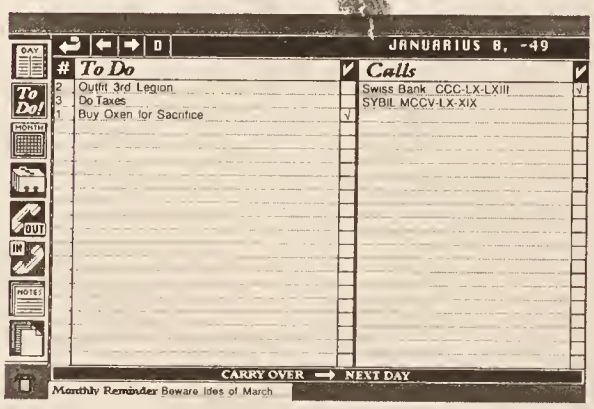
Focal Point has cards for proposals and projects; each includes the facilities to calculate what it will cost you to do the job. One quick click, and an accepted proposal is transformed into a project, ready to go without laboriously re-entering the information.

track of expenses, but you cannot run a business if you don't. *Focal Point* provides a many-featured tracking system for expenses. It has cards for phone calls — ingoing and outgoing — which include a field to let you charge the time to a project. You can keep all your daily and weekly business expense records in *Focal Point* with little grief. *Focal Point* will make summaries for you weekly.

You can use *Focal Point* to plan. It has cards for proposals and projects; each includes the facilities to calculate what it will cost you to do the job. One quick click, and an accepted proposal is transformed into a project, ready to go without laboriously re-entering the information.

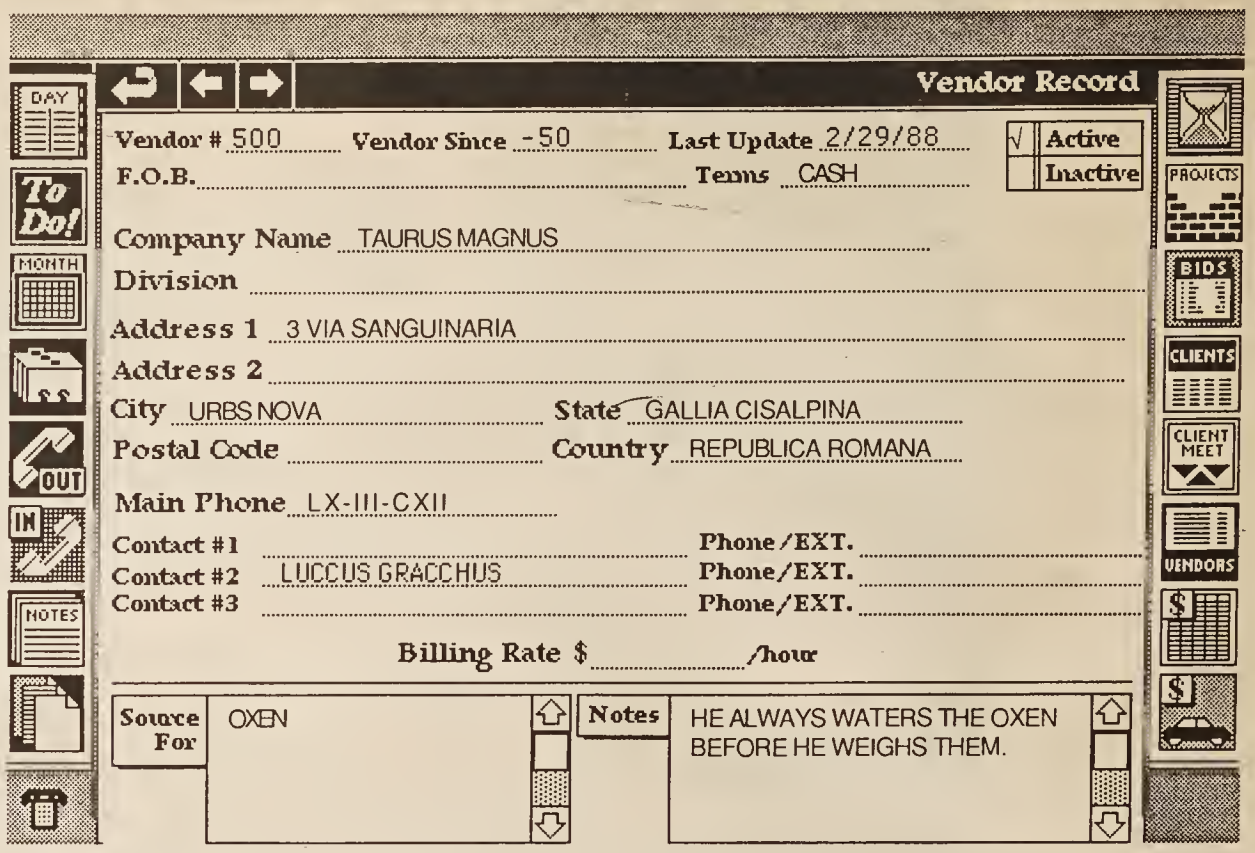
Projects, expenses, invoices — all of this could again overwhelm you with an electronic equivalent of the papers on your desk. But *Focal Point* has a set of interconnecting updates that help to keep things in order. It will make an integrated list of the deadlines of all your projects. It will transfer the totals of your expenses to the master card for a project. Goodman's sometimes complicated scripts go beyond simple linking — they make *Focal Point* an intelligent assistant.

One of the advantages of *Focal Point* is the advantage of *HyperCard* itself — you can jump from one thing to another. In the still-not-very-multitasking Mac environment, this ease of connection is a blessing. It allows you to remember in the middle of a phone call that you want the details of your expenditures. Click on one button, pause a moment, and there you are. In another few clicks, you're back where you were.

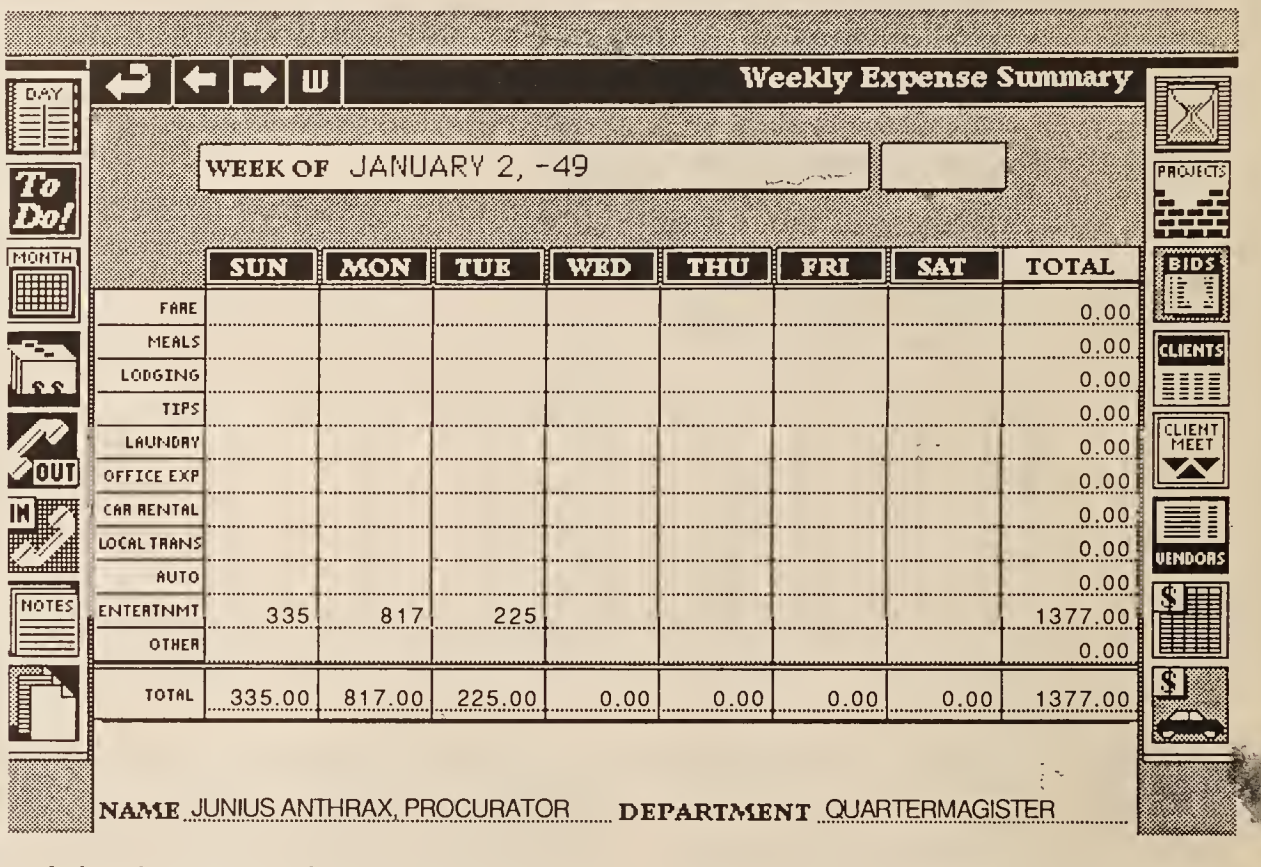


In the highly interrupted lives we lead, this allows us to jump out of one task, take care of an interruption, and then return without losing our place. *Focal Point* allows us to do that with all the scheduling, planning, phone calls and finances of a small business.

Because Danny Goodman wrote *Focal Point*, you get to see how a master uses *HyperCard*'s script language. None of the scripts is locked, so you can look around to your heart's content. Goodman has the program doing things I didn't know were possible in *HyperTalk*. Read the manual, though — it is complex enough that you can go astray if you don't follow instructions. (*Focal Point*, $99.95. Activision, PO Box 7287, Mountain View, CA 94039 415/960-0410.)



Julius uses Focal Point to track his account with a local merchant.



Resource For The Novice HyperTalker

Where do you turn when you want to research programming in *HyperCard*? Programming in HyperTalk ("scripting" in the jargon) is a lot easier than in some languages, but it's still good to have a mentor.

MACazine is a Macintosh journal famous for its critical eye and sharp tongue. It is a magazine to read if you own a Mac and want to sort the good from the bad. It is also full of features by users, and my favorite is Jerry Daniels' "HyperTalking." Daniels has an absolute gift for scripting, and a second gift for explaining the scripting process so that beginners can understand it. If you want to master the *HyperTalk* language with ease and pleasure, get *MACazine* and read his column. (*MACazine*, $21.00 per year PO Box 6815, Syracuse, NY 13217, 800/624-2346.)

Calling All Card Sharks

We will be reviewing products for *HyperCard* and other hypermedia in this column monthly, and we invite you to share information about your creations. Commercial products, shareware and public domain software will all be reviewed. If you want us to look at your work, you can send it to the address below. Make sure you include your address, your phone number (and whether you want that number published), and the price of your stack. We are not guaranteeing to publish everything, but we will look at it all.

You can also leave messages, comments, praise and blame for stackware and *HyperCard* on the WELL (415/332-6106; user ID "birrell") or CompuServe (User ID 72466,3567) or by US Mail to Birrell Walsh, 2440 Sixteenth Street, #165, San Francisco, CA 94103. □

Copyright © 1988 by Birrell Walsh. All rights reserved.

PC Components Headquarters

YES-386

- 80386-16 Mother Board
- 1 MB RAM Expandable to 2MB/More
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive (Japan Made)
- AT Type Keyboard
- Hi-Res Monographics/Printer Card
- Mono Amber Monitor (720x348)

$1895

20 MHz COMING SOON!!!!

YES-286 10 MHz

- 80286-10 MHz Motherboard
- 512K RAM Expandable to 1MB
- Hard/Floppy Controller
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive (Japan Made)
- AT Type Keyboard
- Hi-Res Monographics/Printer Card
- Mono Amber Monitor (720x348)

COMPLETE SYSTEM **$849**

12 MHz COMPLETE $999

TURBO XT

8/4.77 MHz Turbo Motherboard
256K RAM Expandable To 640K
150 Watt Power Supply
360K Floppy Controller
360K Floppy Drive (Japan Made)
AT Type Keyboard
Hi-Res Monographics/Printer Card
Mono Amber Monitor (720x348)

COMPLETE SYSTEM **$428**

10/4.77 MHz SYSTEM **$449**

Seagate HARD DISK

20 MB w/Contrlr	$259
30 MB w/Contlr	289
30 MB 4038	475
40 MB 251	450
40 MB 4053	599
80 MB 4096	LOWEST
OTHER MODELS	CALL

DISK DRIVES

TEAC 360KB/1.2 MB	$75/95
FUJITSU 360KB/1.2MB	65/85
3½" 720KB/1.44 MB	90/129
APPLE COMP. Disk Drives	IIe $90/IIc $99
OEM 360K	60

MOTHERBOARDS

8/4.77 MHz Turbo Motherboard (0K)	$70
10/4.77 Turbo Motherboard (0K)	90
AT 6/10 MHz Motherboard (0K)	275
AT 8/10 MHz Motherboard (0K)	299
386 Motherboard (1 MB)	CALL

ADD ON BOARDS

Monographics Card w/Printer Port	$40
Color Graphic Card w/Printer Port	40/45
Paradise EGA Card	140
ATI EGA Wonder	199
Everex EGA Card	120
Genoa EGA (640x480) Card	140
Floppy controller card	19
Multi I/O Card	55
Printer Card	20
RS-232	20
Clock Card	25
Game Card	20
AT I/O Card	55
XT 2nd Serial Kit	15
AT W.D. Floppy/Hard Controller	125
AT 2nd Serial Kit	25
2MB EMS RAM Card (XT/AT)	75/85
1200 Internal Modem	69
2400 Internal Modem	13

MONITORS

Amber Monitor (720x348)	$69
14" DM-14 amber Monitor (720x348)	125
CGA/EGA Monitor	229/325
TAPE BACKUP	CALL

MISC.

Gender Changer (25-25; 9-9)	$5
Printer Cable 6'/9'/15'	6/9/15
6' RS-232 (MF,F-F, M-M) Cable	9
Monitor Extension Cable	9
Keyboard Extension Cable	9
Hard/Floppy Disk Cable	6
XT Case	27
XT Case AT Lookalike	35
Baby AT Case	45
AT Slide-In Case	54
Diskette Box (cap 100 pcs)	8
Data Switch Box (AB:ABC:ABCD)	20/24/29
Dot Matrix Printer	165
Power Station (with surge)	29
Surge Protector (UL Approved)	10
150W/180W/200W Power Supply	45/60/75
5060 (AT-XT Switchable) Keyboard	45
Enhanced (AT-XT Switchable) Keyboard	55
Keyboard Drawer	29
Printer Stand (80/132 Columns)	14/19
System Stand	14
Joystick	20

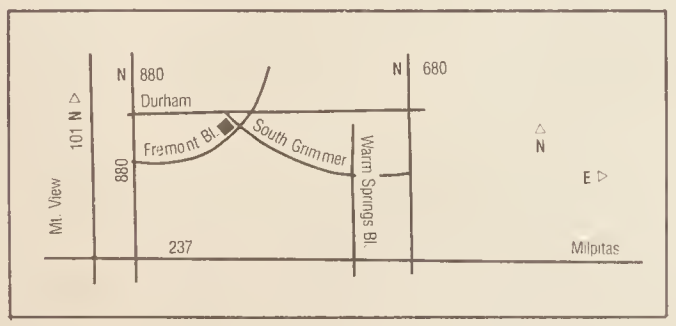
We Carry Too Many Items To List Fully
Call For Products Not Listed

Y.E.S. Multinational, Inc.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

(415) 657-4888 •

44833 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538 Mon-Fri 10:00-6:30 • Sat 10:00-5:00
FAX (415) 656-0118



Prices subject to change w/o notice Not responsible for typographic errors

A Command Line Interpreter For The ST

By David Hawkins

There are times when the fastest way to do a job doesn't involve pointing, clicking, or scrolling. It involves typing. If you want a file that's off in a subdirectory (folder) somewhere, you might not want to go to the trouble of opening and closing several windows to get to it — you just need to type in the filename. But the Atari operating system doesn't have a way for you to type in commands. That's when you need a command line interpreter.

A Command Line Interpreter?

A command line interpreter is a program that gives you a prompt, and then takes your typed line and does something with it. Since most people who do much typing don't type any more than they have to, they tend to use interpreters that take short (cryptic) commands.

And That Means...

Yes, for short, cryptic commands there's nothing like UNIX. There are several command line interpreters for the ST that look like UNIX. One of them is free and is available on some local bulletin boards. It's called *gulam* and it was written by P. Mateti. "Gulam" is an Indian word for "obedient servant."

But That Also Means...

But a command line interpreter can also have a lot of power because it copies UNIX. *Gulam* allows you to write shell scripts, or lists of commands, that it can interpret. I'll give an example after covering some of the commands.

The Commands

The box shows some of the 62 built-in commands that *Gulam* can interpret. Most are standard UNIX commands, and there are a few that are particular to the Atari. For example, the "mson" and "msoff" commands turn the mouse on and off. There may be times when you don't want the mouse to be shown.

The most basic command is **ls**. It provides a listing of files. **ls -l** shows the date of the file, as well as its name and size. The "-l" is an option.

The commands for viewing files are "cat" and "more" — where "cat" provides a continuous display, while "more" pauses every screenful for you to hit the spacebar to continue.

The editor is "ue" which stands for micro-emacs. That means it's a smaller implementation of Emacs, a standard UNIX editor. It is not a word processor, but is good enough for creating plain text files. It allows you to use the mouse to move around in the file.

Dovid Howkins is the host of the Atori conference on The WELL (415/332-6106); send emoil to dhawk. *He con olso be reoched os Dovid Howkins on the Guild (415/771-7062). He hos one of the first Atori ST 1040s sold in Son Froncisco, both monitors, on Okimote 20 color printer, ond disks oll over the room.*

If you want a file that's off in a folder somewhere, you might not want to open and close several windows to get to it — you just need to type in the filename. But the Atari operating system doesn't have a way for you to type in commands. That's when you need a command line interpreter.

Other Handy Commands

cp file1 file2 copies file1 to file2
te is a vt52 terminal emulator
sx file sends a file to another computer using xmodem
rx file receives a file using xmodem protocol
rm file removes the file from the disk
rmdir directory removes the directory (folder) from the disk
mv file1 file2 renames file1 to file2
gem allows you to run a GEM program
grep string file searches a file for a group of characters.

You can use "grep" to find what words you've used in various files. For example, when I wanted to find what "gulam" meant I typed

grep gulam gulam.doc

and it showed me where each usage of "gulam" was in the documentation.

Redirection

What's redirection? Well, normally when you run a program it displays the output on your screen. Redirection allows you to send the results of a program elsewhere — like to the printer or a file. For example, if you wanted to keep track of the files on a disk, *Gulam* would allow you to type

ls -l b: › filelist

and a list of the files on drive B would be placed in the file called filelist. Likewise, if I wanted a record of where the word "gulam" was used in the documentation I'd type

grep gulam gulam.doc › gulam.use

and each line with the word "gulam" would be placed in a file called "gulam.use".

Command Files

Suppose you have a set of commands that you run over and over. *Gulam* allows you to automate the process. You can create a file that will include those commands. For example, suppose at the end of the month you want to remove all backup copies of files — files that end in .BAK, and then create a list of the files on a disk and store that list. The following list of commands in a file would do that for you:

```
rm a:\*.bak
date › filelist
ls -l » filelist
```

The first line removes the backup files. The second line stores today's date in the filelist file. The third adds the list of files to the file.

This example was simple, but *Gulam* allows you to make very complex command files. It includes commands like "if," "foreach," "while," "endif," and "endfor" that can be used with the other *Gulam* commands to do regular work.

Who Are You?

Another feature of UNIX's C shell is aliasing. This allows you to rename commands and add options to them. *Gulam* allows you to do this with the alias command. If you wanted to always get the long listing from "ls," then you could create an alias called "ll" by putting the following in *Gulam*'s startup file.

alias ll 'ls -l'

and then you could just type "ll" to get the long listing. □

These are the 62 built-in commands for Gulam:
alias dm endwhile help more printenv set ue
cat dirc exit history mson pushd setenv unalias
cd dirs fg if msoff pwd source unset
chmod echo fgrep kb mv rehash sx unsetenv
copy egrep foreach lpr peekw ren te which
cp ef format ls pokew rm teexit while
date endfor gem mem popd rmdir time
df endif grep mkdir print rx touch

Guitar Showcase

GUITAR SHOWCASE OPENS NEW RENTAL FACILITY!

Due to increasing demand, we have opened a new facility in the Guitar Showcase Music Complex and have doubled our rental stock! Whether you need to rent a Bass Guitar or a 4000 Watt P.A., Guitar Showcase can provide it. Nothing is too big or too small!

RECORDING

Tascam 4-track recorder/mixer featuring DBX Noise Reduction

Rentals start at just $35!

SOFTWARE

IBM	**Cakewalk** with CMS 401 Interface	**$249**
	Texture 2.5 with CMS 401 Interface	**$395**
MAC	**Passport Master Tracks Pro** with Sonus MacFace	**$425**
	Opcode 2.5 with Opcode Pro Plus Interface	**$320**
ATARI	**Steinberg Pro 24 Version 2.1**	**$265**
	Hybrid Arts SMPTE Track	**$435**
	Hybrid Arts EZ Score	**$79**

MIDI MONDAYS

3/21 **Korg Factory Clinic**
DSS-1, DSM and DS-8

3/28 **MIDI on the Mac**
Passport Master Tracks Pro

4/4 **MIDI on the Amiga**
Dr. T KCS

4/11 **MIDI on the IBM**
Personal Composer Version 2.1

3090 S. Bascom Ave., San Jose
408-377-5864

1360 41st. Avenue, Capitola
408-476-4882

Rental, Repair, Financing
Music Instruction

Showcase Music Institute

?

A DX-7 Keyboard worth over $4,000?
YES!
Only at Guitar Showcase!
See the only one in the area!

HANDS-ON MULTITRACK CLINIC

Sponsored by Tascam and Guitar Showcase

April 23, 1988
at Guitar Showcase
Two sessions:
11 am-1 pm & 2 pm-4 pm

$20 enrollment fee

Participants will receive a Certificate of completion and a $20 Gift Certificate applicable towards any Tascam purchase.

The ARP Project: Improving The Amiga's Operating Environment

By Matthew Leeds

There is a conspiracy afoot. A not-so-secret group wants to replace AmigaDOS with their own operating system.

The ARP project is part of a larger plan to improve the Amiga's operating system, to create a consistent user interface for all applications, to insure that AmigaDOS is maintainable by programmers without access to BCPL development tools (the Amiga's operating system was created using a language called BCPL), to reduce the amount of disk space required by AmigaDOS, and to give users more power over their Amiga.

The current AmigaDOS commands in the C: directory have several drawbacks. They have an inconsistent user interface. Some commands accept wildcards, some accept ten filenames as arguments, other accept 20. They also take up quite a bit of disk space. Several have undesirable side effects, such as the Copy command not preserving the date/time stamp on a file.

For all of you who have used other computers, AmigaDOS's strange wildcards have been a source of frustration. The ARP project implements the * as a wildcard character, and also lets you use the UNIX style to state a set of characters to match.

The ARP.library offers an easy to access set of routines that can be shared by applications, and the beginnings of a consistent user interface for the Amiga.

An integral part of the ARP project is the ARP.library. This is the support library for all of the ARP commands. It also offers many commonly used functions for use by developers. The library provides functions for command line parsing, file requests, wildcard pattern matching, resource tracking, and formatted printing. The entire library is written in assembly language, and is about 10K in size.

Matthew Leeds has been involved in the high tech field since he blew up his bedroom playing with a children's chemistry kit. He has been using Commodore computers since 1982 and has a strong interest in photography, video, graphics and related fields. He currently works for Infinity Software.

For Amiga users the ARP.library is simple to use. Just copy it to the LIBS: directory on your Workbench disk and forget about it. For programmers, it offers a easy to access set of routines that can be shared by applications, and the beginnings of a consistent user interface for the Amiga.

The current list of C: replacement commands includes:

AddBuffers	
Assign	Break
CD	ChangeTaskPri
Delete	DiskChange
Echo	Else
EndIf	FailAt
FileNote	If
Info	Input
Join	Lab
List	MakeDir
Path	Prompt
Protect	Quit
Relabel	Rename
Search	Set
SetDate	Skip
Sort	Stack
Status	Type
Wait	

These commands are copied to the C: directory to replace the current commands. The current release of the ARP commands is 25K smaller than the commands it replaces, so even with the addition of the ARP.library to your Workbench disk, you save about 15K of disk space. The new ARP commands offer extended functionality, ease of use, and a consistent user interface; they often execute faster than the original AmigaDOS commands.

You can get a copy of the ARP project from a variety of sources. Arced versions can be found on many BBSes; most Amiga user groups keep a copy in their public domain library; several disk-based Amiga magazines have included it in recent issues, or you can order a copy direct from: ARP Support, c/o Microsmiths Inc, POB 561, Cambridge, MA 02140. All of the programs currently in the ARP project are freely distributable, and all are accompanied by excellent documentation on disk.

In Other News...

The long awaited and much heralded *Return To Atlantis* has finally shipped from Electronic Arts. Over three years in development, *RTA* is a role-playing game which, when first announced, promised to bring in a new age of animated graphics and digitized sounds in games. Although the graphics are no longer at the cutting edge of Amiga game imagery, the core of the game is a fascinating look at intrigue and adventure in high-tech surroundings.

Commodore released its financial results for the quarter ending December '87, and the numbers look good. CBM posted a $27.7 million income on a $281.7 million of revenue. This is a 27% increase over a year ago, with the Amiga accounting for 40% of the total revenue. Commodore is claiming an installed base of over 500,000 Amigas.

If you own an A500 or an A2000, you do not have a color composite video output on your Amiga. If you plan on recording your Amiga's graphics on a VCR you will need a video encoder. If you don't need broadcast quality output, an excellent choice for a video encoder is produced by Creative Microsystems. The V-1 is offered in two basic models for the A500 (an external box) and the A2000 (an internal board). Each A500 version connects to the RGB port, and one provides composite video output, and separate chroma and luminance output. The other A500 version also offers RF output. If your VCR will not accept video input you may need this version.

The A2000 versions offer the same options. The A500 versions do not offer a passthrough of the RGB port. I don't recommend using the A500 version on an A2000, as you will not be able to connect anything to the parallel port of the A2000 while the encoder is connected to the RGB port. Get the board version for the A2000.

If you haven't yet gotten a copy of the shareware program *POPCli*, run out to your nearest user group or log onto your favorite BBS and get a copy. It is an essential part of my operating environment. The program's actions are simple: it lets you open a CLI at any time just by pressing two keys on your keyboard. Think of all the times you wanted to check a disk directory, start a CLI-only program, or use a CLI command while you were using some other program that wouldn't let you start a CLI easily.

There are other programs out now that will let you start up a CLI from the keyboard. But *POPCli* is one of the easiest to use, and it offers the additional benefit of including a screen blanker that will keep your monitor from burning an image into the phosphors should you walk away from your Amiga without turning the monitor off.

Along with *POPCli* make sure you get a copy of Runback. This program will let you run CLI-only programs and then close the CLI window you started the program from. No point in cluttering up your screen with errant CLI windows.

NOW OPEN IN CUPERTINO

(Corner of DeAnza & Rodriques)

COMMODORE AMIGA 2000

COMMODORE AMIGA™ Authorized Dealer

Motorola 68000 CPU with built-in disk drive, keyboard, mouse, system software, and Basic.

Standard 1 MB Ram expandable to 9MB.

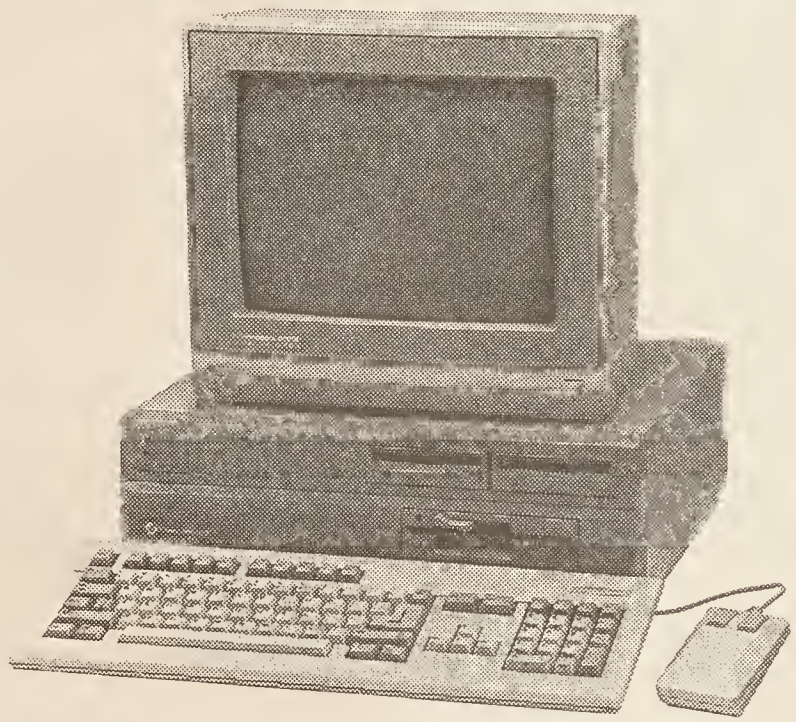
Multi-tasking Operating System.

4096 available colors with max resolution 640x400 (more with overscan).

4 voice 2 channel sound output with built-in speech.

Optional Amiga Board: Internal Option for MS DOS compatibility.

7 Expansion Slots:
5 Amiga Slots
4 MS DOS Slots
2 Special Purpose



Only Amiga Makes It Possible.

COMMODORE AMIGA™ **PERSONAL COMPUTER**

Amiga, Amiga 1000, and Amiga 2000 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

COMPUTER ATTIC

SAN FRANCISCO
217 Sansome Street
Corp: (415) 398-4543
(415) 398-4541

PALO ALTO
382 University Avenue
(415) 322-0639

CUPERTINO
10251 S. DeAnza
(408) 253-5300

Amiga Available In Palo Alto & Cupertino Only

Thanks For The Memories...

By Mike Markowitz

Apple released the IIGS with only 256K of RAM on the motherboard. For classic 8-bit applications, including *AppleWorks*, this is ample space, but for the new ProDOS 16 environment it is no space at all. The heart of the IIGS is the 65C816 microprocessor chip, which has a 24-bit address bus. Two to the 24 power is 16,777,216, (I just worked it out on the *AppleWorks* spreadsheet) so the potential "address space" of the IIGS is a monstrous 16 megabytes. The present hardware supports about half this amount; Apple only provided the decoding circuitry for eight megabytes. The IIGS motherboard has a special 44-pin "auxiliary" slot for memory expansion.

The IIGS doesn't have the definitive version of its 16-bit operating system yet, but almost all the new applications that exploit its special features require 512K minimum, right out of the box. *Deluxe Paint II* for the IIGS from Electronics Arts requires 768K, and *Paintworks Gold*, recently announced by Activision, will require 1.25 MB! Some recent IIGS programs have been designed to run on 512K, but "recommend" one megabyte if you want to use all the fancy features at once. A "RAM disk" simulating a 3.5" disk drive could require 800K more.

The Apple IIGS Memory Expansion Card

Apple released a basic one-megabyte RAM card along with the introduction of the IIGS. Other card makers have added bells and whistles to their IIGS memory cards to differentiate their products and attract market share.

For most IIGS buyers, price and convenience will be the great selling points for the Apple card. With a list price of $129, the card carried a $50 Apple rebate at this writing, and some dealers were throwing in an additional discount, along with free installation. The card uses standard 256K chips; one bank is filled, and there are three banks of empty sockets. The card has no included software, but it comes with good documentation.

MDIdeas OCTORAM

OCTORAM is the Mack Truck of IIGS memory expansion—a heavy-duty brute with tremendous capacity. When combined with its daughterboard, the OCTORAM ESP, it becomes the Lamborghini as well, with amazing acceleration from a standing start. As you might expect, all this power has a price.

OCTORAM uses memory chips in an unusual form, called SIMM's (single in-line memory modules), which have become standard in the Macintosh world, but are something new to Apple II. SIMM's are strips of eight 256K or one-megabyte DRAM chips mounted on a small circuit board. The OCTORAM board has snap-in slots for eight SIMMs. The SIMMs are set at an angle, so the card does not physically interfere with the neighboring slot inside your IIGS. You cannot mix 256K and 1 MB SIMMs on the same board.

A set of jumper blocks on the board must be properly configured to tell the system how much memory is installed. The board is shipped without any diagnostic software, and documentation is limited to a two-page leaflet.

With 256K installed, the OCTORAM lists for $149.95. Fully populated with 256K SIMMs (to a total of two megabytes on board) the price is $599.95. MDIdeas' list price for the one-megabyte SIMMs is a whopping $350 each. At this rate, a maxed-out 8 MB card would cost $2950! At this writing, some Macintosh memory dealers were advertising 1 MB SIMMs for $199 each, however.

At this time, no known Apple IIGS application requires more than 1.25 MB to run. It is hard to imagine any application for the computer that would use 4, let alone 8 MB of RAM, but future increases in the processor speed of the GS, and the possibility of *HyperCard* stacks and CD-ROM based applications may radically alter this situation over the next two years . . .

In this sense, the OCTORAM is an investment in the future. The OCTORAM ESP, on the other hand, is something very immediately useful. The ESP is a battery-backed static RAM board that plugs into the OCTORAM. Static RAM chips, unlike the cheaper dynamic RAM, draw very little power while storing information. The battery on the card will maintain data for six months with the computer turned off. The battery recharges itself when the computer is powered on, so in normal use it could last up to ten years.

The ESP board is sold in two configurations, 128K (for $180) and 512K (for $390). The 128K board can be upgraded in 64K increments, which list for $35 each. These are low-power 32K × 8 Static RAM chips rated at 120 ns or faster. These chips are extremely static-sensitive (i.e. they can be destroyed by the stray electrical charges that build up on your fingers), so many users will prefer to have them factory-installed, or handled by a dealer.

The ESP board has two jumpers. A "write protect" jumper can be removed if you want to make it impossible to erase the data stored on the card. A "power" jumper interrupts the circuit to the battery (which erases the static RAM chips). The "power" jumper is normally used only when adding or removing chips.

The IIGS treats the ESP's Static RAM as a ROM disk. A special software utility on a 3.5" disk is provided to set up this ROM Disk. A minimal 128K ROM Disk can include ProDOS 8, BASIC.SYSTEM, and the system utilities. A 192K ROM Disk will hold the *AppleWorks* Startup and Program disks. With 512K you can have the full ProDOS 16 Desktop. If you set ROM Disk as your startup device, you can boot directly into your application before the computer monitor has even warmed up. It is a remarkable feeling of power.

For most users, the most serious drawback to the OCTORAM ESP is that it blocks Slot #7 when it is installed. This is often the only free slot a GS user has. Another potential drawback is that you may not always want to boot up directly into *AppleWorks*, or the Desktop, or whatever you have stored on "ROMDisk." If you occasionally want to run DOS 3.3 applications, for example, you would have to go into the Control Panel, change your startup slot, and reboot the Computer. You could also exit to BASIC and start up from the] prompt. This sort of thing ought to be covered in documentation, but MDIdeas provides very little documentation with the card. The product is really aimed at expert users, who are willing to experiment a bit.

MDIdeas is also working on an accelerator board for the IIGS. Called the GSX, it will run at 5.6 Megahertz, with intermediate speeds at 2.8 and 1.0 Megahertz. Eric Wong, VP of Marketing at MDIdeas, describes it as "a very complex board" that will have its own fast RAM, expandable to 1 megabyte. It will be "completely transparent to all software" and will be invoked and controlled by a Desk Accessory. Price and availability were unknown at this writing.

Applied Engineering, the market leader in Apple II expansion products is reportedly working on a IIGS accelerator, but would not comment on future products. It would not be surprising, however, if several IIGS accelerator products showed up at the AppleFest show in Boston in May.

Plugging Away

What, you don't belong to a user group yet? Let me recommend the Big Red Apple Club (423 Norfolk Avenue, Norfolk, Nebraska 68701 (402) 379-4680). These folksy Midwesterners publish a sharp little monthly journal, *Scarlett*. They have a good public domain library and mail-order discounts on software and peripherals. Membership is just $12 a year.

In the neighboring Plains state of Kansas, you find Tom Weishaar's *Open-Apple* (PO Box 7651, Overland Park, Kansas 66207). Something about the prairie environment must promote clear thinking, because this 8-page monthly newsletter contains some of the shrewdest technical insight in the world of Apple II computing. Check it out for $24 a year. □

RESOURCES

MDIdeas
1163 Triton Drive
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 573-0580

Applied Engineering
PO Box 798
Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

Mike Markowitz is a computer engineer for a large Southern California aerospace firm. He has been writing about Apple II hardware and software since 1984. *Copyright © 1988 by Mike Markowitz.*

The Diskette Company

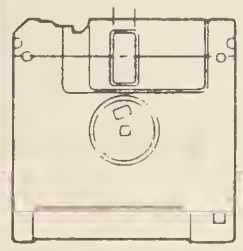
100% ERROR FREE • LIFETIME WARRANTY • U.S. MAJOR MANUFACTURER

5¼" DS/DD

25¢ EACH DISK
QTY. 200

- **100% ERROR FREE**
- **LIFETIME WARRANTY**

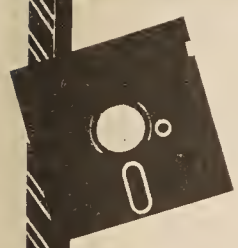
4¢ TYVEX SLEEVES
2¢ PAPER SLEEVES
1¢ COLOR CODED LABELS



3½" DS/DD

- WITH LIFETIME WARRANTY
- 100% ERROR FREE

$1.10 EACH — IN PACKS OF 25 Reg. $1.29



5¼" DS/DD

IN WHITE BOX

33¢ EACH

DISKETTES ARE IN BOXES OF 10
Included: Anti Static Sleeves, Labels, Tabs with Hub Rings. (Minimum 100 disks or 10 Boxes)

Lots of 350 .....30¢ each

5¼" DS/DD OUR STANDARD PRODUCT

$35 PER 100
Reg. $48
IN PACKS OF 10, BOX OF 100

TYVEC SLEEVES, COLOR CODED LABELS, HUB RING AND TABS INCLUDED

5¼" DS/HD

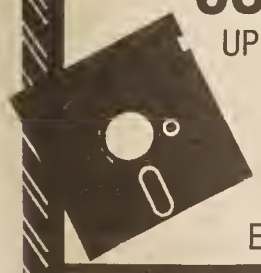
NEW

90¢ EACH
(Minimum 30)

1.2. MB COLORED
Now in 12 Different Colors. Comes w/ Tyvec Sleeves, Labels & Tabs/in paks of 10. High Density for IBM AT and Compatibles.

COLOR 5¼" DS/DD

UP TO 16 DIFFERENT COLORS

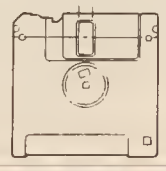


45¢ EACH **In paks of 10**

Inc.: Tyvec Sleeves, Color Coded Labels and Tabs. Rainbow Pack Available. Colors: L. Blue, M. Blue, D. Blue, Gray, Red, Pink, Brown, Beige, Burgundy, Yellow, White, Orange, Green, Lavender, Silver* & Gold*

3½" DS/HD

2 MB Disks
For the IBM PS/2



CALL FOR BEST PRICE

Dysan
5¼" DS/HD ..... $13.95 box of 10

maxell
5¼" DS/DD $8.95
5¼" DS/HD ..... 18.60 box of 10

Verbatim
A Kodak Company
5¼" DS/DD $7.95
Teflon Protected 5¼" DS/DD 9.85

BONUS
5¼" DS/HD 1.2 MB ..... $11.60 box of 11
5¼" DS/DD ..... 4.90 box of 11

DATATECH
3½" DS/DD ..... $10.95 box of 10
5¼" DS/HD 1.2 MB ..... 9.95 box of 10

SONY
3½" DS/DD $15.95
3½" DS/HD 42

PLATINUM
5¼" DS/DD $5.99

SONY
3½" Floppy Disk Drive

720K Capacity $99
1.44 Mb Capacity $125

ACCESSORIES

3½" & 5¼" Diskette Storage

DD50L Holds 50+ 5¼" Diskettes $6.95
DD100L Holds 100 5¼" Disks w/ lock $8.95
DD120L Holds 120 5¼" Disks w/ lock $11.95
SS40 Holds 40 3½" Diskettes $6.95
DD80L Holds 80 3½" Disks w/ lock $10.95
DS120L Holds 120 3½" Disks w/ lock $18.50
AC Surge Protector (6 outlets) $9
AC Power Pad $22
Keyboard Drawer (for PC/AT) $35
5¼" & 3½" Head cleaning kits ..... $3.90 ea.

AMERICAL GROUP

(818) 765-3040

Fax: (818) 765-3887

SAME DAY SHIPPING DEALER & QUANTITY PRICES AVAILABLE

C.O.D., VISA, MC
Send your order with check to:
Americal Group
14200 Ventura Blvd., Ste. 201
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423
ADD $4.00 Shipping for first 100
Disks and $1.00 for ea. add'l. 100
CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 6½% SALES TAX.
We accept government & educational purchase orders.

Now Accepting
VISA
master charge

On The Highly Exaggerated Death Of CP/M, And Other Matters

By Robert D. Athey Jr.

Recent publications by John Dvorak and others call the CP/M computers dead. Again.

So why do I keep getting calls from people about their CP/M problems and questions? It seems that we CP/M users are comparable to the VW bug drivers. We find our machines quite serviceable, fast enough for the jobs we need to do, and quite good for our requirements. Indeed, I find my CP/M computers more dependable than the MS-DOS beasties, and I use the CP/M devices easily as much as the newer machines.

Admittedly, the marketeers have written off the CP/M machines, but they are still useful, and being used by millions of satisfied computerists. Indeed, few vendors are making CP/M machines these days, and few magazines still support their users.

To my mind, the whole problem lies in the fact that small computers are now targeted to the corporate marketplace rather than the individual user (so much for the "personal" computer), and the marketeers must emphasize the new goodie-laden sexy machines, rather than just the simple and useful. Perhaps one day the computer companies will recognize the market for CP/M machines is not dead, as indicated by Kaypro's recent experience. When Kaypro decided to remainder the last of its CP/M machines through C.O.M.B. (resellers of remaindered goods), C.O.M.B. had many more orders than they could fill. Certainly the aftermarket for used CP/M machines is active, too.

Moving Your Computer? Here's An Idea...

Since my office is so cluttered with these all these computers and peripheral devices, I've needed to get organized (especially since I'm moving it!). I've labeled each of the ten or so cables with pressure sensitive tape labels. Each label has both the computer and the target peripheral written on it. The label was put around the wire or on the flat connector. At a user group meeting, I found that this was a novel solution to some, and common practice to others. You never know, do you?

Spreadsheets And Templates Revisited

Over many months, I've been suggesting uses for spreadsheets and their templates. The other day, I happened to think of another one. Crossword puzzles! What is a crossword puzzle but a collection of labeled cells? Obviously, the spreadsheet is the ideal tool for making up crossword puzzles. It's a ready made template! With just a little work, you could set up a Scrabble board, complete with the letter scoring and word scoring bonuses. I'd be interested in that array, if someone has cooked it up. Such a Scrabble game could be run by a sysop with a random letter dealer for the remote players as they go along (POPNET might be a good site for such an experiment). Of course, the player with the anagram program that came with *WordStar* 4 would have a hidden advantage, but...

As part of the new look in my business, I've designed another template for client record keeping. This template is very like the record you see with your name on it in the blood bank or doctor's or dentist's office. Part of the need I have for this template is due to the sliding fee scale I use, as I need to keep track of how many hours have been charged and at what rate. I use the spreadsheet now for the invoices, as I'd shown in an earlier column, but the new template keeps a record of all historical client charges. You'll note they are charged a handling fee for any of my out-of-pocket expenses (the buzz word is really "General and Administrative Fee"), and a service charge for the late (after 30 days) payments. We show the "Client Record" template below. For simplicity, we show only the "b" column calculation formulae, but the "c" through "m" columns would be the same, provided we keep the client for the whole year. We start anew each calendar year, and give the clients fair warning whenever the fees change.

You'll notice the template is very like the invoice I showed earlier, except it has several months' records in columns. Indeed, you can use this to feed one month's charges into the invoice template, provided you use *Perfect Calc* in CP/M or *Lotus/VP-Planner* etc. in MS-DOS. It also looks very like a general income/expense ledger.

One of the nice things about the personal computer and the wide open spreadsheet is that you can devise the specialized form you need just for your own application. The nice thing about *Perfect Calc* is that it allows you to enter these expense/income items as they come up (daily if need be), and with the windows, you can use this as the on-screen basis for the invoice at the end of the month making sure you have all the charges. It is embarrassing to remember another charge two days after you've sent the invoices out.

SCREEN SHOT OF "CLIENT RECORD" TEMPLATE

```
    a          b          c          d          e          f
1
2   Client Name:
3   Client Address:
4
5   Client Phone:
6   Date Started:                     Date Completed:
7
8
9   Month                1          2          3          4          5
10
11  INCOME
12  ------
13  Payment, $
14  Payment, Date
15
16  CHARGES
17  -------
18  Amount Due, $
19  Days late
20  Service Charge, @ 0.05%/day b18*(.0005*b19)
21  ---------- --------- --------- --------- --------- ---------
22  Carryover Total  b20+b18
23
24  Expenses
25  Travel Expenses*
26  Purchased Goods*
27  Equipment Rental*
28  Telephone, Local
29  Telephone, Long Dist.
30  Analyses*
31  Testing*
32  Literature Search*
33  Typist
34  ---------- --------- --------- --------- --------- ---------
35  Expense SubTotal    sum(b25:b33)
36  Expense Surcharge 10%    .1*B35
37  ---------- --------- --------- --------- --------- ---------
38  Expense Total         b36+b35
39
40  Consulting hrs.
41  Hours @ _____A_____/hr. $    b40*A
42  Consulting hrs.
43  Hours @ _____B_____/hr. $    b42*B
44  Consulting hrs.
45  Hours @ _____C_____/hr. $    b44*C
46  Travel Hours @ $25/hr., hrs.
47  Travel Hours @ $25/hr., $    b46*25
48  Expenses, Gen. & Adm., $    b38
49  ---------- --------- --------- --------- --------- ---------
50  TOTAL          b22+b41+b43+b45+b47+b49
51
52  *Copies of receipts on file
```

Ooops...

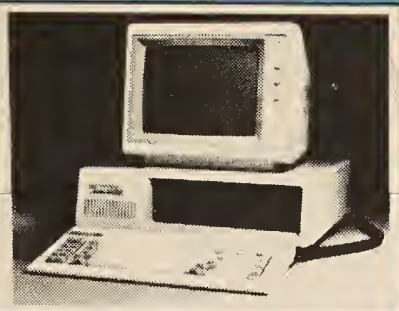
On to other things, I must make a correction on a comment I made in the discussion of the IMP modem operation software. The transfer rate for XMODEM transfers is 128 *bytes* (not bits) of information, and IMP's improvement is to 1000 *bytes* (again, not bits). I must have written that paragraph very late one night. Fortunately, I have friends who chide me when I'm sloppy, rather than coming after me with a hatchet. I blush and bumble on... □

Bob Athey has over 20 years of experience working on computers and runs his own company on chemical consulting and contact research. He can be reached through MicroTimes or at (415) 526-3541. *Copyright © 1988 by Robert D. Athey Jr. All rights reserved.*

AMERICAN DIGITAL DISCOUNT ASSOCIATION

SUPER iXT SYSTEM

with Floppy Drive
Floppy Drive Controller
Monochrome Monitor
Video Card
20 Mb Hard Disk
V-20 Chips



Model II/8MHz 895.00
Model III/10MHz 945.00

Super iAT/12.5 MHz System

Super iAT/12.5 MHz System

• 0 or 1 wait state • 1.2 MB floppy drive • 40 MB hard disk (39 ms) • Hard disk and floppy drive controller • Monochrome monitor • Video card w/printer port • With 0k memory • 101 enhanced keyboard

$1295

please call for Super iAT 20 MHz

ACER 386 System

ACER 1100

CPU — Intel 386
16 MHz Clock Speed
1.2 Mb Floppy Drive
40 Mb High Performance Hard Disk..... **$3500**

TOSHIBA LAPTOP-3120

AT Power in a Compact Size
GaS Plasma Screen
8MHz Speed
640K Memory
One 3.5'' 720K Floppy Drive
Parallel/Serial Port
20 Mb Hard Drive

T3120 Laptop $ Call
T1000 Laptop $ Call

TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM

ARCHIVE 60Mb Tape Backup
Self Contained & Menu Driven Image & File by File Backup • PC/XT, AT & Compatibles
Quick Data Format

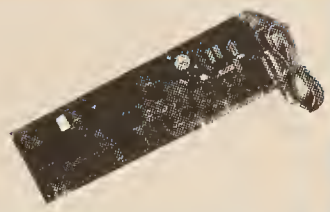
Internal $495
External $595

MODEMS

1200 Baud Internal.....$89
Fully Hayes Compatible

ADDA 2400 Baud Internal
w/ProCom Software
Support Com 1 - Com 4
Made in U.S.A.....$139

U.S. Robotics 2400 Baud
Internal w/BitCom Software
Made in U.S.A.....$189



EGA MONITOR

TAXAN 770 Multivision
14'' Screen, 800x600.....$525

TAXAN 765 Monitor
14'' Screen, 650x350 $415

TATUNG 1380 Monitor
13'' Screen, 650x350 $395

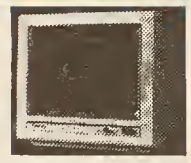
EGA CARD

Genoa EGA CARD....$165
800 x 600

ATI NEW ENHANCED CARD
Auto-switch Capability, 800x560, 132 Column emulation supports VGA, EGA, MGA, CGA $195

RGB MONITOR

CGA Spec.
640x200
Resolution.



TAXAN 720.....$275
TATUNG 1360 $325
ADDA RGB $245

PRINTERS

240cps in Dot Matrix. 50cps in Near Letter Quality. Epsen 286 Compatible Tractor & Friction Feed.

FORTIS DM2015 - 132 Col. $395
FORTIS DM2010 - 80 Col. $345
DM1310 130cps, 80 Col. $225

EPSON PRINTER 300cps, NLQ Mode
EX-800 80 Col. (OEM) $ Call
EX-1000 132 Col. (OEM) $ Call

HARD DRIVE for PC/XT

20 Mb w/Controller **$295**
30 Mb w/Controller **$345**
60 Mb w/Controller **$795**
100 Mb w/Controller **$1495**

HARD DRIVE for PC/AT

40 Mb By Seagate (39mS) $425
40 Mb ST 251-1 (28mS).....$495
80 Mb By Seagate $795
120 Mb By Maxtor, 25mS $2995

TTL MONO MONITOR

TTL Monochrome Monitor
Taxan 123 Green $109
Taxan 124 Amber $119
Tatung Green $ 99
Tatung Amber $109
ADDA Amber $ 89

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

Thompson Multisync Monitor
Model 4460D
14" screen, 800 x 600
Special Sale:
$425

EMS CARD

0K Expandable to 2.5 Mb
Supports EMS Standard
Works with Lotus Release 2 Etc. w/Software

For AT $89
D-RAM 41256 $ Call

ADD-ON CARDS

Mono Graphic/Printer Port $49
Color Graphics Card $49
CGD & MGD Combo Card $69
XT Multifunction w/384K Memory $159
XT Multi-I/O Card $69
XT Mini-I/O Card $59
AT Mini-I/O Card $69

LASER PRINTER

LASER PRINTER By HP Laser II
$1695

PC XT/AT KEYBOARD

KEYBOARDS for IBM PC/XT, AT

Enhanced AT Keyboard $79

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

XT-360K $79
AT-1.2 Mb $99
AT/XT-3½'' $ 99
Apple IIC & IIE $125
MacIntosh MAC-800K $195

POWER SUPPLY

Uninterruptable Pwr Supply
Power Failure Interrupt Signal to Computer
Back-up Power for 15 Min.
Noise Surpression & Surge Protection

500 Watt $ Call

POWER SUPPLY

150 Watt Power Supply
For PC/XT $49

200 Watt Power Supply
For PC/Baby AT $69

200 Watt Power Supply
For PC/AT $79

SYSTEM SOFTWARE

(New)
MS DOS 3.3
w/GW BASIC
$ Call

AT New Case

IBM Model 50
Compatible Case
$CALL

ACCESSORIES

8087 Chip $ Call
80287 Chip $ Call
Printer Cable $12.00
2-Way Data-Switch Box $29.00
3-Way Data-Switch Box $39.00
Power Directory with Modem Protection $49.00

Prompt delivery, usually shipment within 48 hours (except personal check orders). We welcome major educational institutions and government agencies to establish open accounts (P/O) status with us to facilitate shipment of orders. Write or call for details.

Prices quoted above do not include UPS shipment charges.
Prices subject to change without notice.
California residents add 6½% sales tax.
Mastercard or Visa add 3%

Business hours: Mon.-Sat. 8:30am - 5:30pm

IBM PC is a registered trade mark of IBM Corp.
TAXAN is a registered trade mark of TAXAN Corp.

©1987, American Digital Discount Association

AMERICAN DIGITAL DISCOUNT ASSOCIATION, INC.
In Torrance
4040 Spencer St., #M
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 542-3578

GOLDEN GATE SHOWS & MICROTIMES
PRESENT
THE FOLLOWING

COMPUTER SHOWS & SALES

► Saturday 3/19
Santa Rosa Computer Show & Sale
Sonoma County Fairgrounds
Junior Exhibit Building
Take Sonoma/Sebastopol Exit
Follow towards Sonoma

► Sunday 3/20
Marin Computer Show & Sale
Marin Civic Center Exhibit Hall
N. San Pedro Rd. exit off 101,
left on Civic Center Drive

► Saturday 3/26
Vallejo Computer Show & Sale
Solano County Fairgrounds
Exposition Hall
Across from Marine World

► Saturday 4/2
Sacramento Computer Show & Sale
Cal Expo Building C
Take Business 80 to Exposition Blvd.

► Coming May 14 & 15
Amiga-Commodore Computer Users Show & Sale
at the Santa Clara Convention Center.
Call for details!

TREMENDOUS SAVINGS

NEW PRODUCTS
CLOSE OUTS
OVER STOCKED
HARDWARE
SOFTWARE
BARGAIN PRICES
MAJOR BRAND NAMES
COMPATIBLES AND CLONES
DISCOUNTERS
PERIPHERALS
WHOLESALERS
ALL UNDER ONE ROOF!
SAVE!

► ALL SHOWS 10-5PM

Admission $5.00 Kids 12 & under FREE

GOLDEN GATE SHOWS
CALL FOR INFO: (415) 388-8893

The Berkeley Macintosh User Group:

Possibly The Mac User's Most Valuable Resource

By Ruth Samberg

In September 1984, when Raines Cohen, Reese Jones, and others totaling 25 people started a student computer group at UC Berkeley, they had little idea it would become one of the most influential user groups in the country. They joined together with the goals of education and support for users of the then-new Macintosh computers, bridging a gap between developers and the consumer.

The volunteer nature of the organization allowed for trustworthy advice. Founding member Steve Costa suggests their group grew rapidly because people needed expertise, and BMUG offered a place where one could "actually go to talk to people, exchange information, discuss news, and stay informed." Now individual as well as corporate users depend more than ever on BMUG's appraisals and recommendations. Although the Berkeley Macintosh User Group has grown to nearly 4,000 members nationwide, its approach remains personal, unpretentious and unswayed by commercial interest. They are continuing to expand in pace with constant developments in Macintosh technology.

More Than Just A User Group

User groups are invaluable sources of computer information as their popularity will attest; there are an estimated 800 recognized Macintosh groups, according to Apple Computer. Members of these nonprofit clubs (for which you pay minimal dues) usually gain access to a library of public domain and user-supported software, a newsletter containing reviews and commentary on the latest products, an electronic bulletin board system to exchange messages on, and a general meeting fostering diverse discussion .

While many groups offer these attractive features, BMUG stands out from other collectives for its size and effectiveness. It's considered the third largest user group in the US. It enjoys a particularly active membership, including the participation of experts in highly valuable computer specialties such as data retrieval. Their independent, candid words are very important to Mac users, who still depend heavily on word of mouth input.

The main meeting draws 200-300 people, considered to be "one of the toughest audiences in the Macintosh world." Vendors have come to be aware of the power of BMUG's opinions and attend bearing the gifts of presentations. They have learned to respect the unabashed opinions of these critics — because users do. If a good impression is made, a writeup in the BMUG newsletter carries tremendous weight among Mac users.

The speaker's time is dominated by questions and answers; these presentations continually update the group's collective knowledge of the group and allow them to keep their users up to date as well. BMUG's main meeting is almost an overwhelming experience — people speak out from all corners of the hall, agreeing and disagreeing, reporting experiences. There is heavy discussion and often some healthy contradiction. Ideas for topics are welcome.

More permanent and substantial than the meetings, BMUG's "newsletter" is its most extensive effort. Published twice yearly, this hefty volume includes 300 pages of articles and collected criticism on hardware, software, books, games, etc. Contributed by BMUG's members and extended family, it is written from heartfelt experience; reviews are often painfully critical and always refreshingly objective, as some of the titles indicate: "MicroTest II Gets A C-" or "What is a Database Program: What Is One Good For?" Out to impress no one, members who contribute articles are proud that they accept no financial support and can be blunt if they like. Their newsletter provides sense and not hype. It is a good place to get the rundown in the areas of beginner's aids, hardware, hacking, information tools, telecomm, etc., plus general computer information.

As a service to its members, BMUG also sells products at cost at its meetings and from the office. BMUG has a thriving developer community among its members and develops its

ARGO COMPUTERS

EVEREX FOR EXCELLENCE!

ALL EVEREX SYSTEMS ON SALE!!!

ARGO 80286 Monographics System

FULLY COMPATIBLE **WITH IBM AT!!! PRICE INCLUDES:** 640KMB, RAM, 1.2 MB or 360KM floppy, floppy/hard disk controller (WDC chipset) Everex Hercules compatible 80/132 columns hi-res. Monographics display card, printer port, Amdek 410A monitor, AT style keyboard, clock/calendar, 8 expansion slots (2-8 bit, 6-16 bit). 96 hour burn-in & testing according to your specifications. Made in the U.S.A. 1 year warranty (over 200 pages, hardbound manual & documentation). Excellent User References! (Choice of Amber or Black & White Amdek 410 Monitor.)

$999

SEAGATE 20 MB ST-225 KIT SEAGATE 30 MB ST-238 KIT

KIT INCLUDES: FIRST QUALITY, BRAND NEW, ½ Ht., 65 MSec HD, Controller Card, Set of Cables, Installation Instructions Manual. Fully Formatted/Tested. 1 Year Warranty. FREE! DUAL HEAD (Phillips & Flat) RATCHET, REVERSIBLE TOOL FOR DO-IT-YOURSELF INSTALLATION. FACTORY SEALED BOXES!

$259/$279

Super ARGO 80286 EGA Color System

Same as Mono system except with NANAO ANALOG/TTL/CGA/HERC/PGA/VGA Graphics 8060S 14" SUPER HI-RES EGA Color Monitor with EVEREX Enhancer auto-switch CGA/VGA/HERC/MONO/EGA/Color Graphics All-In-One Display card. All other specifications same as Mono System.

$1499

ARGO 286-1700C System

80286-12 running at 8 and 12 MHz, 0 wait state design, 1 MB DRAM, four 16-bit and four 8-bit expansion slots, 1.2 MB floppy, 101 keyboard, Western Digital floppy and hard disk controller, system clock/calendar with battery backup, 192 W U/L power supply. Made in the U.S.A.

EGA System (Nanao 8060s Flexscan monitor and Micro Enhancer Deluxe) **$1879**

Monographics System (Amdek 410A/Evergraphics Plus) **$1489**

SYSTEM ENHANCEMENTS SPECIAL!

Following Enhancements/Add-ons are available for above systems at very affordable prices:

10 MHz, "1" Wait State System **$189**
10 MHz, "0" Wait State System (Includes 2 Serial/2 Parallel Ports) **$399**
20 MB Seagate ½ Ht., HD **$249**
42 MB Seagate ½ Ht., HD **$444**
Please visit us for all custom configurations and price quotes.

ARGO 386-16 MHz

80386-16 running at 16/8 MHz keyboard selectable clock speeds. Selectable wait sate, Zero or One from the keyboard. 1 MB DRAM, six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots, combined floppy and hard disk controller, 101 keyboard, clock/calendar with battery backup, 192 W U/L power supply. Made in U.S.A.

Monographics (Amdek 410A monitor) **$1975**

MONITORS SPECIAL	
Nanao 8060s Flexscan	$525
Amdek 410A Amber/B&W	145
MOUSES AND MORE	
Mouse Systems Mouse	$99
Logitech C7 Serial Mouse	72
IMSI Mouse with Dr. Halo	98
Enable	329
VP Planner (1,2,3 Super Clone)	29
Speedstore Universal Version	$CALL
Everturbo/12 MHz (New)	$CALL
EVEREX MODEMS	
Mini-Pocket Modem 1200B	$119
Evercom Internal 1200B/2400B	79/169
Evercom External 2400B	195

EVEREX VIDEO BOARDS	
Evergraphics Plus	$65
Evergraphics Deluxe	115
Micro Enhancer/New Version	139
Micro Enhancer (W/O Par. Port)	119
EVGA	260
EVEREX RAM BOARDS	
Mini Magic	$44
Maxi Magic EMS	66
Multifunction EMS	90
RAM 3000 (AT)	99
RAM 3000 Deluxe	109
Magic I/O (XT)	55
Magic I/O (AT)	55
Magic I	94
EVEREX TAPE BACKUP	
TEAC 40MB Int	$495
TEAC 60MB Int	535
Archive 60MB Ext	649
Wangtec 60MB Int	689

HOURS:
Mon.-Fri. 10 AM-5 PM
Saturday 12 PM-4 PM
CLOSED SUNDAY

THE PC UPGRADERS

15099 Hesperian Boulevard, San Leandro, CA 94578

PHONE: Sales 415-276-2211 • All Other Calls 415-276-2367 • FAX 415-276-2368

TERMS:
Cash/Certified Funds Only.
Personal/Company Checks/P.O.s
Accepted with prior approval.

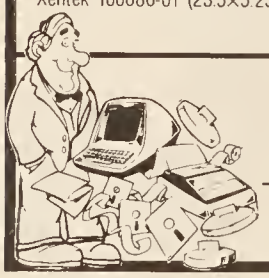
Power Supplies

Switcher

AcDc Electronics RS5N10-102-Enclosed (7×4.5×2.5) +5V @ 10A	$19.95
Astec (7.75×4.25×2) AA11261 +5V @ 6A, +21V, ±25V or +28V @ 1A, +25V @ .2A	$19.95
Astec AC8353 (6.25×7.50×2) +5V @ 3A, +24V @ 2.2A, −12V @ .17A	$19.95
Boschert OL400-3015R (18.87×5.2×3.0) +5V @ 5A, −5V @ 2.5A, +12V @ 4A, −12V @ 4A, +24V @ 3A	$49.95
Boschert XL45-3601 +5V @ 5A, +16 @ .2	$29.95
Boschert 80020-01 20W (5×3×1) +5V @ 2.2A, +12V @ .35A, −12V @ .35A	$12.95
Boschert 80015-0 20W (5×2×1) +5V @ 2.2A, +12V @ .35A, −15V @ .35A	$12.95
Compower OL-50/65 (7.75×4.25×2) +5V @ 6A, +28V @ 1A, −5V @ .7A	$19.95
CSS 83DA/8922 Open (5.5×3.5×1.5) +12V @ 2A	$15.95
Data Power 15A0193-005 (6.25×10.75×2.5) 110 VAC +5V @ 16A, +24V @ 6A, +12V @ 8A, +12V @ 4A	$59.95
Deltron 0250 (13.5×2.5×4.75) +5V @ 30A, +12V @ 4A, −12V @ 4A, +24V @ 4A	$59.95
El Pac Power Systems MASS-210-3 (13×5×2.5) +5V @ 15A, +12V @ 6A, −12V @ 1A, −5V @ .5A	$29.95
Packaged Power 80013-03 40W (6.3×3.94×2.4) +5V @ 3.5A, +15V @ 2A, −15V @ 500 mA	$14.95
Pioneer Magnetics PM2675A-2-3 (10.75×5×8) +24V @ 10A, +12V @ 4A, +5V @ 5A	$70.00
Pioneer Magnetics PM2497A-2 (11×8×5) +5 @ 100A	$75.00
Xentek 80-0068-001, 110 VAC, +5V @ 3A, +12V @ 3A, +24V @ 1.5A, −5V @ 1.5A, −12V @ 1.5A	$29.95

Linear

AcDc Electronics 5N5.7-1-E, 220V Only, 5V @ 5.7A	$18.00
Computer Products PL161-001 (7×5.75×2.5) ±15V @ ±1.5A	24.95
Condor CP564 Open (10.5×3.5×6.5) −15V @ 6A, −5V @ 6A, +24V @ 4A, −12V @ 1A	$29.95
International Power IHC12-3.4 (4.87×5.62×2.5) +12V @ 3.4A	$19.95
Lambda LYS-W-28 (5×9×3) 28V @ 9.5A	$39.95
Lambda M-YSW-2 LYS-W-28	$19.95
Lambda LOS-X-5 Open +5V @ 9A	$19.95
Lambda LOS-X-12 (7×2.5×4.75) 12V, ±5%, 5A @ 40°C	$29.95
Power One CP205 Open +24V @ 1.5A, +5V @ 1A, −5V @ .5A	$15.95
Soresen STM5-36 (14×5×3.5) 4.5-6V @ 36A	$54.00
Soresen 15-10 (9.5×5.25×3.5) 13-17V @ 10A	$45.00
Standard Power 30B20H Unregulated (2.75×5.25×2.4) 12V @ 1.5A	$8.95
Xentek 100886-01 (23.5×5.25×5.25) ±5V @ 5A, ±121V @ 1A, −50V @ 1A	$19.95



Computer Surplus Store
715 Sycamore Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035
408-434-0168 FAX: 408-434-0931
MAIL ORDER: 408-434-1060
9:00 a.m.–3:00 p.m. PST

Subscribe to MicroTimes

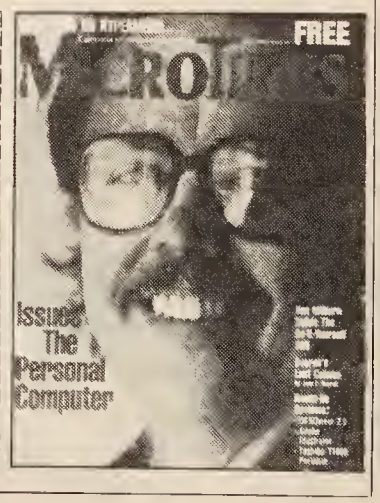
And you'll be the winner in more ways than one! You'll get new product updates, software and hardware reviews, industry news and information, user group info, and so much more.

In MicroTimes, you'll be able to find all the products and services you need to keep computing from local computer stores and businesses.

The "Home-Field Advantage." It's yours when you subscribe to MicroTimes!

Company Name _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Inside U.S. ☐ Bay Area Edition ☐ L.A. Edition
1st Class $50/12 issues
3rd Class $24/12 issues
In Mexico & Canada $40
Overseas (surface mail) $40
(Allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery)
☐ I have enclosed a check for $ _____
☐ Please charge $ _____ to Visa/MC
_____ Exp. _____
Card Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Signature _____

Mail to: MicroTimes Subscriptions
5951 Canning Street
Oakland, CA 94609
(415) 652-3810



own products, but since BMUG is strictly nonprofit, they avoid competing with any commercial company in the marketplace. BMUG's products are usually not yet commercially marketed and would not otherwise be available. The group's belief in a product is based on an interest in usefulness rather than profitability.

BMUG marketed the MacRecorder II sound digitizer and the BMUGNet (now PhoneNet) network cabling system until they became successful commercial products. (They're now marketed by Farallon Computing.) In the past they have supported disks, hardware kits and cables, but once the commercial market moves into an area, BMUG moves out. In the newsletter Stephen Howard and Raines Cohen state that their goal is "to fill gaps in the market wherever we can and still benefit the user."

As a California and Federal nonprofit corporation, the Berkeley Macintosh User Group claims a cash flow of over a quarter of a million dollars a year, but only pennies in net income. BMUG is entirely member supported and run, accepting no advertising and no additional funding from companies or foundations. Their main purpose is educating people, not making profit, and they're proud of this.

Support, Innovation, Information Exchange

BMUG's new program RAP (registration assistance program) now pays the postage and forwards checks to the authors of user supported software. User-supported software or shareware differs from free public domain software in that the developer is able to offer this software at a very minimal price because the cost of advertising, distribution, and dealer markups is not passed on. BMUG acts to distribute this important software through its library and BBS system, allowing more people to operate businesses at the cutting edge of technology and at minimal cost. By doing this they are also trying to protect its future. Payment for shareware is by the honor system. When people don't bother to send the small royalty that keeps the authors in business, this endangers the future of small developers. The RAP program is helping to keep shareware alive.

BMUG works to make information more accessible to all users, not just members. They share information with other user groups via many organized routes as well as informal article exchanges. As Raines Cohen, one of the founders, puts it, "There really is no need for every group to reinvent the wheel." In light of the original goal of "giving information away," BMUG recently joined and is supporting the formation of AAIN (Apple Ambassadors' Information Network), an exchange program between user groups for written and software material. Plans like these cut costs of transferring information, and BMUG will pass the materials on to other smaller user groups for a far smaller cost. BMUG also maintains accounts on many national networks such as Delphi, The WELL, Portal, etc. for the purpose of tapping into extensive information sources and making current resources available for its members.

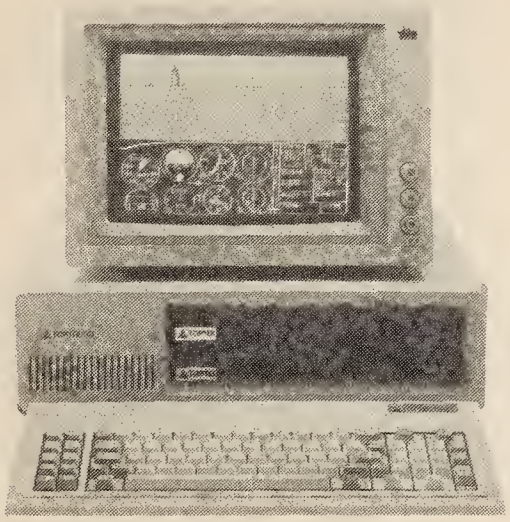
BMUG's office contains one of the largest and most current software libraries. It is full of the best shareware and public domain applications, utilities, fonts, desk accessories, templates, etc. All programs are tested extensively before being put in the library to eliminate programs that are destructive or useless. The library contains over 150 disks, each containing an average of 20 major items, and it's growing. Soon to come, making the ever-growing lists of program names into some more useful advantage, is an encyclopedic Shareware Directory. It will explain where a program can be found and evaluate its uses and problems. The directory will be sold at cost in true user group fashion. The BMUG software library is made available to launch new bulletin boards. Call for more information.

No matter what the day or time, BMUG's BBS is a good place to search for answers when problems arise. This impressive system allows those with modems to ask questions on line and reach messages from as far away as the Orient. Because the BMUG BBS hooks into Fido Net, a system that links many user groups' lines together, one can reach a whole conglomeration of BBS users. As Cohen explains, "the little systems call each other." A message coming from Israel will come via BBSes in Chicago, and New York. Because this kind of network does not run off one mainframe computer, its economical to run. The heavily-used BBS is BMUG's most frequently-accessed service; at (415) 849-BMUG(2684) the BBS is used around the clock.

Some kind of BMUG meeting is held every day of the week except Friday and Sunday. Most meetings are free and open to the public. For the calendar call anytime: (415) 849-9114 for a recorded message. The main meeting is held Thursday evening at the Physical Science Lecture Hall near the east gate on the U. C. Berkeley Campus.

If you haven't time for introductions but want special focused information and discussion in a social atmosphere, BMUG's SIGs (special interest groups) are small informal meetings designed to cover interests in a specific area. There are at present numerous organized groups, ranging in focus from The Beginning User to BEMUSE, the music SIG, and including exciting current crowd pleasers such as a *HyperCard* Browsing SIG, a *HyperCard* Scripting SIG, the Design and Graphics SIG, and a new A/UX SIG. And of course there is a beginners' SIG as well. If these don't support your needs, BMUG will help you start your own group on any topic there is interest in. ☐

TOP VALUE
FROM TOPTEK



Runs Twice As Fast As IBM XT And Runs CP/M

IBM PC XT Compatible

Includes: 8 MHz (10 MHz optional) • 640K Motherboard Installed • 150W Power Supply • Floppy Disk Drive • Monochrome Graphic Card w/Port • Keyboard • Monitor

Only $499 Orig. $799

10 MHZ AT SYSTEM

Includes: 1 MB Motherboard 512K on Board • 200W Power Supply • HDC/FDC • Keyboard • 1.2 Mb Drive • FCC Approved • Monitor

Only $849 Orig. $1599

386 Also Available

PRINTERS & SUPPLIES

HP Laser Series II	$1699
Epson LX 800	199
Epson FX 86E	329
Epson FX 286E	459
Epson EX 1000	525
Epson LQ 800	449
Citizen 180D	185
Citizen MSP-10	285
Citizen MSP-15	349
Cables	$7.95
Printer Stands	$8.95
All printer ribbons available	Call

CARDS & BOARDS

640K Motherboard	$85
Turbo Motherboard 10MHz	89
AT Motherboard	295
Color Graphic Card	45
Mono Graphic Card w/Printer Port	55
EGA Card (Autoswitch)	129
Disk I/O Card	62

MISCELLANEOUS

200W Power Supply	80
150W Power Supply	55
Surge Protector	$9.50
UPS (Uninteruptable Power Supply)	225
Tape Back Up	Call
EGA Monitor	349
Mono Monitor	85

SPECIAL

Star NX 1000 only $185 List $350

NEC P2200 (24 pin) only $354 List $599

Logitech C7 Mouse Only $67 List $99

MODEMS

Avatex 1200 Baud External	95
Everex 1200 Baud Modem (Int.)	89
Everex 2400 Baud Modem (Int.)	199
2400 Baud External Modem	235

HARD DISKS & CHIPS

4164	Call
41256	for
8087	the
80287	best
Seagate 4038/251	prices!

Multisync EGA Monitor

$459 List $799

15″ Monitor

Supports both color & mono graphics card

$129 List $249

REPAIR & UPGRADES

Fastest Turnaround
Lowest Rates
AT&T, IBM, & All Name Brand Products

SEMINARS

How To Build Your Own PC
Learn DOS Operation & Basic Troubleshooting Skills
$25 per person
Saturday at 10:00 AM

1520 Taraval St.
San Francisco, CA 94116
Telex: 379-9197

TOPTEK
MICRO CENTER INC.
(415) 564-3500

Office Hours
Mon-Fri: 10-7
Sat: 10-5

ON SITE SERVICE & PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING AVAILABLE • DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

Price subject to change without notice.

PC MODEL 20M

Intel 8088 CPU
Dual speed: 4.77/10MHz
640K memory (120ns)
Certified Phoenix BIOS
Operate under DOS & OS2
2 Par/1 Ser/Game/Clock
360K Floppy Disk Drive

Complete System		620
W/20MB	HD	920
W/30M	HD	970

PC MODEL 20AC

Intel 8088 CPU
Dual speed 4.77/10MHz
640K memory (120ns)
Certified phoenix BIOS
Operate under DOS & OS2
2 Par/1 ser/Game/Clock
360K Floppy Disk Drive

Comple system		1220
W/20MB	HD	1470
W/30M	HD	1670

PC MODEL 40M

Intel 80286 CPU
Dual clock speed 6/10MHz
1MB memory (100ns)
0 wait state
Operate under DOS & OS2
1 Ser/2 Par & 1 game port
Enhanced keyboard
1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive

Complete system		1050
W/20MB	HD	1310

PC MODEL 40AC

Intel 80286 CPU
Intel 80287 math co-processor (option)
Dual clock speed 6/10MHz
1MB memory
0 wait state
Operate under DOS & OS2
1 ser/2 Par & game port
Enhanced keyboard
1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
1.44 3 1/2" Floppy Disk Drive (option)
Fully compatible with IBM's CGA, MDA EGA & Hercules
PGA Resolution: 640X480,1056X352 with Multi-sync monitor
Supports 132 columsX 44 lines on EGA monitor
Upgradable to Hi-Res 800X600

PC MODEL 50M

Intel 80286 CPU
Intel 80287 math co-processor (option)
Dual clock speed 6/12MHz
1MB memory
0 wait state
Operate under DOS & OS2
1 Ser/2 Par & game port
Enhanced keyboard
1.44 3 1/2" Floppy Disk Drive

Complete system		1300
W/20MB	HD	1540
W/40MB	HD	1750
W/80MB	HD	2270

PC MODEL 50AC

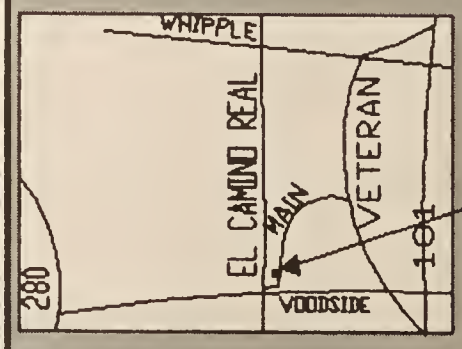
Intel80286 CPU
Intel 80287 math co-processor (option)
Dual clock speed 6/12MHz
1MB memory
0 wait state
Operate under DOS & OS2
1 Ser/2 Par & game port
Enhanced keyboard
1.44 3 1/2" Floppy Disk Drive
PGA Resolution: 640X480,1056X352 with Multi-sync monitor
Support 132 columsX44 lines
Upgradable to Hi-Res 800X600

Complete system 1785		
W/20MB	HD	2045
W/40MB	HD	2235
W/80MB	HD	2685

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX	DAISYWHEEL	LASER
CANON	DATAPRODUCTS	CANON
C.ITOH	FUJITSU	C.ITOH
FUJITSU	PANASONIC	LASERIMAGE
NEC		
OKIDATA		
PANASONIC		
STAR MICRONICS		
TOSHIBA		

(415) 367-7771



1526 Main Street
Redwood City, Ca 94063

Come See Us At West Coast Computer Faire Booth #1432

ENOUGH IS ENOUGH!

We May Not Have The Lowest Prices
(BUT THEN AGAIN WE MAY)
If You Don't Look At This Ad Or Call
Us You'll Never Know!!!
Call **(415) 490-0685** We Speak English!!

DELTA GOLD COMPUTER

Unequalled Performance With Superior Support

NO ONE BEATS OUR DELTA GOLD or KAYPRO PRICES!!

KAYPRO

THE KAYPRO PC286i AT COMPATIBLE

- 6/12 MHz Clock Speed
- 1MB RAM Exp to 16 MB
- Slot Technology, No Motherboard
- Enhanced AT Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.21 & GW BASIC

$1595

with 40 MB Hard Disk . . . **$1995**

KAYPRO PC/XL20

Complete 20 MB XT Compatible Turbo System

$1295

Get A Handle On Your Business With

ACCOUNTING PACKAGES

Handle Up to 254 Users.

IBM, Mac & Atari SI Versions Available

Call For More Information

Computer Customization & Consulting Available

8088 TURBO DELTA GOLD ELITE $795
512K RAM Expandable to 768K, 2 5¼" Floppy Disks, 10 MHz Speed, 4 Exp Slots, 12" Hi-Res Mono Monitor, Serial/Parallel Port, MS DOS 3.2 GW BASIC, 84 Key Keyboard, Independent Clock

DELTA GOLD PRESTIGE $1395
AT Compatible, 6/10 MHz Speed, 512K RAM Exp to 1 MEG, 1.2 MB Floppy Disk, Graphic Card, 12" Hi-Res Mono Monitor, MS DOS 3.2 GW BASIC, Independent SBT

BOTH SYSTEMS INCLUDE:

- The Delta Gold Connection Software (Word Processing, Data Base, Spreadsheet, Telecommunications)
- 25 Minute Instruction Video Cassette
- 800 Phone # Support Line

DELTA GOLD PREMIERE 386 EGA SYSTEM $3495
Complete System Includes 40 MB HARD DISK, 1.2 MB Floppy, 1 MB RAM, EGA Monitor & Card, Parallel & 2 Serial Ports, MS DOS 3.21 & GW BASIC

RE-MANUFACTURERS LASER CARTRIDGES
and Canon Copier Cartridges
As Low As $39.95

Call For Best Kaypro Prices In The Bay Area

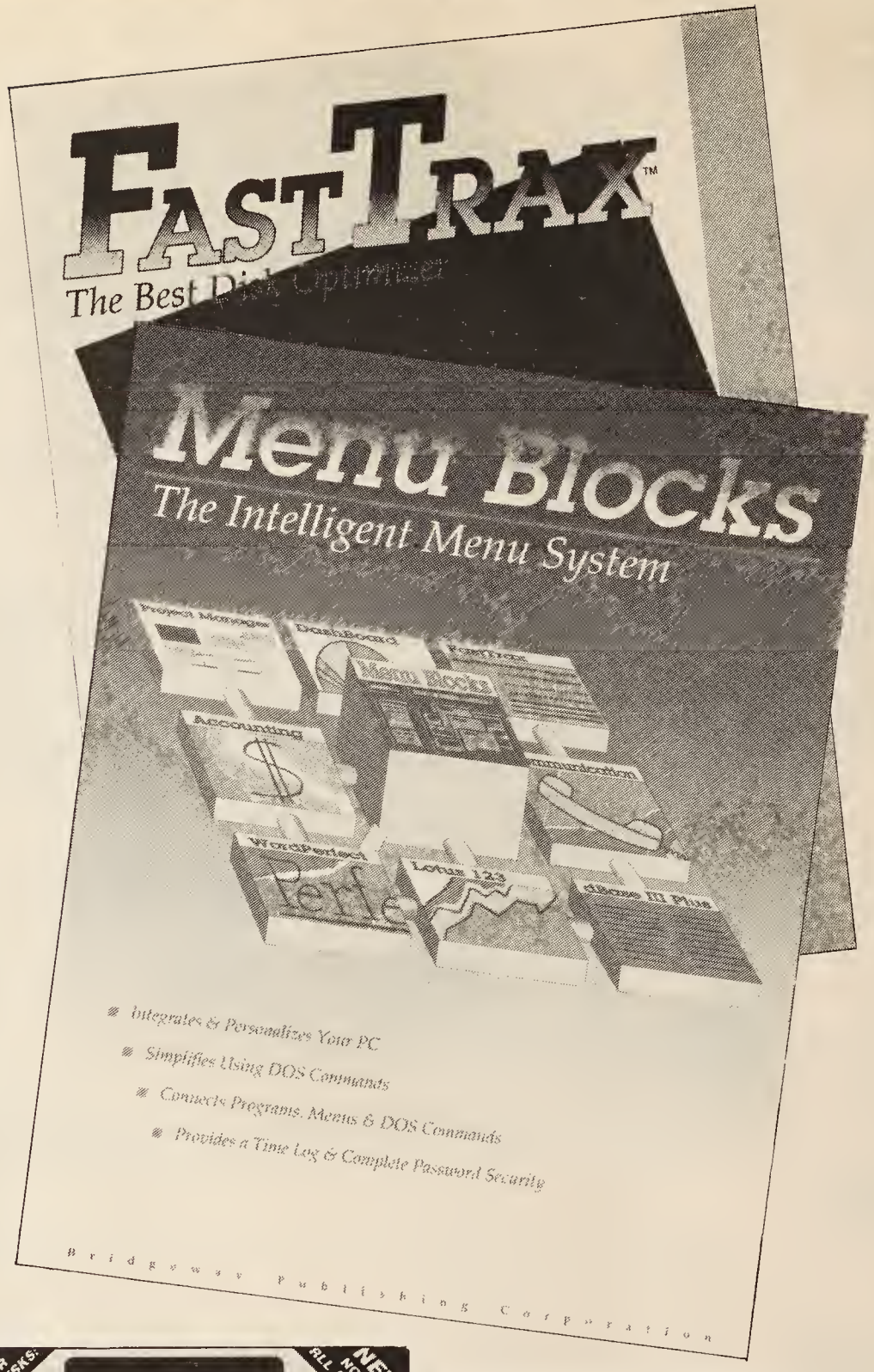
master charge VISA

COMPUTER INSIGHTS

Specialists in Computer Applications to Business

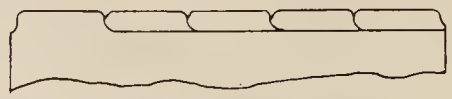
We Will Meet or Beat Any Advertised Kaypro Price On New Products

40961 Grimmer Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538 (across from Tri-City Sports) **(415) 490-0685**



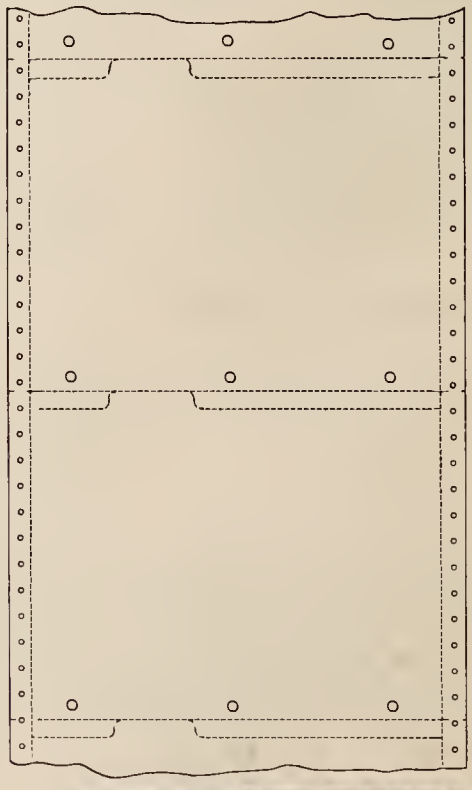
Two From Bridgeway Keep Your Computer In Order

Fast Trax and *Menu Blocks* from Bridgeway are two utility programs that help you organize your hard disk. *Fast Trax* is a hard disk optimizer that speeds up your hard disk in three ways. It defragments your files and directories, it places most of your files within disk cylinder boundries and it lets you put your most frequently used files on the "fast tracks" nearest to the FAT. *Menu Blocks* lets you create integrated, task oriented menus to organize your hard disk to suit your needs. It gives you seamless transitions between programs, menus and DOS commands. Bridgeway Publishing Corporation, 2164 East Francisco Blvd., Suite 1A, San Rafael, CA 94912. (415) 485-0948.



Index Tab Divider From IntelliTab

IntelliTab dividers are custom-printed index tab dividers that eliminate the need for outside die cutting and messy labels. IntelliTab dividers can be fed into a dot matrix printer as a continuous form or into a laser printer as cut sheets. They also allow for the printing of charts and text on the body of the folder as well as on the tab. IntelliTab Inc., P.O. Box 2617, San Francisco, CA 94126-2617. (415) 981-3949.

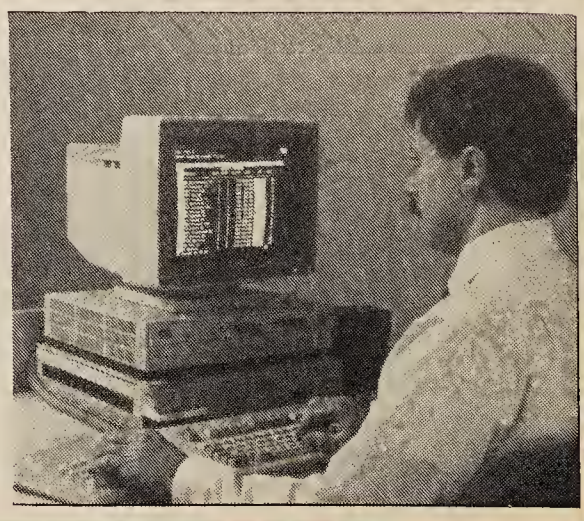


Disk Technician+ Provides Daily Maintenance And Repair Of Hard Disks

Disk Technician+ from Prime Solutions is disk maintenance software designed to be used on a daily basis. It repairs hard disks by predicting and correcting failures before and after they happen without removing programs and data. No technical skills are necessary to use Disk Technician and it takes less than 60 seconds of operator time daily. ($129.95) Prime Solutions Inc., 1940 Garnet Ave., San Diego, CA 92109. (619) 274-5000.

Screen Reader Lets Visually Impaired Users Hear Their Screen

The IBM PS/2 Screen Reader keypad allows a blind or visually impaired user to hear text displayed on a screen. The screen reader combines adaptive hardware, software, documentation and support to provide easy access to computers. The Screen Reader's autospeak capability can monitor up to 20 areas of the display screen and read aloud changes as they occur. ($600.) Requires PS/2 System and speech synthesizer.



Our good prices get you to buy, but our service and technical expertise will keep you coming back!!!

NOVELL NETWORK/NECLAPTOP/AST 286

INTEL 80386 16 MHZ CPU $LOW

TRANSFORM YOUR PC XT OR COMPATIBLE INTO A 386 32-BIT, 20 MHz POWERHOUSE

Main Features

Intel 80386 microprocessor
32 bit architecture
2 MB 32 bit DRAM modules (surface mounted) expandable to 8MB on motherboard
Fully compatible with all 8MHZ 80286 add-on hardward
Runs all MS-DOS softward
Dimensions and mounting hole positions are compatible with the standard XT cases
UPGRADABLE TO 20 MHZ

* EVEREX *

Everex 1200 Baud Modem
Everex 2400 Baud Modem
Everex Excelerator 80286-8MHZ
Everex Micro Enchancer EGA/CGA/Mono/Herc Emulation
Everex MAgic-16AT Multifunction Card
Everex PC/XT/AT EMS-Lotus/MS/Intel Card
Everex 60MB tape Backup Kit Int./Ext.

TURBO MAIN BOARD

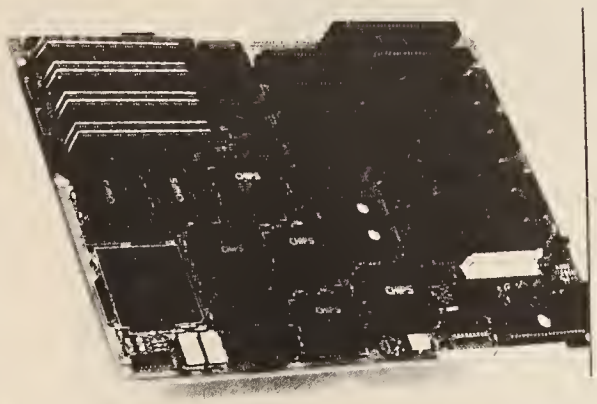
32 bit Compaq Compat
Turbo 386 w/1 MB (16 MHZ)
Mini 386 Owait w/2 MB (16 MHZ)
Turbo 286 (12 MHZ) w/0K Zero Wait
Mini 286 Owait w/0K (8/10 MHZ)
Turbo 286 (6/10 MHZ)
Mini 286 0Wait w/0K (6/10 MHZ)
Turbo XT (4.77/10 MHZ)
Turbo XT (4.77/8 MHZ)

MONITORS

Samaung 12" High-Resolution Amber
Quimax 14" High-Resolution Amber
Casper RGB Color Monitor
Samsung 14" EGA (640 x 350 Res.)
NEC Multisync EGA (800 x 560 Res.)
Taxan Multivision 770 EGA (Res. 800 x 600)
Nanao 8060 H/S Res (820 x 620)
Amdek (Wyse) Monitor (Res 1280 x 800) & Controller
NEC Multisync Plus
NEC Multisync XL

FLOPPY DRIVES

Fujitsu 360K XT/AT
Fujitsu 1.2 MB
Toshiba 3-½"
Teac 360K
Teac 1.2 MB
Teac 1.44 MB



Portable AT/386
HIGH CONTRAST ILLUMINATED DISPLAY
IBM COMPATIBLE
QUALITY, SERVICE
BIG SAVING WAITING FOR YOU

KEYBOARDS

AT Type #5060 for PC/XT/AT
Super-enhanced AT Type #5339 for PC/XT/AT
Maxiswitch #5060 for PC/XT/AT
Maxiswitch Enchanced 5339 for PC/XT/AT

MISCELLANEOUS

XT Case
AT Case
XT 150 Watt Power Supply
XT 200 Watt Power Supply
AT 200 Watt power Supply
★ Logimouse C-7 Plus
6'/10' Printer Cable
IBM P.C. DOS 32.
IBM P.C. DOS 3.3
MS DOS 3.3 w/GW Basic
Surge Protector w/6 Outlets
80287-10 Math Co-Process
256 K-80 Ns Memory Chips
Floppy Diskettes 360K/1.2MB/3½"
No Slot Smart Clock for PC/XT Ventura (Xerox)
Desktop Publisher, Xerox Full Page Monitor, Cannon Image Scanner, Data Switch, Power Director Gender Changer, Printer Stand Power Director, V-20 Chip, Plotters, Digitizers, Uninterruptable Power Supply.

12 MHZ 80286 CPU ZERO STATE $LOW

AT Mainboard
AT Cabinet with Speed Switch
AT Power Supply
AT "101" Keyboard

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

★ *20 MB Seagate ST-225 Kit*
★ *30 MB Seagate ST-238 Kit*
20 MB ST-4026 (39 Ms)
30 MB ST-4038 (39 Ms)
40 MB ST-4053 (28 Ms)
★ 40 MB ST251 (39 MS) 20/20 28 MS
40 MB Miniscribe (29 MS)
★ 60 MB ST277R (39 MS)
80 MB ST4096 (28 MS)

HARD DISK CONTROLLERS

Western Digital WA-2/Cables
Western Digital WX-1/Cables
Western Digital WX-2/Cables
Seagate Controller for Seagate for Hard Disk
Western Digital WAH/Cables
Western Digital 27X/Cables
Western Digital RA-2/Cables
PC/XT Floppy/Hard Drive Controller
DTC 5287 RLL/Cables

ADD ON BOARDS

VGA Card
Paradise EGA Card, Autoswitch (Res. 640 x 350)
Paradise EGA Card, Autoswitch (Res. 640 x 480)
Genoa Super EGA Card (Res. 800 x 600)
Monographic Card w/Printer Port (Hercules Compatible)
Color Graphic Card w/Printer Port
Multi I/O Card/Cables & Floppy Disk Drive Controller
6-Pack Multifunction Card, 384K (with 0K)
576 Memory Card (with 0K)
DIO for PC/XT/AT (S/P/G Ports)
AT Multifunction Card w/0K
*PC/XT/AT EMS Lotus/MS/Intel Card w/0K (Good for 12 MHZ AT)
Mountain 40 MB Tape Backup

PRINTERS

HP Laser Series II
Citizen, NEC, Brother, Okidata, Juki, Panasonic, Alps, Epson, Fujitsu, Star, Cannon, etc.
Printer Ribbons Low Price!!!
Brother M-1709 Printer
Brother Fax-100

DEALERS, OEMS, CONSULTANTS INQUIRIES WELCOME
GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS & UNIVERSITIES, P.O.S. WELCOME
MANY, MANY MORE! PLEASE CALL FOR MORE INFORMATION

IBM PC/XT/AT are registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. COMPAQ DESKPRO registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation.
ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

BEST PC SUPPLY INC.

415/875/6888

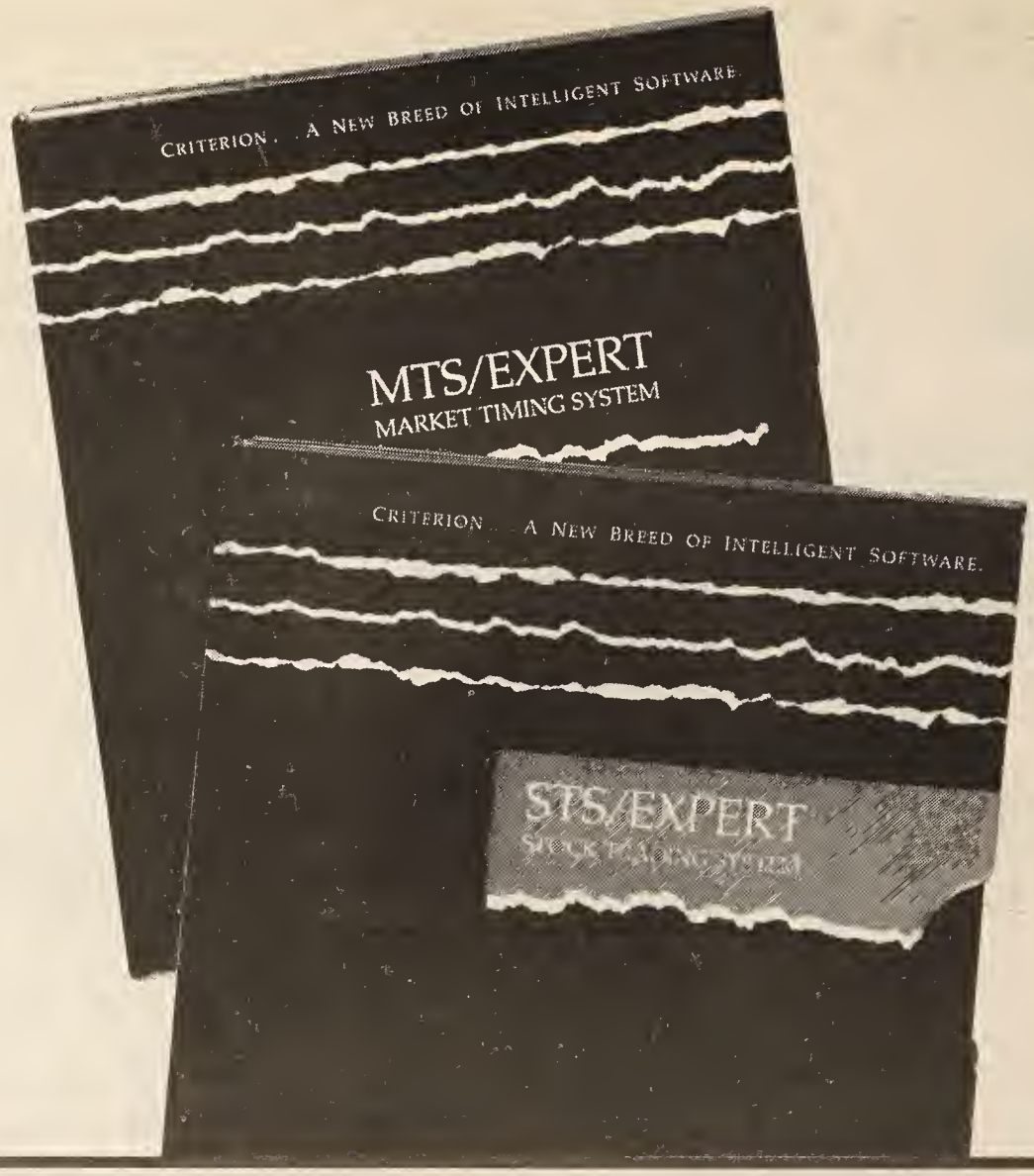
1203 GRANDVIEW DRIVE
SO. SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94080

MON. - SAT.
9:30 - 6:00

We Carry All Parts For IBM PC/XT/AT & 386 Compatible Systems

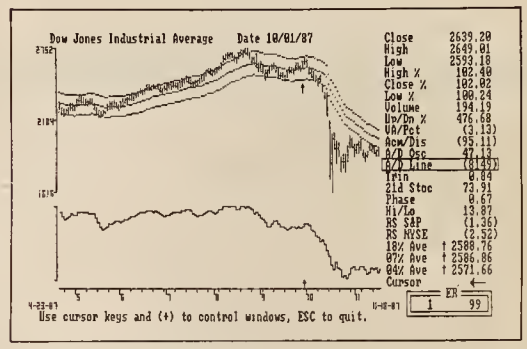
TECH SUPPORT: 415/875-6868

LOWEST PRICES
#1 SUPPLIER FOR HARDWARE & COMPATIBLES
WE SPECIALIZE
IN UPGRADING & REPAIRING
YOUR IBM PC/XT/AT
COMPAQ & OTHER COMPATIBLES
LOW COST SERVICE CONTRACTS
FAST RESPONSE
SERVICE...DELIVERY...QUALITY...WARRANTY



Two Expert Systems For Market Timing And Stock Trading

STS/Expert and *MTS/Expert* from Criterion Software are expert systems designed to analyze stock market data and allow you to take advantage of it. *STS/Expert* is a stock trading system designed for individual or professional investors. Based on the knowledge of stock market experts, *STS/Expert* signals what to buy, when to buy and when to sell. *MTS/Expert* applies artificial intelligence to technical analysis and determines when the stock market is about to change direction and move up or down. Criterion Software, Inc., 916 Southwood Blvd., Suite 2C, P.O. Drawer 7530, Incline Village, NV 89450. (702) 831-2999.



Programmer's Tools *from* The Software Engineering Store

Great Prices and Real Service
Now Open Six Days A Week

Blaise | Microsoft | Norton | T. I. | Bytel | Solution Systems | Hauppauge | ATI

C and Pascal Tools

Blaise tools provide high quality functions that create windows, provide fast screen and disk i/o, simplify ISR/TSR programming (including resident hot-key programs) and other useful functions to save development time.

Turbo Power Tools Plus for Borland Turbo Pascal

C Tools Plus / 5.0 for Microsoft C v5 & Quick C

Turbo C Tools for Borland Turbo C

Each Blaise function library is customized for the compiler it supports and includes all source Code.

Your Choice

$95

BLAISE COMPUTING INC.

PC Scheme

Lisp is the best language for Artificial Intelligence, and Scheme is the best Lisp.

$77

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Brief

Programmer's editor saves editing and compile time with sophisticated macros and syntax checking.

Solution Systems

Don't Miss Us!

The Software Engineering Store

at the

West Coast Computer Faire

Thursday - Sunday / April 7 - 10
Moscone Center - San Francisco

Don't waste your time looking for software programming tools at the faire. Instead, spend your time looking at them with us • Booth 631

386XT Motherboard

Replace your PC/XT/compatible motherboard for true 80386 performance. Guaranteed compatibilty with IBM-XT hardware, OS/2 & Windows386.

PC Magazine Editor's Choice

Only $1395

Made in the U.S.A. by

Hauppauge!

Computer Works

We gladly accept American Express, Discover, MasterCard and Visa

575 Mission Street, Sixth Floor, San Francisco • (415)957-0676 • Monday - Friday 10 to 5 & Saturday 10 to 3

The Computer Store

Now 2 Locations To Serve You

AT 386 16MHz 0 Wait

$1999

16 MHz 0 Wait System Clock Speed
2MB RAM (Expandable to 8MB on Board)
8 Expansion Slots (4 8/16bit, 4 8bit Slots)
200 watts Power Supply (110/220V AC)
1.2MB Floppy Drive
Hard/Floppy Drive Controller
101 Keys Enhanced Keyboard
Hi-Res (720x350) Amber Monochrome Monitor
Monochrome Graphics Card (Hercules Compatible)
Printer Port
Socket for 80287 Math Co-Processor
Battery Back-Up Clock and Calendar
Slide-In Case With Reset & Turbo Button & LED

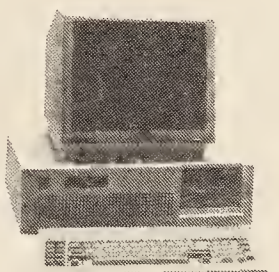
ONE YEAR WARRANTY PARTS AND LABOR

AT 286 10MHz 0 Wait

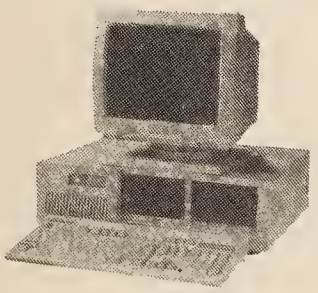
$899

6 and 10 MHz 0 Wait System Clock Speed
512KB RAM (Expandable to 1MB on Board 640/384KB)
8 Expansion Slots
200 watts Power Supply (110/220V AC)
1.2MB Floppy Drive
Hard/Floppy Drive Controller
101 Keys Enhanced Keyboard
Hi-Res (720x350) Amber Monochrome Monitor
Monochrome Graphics Card (Hercules Compatible)
Printer Port
Socket for 80287 Math Co-Processor
Battery Back-Up Clock and Calendar
Slide-In Case With Reset & Turbo Button & LED

ONE YEAR WARRANTY PARTS AND LABOR



Call The **Computer Store** For All Your Network Needs

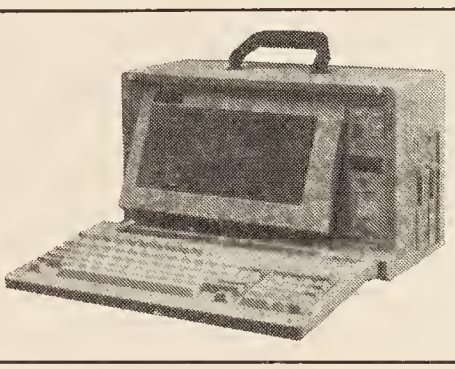


4.77 and 10/12 MHz System Clock Speed
256K RAM Expandable to 640K
8 Expansion Slots
150 watts Power Supply (110/220V AC)
360KB Floppy Drive
Floppy Drive Controller
AT Style Keyboard
Hi-Res (720x350) Amber Monochrome Monitor
Monochrome Graphics Card (Hercules Compatible)
Printer Port
Socket for 8087 Math Co-Processor
Slide-In Case With Reset & Turbo Button & LED

ONE YEAR WARRANTY PARTS & LABOR

XT 10 MHz — $499

XT 12 MHz — $549



***All Systems Below Include 20MB Hard Disk**

- LCD AT 386 Portable **$2999**
- LCD AT Portable **1999**
- LCD 10MHz XT Portable. **1499**

ONE YEAR WARRANTY PARTS & LABOR

Portable 386/AT/XT

THE COMPUTER STORE

429 Castro St.
Mt. View, CA 94041
(415) 968-3466/7

Mon.-Fri.: 10-7
Sat: 11-5
FAX NO. **(415) 968-2618**

CALL FOR OTHER PRODUCTS NOT LISTED
DEALER INQUIRIES & CORPORATE P.O.'S WELCOME

5000 Geary Blvd.
(corner of 14th Ave.)
San Francisco, CA 94118
(415) 387-PCPC

Prices subject to change without notice

USER GROUP NETWORK By Mary Eisenhart

Before we get on with this month's mail, I'd like to observe that once again it's **Computer Faire** Time. This annual hoopla is always a great place to check out new products and interesting conferences, with vendors and users out in force and bargains and entertainment galore. The event runs from April 7 to April 10 at San Francisco's Moscone Center, and we of *MicroTimes* heartily encourage any and all of you folks to stop by and say hello.

This month we received a letter from **Paul Goodwin** of Covina. Paul, it seems, recently acquired a spiffy new Epson Geneva Laptop and went in search of user groups. He found the **Cursor Club Epson** of San Dimas in our listings, attempted to call them, and was informed by the nice woman who now owned the phone number in question that the Cursor Club was no more. He called the BBS number and got no answer.

"I know it must be hard to keep up with all the groups listed in your magazine," says Paul, "but do you have any idea if this group is still in operation? Any help you can give me would be appreciated—the next closest group is about 30 miles away."

Well, the Cursor Club has obviously not kept us posted on its movements, but not for nothing do we call this User Group Network. So if anybody knows about Epson groups in the Covina area, whether or not the Cursor Club is among them, please give Paul a call at (818)332-6917, and you will reap his and my heartfelt thanks.

It's also been a fairly active month on the orphan computer front—for example, I had quite a nice extended conversation with a gentleman who'd read my review of Sun Remarketing's upgraded Lisas and was going through major soul-searching about whether it was time to replace his beloved QX-10 running *Valdocs*. . .

Calvin Demmon, who wrote to us some time ago about **PLUG**, the **Plus/4 Users' Group**, sends along the news that the group now has over 800 members. The Plus/4, you may recall, was one of Commodore's more ephemeral machines, which ended its brief career by being sold at rock-bottom prices to people who discovered shortly thereafter that there was essentially no software for it. "Probably the most frustrating thing for a new Plus/4 user is trying to find out where to get information and software—which is why we started PLUG," says Calvin. So if you're one of those people who got a great deal on one of these machines and are now trying to figure out what to do next, Calvin encourages you to contact PLUG at Box 1001, Monterey, CA 93942. Admitting he may live to regret this, Calvin also passes along his phone number, which is (408)372-9090.

Victor users, while not precisely orphaned, have had to deal with a few vicissitudes in their time, so for their benefit we pass along this word from **Clay J. Claiborne Jr.** of Los Angeles. Clay's the manager of Cosmos Engineering Company in LA, which is an authorized Victor dealer and provides a meeting site for the **West LA Victor User Group**; he'd like you to know that Cosmos offers a full range of Victor support, repair, and new products, including a 48-hour turnaround on all Victor 9000 repairs. Clay sends along a Cosmos brochure which makes it evident that these guys are serious about their Victors: "We realize that many Victor 9000 owners and users are being forced to move over to IBM PC compatible systems by software availability, institutional pressures, and many other reasons. As Victor users we have come to expect more than the IBM standard offers. The 9000 gave us more disk space, faster processing, and a better screen. "

You get the idea. Victor folks in need of support or service, give Cosmos a call at (213)930-2540.

Reynolds, the assistant secretary of **TUGNET**, sends this update. The group's new president is **Lowell Morrison**, who can be reached at (818)894-7268. Lowell replaces **Mike Faith**, who has departed for Chicago. TUGNET is a technically-oriented group with an emphasis on MS-DOS; if you'd like to write for more info, their address is TUGNET, 12125 Riverside Drive, Suite #205, North Hollywood, CA 91607. The group is in the process of changing meeting locations from the Valley Plaza Community Center, so call for current meeting time and date.

Larry Blair of Long Beach announces a couple of changes on the local Commodore front. The **C.U.B.E.** group now meets at the Mid Cities National Bank at the northeast corner of Lakewood and Bellflower in the city of Bellflower at 7:30 pm on the first and third Mondays of the month. Meanwhile, Larry is pleased to report that he's the president of a brand new Amiga group, the **Long Beach Amiga User's Group**. Says he, "It is strictly Amiga and meets the third Sunday of every month from 1 pm to 4 pm. The meeting is held in the Mid Cities National Bank on the northeast corner of Lakewood and Artesia in Bellflower." The club has a large public domain software library and its own BBS; Larry invites your calls between 10 am and 1 pm at (213)422-8226 if you'd like more information.

Loyd Cribbs of the **San Francisco Personal Computer Users Group** offers a preview of coming attractions: the March meeting on the 21st will feature a presentation by SFPCUG member **Debbie Norling**, who writes speaking programs for the visually impaired, on computer speech synthesis. The April 18 meeting will feature a File Program Shootout, with representatives from *Rapid File*, *Q&A*, and *AskSAM* presenting the fine points of their software; other companies may also be on hand. If you've got questions about flat-file databases, circle April 18 on your calendar. Meetings are held at 8 pm in Room 1, Building A at Fort Mason Center in SF. SIG meetings begin at 7 pm, as do software sales. If you'd like to know more, Loyd's the publicity chairman, so give him a call at (415)751-5219.

The **Bay Area AT&T PC Users Group**, meanwhile, will feature a presentation by **Samna** of its *Word-4* text editor at the group's March 2 meeting in Oakland. The April meeting is slated for San Francisco with no agenda determined as yet; call **Bob Larsen** (408)224-4422, **Harry Dill** (415)694-6530, or **Joe Lipsig** (408)733-6522 for further info. While the group is currently meeting at various locations in the Bay Area, they're also encountering strong interest in starting an independent group in the San Jose area, so call Bob, Harry or Joe for the latest news on this effort.

In BBS news, **Ben Gardiner**, who's been running the free-of-charge **AIDS BBS** in San Francisco since its inception, informs us that the board is now a multi-line system thanks to the donation of a XENIX-based computer from the **Altos Foundation.** As you may recall, the AIDS BBS is the nation's oldest free BBS on AIDS, offering current information, historic documents, an extensive resource list, and discussion, and may be accessed at (415)626-1246.

The board's operation has been greatly enhanced by its new software, written by UNIX programmer **Mark Pearson**; in celebration of this fact, the board is sponsoring a contest to name the conferencing program. Something nice and catchy like Fido or Opus, which are already taken. If you're the first prize winner, Ben and Mark will take you to dinner; other prizes include a box of diskettes, video rental, printer cables, good food, etc. Entries may be posted to the email section of the BBS, or print your suggestion clearly on a piece of paper and mail it to AIDS Info BBS, P.O. Box 1528, San Francisco, CA 94101, with "Attention: Contest" on the envelope. Ben requests that you be sure to include your return address, and notes that entries become the property of the AIDS BBS and will not be returned. Winners will be notified and given the opportunity to choose their prize.

Roel Sarceno happily announces that his **Video ViSion BBS** (415/366-6409) has recently undergone a major upgrade. It now offers 16 file transfer protocols including ZMODEM, live online games, 80 megabytes of storage, and a spiffy new US Robotics modem which supports 300, 1200, 2400 and

FUJITSU

DX 2300/2400 and DL 3300/3400

DX 2300/2400
- 324 cps draft - 54 cps NLQ
- 80 column or 136 column
- Epson FX-80, IBM ProPrinter and IBM Graphics emulation
- Friction feed and adjustable tractor feed
- Quiet (less than 55dBA)
- Parallel and serial (optional) interface
- Color option available
- MTBF - 6000 power-on hours

Call for Price

DL 3300/3400
- 24-wire dot matrix
- 240 cps draft - 60 cps letter quality
- MTBF-8000 power-on hours
- IBM ProPrinter, IBM Graphics, Diablo 630 & Epson JX-80 emulation
- Parallel and serial (optional) interface
- Narrow or wide carriage
- Adjustable tractor and friction feed
- Head life 300 million strokes per wire

Call for Price

Cypress Distributing Company®

560 Lincoln Avenue
San Jose, CA 95126
(408) 297-9800

66 Granada Avenue
Long Beach, CA 90803
(213) 434-4609

2670 Truxel Road
Sacramento, CA 95833
(916) 646-1955

Canon C. Itoh Emerson Packard Bell
Personal Computer Products Panasonic Seikosha
Quimax Star Micronics Prometheus Sanyo Ziyad

EMPaC
INTERNATIONAL CORP.

EMG Inc.
46757 Fremont Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 657-7950/7959

EmPac High Point
3513-D South Main
Archdale, NC 29263
(919) 887-2775

EmPac Int'l
1180 Miraloma Way, Suite F
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 749-9935
FAX No.(408) 749-1532

EmPac S.F.
5856 Geary Blvd.
San Francicso CA 94121
(415) 751-6046
FAX No.(415) 751-4586

386 System On Sale

* 100% IBM AT Compatible
* Floppy/Hard-disk Controller
* 7 Expansion Slots
* 1 MB 32-bit RAM
* Enhanced AT Keyboard
* AT-style Case
* 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
* 200 Watt Power Supply
* 20 MHz Optional

XT Turbo System $550.00

* XT Turbo dual-speed 4.77/10 MHz motherboard
* AT jr.case with 150W power supply
* 256K RAM installed
* Two 1/2 height 360K floppy disk drives
* Floppy disk controller
* Monochrome graphic card w/printer port
* High-resolution monochrome monitor
* AT-style keyboard
* FCC Class B approved

(4.77/8MHz less $20.00)

AT Turbo System $799.00

* AT Turbo dual-speed 6/10 MHz motherboard
* AT case with 200W power supply
* Zero wait state
* 512K RAM installed
* One 1/2 height 1.2M floppy disk drive
* Monochrome graphic card w/printer port
* High resolution monochrome monitor
* AT-compatible keyboard
* FCC Class B approved

AT 12 MHz System $949.00

Nanao 8060s Multi-scan Monitor
Plus
Super EGA Board
Monthly Special $675.00

* **IBM Personal System II compatible**
* **IBM PGA, EGA, CGA compatible**
* **15.5 to 35 KHz horizontal; 50 to 80 Hz vertical scan**
* **Super Hi-Res (820 x 620) 14-inch multi-scan color monitor**
* **0.28 mm dot pitch CRT (8060s)**
* **Flexibly meets your various application requirements from word-processing to CAD/CAM**
* **Free monitor stand**

And

* **35.0 KHz 800 x 600**
* **Operates with 4.77, 6, 8, 10, 12, or 16 MHz CPUs**
* **EGA mode: 132 col. x 44 up to 1056 x 352 pixels**
* **Displays 3270 format (Models 2, 3, 4, and 5)**

Keyboards
XT/AT Compatible (6151 or BTC5339) $60.00
XT/AT Compatible (BTC5060) $45.00

Modems
Everex Internal Modem,300/1200 bps w/software $80.00
Everex Internal Modem,2400 bps w/software $180.00

Computer Drives
ST-255 with adaptor and cable $259.00
ST-238 with adaptor and cable $279.00
Toshiba HH Drive (3.5", 720K) $105.00
Microscience HH-1050, 44MB/28ms $550.00

Peripheral Cards
XT 2 Meg EMS RAM card (0K) $85.00
AT 2 Meg EMS RAM card (0K) $95.00

Monitors
SamSung color monitor $240.00
Casper GM-1266 monitor $70.00
Casper Color RGB monitor (HD-55) $240.00
Casper EGA monitor $360.00
Nanao Color monitor (8030H) $250.00

EmPac's Monthly Specials

Keytronic 101 Function Key keyboard
(*U.S.Made*) $49.00

Video Combo
Color/Mono Graphic, Parallel Port, Game Port $50.00

Versatel
Monochrome, Graphic, Printer and Floppy Control Master $65.00

*IBM & AT are trademarks of International Business Machine

Visit us at the **West Coast Computer Show** Booth 1242

Come To The Faire We'll Be There!

Booth-1338

Come To the Warehouse We're Always There!

Open 7 Days A Week

Come To Herb's Discount Software

Where You'll Save On Computer Software and Accessories Beyond Your Expectations!

- Overstocks • Closeouts • Discontinued Merchandise • New Titles With All Documentation Sold At Flea Market Prices
- 5 Years Of Honest . . . And Fair Software Sales
- Over 3500 Sq. Ft. Of Software Stacked To The Ceiling

AND

If You Bring This Coupon To Herb's Stores or the Faire You'll Enjoy 6 Months Bonus Software Savings . . . . .

-----Herb's Discount Software-----

6 MONTHS SAVERS BONUS BOOK

Order Form

Fill Out This Coupon and Bring It To Herb's Booth or Either of Herb's Outlets. You'll Receive By Mail A FREE Bonus Book & Nominal Gift.

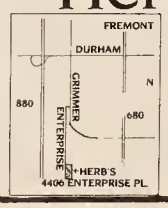
Name _____

Address _____

City _____ St. _____ Zip _____

Type Of Computer _____

Herb's Discount Software



MOUNTAIN VIEW
80 W. El Camino Real
(415) 967-5500
Open 10-6 Mon-Sat

FREMONT WAREHOUSE
4406 A Enterprise Place
(415) 490-6335
Open 10-6 Mon-Sat 12-4 Sun

We Sell Retail Below Wholesale!
Easy Freeway Access To Both Locations!

master charge VISA

9600 baud callers. It also now runs 24 hours a day, so check it out.

Finally, from the **Grateful Dead Conference on The WELL** (415/332-6106) comes word from **James (Captain Trips) Scofield** that **Klaus and Gretchen Bender's Dead Board** in Pennsylvania has recovered from its recent equipment problems and is now running happily at (717)677-9573. James has a board himself, **Terrapin Station**, also on the East Coast at (203)656-0134.

That's it for this time. Please keep that mail coming in, Snail to User Group Network, 5951 Canning Street, Oakland, CA 94609 and e- to microx on The WELL. See you next month, and also at the Faire.

BULLETIN BOARDS

INTERNATIONAL

FidoNet Argentina (054). (011) 541-22-419. 8-N-1 3 PM-11 AM PST. The 1st fido node in Argentina has over 450 subscribers. Specializes in issues from S.A. PD software library to d-load. Sysop: Pable Kleinman

Cassia Express. (065) 344-9163. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Singapore. Sysop: N.M.Rahman

Remote Bulletin Board (Singapore). (065) 445-1646. 9600/2400/1200 24 hrs. 218 MB Online (IBM upload/download). Sysop: Umar A. Rahman

Terrapin Station. (203) 656-0134. Grateful Dead Board. Sysops: Klaus and Gretchen Bender.

209

Bertha Board. (209) 239-9853. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. MS-DOS, others. Some emphasis on programming. Up- & downloads. Free. Registration required. Sysop: Kenneth Roach.

213

Ashton-Tate Support. (213) 538-6196. Free technical support, answers to questions about Ashton-Tate software products.

Carrier Point Information. (213) 423-4999. 1200/2400 8-N-1 All but 1:30-3:30 PM. TBBS multi-user system. Operating 10 lines, 9 in rotation. All lines support 300/1200/2400 baud rates.

Chat Line. (213) 534-4311. Multi-line, Multi-user interactive group & private forums. Downloads, Database.

Dial-Your-Match. (213) 539-2448. Lomita.

Dial-Your-Match. (213) 633-4349. Downey.

Dial-Your-Match. (213) 461-9899. Hollywood.

Dial-Your-Match. (213) 467-6776. Hollywood.

Dial-Your-Match. (213) 558-4336. Culver City.

David's Amazing BBS. (213) 459-5891. Conferencing (like the Well, but easier to use). Electronic bar; talk; matchmaking; 5 lines; unique software. Sysop: David Dennis

ICN. (213) 204-0646. 2400/1200/300 24 hrs. The place to buy/sell/trade collectibles (stamps, books, etc.)

Information Symposium. (213) 258-5086. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Serving the Info. Professional, Tech. Info, M.I.S. Employment. MS-DOS; OS/2; graphics. Password req'd for access is "Micro." Sysop: William Bloomer

MicroTimes circulation is over 120,000 copies per issue. And our BPA Audit confirms it.

Consumer Audit BPA

The circulation you get in **MicroTimes**, the nation's largest regional computing magazine, has been verified by the industry leading auditor of business publications, **B**usiness **P**ublications **A**udit of Circulation, Inc.

The **BPA Audit** gives you an even greater confidence in your decision to advertise in **MicroTimes**. We're proud to give you this independent, written guarantee of our circulation.

Thanks for your business.

MICROTIMES

BAY AREA OFFICE
5951 Canning St.
Oakland, CA 94609
(415) 652-3810

LOS ANGELES OFFICE
1800 N. Highland, Suite 220
Hollywood, CA 90028
(213) 467-7878

SAN JOSE OFFICE
36 Harold Ave., Suite 8
San Jose, CA 95117
(408) 244-4400

ORANGE COUNTY OFFICE
800 S. Brookhurst, Suite 1F
Anaheim, CA 92804
(714) 776-2900

We have the BEST deals & BEST service in the Bay Area ! !

Hardware Specials

Hard Drives

PL 30 HD	$ 629
PL 30 Turbo HD	$ 749
PL 50 Turbo HD	$ 975
PL Infinity HD	$ 979
10 Mb Floppy disk	$ 18
PL 30i HD for SE	$ 687
with ext. drive case for internal floppy drive	
PL CDC 90i for II	$1375
16.4 ms access time	
PL 100i for Mac II	$ 1295

Memory Upgrades

128K -> 512K	$ 120.00
512Ke -> 1 Meg	$ 149.95
512Ke -> 1 Meg with SCSI Port	$ 209.95
512Ke -> 2 Meg	$ 359.95
512Ke -> 2 Meg with SCSI Port	$ 409.95
1 Meg -> 2 Meg for Mac Plus	$ 269.95
1 Meg Simm	$ 279.00
SCSI Port	$ 95.00

Unbeatable Prices !

AST Turbo Laser / PS

PostScript - Adobe's Version 47, 35 Adobe Fonts, 3 Mb RAM,
600,000 page engine, 250 sheet input & output,
Write White / Blacker Blacks **Retail $ 5495**

NOW IN STOCK AT A SPECIAL PRICE !

AST Turbo Laser / PS **$ 3299 !** INCLUDES TONER

MacInTax - CA

$ 32.95

Retail $ 65.00

Beyond Dark Castle

$ 25.95 In Stock !

SPECIALS

Beyond Dark Castle $ 25.95
MacInTax 87 - Federal $ 55.95
MacInTax 87 - Calif. $ 32.95
QuicKeys $ 59.95
Focal Point $ 60.95
Jam Session $ 31.95
MacMoney version 3.0 $ 74.95
ReadySetGo 4.0 $ 282.95
Insight A/R $ 399.95
and receive Insight A/P FREE

SOFTWARE

4th Dimension	475
Adobe Laser Fonts	25% off
Adobe Illustrator	369
Apache Strike	29.95
Beyond Dark Castle	26
Business Class	30.95
Canvas	127
Click Art Volumes	33 each
Comic Strip Factory	51
Copy II Mac 7.0	22
Cricket Draw	177
DataDesk Professional	309
Disk Express	32
Disk Fit	52
Disk Top 3.0	39
Double Helix II	371
Draw Again SAMS	95
Eureaka Solver	139
Excel	228
Expressionist	42
Falcon F-16	34
FastForm Const. Kit	89
FileMaker Plus	164
Flight Simulator	33
Focal Point	57
Insight A/P, A/R, G/L	399ea
Buy A/R & Get A/P FREE !	
JAM Session	34
LapLink - links PC & Mac	79
LightSpeed Pascal	87
LightSpeed C 2.11	116
MacInTax Federal - 87'	56
MacInTax - California	33
MacLink Plus	139
MacMoney 3.0 - NEW	75
MapMaker 3.0	209
PageMaker 2.0a ($15 for 3.0)	385
PixelPaint	297
QUED/M	91
QuicKeys	59
ReadySetGo 4	297
Reflex Plus	164
Stepping Out	59
Suit Case 1.2	39
SuperLaserSpool	99
ThunderScan w/ new version of software,hardware	197
TOPS (Mac)	134
TOPS FlashCard	189
TOPS DOS	125
Turbo Pascal	59
VideoWorks II	127
Word 3.02 (not a TYPO !)	228
Works - MS	177
Write - MS	129
WriteNow	89

HUNDREDS more items in stock!! Call for complete price list.

HARDWARE

128K -> 512K Upgrae	120
Avatex Modems	
1200HC-100% Hayes	116
2400-100% Hayes	236
Prometheus 2400G Modem	269
Telebit 19.2KBaud Modem	945
AST Turbo Laser PS - NEW	
3 Mb, can use with Mac & IBM	
FAST, GREAT PRICE	3299
A+ Optical Mouse	75
A+ Optical Mouse - ADB	96
Chinon 800K Drive	179
DataDesk Keyboard	139
Dove 512K -> 1Meg Upg.	150
512K -> 1 Meg w/SCSI	210
512K -> 2 Meg	360
512K -> 2 Meg w/SCSI	410
1 Meg -> 2 Meg (for Plus)	270
SCSI Port	95
2S CMOS SIMMs (2)	558
LaserView Monitors	CALL
Mac 286 Card for II	CALL
Mac IRMA (II,SE)	CALL
MacRecorder - NEW	139
NetModem	468
NetSerial	309
Passport MIDI Interface	75
PL 30 HD-Great Price	629
PL 30 Turbo HD	779
PL 50 Turbo HD	995
PL 90 CDC Int. for II	1375
PL 30i HD for SE w/FREE case for your int. floppy dr.	697
Panasonic 1080 i with special Macintosh Card	295
QMS PS 810 Laser Printer	3985
Radius Accelerator	749
w/68881	1049
Radius FPD	1445
Radius 2-Page Display	1895
SE Silencer	49
SONY color monitor	649
System Saver Fan	70
ThunderScan	197
Turbo Mouse (+/SE)	90

SONY DISKS

3.5" SS/DD (bulk)	1.09 ea
3.5" SS/DD (10 Pak)	12.00
3.5" DS/DD (10 Pak)	16.50
C.I. Tech DS/DD bulk	1.39 ea

Misc. Items

HyperCard Book	26
HyperTalk Book	20
Mac Carrying Case- fits all, with room on top for HD.	65
ImageWriter Case	42
Mac Security Kit - fits all	35
Surge Suppressor	19

MUST BRING IN AD FOR SPECIAL

M.A.C.
Modern Accessories for Computers
Macintosh Everything Computer Store

800-BUY-A-MAC Order Line for US and CA (Toll Free !) (415) 644-0584 FAX
(415) 644-0516 Customer Service & Technical Support
(415) 644-0546 Corporate, Gov't & International Dealer Purchase - Bid Desk
(415) 644-0585 BBS (PD software, 300-1200-2400 Baud)
2156A University Ave, Berkeley, CA 94704 *VISA / MC / COD / PO's ARE WELCOME !*
WE SHIP DOMESTICALLY / INTERNATIONALLY FAST ! *DEALER PRICING AVAILABLE*

Hours
Mon-Sat
10-6 PM

Computers Take Over San Francisco!

At The 13th West Coast Computer Faire—The Largest, Longest Running Show for Sophisticated Small Systems Users

Hundreds of exhibitors offering thousands of computers, software programs, related products, services and supplies. A universe of insight and information. Excitement at every turn.

That's the 13th West Coast Computer Faire. Where you'll find the products that make you more productive. With these unique Faire features:

►Vertical Market Matching brings you together with companies offering systems & software that meet the computing needs of people involved in vertical markets such as Finance, Medicine, Manufacturing, Law, Education, Engineering, Construction and others.

►Product Matching makes it easy to find the software, add-ons, add-ins and upgrades that keep you on the leading edge of your current system.

►Our 50-session Conference enables you to explore user issues and challenges, new products, and get in-depth insights from industry leaders into desktop publishing, HyperCard, OS/2, Networking, and more, all included with the price of admission.

►The all-new Exhibitor Presentation Sessions offer new product introductions and demonstrations, and detailed presentations. And additional Faire features include:

►Computer Art Gallery ►Computer Music Demo ►Computer-Aided Special Effects Demo ►Hands-on Demonstrations of Equipment and Software

Be part Of The Great Computer Take-over!!

Admission:
$12, 1-Day Conference & Exhibits;
$20, 4-Day Conference & Exhibits.
$5 off 4-Day Admission with discount coupons or with preregistration by March 17th, 1988.

For more information, write:
The West Coast Computer Faire,
300 First Avenue, Needham, MA 02194
or call (617) 449-8938.

THE 13TH WEST COAST
COMPUTER FAIRE
April 7–10, 1988 • Moscone Center
San Francisco, CA

© 1988, The Interface Group, Inc

High Quality — EVEREX — Best Service

SYSTEM 3000 80386 AT
$CALL For Best Price
- ☐ Intel 80386-16 CPU
- ☐ 1MB Of Fast RAM
- ☐ 64K Static RAM Cache
- ☐ 1.2MB TEAC Drive
- ☐ 16MHz 0/1 Wait State
- ☐ Compatible with IBM AT
- ☐ Maxi Switch Keyboard

SYSTEM 1800 80286 AT
$850
10 MHz:$950 12 MHz:$1299
- ☐ 100% Compatible with IBM AT
- ☐ 6/8 MHz Selectable Intel 80286
- ☐ 512K on 1 MB M.B.
- ☐ 195 Watt Power Supply 110/220
- ☐ Everex HD/FD Controller
- ☐ 1.2 MB Teac High Density Drive
- ☐ Runs Autocad, Xenix, Novell, all Prop. Software
- ☐ 200 Pages of documentation (written in USA)
- ☐ AT Keyboard (Maxi-Switch) Clock, Calendar

SCHWAB TURBO AT 10 MHz/0 Wait
Complete Monochrome System $899

SCHWAB TURBO XT 10MHz/0 Wait $429
256K, 360K, Maxi Switch K.B. Complete Monographics System

Seagate 20 MB $239	Everex 20 Meg SubSystem. 269	Mono Monitor + HGC 139
Seagate 40 MB (ST 251). 445	Everex 30 Meg SubSystem. 309	Everex Modem 1200/2400 . . . . . .85/179
Miniscribe 72 MB 799	EGA Monitor + EGA Card 510	Everex RAM 3000. . . . . .Call

3282 El Camino Real
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 241-1210
Daily UPS Shipping

SCHWAB COMPUTER CENTER
"The Everex Store" An Authorized Dealer

We Accept

Hours: 10-7 Mon-Fri
11-5 Sat-Sun

Lynzie's Motherboard. (213) 650-0519. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Multiinterest. Social events for users. If you're looking for a discriminating BBS, this is the place to be. Sysop: Lynzie Flynn

Oil Patch PC Board. (213) 427-5980. 300/1200 8-N-1 Eves. only. Exclusively C. Libraries; utilities; source code; tutorials. Sysop: Rick Shoop

Southland News. (213) 402-4079. 24 hrs. An online newsmagazine w/ general news, comments, entertainment, computer news show, club & swap meet listings.

The Great American Audio/Video Board. (213) 469-6542. 300/1200 8-N-1 Eves. Reviews, essays, buyers guide, instruction. Sysop: Keith Bass

Westside. (213) 933-4050. 3/12/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. 17 lines w/chat, library, matching. Public & E-mail.

Beaver Creek. (213) 437-1410. 8-N-1 All but 4-9 PM. Sysop: John Campbell

Time-X-Change. (213) 329-3922. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Timex-Sinclair & CP/M users. Free. Sysop: Dave Clifford

Electronic Media Network. (216) 241-2612. 1200 8-N-1 23 hrs. Provides link between employers and high-tech and highly skilled professionals.

408

Bay Area Atari. (408) 249-7722. 300/1200 24 hrs.

Bay Area BBS. (408) 723-7238. 300/1200/2400 Several "live" doors including adult & X-rated. Sysop: Jim Acker

Byte Bandits of America. (408) 374-3974. 300/1200 24 hrs. Free. MS-DOS Sysop: Sam C. Brown

BYTE Bandits of America - TRS 80's. (408) 374-5139. 2 monthly meetings in Campbell, CA

Campbell Chapter of 64/More Commodore. (408) 946-6154.

Computer Pages. (408) 247-5500. 300/1200 24 hrs. Multi-line FREE! First on-line shopping guide and directory in Silicon Valley. Sysop: Computer Pages

Computer Tech. (408) 946-3559. 1200/2400. BBS for computer groups. File transfers. All free.

Cupertino Chapter of 64/More Commodore. (408) 946-6154.

Dial-Your-Match #296. (408)720-0724.300 8-N-1 24hrs. Sunnyvale. Matching and e-mail.5 boards. Verification required. No fees.

Digit Mailbox. (408) 946-6154. 3-9600 24 hrs. All welcome. Amiga run. Official 64/MORE BBS.

Matchmaker San Jose. (408) 248-5755. 300/1200 24 hrs. The ultimate pen pal system. Make a date, meet a friend, have the time of your life. Type "mm" at login. 300 plus calls/day. Sysop: The Matchmaker

Non-Smokers BBS. (408) 298-4277. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Restaurant/hotel guide. Health information.

North Valley Chapter of 64/More Commodore. (408) 946-6154.

Pacific Exchange Multiline. (408) 946-8561. 1200/2400. Large IBM file selection, conferences, multi-node chat.

PC-Shareware. (408) 270-4084. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Registration required. Dedicated to shareware for IBM PC. Over 50 megs of most popular & latest available. Sysop: Bob Allen

Public Domain Software Special Interest Group (PDS-SIG). (408) 270-4085. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. One of largest selections of PD & shareware PC software.Over 250 megs. of files. Registration required. 64 directories.

San Jose Chapter of 64/More Commodore. (408) 946-6154.

Silicon Valley FOG. (408) 738-1071. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1. Message system & 42 Megs of CP/M & MS-DOS files. Sysop: Bob O'Connor

ST Hotline. (408) 244-2493. 9600 24 hrs. Atari ST only. 110 Meg hard disk.

Stock Market. (408) 733-9341. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Provides precise, reliable price forecasts for 6000 NYSE, AMEX & OTC (NMS) stocks. Multi-line, multi-user system.

S-100. (408) 262-5150. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1. CP/M & MS-DOS libraries.

The Dungeon. (408) 992-0846. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. All adult, registration required. Sysop: Sir Dep

The Guild. (408) 988-4004. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. 160 MB online. Hardware SIG's, BBS info, Professional Certification Testing. Sysop: Nat'l BBS Soc. Staff

Timex/Sinclair BBS of Silicon Valley. (408) 735-7390. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs.

Towards 2000!!. (408) 773-9759. 300/1200 8-N-1

NEW!! UNIQ 386 LIGHTNING PERFORMANCE

UNIQ 386 — $2145

- Intel 80386 cpu 16 MHZ
- 32 Bit Zero & One Wait State
- Optimizing with the Latest in VLSI
- New Chip Set Technology
- 2 MB on Board, Expandable to 8 MB
- UNIQ 386 20 MHZ 0 WAIT STATE COMING SOON
- Landmark speed = 22 MHZ
- Fully Compatible with 80286 Hardware & Software
- 8 Expansion Slots
- With Hard Disk/Floppy Drive Controller
- With 1.2 MB Teac Drive
- 200 W Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- One Year Warranty

UNIQ-286 $995

- UNIQ 286 12 MHZ COMING SOON

FEATURES:

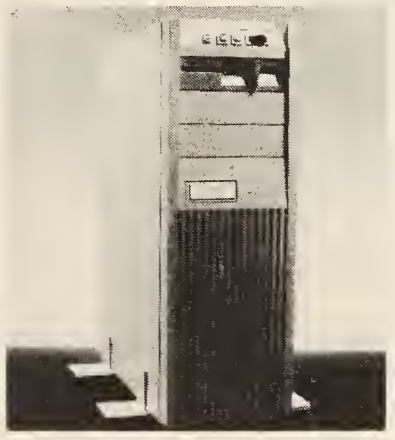
- 80286-10CPU (SMALL FOOT PRINT)
- 8/10 MHZ SPEED
- NORTON UTILITY SI = 11.5
- LANDMARK SPEED TEST = 13.2 MHZ
- ZERO AND ONE WAIT STATE
- HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE SWITCHABLE
- 512K HIGH SPEED DRAM ON BOARD EXPANDABLE TO 640K OR IMB
- 5 CHIP AND TECHNOLOGY SETS ON BOARD LOW POWER CONSUMPTION & HIGH PERFORMANCE
- RECHARGEABLE ON BOARD BATTERY
- 200 W POWER SUPPLY
- 8 SLOTS
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- AWARD BIOS VER 3.01
- 1.2 MB TEAC DRIVE
- HARD DISK & FLOPPY DRIVE CONTROLLER
- MONO GRAPHICS CARD
- HI RES MONO MONITOR
- FCC CLASS B APPROVED
- HARD COVER USER'S MANUAL
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

WE BEAT THEM ALL!!
UNIQ-286 SI = 11.5
("0" WAIT STATE)

Computer	Norton Sysinfo Speed
IBM PC AT	7.7
EPSON EQUITY III	7.7
COMPAQ DESKPRO 286	7.7
AT&T PC 6300 PLUS (6 MHZ only)	7.2
TI BUSINESS PRO	5.7
SPERRY PCAT	8.9
TANDON PCA-20	7.7
ZENITH Z-200	6.6
WYSEpc 286	9.2
ALR PC 2/286	7.4
ITT XTRA (0 WAIT STATE)	9.2
KAMERMAN TCS-7000	7.5

Information Based on BYTE Magazine, January 1987

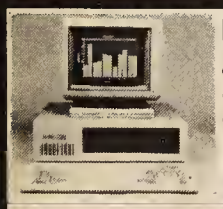
TOWER CASE WORKSTATION



- Call for more information.

HELP WANTED

Regional Sales Rep To Call On and Service Computer Dealers, Distributers, and VARs. Experience In PC Industry is a Plus. Call 408-736-7440. Ask For Paul.



UNIQ TURBO XT 8/4.77 MHZ — $645

- 640 KB on Board
- 2 360KB Floppy Drives
- Parallel, Serial, Clock Game
- AT Style Keyboard
- 8 Slots Slide in Case, w/Power Supply
- Monographic Card
- High-Res Mono Monitor w/Base
- One Year Warranty

UNIQ PORTABLE AT-286 10 MHZ "0" WAIT STATE — $1595

- Norton Utility = 11.5
- 80286-10 CPU
- 10MHZ & 8MHZ Speed
- Hardware/Software Switchable
- AT Style Keyboard
- 6 Slots
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive (TEAC)
- 640 KB (Expandable to IMB)
- Hard Disk & Floppy Drive Controller
- Serial, Parallel Port
- Monographic
- High-Res Mono Monitor
- One Year Warranty

UNIQ PORTABLE TURBO XT — $895

- 4.77MHZ/8MHZ Speed
- 640KB on Motherboard
- 6 Slots, Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- 2 360KB Floppy Drive
- Serial, Parallel Game Clock w/Calendar
- Mono Graphic
- High-Res Mono Monitor
- One Year Warranty

NEW!! UNIQ 286A-10 IS HERE!

- **3 MB Expandable On Board; With EMS Software**
- **2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port On Board**

LAP-SIZE PORTABLE COMPUTERS
A NEW GENERATION OF PORTABLE COMPUTERS

Features include: full-size, 25 line 80 character, 640 x 200 pixels, bit mapped illuminated liquid crystal display combining latest flat panel, supertwisted display technology with an integrated electro-luminescent (EL) backlight delivering a bright and high contract image.

- Full Line 8088, 80286, 80386 configurations
- Support standard add on board, modems
- Fits 5¼" Drive, 3½" Drive or Hard Disk
- 5 Expansion Slots (3 Full Length)

PRINTERS

STAR NX-1000	$199
STAR NX-15	$349
NEC P6	$445
NEC P7	$645
TOSHIBA 321 SL	CALL
TOSHIBA 341	CALL
TOSHIBA 351 MODEL 2	CALL
ESPON LX800	$205
OKIDATA 192+	$325
OKIDATA 193+	$535
HP SERIES II	$1675

MONITORS

CASPER MONO/EGA	$85/$375
SAMSUNG MONO/EGA	$80/$370
QUIMAX DM14	$135
SONY MULTISCAN	$595
NANAO 8060S	$555
NEC MULTISYNC	$545
NANAO 8060H	$505

HARD/FLOPPY DRIVES

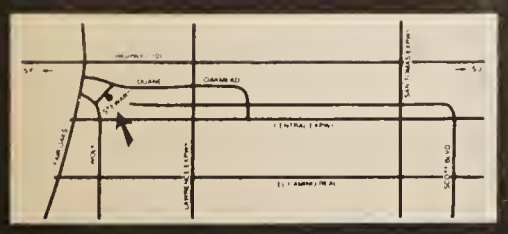
TEAC 3.5" (720KB)	$105
TEAC 360KB FOR AT	$80
FUJITZU 360KB	$70
20MB KIT W/WD CNTR	$285
40MB (40MS) ST-251	$425
40MB (40MS) TEAC	$375
44MB (28MS) MICROSCIENCE HALF HEIGHT, SHOCK MOUNTED	$575.00

ACCESSORIES

LOGITECH MOUSE	$75
IMSI MOUSE w/Dr Halo	90
TM-1200 BAUD INT/EXT	65/85
TM-2400 BAUD INT/EXT	145/175

DEALERS, DISTRIBUTORS, VOLUME PURCHASES, CORPORATION PURCHASE WELCOME

SEE US AT THE WEST COAST COMPUTER FAIRE BOOTH #518



PAYLESS PC CENTER
1120 STEWART SUITE G
SUNNYVALE, CA 94086
(408) 736-8588

INFOLAND
21 AIRPORT BLVD., SUITE G
SO. SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94080
(PS BUSINESS PARK)
(415) 588-2050

MONDAY-FRIDAY 9-7 — SATURDAY 10-5

OWNED & RUN BY ENGINEERS

24 hrs. IBM oriented. No Fee. Message base. Sysop: Keith Proctor/Chris III

TRS-80. (408) 374-5139. 300/1200 24 hrs. Tandy. Free. Sysop: Sam C. Brown

Gavilan User Group. (408) 374-5140. 300/1200. Portables. Free. Sysop: Sam C. Brown

Hotel California. (408) 942-1081. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Commodore, Punter D/L. Sysop: Big Foot

LDW Line. (408) 435-1929. 300/1200 8-N-1 8 PM-9 AM. Official BBS of LDW, Inc. features new prod. bulletins, LDW BASIC programer's support, ul/dl, & free spreadsheet for eval. Sysop: Bogdan Blaszczak

PDS-SIG. (408) 270-4085. 2400 8-N-1. Largest selection anywhere of pub. domain & shareware software.

SBUG-BBS. (408) 249-8259. 1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Membership in SBUG (or registration fee req'd.) Sysop: Jim Gonsalves

415

ABACUS - Atari Bay Area Computer Users Society. (415) 587-8062. 300/1200 24 hrs. Free messages and downloads for 8-bit & ST users. Sysop: Ed Van Pelt

AIDS BBS. (415) 626-1246. 300/1200 24 hrs. Free. All welcome. Mail send/receive on AIDS: please not on other subjs. due to time & access limitations. Library. Sysop: Ben Gardiner

Amiga Addicts Anonymous (AAA). (415) 222-9416. 300/1200 24 hrs.Amiga Chat & Pub. Dom. files. Sysop: Randy Spencer

AUGment - Amiga Users Group of Silicon Valley. (415) 659-9169.

Back Door. (415) 756-6238. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Alternative lifestyles information. IBM clone library. Voice validation required for access.

Bay Area's Luv Connection. (415) 387-0529. 8-N-1. Multiline private chat, matchmaking, E-mail, SIG's & numerous pub. boards.

Boot to the Head. (415) 352-5411. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Multiplayer games only. Pyroto, Tradewars Taskforce & more.

Catholic Information Network - Santa Clara County. (415) 967-3420. 300/1200 8-N-1 6 PM-8 AM. PC pursuitable through (408) through Santa Clara BBS. No access charge. People of all faiths welcome.

Catholic Information Network - SF. (415) 387-3251. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. PC pursuitable. Active conferences. Simple registration, no access charge. People of all faiths welcome.

Charisma. (415) 349-6576. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Paradox, dbase, IBM utics. 3500 files. Sysop: Tom Swegles

Commodore Connection. (415) 458-1005.

Dial-Your-Match. (415) 964-3255. Mountain View.

Dial-Your-Match. (415) 991-4000. Daly City.

Dial-Your-Match, #34l. (415) 537-0666. 300/1200 24 hrs. Nationally networked, meet the 250 callers in the date-a-base. Sysop: Matchmaker 2

Dr. Don's. (415) 885-1973. 1200/2400 24 hrs. Discussion; ComputerTalk; BMW-CarTalk; SportsTalk; BoardRoom. Sysops: Dr. Don, Bimmer Pilot

Epson Users of SF Bay Area. (415) 467-2780.

Family Radio Forum - Oakland. (415) 562-5483. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Download pub. software & entire bible texts. Echo conferences on parenting, teens, singles, etc. Christian BBS for all. Sysop: Richard Yim

File Exchange. (415) 647-0505. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. MAC-based, mostly MAC but other types of computers welcome. Discuss problems & tips related to various programs.

Fremont Area Remote Terminal. (415) 791-2961. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. MS-DOS & color computer downloads. Free!

Guideboard. (415) 864-3858. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Cabbie's Guide to SF. Where to go for restaurants, doctors, auto repair, etc. Resident Astrologer: Swami Tommy. Sysop: Dick Schwartz

Henari. (415) 855-9548. 300/1200/2400 BBS serving the Bay Area Jewish Community, linked to Israel via FidoNet.

MacCircles. (415) 484-4412. 2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Files; support; congenial conversation. Sysop: Patricia O'Connor

MailCom. (415) 855-9548. Silicon Valley's 1st Mac BBS on FidoNet. Part of EchoMac & BayMac Network. 90 megs, FidoNet/USENET connections.

Med-Link. (415) 845-8649. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Medical, health, computer topics.

Model 100, 102, & 200 Support. (415) 939-1246. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Ongoing support for Tandy/Radio Shack Model 100,102 & 200 owners.Int's support by mail, voice, & BBS.

Mouse-Trap. (415) 969-5486. 300/1200/2400. MS-DOS; files; messages; online games.

Nightengale. (415) 731-2422. 300/1200. A nursing BBS open to all. XT/PC clone MS-DOS.

Open Campus. (415) 895-0135. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. GBBS/CMS sys. op. by San Leandro HS/Apple Eaters UG. 30 MB, 34 message bases; CMS intersys. E-mail. Library, downloads. Sysop: Robert Shayler

POPnet Berkeley. (415) 527-4510. Multi-line fun & games for all. Not free but cheap.

POPnet San Ramon. (415) 830-1191. Multi-line fun & games for all. Not free but cheap.

POPnet Walnut Creek. (415) 932-4263. Multi-line fun & games for all. Not free but cheap.

Program/Land. (415) 327-6197. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Pub. domain BBS - supports all telecommunication protocols. Alt. BBS - (415) 327-6198. Sysop: James Arnold

Recovery. (415) 621-5206. Help for alcoholism, drug addiction & compulsive behaviors. Meeting listings & AA files.

SF Robotics Society. (415) 752-7228. 300 24 hrs. Extensive robotics & hardware bibliography. Calendar of events.

SFPCjr. (415) 997-4874. 1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Sysop: Larry Buoncristiani

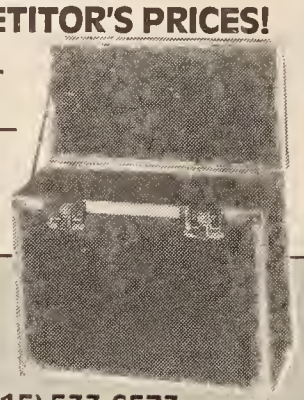
SFPCUG. (415) 621-2609. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Emphasis on IBM & compatibles. Message board & info exchange. Dozens of downloadable files. Sysop: Richard Couture

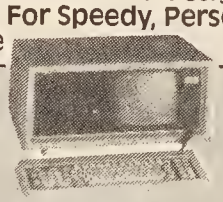
SNLNDRO. (415) 895-1785. 300/1200 N. Cal HUB for CMS School Network. Op. by San Leandro HS for CUE & educators. 5MB. Sysop: Robert Shayler

Telenaut DIBBS. (415) 388-4007. 1200/2400 8-N-1. The Graphics Meeting Place where professionals from graphic arts, publishing & computer graphics meet. MS-DOS software.

COMPUTER CASES
20% LESS
THAN THE TOP COMPETITOR'S PRICES!

- Heavy Duty, Quality Cases For Computers, Printers, Computer Accessories, Video
- Custom Made Cases In Any Size— 7 Colors To Choose From!
- Manufactured And Designed Locally For Speedy, Personal Service





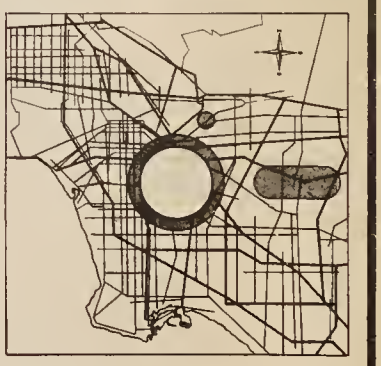
MANEX COMPANY
(415) 533-6573
4356 COLISEUM WAY, OAKLAND

Streets On A Disk
Business and Personal Mapping System

STREETS offers you much more than any ordinary map. By merely pointing with a mouse or cursor keys, you can use your computer to plan your next trip. **STREETS** will automatically display and print maps, travel directions, calculate distance, mileage, travel time, and fuel requirements.

With **STREETS**, you can display all of your business contacts on the map along with name, address, phone number or any text information.

Designed for use on a PC, AT, 386, and compatibles, **STREETS** is ideal for salesmen, dispatchers, travel agents, and motorists everywhere.

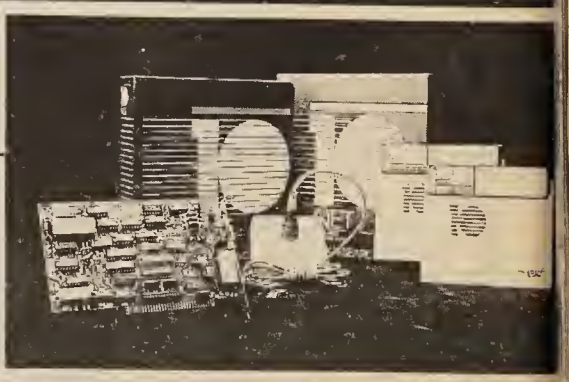


ONLY $99.95 (including a choice of city maps)
Add $5.00 shipping and handling. California residents add 6% tax.
Call (805) 583-1029
Klynas Engineering, Box 499, Simi Valley, CA 93062

10-NET Local Area Network System

- Bus topology/Star topology
- Speed : 1.0 million bits per second
- No dedicated server required
- Share most hardware devices
- Full sharing of application software
- File and record level locking
- Ethernet compliance
- Software release version 3.2
- Easy installation
- PC plug-in circuit board, tap box, cable
- Distance up to 2000 feet between repeaters
- Maximum bus distance: 10,000 feet
- Electronic mail, calendar, bulletin board
- Printer spooling, network diagnostics
- CHAT - simple user message system
- CB - multiple user dialog system

Call for Price



Cypress Distributing Company®

560 Lincoln Avenue
San Jose, CA 95126
(408) 297-9800

22186 Rim Pointe
El Torro, CA 92630
(714) 770-7244

2670 Truxel Road
Sacramento, CA 95833
(916) 646-1955

Ampex Datasouth Indtech
C. Itoh Century Data Systems Packard Bell
Personal Computer Products Panasonic Seikosha Fujitsu
Moniterm Star Micronics Mitsubishi Rutishauser Canon

NOW OPEN IN OAKLAND

EPSON® "SPECIALS"

EQUITY III PLUS

- 80286 microprocessor
- 1.2 meg floppy drive
- 640K
- Clock/calendar
- 8 slots
- Serial and parallel ports
- MSDOS and GWBASIC
- One-year limited warranty

cash/credit card
$1799/$1855

LQ800

Epson LQ-800/LQ-1000 Features

- 24-pin printhead for high resolution output
- Prints 180 characters per second in draft mode; 60 characters per second Letter Quality mode
- One-touch fingertip selection of Letter Quality or draft print
- Built-in parallel and serial interface
- Built-in 7K buffer increases productivity
- One-year limited warranty

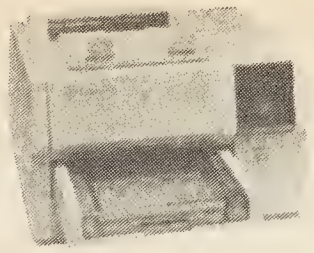
EPSON PRINTERS AND COMPUTERS

	cash/credit card		cash/credit card
LX 800	$199/205	LQ 800	$399/410
FX 86E	Too low to list	EX 1000	Too low to list
FX 286E	Too low to list	LQ 1000	Too low to list
EX 800	Too low to list	LQ 2500	Too low to list
LASER	Too low to list	EQUITY III+ 20 MEG	$1999/2060
EQUITY III+ 1DR 40 MEG	$2599/2679		

Monitor and Video Card extra

LASER SALE

NOW OPEN IN OAKLAND



AST TurboLaser Works with Both MACS and IBM!

- Postscript Compatible
- 35 Adobe Fonts
- 3 MB RAM
- 600,000 Page Engine
- Parallel Port
- AppleTalk Port

In stock cash price
$2995
with this ad

credit card
$3085

AST RESEARCH INC.

AST and AST logo registered and SuperScan and TurboScan trademarks AST Research, Inc. Apple LaserWriterPlus and AppleTalk registered and Macintosh, MacPaint, AppleShare trademarks Apple Computer, Inc. PageMaker trademark Aldus Corporation. PostScript trademark Adobe Systems, Inc. GraphicWorks trademark Mindscape, Inc. IBM registered trademark of International Business Machines. MS-DOS registered trademark Microsoft Corp. Copyright © 1987 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

All prices effective through 4/15/88
All prices effective with this ad only.

Compuworld

Oakland 415-465-1131 | Vallejo 707-648-1222 | ■ 90 DAY NO INTEREST NO PAYMENT OAC ■ | Sacramento 916-924-9608 | Davis 916-753-3800

NOW OPEN IN OAKLAND

EXCELLENT VALUES

The Leading Edge® Model "D"™ Personal Computer

- **IBM® -Compatible**
- **FREE** Word Processing Software
- 512K RAM Expandable to 768K
- Dual-Disk Drives
- High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor
- Dual Speed Processor

In stock cash price
$849
with this ad

credit card
$875

Leading Edge Model D2™ AT Computer

$200 off with prepaid purchase

$1295 **mono system** 4-8 wk. delivery

Leading Edge 30 Meg HD

- **IBM® -Compatible**
- 30 MB HD Disk Drive
- Leading Edge Word Processor 1.5 version
- 512K RAM Expandable to 768K
- High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor
- Dual Speed Processor

In stock cash price
$1149

LEADING EDGE AUTHORIZED RETAIL DEALER

credit card
$1185

All prices effective through 1/25/88.

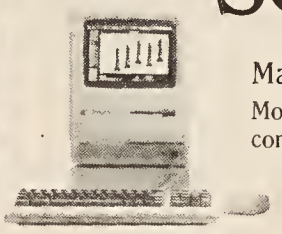
All prices effective with this ad only.

Compuworld

Oakland 415-465-1131 | Vallejo 707-648-1222 | Sacramento 916-924-9608 | Davis 916-753-3800

Leading Edge® & Model "D"™ are trademarks of Leading Edge Products, Inc.

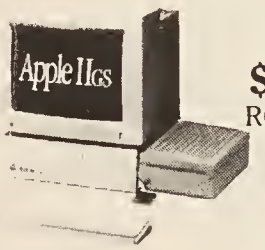
AN APPLE FAMILY SOLUTION



Macintosh Plus

Most powerful personal computer in the world

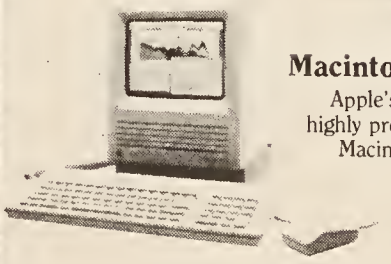
cash **$1549** | **credit card** **$1599**



Fantastic graphics and sound. Runs thousands of Apple II programs

cash **$1229** RGB Color **$1429**

credit card **$1267** RGB Color **$1473**



Macintosh SE

Apple's new highly productive Macintosh

cash **$2149** SE HD 20 **$2749**

credit card **$2217** **$2835**

Imagewriter Printer

The perfect Companion for your Apple

cash **$449** with system purchase

All prices effective through 1/25/88.

All prices effective with this ad only.

Compuworld

Authorized Apple Dealer

Vallejo 707-648-1222 | Sacramento 916-924-9608 | Davis 916-753-3800

Outside Sales 415-465-2488

Apple & the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. and is being used with express permission of its owner.

The Apocryphal Code. (415) 347-2618. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Sysop: Dave Brody

The DogLab. (415) 594-9806. 2400 24 hrs. Large file library; several echo-mail conferences.

The Flea Clinic. (415) 592-4060. 2400 24 hrs. Large file library; several echo-mail conferences.

The Pilgrim. (415) 731-2422. 300/1200. Spirituality, Catholic nursing. Spiritual development for homosexuals from a Catholic perspective. Oriented to UCSF.

The Switch. (415) 578-1919. 300 24 hrs. Free online entertainment, brought to you by Interactive Productions.

The Wasteland. (415) 479-4520. 300/1200. Debate, discuss & intellectualize. Private mail, computer SIG's. Friendly Sysop.

T-Room. (415) 756-6235. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Alternative lifestyles information & fun. Macintosh library. Voice validation required for access.

Video Vision - The Graphic Library. (415) 366-6409. 300/1200/2400/9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. A color BBS mainly for graphics, arts & games. User must read bulletin 1 or download "P O L I C Y . T X T" & "FILELIST.ARC". Sysop: Roel Sarceno

Wetware Diversions. (415) 753-5265. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Multi-line, UNIX based system for conferencing & gaming. Running PicoSpan. Sysop: Christopher

YET ANOTHER BULLETIN BOARD!. (415) 689-8952. For IBM's & TRS-80's. Novices welcome! Sysops: Jim & Alex Stewart

CIRACS Network. (415) 463-2185. 300/1200 24 hrs. SIG to human service providers working in youth, drugs, alcohol & AIDS prevention & treatment. Sysop: Janet Morgen, MPH

Emerald Lake Fog #48. (415) 365-2650. 300/1200/2400. No fee; immediate access, CP/M & DOS.

Foothill College Science And Engineering BBS. (415) 941-5725. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Educational Program Information. Sysop: Long Tran

Kortek. (415) 327-4589. 110 to 9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. PD BBS for IBM & MS-DOS computers. Free. Looking for new members with new ideas to be a better board.

Marin-Sonoma PC Users Group (MSPCUG). (415) 927-1216. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. IBM PC software & talk. Biz application oriented, official electronic voice of one of most influential user groups.

Railbird's Racing BBS-100. (415) 278-0767. 300 8-N-1-E 3-8 AM. Offering Daily handicap of races we feel we can beat. Trouble & Lasix list too. News on sport & much more!

Video Seven Bulletin Board. (415) 656-0503. For owners of Video Seven VEGA graphics products. Updates and Support.

516

Pal-East. (516) 665-1851. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Multi-line, E-mail,live chat on-line, Public Boards & library. Geared to alternate lifestyles Sysop: Scott

619

Dial-Your-Match. (619) 428-0318. Imperial Beach.

Dial-Your-Match. (619) 741-1377. Escondido.

Dial-Your-Match. (619) 746-6751. Escondido.

707

911 Emergency Services. (707) 664-1639. 1200/2400 & 9600 Fastco 24 hrs. Oriented to emergency service employees: fire, police, EMS, & interested public. Free.

North Bay Billboard. (707) 552-9758. 300/1200/2400. IBM, Mac, Atari ST, 20 Megs. In Vallejo.

Cyborg-64. (707) 526-6464. 300/1200. On-line user group supporting C64, C128, Amiga.

Adventurer's Castle. (714) 871-4119. 300/1200 24 hrs. Real time gaming. Sysop: William E. Hart

Amiga Friends. (714) 870-4754. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Run by one of S. California's largest Amiga clubs. Special interest sections, downloads, club activity information. Sysop: Scott Thayer

Bits & Pieces of Anaheim. (714) 630-8897. Amiga and IBM.

Bits & Pieces Time BPT-Main. (714) 630-8897. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. No parity, full duplex. BBS determines baud rate by ret. key. Large software library for Commodore 64/128, Amiga & IBM. Sysop: Mike Dalton

Cryonics & Immortality. (714) 734-0139. 1200 8-N-1 3 PM-6 AM.

Dial-Your-Match. (714) 825-0901. Colton.

Dial-Your-Match. (714) 773-5326. Fullerton.

Dial-Your-Match. (714) 682-8763. Riverside.

Dial-Your-Match. (714) 739-8822. Buena Park.

Dial-Your-Match. (714) 751-4860. Santa Ana.

Dial-Your-Match. (714) 857-2470. Irvine.

French Connection. (714) 858-8111. 300/1200/2400/9600. 16 multi-line BBS in Orange County. Dating service; 500 megs of software for users. Sysop: Stephen M. Cohen

Fretwork. (714) 974-7428. 300/1200 24 hrs. Punter protocol for file transfers. Commodore specific. C-TUG members's night - every Fri. Sysop: Jeff Griffith

Happy Trails. (714) 547-0719. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. MS-DOS; Multi-user; E-mail; Downloads; SIG's; On line games Sysop: Don Inglehart

Imperial Palace of DB. (714) 860-0889. 1200 24 hrs. Commodore 64, 128.

Nebula 6. (714) 595-6577. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Write for a free newsletter. P.O. Box 1071, Walnut, CA 91788. PC-Pursuitable. Sysop: Michael Quirino

Network XXIII. (714) 548-4836. 1200/2400/9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. On-Line registration; 1500+ files; conferences; online games. Sysop: Jim Brandon

PC Exchange. (714) 956-5468. 2400/4800 24 hrs.

PC Exchange. (714) 956-5468. 1200/2400/9600.

PC-LAIR. (714) 839-9580. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. PC-DOS; MS-DOS. Large PD software library. Sysop: Eric Drochner

Software Exchange. (714) 552-3515. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. For IBM & compatibles. Over 3000 programs in 152 megs. Fastest-growing BBS in Southern California! Sysop: John Coon

The Byte Zone. (714) 491-7635. 300/1200 24 hrs. Serves all Tandy computers & many others, incl. MS-DOS. Features adventure help files, elect. mail,message bases, etc. Sysop: Franco Collino

The End of the Line. (714) 645-6581. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Running Wildcat BBS software. Pub. dom.& shareware for IBM & compatibles. Privat e and public message bases.Scorecast data files. Sysop: Bob Kelly

TripWire TECHnologies

The A·C·A·Demy

provides CAD services for beginning, intermediate and advanced CAD professionals. On-site training is provided for MS-DOS, AutoCAD, A/E/C, and AutoLISP, or you may choose scheduled classes in our Sausalito lab. For more information, call us at

The A·C·A·Demy

(415) 331-9466

TM

10 MHz 286

10/6 MHz Motherboard
512K RAM Expandable to 1MB
200 Watt Power Supply
Floppy Controller
1.2MB Floppy Drive (Japan Made)
AT-Type Keyboard
Hi-Res Monographics/Printer Card
Mono Amber Monitor (720x348)
One-year Warranty

Complete System

$829

TURBO XT

8/4.77 MHz Turbo Motherboard
256K RAM Expandable to 640K
150 Watt Power Supply
360K Floppy Controller
360K Floppy Drive (Japan Made)
AT-Type Keyboard
Hi-Res Monographics/Printer Card
Mono Amber Monitor (720x348)
One-year Warranty

Complete System

$449

Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

Hex Computers

16392 E 14th St
(Corner of 14th St & 164 Ave)
San Leandro, CA 94578
Tel (415) 276-9080

Sales & Service
Consulting, Training
Custom Software
Accessories, Furniture

AMPEX 220 and 230 PLUS

220

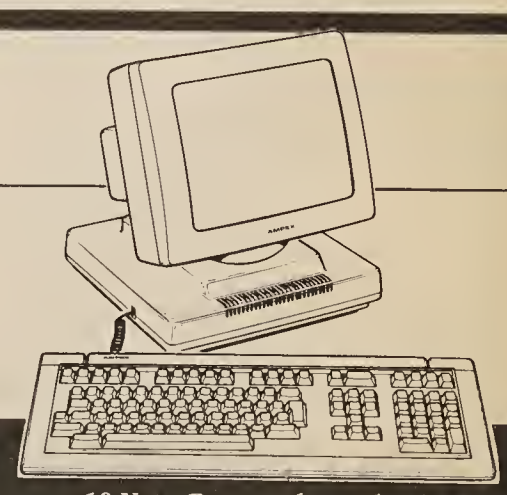
- DEC VT220 compatible
- 14″ nonglare amber, green or white flat screen
- Tilt and swivel display
- 7 x 11 dot matrix in 9 x 12 field
- 80 or 132 column display
- Bold, blink, underline, reverse video
- Two-year warranty

Call for Price

230 PLUS

- 14″ nonglare amber, green or white flat screen
- 132 or 80 column display
- Extra fast screen refresh/dynamic focus
- Four 80 column display pages standard
- 16 programmable function keys
- Emulations - ADDS, Hazeltine, Televideo and Wyse
- 7 x 11 dot matrix in 9 x 12 field

Call for Price



Cypress Distributing Company®

560 Lincoln Avenue
San Jose, CA 95126
(408) 297-9800

22186 Rim Pointe
El Torro, CA 92630
(714) 770-7244

2670 Truxel Road
Sacramento, CA 95833
(916) 646-1955

10 Net Datasouth Indtech
C. Itoh Century Data Systems Packard Bell
Personal Computer Products Panasonic Seikosha Fujitsu
Moniterm Star Micronics Mitsubishi Rutishauser Canon

PRICE, QUALITY, SERVICE

EXP 80386 System

- 20 MHz 0 Wait Clock Speed
- 1 MB memory installed expandable to 2MB, 80287 Socket
- 220W power supply
- AT style case
- 1.2MB floppy disk
- Hard disk & floppy controller
- Keytronics 101 keyboard
- Monochrome graphic card
- Tilt & swivel base TTL monitor
- Printer port
- 32 bit slot
- AMI Bios

ONLY **$1,899**

YOUR LAST COMPUTER SYSTEM

*Available with Tower case

EGA option . . . $350
20MB hard disk $250
40MB hard disk $350
60MB hard disk $395

EXP 80286 System

- 512K memory
- 80286 10 cpu
- 6/10 MHz 0 wait
- 1.2 MB floppy drive
- Printer port
- Hard/floppy disk controller
- Real time clock
- Hercules compatible mono card
- 12″ tilt & swivel monitor
- AT style keyboard
- Hardware reset switch
- Turbo mode switch & LED
- 200W power supply.
- Keyboard
- No hidden cost - ready to run!
- Optimal Tower case
- OS/2 tested

ONLY **$875**

12 MHz 0 WAIT System ONLY $980

EGA option $350
20MB Hard disk $250
40MB Hard disk $350
60MB Hard disk $395

EXP 8088 System

- 512K memory.
- 4.77/8 MHz clock speed.
- 360KB floppy drive.
- Serial port.
- Printer port.
- Game port.
- Real time clock.
- Hercules compatible mono card.
- 12″ Tilt & Swivel amber monitor.
- AT style keyboard.
- 150W power supply.
- AT style case.
- Keylock switch.
- Power on LED.
- Turbo mode LED.
- Hard disk drive LED.
- Hardware reset switch.
- No hidden cost, Ready to run.

ONLY **$540**

10MHz 0 WAIT System $560

EXP LCD System

- 20 Pounds
- High resolution LCD display
- 640 x 200 resolution
- 110/220 volt auto switch
- Very small size
- Using standard add on boards
- 5 expansion slots
- Supertwisted display
- EL backlight
- Two 5.25″ or 3.5″ hard disk & floppy disk

8088 System $999

80286 System . . $1,299

80386 System . . $2,399

Build your own System!!!

8088 System Complete Kit. $499
Turbo motherboard, 512K memory, Fujitsu 360K floppy drive, floppy controller board, 150W P/S, keyboard, amber TTL monitor, AT jr. case, MGP

80286 System Complete Kit. $839
Turbo motherboard, 512K memory, Fujitsu 1.2MB floppy drive, floppy & hard disk controller, 200W P/S, keyboard, amber TTL monitor, AT case, MGP

80386 System Complete Kit $1,845
20 MHz 80386 motherboard, 1MB memory, Fujitsu 1.2MB floppy drive, floppy & hard disk controller, 200W P/S, keyboard, amber TTL monitor, AT case, MGP

NON-Volatile EMS/RAMDISK Multifunction Board
- 2MB EMS with optional piggy back
- Serial port, parallel port
- Realtime Clock
- Upgrade your system memory up to 640K
- Keeps data after power off
- Made in USA

$79

FASTCARD IV

- 1MB EMS (w/0K) for XT
- Serial port.
- Printer port.
- Real time clock.
- Upgrade your XT or AT memory up to 640K.
- DISK cache, printer buffer, RAM disk.
- Brand new, 3 mo. warranty.

$59

Star NX 1000
Multi Font Printer

144 CPS high draft speed
36 CPS NLQ printing
8 built-in NLQ fonts
Proportional printing available
Push button control panel
Paper parking mechanism
Tractor and friction feed
IBM Proprinter/Epson emulation

$179 Free Cable

ATI EGA Wonder

Any Software Any Monitor Any time

$189

Ultra EGA Plus

640x350 resolution
Autoswitch (using Paradise chip set)
EGA/CGA/Hercules compatible

$99

GENOA Super EGA Plus Thompson Ultra Scan Monitor

- Highest EGA resolution 800 x 600
- MDA, CGA, EGA, Hercules
- 132 column x 25/29/32/43/60 line
- VGA mode compatible
- Too many features to list here

GENOA Super EGA. $189
FREE Gem Graph S/W
Thompson Ultra Scan $465

JC 14″ EGA Monitor

640x350 resolution
Amber/green text mode switch
Best quality. Come and see.

$339

JC 14″ TTL Monitor

720x350 resolution
Amber or green available
Built-in tilt & swivel. 110/220 volt.

$95

Seagate ST 4026

20MB 38ms access
Full height
Auto parking

$255

MONITORS

Samsung 12″ TTL	$75
JC 14″ TTL	95
Gold Star EGA	345
Thompson Ultra Scan	465
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	489

ADD ON BOARDS

Multi I/O (FDC,S,P,G,C)	$55
Mono graphic/printer	45
Color graphic	45
XT 1.2MB/720K/1.4MB FDC	55
EVEREX 1200B Modem	85
EVEREX 2400B Modem	195
XT hard controller	55
XT RLL controller	65
AT floppy/hard controller	119
Everex 3MB EMS (Lim 4.0)	85
ATI EGA wonder	189
Mono 132 Column/Printer	59
Everex EGA	129
Everex EMS Multifunction	75

PRINTERS

Ricoh daisywheel (22 cps, 132 col.)	$199
HP Laser series II	1695
Citizen 180D	185
Citizen 120D	150
Panasonic 1091i	209
NEC P2200 24 pin	365
Seikosha SL80A 24 pin	319
Star NX-1000	179

DISK DRIVES

FUJITSU 360K/1.2MB	$69/89
3.5″ 720KB/1.4MB	89/125
ST225/238 hard disk	225/239
ST251/277 hard disk	449/519
ST4096 hard disk	888
Miniscribe 3650 (40MB, 60ms)	329
ST125/138 (3.5″, 28ms)	275/375

CPU Boards

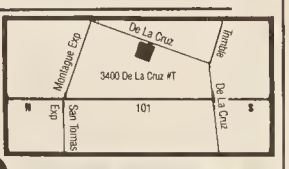
8088 CPU Bd (4.77/8MHz)	$75
8088 CPU Bd (4.77/10MHz)	79
80286 CPU Bd (6/10MHz)	259
80286 CPU Bd (6/12MHz)	325
80386 VPU Bd (16/20MHz)	1,295

MISCELLANEOUS

Handy Scanner	$215
Keytronics 101 K.B	55
AT Jr. case/150W PS	38/43
AT case/200W PS	59/69
LOGI mouse plus	75
DSDD diskette 1 BOX	4
DSHD diskette 1 BOX	9
MSDOS 3.3	89
Curtis universal printer stand	19
AC Multi outlet	10
Printer cable	5

Prices subject to change without notice.
UPS Shipping daily.

JEMINI ELECTRONICS
Formerly Xeltek



master charge THE INTERBANK CARD
VISA

3400 De La Cruz Blvd. Suite #T
Santa Clara, CA 95054

M-F: 9-7PM Sat 10-4PM
Tel. (408) 727-9986

LASERWRITER OWNERS

Make an extra

$10.00 !!! $20.00 !!! $30.00 !!!

Give us your old Laser Toner Cartridge & we'll give you

$10.00

for each cartridge & felt wiper

New Toner Cartridge	Re-Manufactured Cartridge
Just **$69.95** with exchange & your old wiper blade (without exchange $89.95)	Just **$59.95** with exchange & your old wiper blade

Software for Le$$
950 Taraval at 20th
San Francisco, CA
(415) 753-1066

(PCB). (714) 964-1146. 1200/2400 24 hrs. Multi-lingual operations with 7 national echomail areas. (Beta testing PCBmail) Sysop: William Kidd

Wellspring RBBS. (714) 856-7996. 300/2400 M-F 5 PM-8 AM. S-S 24 hrs. Medical/AIDS/Software.

Calsonic. (714) 830-5958. Password=CII. Use real names. Sysop: Kerry Williams

Dead Board. (717) 677-9573. Sysop: Captain Trips

805

Success BBS. (805) 238-7359. 300/1200 24 hrs. Sysop: Larry Sarver

818

Fox Hole. (818) 332-3073. 300/1200 24 hrs. Home of Pervert's Palace. On-line games etc. Write for info: P.O. Box 1071, Walnut, CA 91788. Sysop: Dr. Foxe, Ultamacy

Dial-Your-Match. (818) 888-6688. Canoga Park.

Dial-Your-Match. (818) 845-5325. Burbank.

Dial-Your-Match. (818) 247-6343. Glendale.

Dial-Your-Match. (818) 954-0790. Burbank.

Dial-Your-Match. (818) 506-6300. N. Hollywood.

DELOS. (818) 242-2365. 300/1200 24 hrs. Lo-cost access or free ltd. use. Serving the Gay Community. 10 lines for chatting! Library & many public boards.

DELOS. (818) 242-1410. 2400 24 hrs. Lo-cost access or free ltd. use. Serving the Gay Community. 10 lines for chatting! Library & many public boards.

Dial-Your-Match #1. (818) 842-6900. 300/1200 24 hrs. The original dating BBS on-line since 1981. Fill out a personalized questionnaire & join the fun!

Fantasy Plaza. (818) 840-8066. Burbank.

Hard Ball PC Board. (818) 713-0420. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Programming conference specializing in Pascal. Huge P/D & Shareware Filebase for PC & compatibles.

LEGACY - The Law Network. (818) 990-7600. 1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Info on Computer Law, Entertainment Law, Comms. Law. Pro bono conference for free legal advice to non-lawyers. Sysop: Richard H. Kohn, Esq.

Lynzie's Motherboard. (818) 508-6482. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Multi-interest. Social events for users. If you're looking for a discriminating BBS, this is the place to be. Sysop: Lynzie Flynn

Mysteria. (818) 353-8891. 300/1200/2400. Occult & general text files, CP/M, turbo Pascal. Sysop: Phil Hansford

Oracle. (818) 509-9681. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. 9 phone lines. System password MICROTIMES for higher access. Free demo version of Oracomm BBS software. Sysop: Gary Young

Party Line. (818) 842-3322. 300/1200 24 hrs.11 phones. The most exciting multi-user chat system in Cal.! Also, integrated matching system, up-download, chat link sys.

The Board With No Name. (818) 785-3340. 300/1200. A gay-oriented BBS. No hourly fees; no time limit w/ paid access. 16 lines.

The Board With No Name. (818) 785-6428. 2400. A gay-oriented BBS. No hourly fees; no time limit w/ paid access. 9 lines.

The Ledge PC Board. (818) 352-3620. 200/2400/9600/9200. All systems welcome, full support for IBM PC/AT compatibles.

The Software Bank. (818)

SATURDAY, APRIL 16

COMPUTER BARGAIN SHOW

BAY AREA Computer Swap

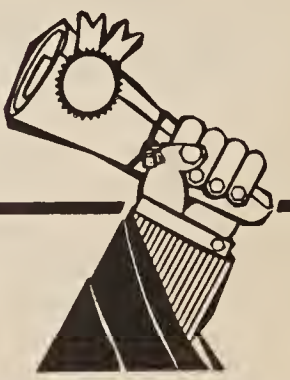
EVERY ITEM ON DISPLAY IS AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE PURCHASE AT BARGAIN PRICES

COW PALACE
SAN FRANCISCO

DIRECTIONS: From 101 or 280 take the Cow Palace Exit. Follow the signs to the Cow Palace, located at the corner of Geneva & Santos.

Admission $5 Children Under 12 FREE Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.
For Info. Call 415-340-9113

A MICROSHOWS PRODUCTION



SUCCESS

Starts with **Spring Classes** at

FOOTHILL COLLEGE

Walk-in Registration
8 a.m. - 8 p.m., Mon. - Tues.
March 28 - 29
El Monte Rd. at 280, Los Altos Hills
(415) 960-4349

DE ANZA COLLEGE

Walk-in Registration
8 a.m. - 8 p.m., Thurs.
March 31
Stevens Creek Blvd. at 85, Cupertino
(408) 996-4720

CLASSES RUN APRIL - JUNE

Class Schedules at Campus Bookstores and posted in Admissions.

NEW LOW LOW PRICES WHILE QUANTITIES LAST!

COMPUTERS

AST Premium/386 model 340 base CPU (w/o monitor) $3,975
AST Premium/386 model 340 40MB monochrome system 4,259
AST Premium/286 40MB mono system 2,189*
AST Premium/286 40MB EGA system 2,529*
AST Premium/286 40MB, Genoa Super EGA/Sony multiscan 2,859*
AST Premium/286 model 140 40MB monochrome system 2,650**
AST Premium/286 model 140 40MB EGA system 2,960**
—Add only $100. For upgrade of model 140 hard drive to 20ms.—

NEC Powermate 286/386 Desktop w/2MB RAM standard . . . . . Call
NEC Powermate 286 Portable w/20MB or 40MB 2,725/3,189
NEC Multispeed Laptop (super twist screen) 1,345
NEC Multispeed EL Laptop (backlit screen) 1,595
NEC Multispeed HD Laptop w/20MB 2,325
Toshiba T1000 Laptop 795
768 memory card for T1000 Laptop 295
Toshiba T1100 Plus Laptop 1,395
Toshiba T1200/20 MB Laptop 2,395
Toshiba T3100/20 MB Laptop 2,995
Toshiba T3200 80286 12MHz 40MB Laptop 3,975
Toshiba T5100 80386 40MB Laptop 5,129
PC Share computer sharing device 695

*Includes 512K RAM, 1.2MB floppy, Seagate 40MB hard drive (28ms), video adapter, monitor, keyboard, and DOS.
**Includes 1-megabyte RAM, 1.2MB floppy 29ms fast hard drive, video adapter, monitor, keyboard, and DOS.

PRINTERS

Diconix model 150 laptop printer $369
Toshiba P321SL/P341SL (both w/tractor feeds) 479/659
Toshiba P341 559
Toshiba P351SX (w/built-in tractor feed) 949
NEC P2200 (new model) 355
IBM Quietwriter II 955

LASER PRINTERS/PLOTTERS/ DIGITIZERS

Toshiba Page Laser 12 . . . . . $2,795
NEC LC-890 Postscript 3,395
AST Turbolaser/PS (w/postscript) 3,195
HP Laser Jet Series II 1,695

1-Megabyte RAM Expansion Board for HP Laser Jet II . . . $265
2-Megabyte RAM Expansion Board for HP Laser Jet II . . . 525
4-Megabyte RAM Expansion Board for HP Laser Jet II . . 1,195

HP 7440A color plotter 1,245
HP 747A color plotter 1,685
Houston Instruments PC695A A/B size 4-pen 629
Houston Instruments DMP41/42 C/D size 1-pen . 2,275
Summasketch Plus 12 x 12 digitizer 395

SCANNERS/FAX MACHINES

Brother Fax-100 (also works as a copier/telephone) $1,245
Datacopy 730 scanner 1,095
PC Image interface kit for Datacopy 730 425
Microtek MS300A 1,695
Microtek sheet feeder for MS300A 295
Microtek MS300C image scanner 1,235
Microtek MSF-300C flatbed 1,495
Microtek OCR software 445

EXPANSION/INTERFACE BOARDS

AST Hotshot 286 (upgrades your PC to 10MHz 0 wait) $349
AST Rampage 286 w/512K (upgradeable to 2MB) . 369
AST Advantage/2 (w/512K) for PS/2 models 50 & 60 369
AST Advantage/2-512K (expandable to 8MB for PS/2) 315
128K RAM card for all IBM AT models w/512K 99
RS-232 serial card 39
640K RAM card w/ 0 memory 49
Parallel/serial/game/clock adapter for PC/XT/AT 79
Everex RAM 3000 deluxe EMS adapter w/no memory 99

MODEMS

All modems for Toshiba laptops $295
Complus 1200i 1200 baud internal modem w/software 79
Everex 2400 baud internal modem w/software 229
Everex 2400 baud external modem 309

HARD DISKS/FLOPPIES/TAPE BACK-UPS

Sysgen 1.2MB/360K External Floppy for IBM PS/2 . . . . $285
Sysgen 42MB External Bridge Tape Backup for PS/2 539
Sysgen 720K/1.4MB External Floppy for IBM AT's 285

CDC 120MB ESDI hard drive w/ ESDI controller . $1,695
Seagate 20MB kit/30MB kit (w/controller) 285/299
Seagate ST4038/ST4051/ST251 (all for AT) 539/559/439
Seagate ST4096 (80MB formatted) 875
Miniscribe 3053 45MB (23ms) half-height for AT . . 690
Miniscribe 3650 40MB half-height for PC/XT 489
Miniscribe 6053 28ms 40MB hard drive for AT 689
Miniscribe 6085 28ms 71MB hard drive for AT 835
Miniscribe 6128 28ms 120MB hard drive for AT . 1,050
Scribecard 80SC-XT30 (32.7MB for XT) 455
Scribecard 80SC-AT30 (32.7MB for AT) 505
Okidata 1/3 height 360K floppy 59
Toshiba 3½" 720K internal floppy kit 135
Toshiba 360K external drive for Toshiba laptops . . . 375
Powerhouse 360K external drive for Toshiba laptops 265
3½" 720K external floppy drive 295
Toshiba half-height 360K floppy for PC/XT/AT 79
Toshiba 1.2MB floppy for AT or compatibles 99
Sysgen 60MB internal tape back-up 495
Sysgen 60MB external tape back-up 695

MONITORS

Genius full-page monitor w/ interface $1,325
Sigma Designs Laserview 2-page monitor 2,025
Amdek 1280 w/ interface (identical to Wyse WY-700) 695
Goldstar high-res EGA monitor 359
Quimax PX-22 hi-res EGA monitor w/tilt/swivel base 395
Quimax DM-12 hi-res amber monitor 95
Quimax DM-14 hi-res amber monitor 129
Samsung hi-res EGA monitor w/tilt/swivel base . . . 395
Samsung TTL amber monochrome w/tilt & swivel . . 89
NEC JC1402 Multisync II 585
NEC Multisync Plus (15"/14"V, 21.8-45KHz/960x720) 875
NEC Multisync XL (20"/19"V, 21.8-5KHz) 2,159
Sony Multiscan CPD-1302 (800x600 resolution) . . . 575
Sony Multiscan CPD-1303 (600x400 resolution) . . . 525

VIDEO/EGA/HI-RES GRAPHIC CONTROLLERS

Video 7 Vega Deluxe EGA adapter $195
Everex EGA adapter 245
Genoa Super EGA hi-res 800x600 235
Hercules graphics plus monochrome adapter 195
Monographics/printer adapter (works to 12MHz) . . . 79
Paradise autoswitch EGA 480 195
Everex Microenhancer Deluxe (similar to Paradise) 175

Nanao 8060S Flexscan EGA Monitor
820x620, 1056x480, 28mm dot pitch, TTL, RGB, analog, multiscan frequency between 15.75KHz and 35KHz; chosen as better than NEC Multisync or Sony Multiscan by reviewer in February issue of Byte magazine.
Only $559

SOFTWARE

Santa Cruz Operations Xenix/286 operating system $415
Santa Cruz Operations Xenix/386 operating system 485
dBase III Plus 369
Computer Associates (IUS) Accounting 325
SBT Accounting Modules . . . . . Call
Individual Software Training for Word Perfect 59
Individual Software Directory Assistance (beats Xtree) 49
Individual Software Professor DOS 49
Individual Software Smart Guide for DOS 29
Versacad Design V5.3 2,155
Universal Intergraphix 3D Graphic CADD 2,575
The Office Publisher (Laser Friendly) 595
Microsoft Windows 59
Microsoft Works 139
Microsoft PC Excel 275
Microsoft MS DOS 3.3 79
Lotus Symphony (3½" version) 449
Lotus Metro (3½" version) 59
Dr. Halo II 15
Formtool 69
Disk Technician 69
Drafix 1 Plus 169
Xerox Ventura version 1.1 495
Gem Collection/Gem Graph 98/123
Word Perfect 4.2 209
Word Perfect Library 59
Word Perfect Executive 129
Wordstar Professional 269
Xtree Pro 89
Borland Turbo C 79
Borland Turbo Gameworks 39
Borland Eureka: The Solver 99
Borland Editor Toolbox 39
Borland Quattro 115

CHIPS & ACCESSORIES

8087-2/8087-3 . . . . . $165/135
80287-6/80287-8 . . . . . 189/265
80287-10 329
80287-16 565
80287-20 795
8086-2 5
Computer accessories P-15 power director 89
Logitech serial mouse 89
Microsoft mouse (buss or serial) 135

This ad supercedes all previous ads, flyers, promotional materials, and the like.
Ad prices are always subject to change without notice.
All prices effective March 1988.

SUPER DUPER SALE!!!

Store Hours:
Mon-Fri: 9am-6pm

SCI/TECH COMPUTER STORES

"DETERMINED TO BE BEST—DESTINED TO BE FIRST"

1501 EL CAMINO REAL
BELMONT, CA 94002
(415) 591-1663 EXT. 125

IBM PC-XT, PC-AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Inc. Compaq Deskpro is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation.

993-5516. 300 to 9600. Atari ST only. 65 megs. Node #95 of FNET. Exchg. messages & files w/users on other FNET BBS nationwide thru our network. Sysop: The Software Bank

Dial-Your-Match. (818) 785-3498. Van Nuys.

Party & Chat Line. (818) 842-3322. Burbank.

916

Dial-Your-Match. (916) 275-1265. Redding.

Dial-Your-Match. (916) 736-0739. Sacramento.

24th Street Exchange. (916) 451-7179. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Opus-based system. Free access. Lge. selection pub. domain files for IBM & compatibles. Special interest areas. Sysop: Don Kuhwarth/Laura Stua

ASSOCIATIONS

SF Robotics Society. Meetings: 2nd Mon. Homestead Savings, Community Hall, 5757 Geary (at 22nd), SF. Guest speaker, developers' roundtable.

North Bay Users Group (NBUG). Meetings: 2nd Thurs. 7:30-10 PM 201 Maine St., Vallejo, CA. Family Computer Club dedicated to all forms of computing.

AI Expert Systems for-Business (ESB). Meetings: 1st & 2nd Sun. San Francisco. Business PC expert system solutions. Determine market opportunities, group research projects. 564-6699.

PC Publishers of San Francisco. Desktop Publishing. Ventura, PC Pagemaker & others. Call (415) 661-9270.

Silicon Valley Computer Society. Contact Kent Stafford (408) 286-2969. Or write to 2464 El Camino Real #190, Santa Clara, CA 95051.

Association For Women In Computing. For information call (415) 655-3110 or write to 41 Sutter Street, Suite 1044, San Francisco, CA 94104.

MIDICRUZ Computer and Music Users. Meetings: 1st Thurs. 7:30 PM 200 Seventh Ave. Suite 225, Santa Cruz, CA 95062. Contact Robert at (408) 476-8464.

Bay Area Desktop Publishing Users Group. Meetings: each Tues. 7 PM Spats Restaurant, 1974 Shattuck Ave., Berkeley, CA.

California Genealogical Society Computer Interest Group. Meetings: 2nd Sat.- odd months Genealogical Society Library, San Francisco.

USER GROUPS

AMIGA

Amiga Addicts Anonymous (AAA). Newsletter, public domain library, demonstrations.

ASCITEC: The Amiga Science & Technology Users Group. Meetings: 2nd Thurs. 5-7 PM Lockheed, B/157, Rm. 4-C, Sunnyvale, CA. Scientific/Video Applications. Classes available.

AUGment - Amiga Users Group of Silicon Valley. Meetings: 2nd Fri. Write to P.O. Box 1863, Fremont CA 94538 for more info.

Bay Area Amiga Developers Group (BADGE). Meetings: 3rd Thurs. 8 PM Turing Auditorium, Stanford University, Stanford, CA. For all Amiga programmers. No membership fee.

Northern California Amiga Club. Meetings: 2nd. Sat. 1:30 PM Business Incubator, 4311 Airport Rd., Redding, CA. $15/yr., monthly newsletter, access to PD disk library, SIG's & support.

SMAUG — Salinas-Monterey Amiga Users Group. Meetings: 3rd Tues. 7 PM Seaside Library, 550 Harcourt Ave., Seaside, CA.

APL

APLBUG (APL Bay Area Users Group). Meetings: 2nd Mon. I.P. Sharp Offices, 425 Sherman Ave., Ste. 200, 3 blks SW of Caltrain depot.

APPLE

Apple Pickers of the Redwood Empire. Meetings: 2nd Sat. 10 AM Santa Rosa JC, Shuhaw Hall, Rm. 1735. Call for sample newsletter. (707) 763-8322.

A.P.P.L.E. Co-op. Meetings: National User Group. Call-A.P.P.L.E. Magazine. Write: 290 S.W. 43rd Street, Renton, WA 98055. Or call (206) 251-5222 for more info.

Diablo Valley Apple Users. Meetings: 1st & 3rd Fri. 7 PM Willow Creek Ctr., 1026 Mohr Lane, Concord, CA. SIG's meet monthly. Featuring library of pub. domain software & club's DOM's. Newsletter, demos, group buys hard/software.

San Leandro Apple Eaters Users Group, Apple II Users Group. Meetings: 1st Thurs. San Leandro High School, Rm. 213, San Leandro, CA. New owners and experienced users welcome. AppleWorks (TAWUG), software & telecommunications SIG's meet monthly. Newsletter.

B.E.A.R. Apple II National Users Group. Meetings: send S.A.S.E. to B.E.A.R., 4719 Meridean Ave. #401,San Jose 95118. Printshop & Appleworks files, monthly newsletter.

Tri-City Apple II UG. Meetings: 3rd Thurs. 7 PM Casa Colina, 50 N. Hill Ave., Pasadena, CA

ATARI

Bay Area Atari Users Group. Meetings: 1st. Mon. Bracher School Cafeteria, cnr. Browers & Chromite, Santa Clara. 24 hr. BBS (408) 249-7722, 300/1200 baud.

ABACUS - Atari Bay Area Computer Users Society. Meetings: 1st Sat. 19th Avenue Diner, 19th & Lincoln Aves., San Francisco, CA. Free meetings open to Atari XL/XE & ST users. With membership $15/yr, comes monthly newsletter, discounts on hardware, etc.

Send YOUR User Group Information to:

MicroTimes
USER GROUPS
5951 Canning St.
Oakland, CA 94609

(Please limit descriptions to 15 words or less.)

$2 PER DISK — HOT SOFTWARE — IBM PC COMPATIBLE — $2 PER DISK

Send $1 for 200+ Disk Catalog On Disk! $1 Shipping Per 5 Disks + .07 Tax

E001	PC-Write 2.71 With Spell Check (2)	**P006**	Print Shop Clone
E003	PC-Outline 3.3 Memory-Resident	**D001**	Dos Tutor
S001	ASEASY Vers 3.0 1-2-3 Clone	**LC024**	Turbo C Tutor (2)
D007	Q Filer 3.0D-Great DOS Shell	**LC025**	Turbo C Debugger
DB003	Dbase3 Tools-Code Analyzer +	**M001**	ProComm 2.42 (2) Comm Program
U010	Great Mail List Manager-Mass Appeal	**E009**	Homebase 2.0 Sidekick + (2)
B005	Still River Shell V, 2.24	**U001**	PC Mag 100+ Utils (2)
B002	EZ Forms Generator	**B011**	Hard Disk Menu II-Tops Automenu
B007	Pro Masterkey Utils-Unerase, Unformat, More	**P004**	City Desk 6.0 Dot matrix Desk Top Pub
		LC018	Great "C" Tutor (2)
E010	Word Perfect Macro Editor/145 Macros (2)		

P005 LQ Print-New Version 2.26 Letter Quality with 17 Fonts on Dot Matrix

GENERIC COMPUTER SYSTEMS
22612 FOOTHILL BLVD., SUITE 200C, HAYWARD, CA 94541 415-581-1494
Walk-in Hours 9-7 Mon-Wed-Thur-Fri

Expand Your HP Laserjet II Printer!!!
1 MB RAM Card
(Fully Compatible with HP's 1 MB Card)

PROTOTYPE BOARD For IBM PS/2 Model 50 & 60
$38.50

$379

HP and Laserjet II are trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. IBM and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines.

Performance Systems International
415-785-4181
24195 Wright Drive
Hayward, CA 94545

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

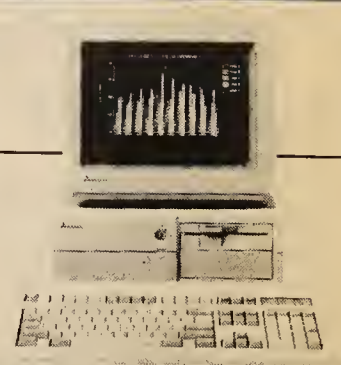
MP 286 and MP 386

MP 286
- Small 15 x 15" footprint
- 80286-based microprocessor
- MS-DOS® compatible
- Assembled in the U.S.A.
- 6 slots for expandability
- Multiple system configurations
- 12 MHz, 640K RAM, serial and parallel ports
- One-year warranty

Call for Price

MP 386
- Intel 83086 processor at 16 MHz
- OS/2 ready, System Cache
- 10 expansion slots, 2-32 bit
- Multiple system configurations
- Supports mast Xenix® based applications
- 1 MB memory, serial and parallel ports
- 101 sculpted keyboard
- One-year warranty

Call for Price



Cypress Distributing Company®

560 Lincoln Avenue
San Jose, CA 95126
(408) 297-9800

22186 Rim Pointe
El Torro, CA 92630
(714) 770-7244

2670 Truxel Road
Sacramento, CA 95833
(916) 646-1955

10 Net Datasouth Indtech Ampex
C. Itoh Century Data Systems Packard Bell
Personal Computer Products Panasonic Seikosha
Moniterm Star Micronics Rutishauser Canon Fujitsu

maxType/MS Design/Mitsubishi strip ad/GaraBk&B-b, Aristo-a, PI-d1/File CYMIAD on CY00, 3/9/88

GREAT SELECTION, PRICE, QUALITY & SERVICE
PC/XT/AT EXPANSION PRODUCTS

Everex AT System

8 MHz, 1 Wait State $850
10 MHz, 1 Wait State 950
10 MHz, 0 Wait State 1050
12 MHz, 1 Wait State $1225

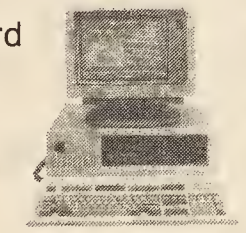
Includes:
- 512K on Board
- AT Keyboard
- 200 W Power Supply
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- Floppy + Hard Controller
- 48 Hour Burn-In

★ ★ SPECIAL ★ ★
Archive Tape Back Up Internal 40 MB for XT's & AT's & Compatibles. Model 5240.
$349

30 MB TURBO XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

- 256K on Motherboard w/Case
- 4.77-8 MHz
- 150W Power Supply
- Keyboard
- 1-½ Height Drive
- 30 MB Hard Disk w/Controller
- Mono Graphics Card w/Monitor
- Serial & Parallel
- Clock w/Game
- Floppy Controller
- Softpatch Turbo Bios

ONLY $785



AT 12 MHZ COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

- 512K with 120NS Memory
- 1 Wait State 6/8/10/12 MHz
- 1.2 Floppy Drive
- Floppy & Hard Disk Controller
- AT Keyboard
- 200W Power Supply
- Mono/Color Graphics w/Printer Port
- Monitor
- SI = 12.9

ONLY $999

XT 10 MHZ SYSTEM-256K, 2 Drives . Only $650
PORTABLE XT TURBO . . . . . Only $759
LCD LAPTOP PORTABLE SYSTEM . Only $995
FARADAY 8 MHZ AT SYSTEM . . . . . Only $825
TANDY 4.77 MHZ AT SYSTEM. . . . . Only $475

Ask For Our 386 Turbo Systems

8087-3 (5 MHz) .105	4164-150/120/100 . . . . . Call	51258P-10 . . . .6.75
8087-2 (8 MHz) .150	4416-15 . . . . . .2.00	V 20-5/8/10. .8/9/15
8087-1 (10 MHz)195	44164-15/12 NS . . . . . Call	V 30-8/10 . . . .11/25
80287-8. 235	41256-150/120/100/80 . . . . . .Call	2764-25 . . . . . .3.00
80287-6. 155	4128-15 (Piggy back). 3.50	27128-25 . . . . .4.50
80287-10. 275	68766-35 or 8748 10	27256-25 . . . . .5.50
80387-16/20 . . .Call	TM4164EL9-12 17	8250N-B 7.00
6264 LP-15 . . .3.99	4116-200 or 150 . . . . . .65/.80	16450N 10.00

DISPLAY ADAPTERS

Color graphic card with printer port $45/60
Paradise EGA autoswitch or EGA 480 . . . . . .150/170
Everex Micro Enhancer 1/2 size or with printer port 135/150
Mirage color graphic simulator card 90
Mono card with printer port/Mono graphic with printer port 49/55
Excelerator Turbo Board for XT and PC (Everex) 250
Sigma color 480 250
Everex the edge 230

I/O CARDS

Disk, 2 ser, 1 par with game & clock, 2nd ser opt. $65
Ser, Par with clock (XT); ser with par port (AT) by Everex, 2nd ser opt. 55
Serial or printer card or serial with clock 25/40/40
Dual game port or clock card 28

MODEMS

300-1200 baud - internal/external $69up/135
Qubie 2400 baud - internal or external 240
Everex ½ slot 1200 baud or 2400 baud - internal or external 85/175/225
Avatex 1200hc or 2400 (external) or 9600 baud external US Robotics . .135/240/730

MEMORY UPGRADING

640K memory card with 0K $35
Intel 286 above board w/512K 320
Everex multifunction card w/ 0K RAM or 384 RAM. 95/152
AT multifunction up to 1.5 meg w/0K. 135
AST-6 Pak w/256K. 135
AST RAM Vantage up to 3 MB w/0K RAM (AT). 250
AST AT Advantage incl. ser, par w/clock w/128K up to 1.5 MB 385
Piggyback AST AT Advantage card w/512K. 320
AST RAM Page with 256K (PC) EEMS. 285
AST RAM Page 286 w/512K expandable to 2 MB (EEMS) AT 419
Vega Deluxe by Video 7 with 256K. 275
Tall Tree J. Laser Plus (PC) or (AT) with 0K can expand to 3 meg 410/475
Everex RAM Card (AT) can expand to 3 meg (0K) 110
Everex EMS card for XT/PC with 0K - can expand to 2 meg 95
Everex EMS multifunction card w/0K RAM 100
Everex AT EMS multifunction card w/0K memory 145
Copy II PC Option Board. 89

KEYBOARDS/POWER SUPPLY

Maxiswitch AT style $60
12 funct enhanced maxiswitch 75
5060 AT style. 50
5339 keyboard-12 funct enhanc 75
135/150/180 watt. $50/60/70
200/220 watt 75/85

MONITORS/PRINTERS

Casper/Samsung $87/79
Color or EGA (Casper). 275/375
NEC Multisyn/Nanao 8060S. . . . . Call
Taxan 770 multi-scan . . . . . Call
Citizen MSP 10/15/20 . . . . . $280/350
Citizen 120D/MSP 25 . . . . . .165/490
Epson Printers . . . . . .Call

MOTHERBOARDS

256K motherboard w/0K - w/BIOS-8 slots $70
640K motherboard w/0K - w/BIOS-8 slots. 85
640K Turbo motherboard, 2 layer w/BIOS-8 slots 99
640K Turbo motherboard, 4 layer w/BIOS-8 slots. 120
Faraday PC motherboard, 8 slots with 2 ser, 1 par, 640K on board 165
DTK AT motherboard w/Bios w/0K can expand to 1MB (0 wait state) 10 Mhz 300
Small AT motherboard w/Bios w/OK can expand to 1 MB (1 wait state) 12 Mhz . .320

HARD & FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER

DTC hard disk controller with cables #5160CX (RLL) $80
DTC hard disk controller w/ cables. 65
1.2 MB floppy controller with cable (XT) 69
Floppy disk controller (for 4 DR/2 DR) with cables 40/30
WD AT floppy & hard disk controller with cables 125
DTC AT floppy & hard disk controller w/cables (RLL) 169
1.2 MB floppy controller with cable (XT or AT) 75
Everex floppy & hard disk controller w/cable 119
20 or 40 meg hard card (plus development) 40 ns access time . . . . . .Call

HARD & FLOPPY DRIVES

Toshiba 3½" disk drive kit (PC or AT int.) 720K/1.44 MB $99/129
Teac 55BV/1.2 meg for AT-½ height drive or by Fujitsu 85/120/100
Fujitsu M2551A ½ height drive 75
Seagate ST225, 20 meg w/controller & cables. 279
Seagate ST238, 30 meg w/RRL type controller w/cables 300
Tandon 1/2 height 10MB hard drive with controller and cables 175
Full height hard disk by Hitachi DK 511-5(42 MB) formatted 509
Full height hard disk by Seagate ST4038 (30MB) formatted 509
1/2 height hard disk by PMI - 40 meg PM338 or Seagate ST 251 395
Wangtec 60 meg streamer tape drive with Sysgen controller & tape. 490

MISCELLANEOUS

AT case/XT fliptop case $75/33
Keyboard drawer/Computer desk w/keyboard drawer 33/69up
Logical Eprom eraser with timer (15 pcs at a time). 115
Logical Eprom eraser with timer (30 pcs at a time). 150
Logical Eprom eraser with timer (50 pcs at a time). 200
Logitech C7 mouse or 3.3 MS DOS or diskette storage box 75/85/6up

"Serving The Bay Area Since 1981"

MICROWARE EXCELTEK

100 Produce Avenue, Unit E
South San Francisco, CA 94080
PS Airport Business Park
(corner of Airport Blvd. & San Mateo Ave.)
Take the South Airport Blvd exit off of Hwy 101
T (415) 952-5375 • Fax (415) 952-3057
Monday-Friday, 9-6:30 Sat-Call first
Canadian orders call **(613) 737-5937** for pricing and availability

(415) 952-5375

All Parts 100% Guaranteed

Terms: For shipping & handling charge (under 1 lb.) include $2.50 for UPS Ground $3.50 UPS Blue. $3.50 for 1st Class Mail COD. CA residents add 6.5% sales tax.

PC/XT/AT is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation

GOLDEN GATE SHOWS & MICROTIMES

PRESENT

THE FOLLOWING

COMPUTER SHOWS & SALES

► Saturday 3/19
Santa Rosa Computer Show & Sale
Sonoma County Fairgrounds
Junior Exhibit Building
Take Sonoma/Sebastopol Exit
Follow towards Sonoma

► Sunday 3/20
Marin Computer Show & Sale
Marin Civic Center Exhibit Hall
N. San Pedro Rd. exit off 101,
left on Civic Center Drive

► Saturday 3/26
Vallejo Computer Show & Sale
Solano County Fairgrounds
Exposition Hall
Across from Marine World

► Saturday 4/2
Sacramento Computer Show & Sale
Cal Expo Building C
Take Business 80 to Exposition Blvd.

► Coming May 14 & 15
Amiga-Commodore Computer Users Show & Sale
at the Santa Clara Convention Center.
Call for details!

TREMENDOUS SAVINGS

NEW PRODUCTS
CLOSE OUTS
OVER STOCKED
HARDWARE
SOFTWARE
BARGAIN PRICES
MAJOR BRAND NAMES
COMPATIBLES AND CLONES
DISCOUNTERS
PERIPHERALS
WHOLESALERS
ALL UNDER ONE ROOF!
SAVE!

ALL SHOWS 10-5PM

Admission $5.00 Kids 12 & under FREE

GOLDEN GATE SHOWS
CALL FOR INFO: (415) 388-8893

AT&T

Bay Area AT&T PC Users Group. Meetings: 1st Wed. 6:30 PM Alternates between Oak. & SF, Call: Mark Dill (408) 995-3966

Bay Area AT&T PC Users Group - South Bay. Meetings: 2nd Wed. 6:30 PM AT&T Bldg., 1090 E. Duane, Sunnyvale, CA. Call: Mark Dill (408) 995-3966

AUTOCAD

SF/Marin Autocad Users Group. Meetings: 1st Tues. $20/yr membership, newsletter or call Virginia: (415) 777-4025

Sonoma County Auto CAD Users Group. Call (415) 777-9144 for info.

COMMODORE

Campbell Chapter of 64/More Commodore UG. Meetings: 4th Tues. BBS (408) 946-6154.

Commodore Connection Users Group. BBS (415) 458-1005.

Cupertino Chapter of 64/More Commodore UG. Meetings: 3rd. Sat.BBS (408) 946-6154.

Fairfield Commodore User Group. Meetings: 1st & 3rd Mon. Solano County Education Bldg. Write to P.O. Box 2778, Fairfield, CA 94533-9998 for info.

F.U.N.H.U.G. - Fremont, Union City, Newark, Hayward User Group. Meetings: 3rd Thurs. 7:30 PM Newark Public Library, 6300 Civic Terrace Ave., Newark, CA. A user-organized, user-operated user group not affiliated with any computer or software manufacturer or distributer.

North Valley Chapter of 64/More Commodore UG. Meetings: 2nd. Sat. BBS (408) 946-6154.

PLUG (The Plus/4 Users Group). No regular meetings. Over 800 members internationally. Write to P.O. Box 1001, Monterey, CA 93942 for info.**San Jose Chapter of 64/More Commodore UG.** Meetings: 1st. Sun. BBS (408) 946-6154.

Silicon Valley Commodore Club. Meetings: 4th Wed. 7 PM Hewlett-Packard, 5301 Stevens Creek at Lawrence & 280. C-64, C-128, & Amiga.

Commodore 64 Software Users Group For New Commodore Owners. One-on-one help for new owners. Meeting place & time TBA by members. Call (714) 531-2977 for info.

dBASE

dBase Users Group of Marin & Northbay. Meetings: monthly, call (415) 488-0342 for info. Open membership, beginners through developers.

DYNABYTE

Dynabyte - Tahoe City Dynabyte Users Group. Swap, buy/sell - boards, parts, units. Call Write to Drawer 2629, Olympic Valley, CA 95730 for info.

EAGLE

Eagle Computer Users Group. Meetings: 2nd Sat. 9:30-12 noon Tandem Computer H.R. Training Rm., N. Tantau Ave., Cupertino.

EPSON

Epson Users of San Francisco Bay Area. Meetings: 1st Thurs. 7-10 PM Fort Mason, Bldg. C, Rm. 216, San Francisco, CA. For users of Epson (QX, Equity, PX-8). Presentations, support network, newsletter, public domain software.

Epson Users Group of San Francisco, Inc. Meetings: 1st Thurs. 7 PM Fort Mason. Bldg. C, San Francisco, CA. PD-disks, newsletter, BBS, CP/M, TPM, ValDocs, MS-DOS.

FORTH

Forth Interest Group of Silicon Valley. Meetings:

COMPLETE SELECTION

COMMODORE - AMIGA - ATARI ST

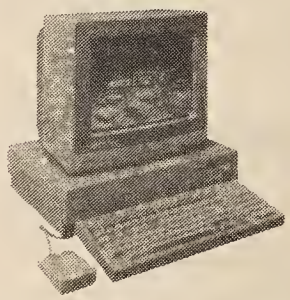
HARDWARE and SOFTWARE

AMIGA AND ATARI ST COMPUTERS

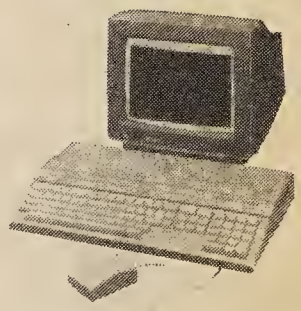
LET US HELP YOU DECIDE WHAT'S BEST FOR YOU

NEW AMIGA 500 AND AMIGA 2000
ATARI MEGA ST 4
ALL SYSTEMS ON DISPLAY

AMIGA



ATARI ST



PANASONIC PRINTERS
NEC PRINTERS
XEROX COLOR PRINTER
ROLAND XY PLOTTERS
CASIO KEYBOARDS
1200/2400 MODEMS
VIDEO DIGITIZERS
20 MEG HARD DRIVES

HT ELECTRONICS, INC.

346 W. MAUDE AVE.
[MAUDE AND MATHILDA AVE]
[ALPHA BETA SHOP CTR]
SUNNYVALE
[408] 737-0900

5379 PROSPECT ROAD
[LAWRENCE AND PROSPECT]
[WESTGATE SHOP CTR]
SAN JOSE
[408] 255-1490

HOURS: M-F 9:30 - 6:00. SAT 9:00 - 5:00

A System That Fits Your Budget or Lease It For Your Business

SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS	386 SYSTEM $1899	286 SYSTEM $750	TURBO XT SYSTEM $359
Speed	16/8Mhz, 0 Wait State	10/6Mhz, 0 Wait State	8/4.77Mhz
Memory on Board	2MB Expandable to 8MB	512K Expandable to 1MB	256K Expandable to 640K
Disk Contraller	Hard & Flappy Controller	1.2MB/720K/360K Cantraller	360K Flappy Controller
Drive	1.2MB Floppy Drive	1.2MB Flappy Drive	360K Flappy Drive
Power Supply	200 Watt	200 Watt	150 Watt
Co-processar Sacket	80387/80287	80287	8087
Keybaard	Enhanced Style	AT Style	AT Style
Expansion Slats	8	8	8
Real Time Clack	Built-in	Built-in	Optian
LED Lights	Power, Hard Disk, Turba	Pawer, Hard Disk, Turba	Optian
Drive Opening	3	3	4
Videa Card	Optian	Calar ar Managraphic	Color ar Managraphic
Warranty	1 Year	1 Year	1 Year
	20Mhz System CALL	12Mhz System $899	10Mhz System $389

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

Models

T-1000 . . . . . $799
T-1200 2495
T-3100/20 3295

SYSTEM BOARDS

386 (16/8Mhz) $1500
286 (12/6Mhz) 350
286 (10/6Mhz) 285
Turbo XT (8/4.77Mhz) 80
Turbo XT (10/4.77Mhz) 95

INTERFACE CARDS

XT Multi I/O $57
XT Floppy Controller 21
1.2MB Floppy Controller 50
XT Hard Disk Controller 65
XT RLL Hard Disk Controller 75
AT Hard/Floppy Controller 125
RS-232 30
Printer Card 20
Game/Time Card 35
AT I/O 55

MONITORS

Mono $75
Color 250
EGA 350
Thomson Multi-scan 479
Nanao 8060S 550
NEC . . . . . Call

VIDEO & RAM CARDS

Monographic/printer $40
Color Graphic 40
Color Graphic/printer 45
EGA/HGC/132 col. (640x480) 125
Genoa Super EGA (800x600) 185
XT 2MB EMS Card (OK) 85
AT 2MB EMS Card (OK) 95

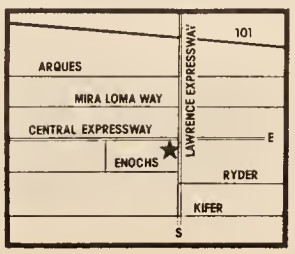
DRIVES & MISC.

1.2MB Floppy Drive. $95
360K Floppy Drive 72
720K 3½" Drive . . . . . Call
1.44MB 3½" Drive . . . . . Call
20MB Hard Disk ST-225 . . . . . Call
30MB Hard Disk ST-238 . . . . . Call
40MB Hard Disk ST-251 439
80MB Hard Disk ST-4096. 850
Math Coprocessor . . . . . Low
Mouse 60
AT/XT Keyboard 49
Enhanced Keyboard. 60
150W Power Supply 49
200W Power Supply. 69
Modems 1200B/2400B . . . . . Call
Printers . . . . . Call

386 Your XT/AT With a 386 Motherboard $1550

(It comes with 2MB RAM on it! We work for you)

MONTHLY SPECIAL
EGA CARD
(640x350)
$99



YOU WILL LIKE OUR SERVICES

JOINTEK (408) 746-3976

3080 Lawrence Expressway, Santa Clara, CA 95051

Prices subject to change without notice

COMPUTER SWAP™ MEETS

A HIGH TECHNOLOGY FLEAMARKET AND MINISHOW FOR PERSONAL COMPUTING ENTHUSIASTS

NEXT SWAP

Saturday
April 16, 1988
10 a.m. to 5 p.m.
Santa Clara County
Fairgrounds
Marie Campbell Pavilion
San Jose, California
ADMISSION: $5

HUNDREDS OF SELLERS
Hundreds of dealers and manufacturers having price wars personal sellers and exhibits. Millions of dollars worth of hardware, software, supplies, books and furniture. Many businesses will be liquidating inventories at a fraction of cost.

BUY, SELL OR TRADE . . .
Every imaginable computer product from ICs to a complete computer system—new or used. Latest statistics of our buyers show that 98% made at least one purchase averaging $300

FREE SPACE FOR COMPUTER CLUBS
Free booth space to computer clubs as available. Call to reserve

FREE COMPUTER SWAPPER ADS
Each paid attendee is entitled to a free 20 word classified ad in the Computer Swapper

SELLING SPACES:
$75 to $300. Call for details. VISA & MasterCharge accepted
CALL TO RESERVE YOUR SPACE NOW.

FUTURE SWAPS

SAN MATEO COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS
SAN MATEO
AUGUST 13, 1988

SANTA CLARA COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS
SAN JOSE
SEPTEMBER 10, 1988

SAN MATEO COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS
SAN MATEO
OCTOBER 22, 1988

SANTA CLARA COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS
SAN JOSE
DECEMBER 10, 1988

- DOOR PRIZES
- CONSIGNMENT TABLE
- THOUSANDS OF BUYERS
- ADMISSION: $5 AT THE DOOR

SWAP MEETS LAST ONE DAY ONLY

RK PRODUCTIONS, INC.
P.O. BOX 18906, SAN JOSE, CA 95158
(408) 978-7927•800-722-7927•IN CA 800-252-7927

4th Sat. 1 PM Oak Room, at Hewlett Packard, on Pruneridge in Cupertino. Call George Shaw at (415) 276-5953 for info.

GAVILAN

Gavilan User Group. Meetings: 2nd Thurs. 7 PM Lockheed Bldg. 162. Cal (408) 379-2774 for info.

IBM AND COMPATIBLES

AI - Expert Systems for Business (ESB). Investigate real business Expert System solutions for PC's. Guest speakers, discussions. Newsletter. $18/yr, $26/yr bus. 564-6699.

Diablo Valley CUG. Meetings: 2nd Thurs. 7:30 1331 Concord Ave. For info write: Box 27155, Concord, CA 94527. Or call (415) 932-2413.

IBM Compatible Users Group. Meetings: monthly, call (415) 969-6916 for info 7-10 PM.

IBM & Compatibles Users Group - Ontario Area. Meetings: Call 982-1270 for Info.

Marin-Sonoma PC Users Group (MSPCUG). IBM PC software & talk, business application oriented, official electronic voice of one of the most influential groups. Call (415) 927-1216.

Sacramento PC User Group. Meetings: For information call Jackie Janssen at (916) 383-6900.

San Francisco PC Users Group. Monthly meetings, "Blue Notes" magazine BBS (415) 621-2609.

SF PC Jr. Users Group. Meetings: monthly. Lectures & discussions on usage of software & hardware. Software & book library. For more Info, send SASE to 2336 Market St., Suite 20, San Francisco, CA 94114.

Silicon Valley Computer Society. Meetings: 4th Wed. 7:30 PM Oak Room, at Hewlett Packard, on Pruneridge in Cupertino. Call Kent Stafford for info at (408) 286-2969.

Silicon Valley FOG. Meetings: 3rd. Wed. 7:30 PM Saratoga Community Library, 13650 Saratoga Ave.

South Bay AT&T PC UG. Meetings: Call for info. (408) 226-0116

South Bay Users Group. Meetings: 2nd Tues. 7:15 Saratoga Library, 13650 Saratoga Ave., STG.

South Bay WordPefect User Group. Meetings: 2nd Thurs. 7 PM Centennial Hall Conven. Ctr., 22292 Foothill Blvd., Hayward, CA. We offer public domain disks, speakers, newsletter.

Valley Computer Club IBM PC Users Group. Meetings: 3rd Wed. 6 PM Xerox Bldg. 475 Oakmead Pky, Sunnyvale, CA. $24/yr member. Monthly VPUG News, access rights to VPUG-SIG Advice on desktop pub. techniques, new products, bugs, etc.

Diablo Valley PC Users Group. Meetings: Walnut Creek, CA. Write: P.O. Box 8040, #117, Walnut Creek, CA 94596.

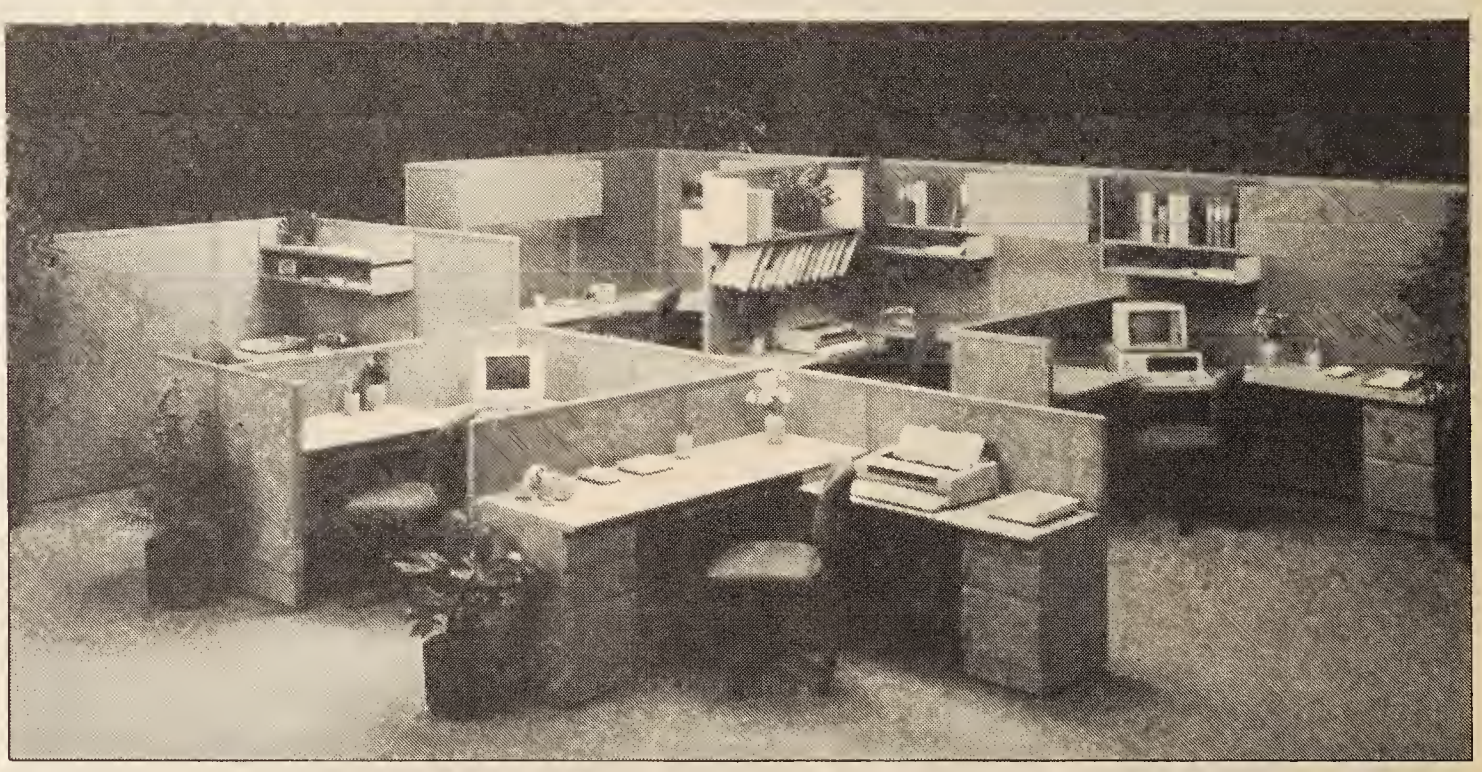
San Francisco PC Users Group. Meetings: 3rd. Mon. 8 PM Bldg. A, Fort Mason, San Francisco. Over 150 public domain software disks, excellent monthly newsletter. 800+ members, $30/yr. 24-hr. recorded message.

MACINTOSH

Tri-Valley Macintosh Users Group (TMUG). Meetings: 2nd Fri. 8 PM Chabot College, Rm. 600, 25555 Hesperian Blvd., Hayward, CA. Access to a variety of pub. domain software, education modules "problem solving" peripheral committee.

Berkeley Macintosh User Group (BMUG). Meetings: every Thurs. 6 PM Physical Sciences Lecture Hall, UC Berkeley

LOOKING FOR OFFICE SYSTEMS...



COME AND SEE US.

COMPUTER FURNITURE

C · O · M · P · A · N · Y

1313 El Camino Real, Belmont, CA (415) 592-7584

OPEN MON-FRI 9-5; SAT 10-5

Computer Surplus Store

715 Sycamore Drive • Milpitas, CA 95035 • 408-434-0168 • FAX 408-434-0931

LIQUIDATION PRICES EVERYDAY

Visit the Largest Surplus Store in the Valley.

- Hard Disk Controllers
- Hard Disk Drives
- Floppy Disk Drives
- Mainframes
- Software
- Printers
- Power Supplies
- Terminals
- Monitors
- Hardware
- Magnetic Media
- Equipment
- Clone Boards
- Mechanical Gizmos
- Weird Stuff
- Thousands of Items to Choose From

HUGE TERMINAL AND MONITOR SALE "REFURBS"

Quantity and Pricing May Vary

TERMINALS

- Adds Reget 100 . . . . . $ Call
- DEC VT52 . . . . . $65
- Intercolor ANSI (Color) . . . $199
- Lear Siegler ADM 5 . . . . . $120
- Lear Siegler ADM 3,A $65
- TeleVideo 925 . . . . . $179
- Teco VA 2000 . . . . . $99
- Qume QVT108 . . . . . $189
- Qume QVT109 . . . . . $199
- Qume QVT311GX (Emulates DEC VT125, Tektronix 4010/4014) $450
- Zentec 1021A $99

MONITORS

- Center "Refurb" $59
- Corvus . . . . . $ Call
- Victor 9000/VI "New" . . . $19.95
- USI Composite 9" $50

"Act quickly, these are all priced to move."

Computer Surplus Store

STORE HOURS
9:00–5:30
Monday–Saturday

715 Sycamore Drive
Milpitas, CA 95035
408-434-0168

Campus. SIG meetings on Mondays, Tuesdays & Wednesdays. Call for this week's topic. (415) 849-9114. BMUG, 1442A Walnut St., #62, Berkeley, CA 94709.

Diablo Valley Apple Users. Meetings: 1st & 3rd Fri. 7 PM Willow Creek Ctr., 1026 Mohr Lane, Concord, CA. SIG's meet monthly. Featuring library of pub. domain software & club's DOM's. Newsletter, demos, group buys hard/software.

MacCruisers — Santa Cruz. Meetings: 2nd Wed. Jade Street Community Ctr. at 45th Ave., Capitola, CA.

MacNexus—Sacramento's Macintosh Users Group. Meetings: 3rd Thurs. 6:30 PM Call (916) 446-2411 for info. 350 members, but still informal. Extensive public domain collection.

TI-West. Meetings: 4th Wed. 7 PM 4637 Chabot Dr., Rm. 107, Hacienda Business Park, Pleasanton. Newsletter, large P/D library. Contact James (eves) (415) 462-7536.

MICRO DECISIONS

BAMDUA (Bay Area Micro Decision Users Assoc.). Meetings: 3rd Tues. 7:30 PM Albany Senior Center,846 Masonic Street (just north of Solano) in Albany, CA. Voice:(415) 534-4257. BBS:(415) 654-3882. P.O. Box 5152 Berkeley CA 94705.

NEC

Bay Area NEC/100 Users Group. Meetings: 1st and 3rd Thur. 7:30 PM Room 209C at College of Alameda. For those interested in laptops, especially Kyocera 80C85 type (NEC 8201a, Radio Shack Model 100 or 102. Call (415) 658-1889.

NOVELL

Novell Users Group - Silicon Valley. Meetings: 3rd. Wed. 7 PM 1170 Morse Ave., Sunnyvale, CA.

ORACLE

Northern California Oracle UG. Meetings: Call (408) 738- 8330 for info. meets every 3 months at different Bay Area locations. Newsletter published between meetings.

PLUS/4

PLUG (The Plus/4 Users Group). No regular meetings. Over 800 members internationally.

TANDY/RADIO SHACK

Tandy 1000 (The Mug). Mail-based user group w/ monthly newsletter. Not for PC jrs. Members communicate through newsletter. $5/yr. fee; checks to:

When your company name is on the line, *quality* is everything.

It is to our clients...

CAMBRIDGE COMPUTER GRAPHICS

academi SYSTEMS INCORPORATED

WORD TECH SYSTEMS

Jon Peddie Associates
marketing & management consulting for the computer industry

MICROTIMES

...as it is to us.

image factory

typography and graphic services for the designing mind

Your project won't be handled in assembly line fashion. We offer a personalized approach to typesetting and graphic services.
We can meet your needs with not only typesetting for newsletters, catalogs, and brochures, but we provide quality work for your complicated forms and pay keen attention to your fine typography requirements for advertising projects.

Our digital Mergenthaler typesetting system also interfaces directly with our Macintosh or IBM compatible computers.

image factory
4122 Broadway, Oakland, California 94611
(415) 653-7793

SHOP MICROTIMES FOR THE BEST COMPUTER VALUES

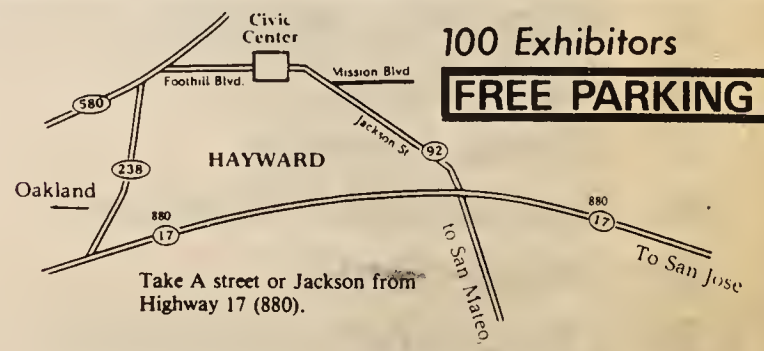
CALIFORNIA ★ COMPUTER ★ ★★★ SWAP

A PRICE BUSTING EVENT!

Show Specials! featuring Discount Prices!

- ☐ Personal Computers
- ☐ Video Monitors
- ☐ Word Processors
- ☐ Disk Drives
- ☐ Business Software
- ☐ Modems
- ☐ Print Wheels
- ☐ Diskettes
- ☐ Computer Furniture
- ☐ Accessories and Supplies

★ HAYWARD ★
Saturday, April 2



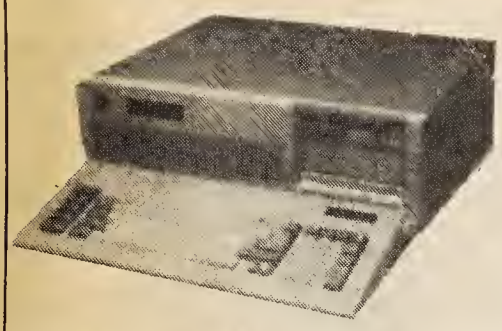
100 Exhibitors
FREE PARKING!

Centennial Hall - 22292 Foothill Blvd.
10 am to 4 pm Admission $5
Information (408) 649-3624

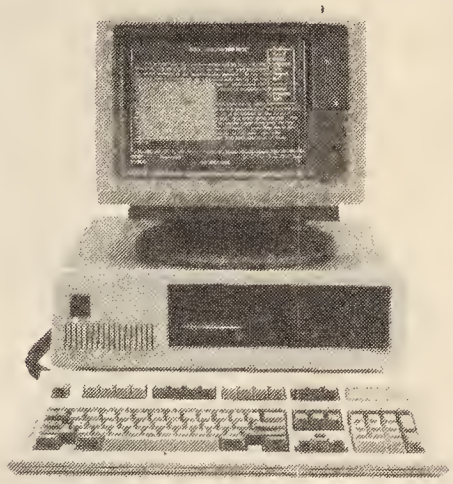
TOKYO ELECTROLAND

FULL SALES & SERVICE OF ALL COMPUTERS

IBM AT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM



From **$1050**

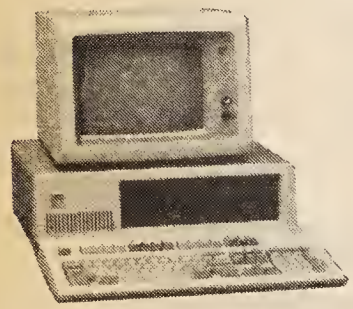


IBM Compatible PC/XT
640K, 1 Drive, Display Card
CALL

IBM PC/XT Compatible*
2 Drives, 640K
$625

IBM PC AT Compatible 80386 1 MB . . . . .from $1995
Any system or systems tailored to your needs!
Cache Memory 386 . . . . . **.CALL**

*1 year parts & labor warranty on above systems



IBM PC SYSTEM 2

Model 30* Starting from **$1350**

Model 50* w/1 Drive & 20 MB **$2795**

Call for all models! ***Monitor/DOS not included**

COMPUTERS

Compaq 386 (In Stock)	**$Call**
Compaq 286 12 MHz from	**2100**
Toshiba T1000/3100 . . .	**788/ Lowest Price**
AST Premium 286 w/40MB (including monitor)	**1995**

DRIVES

Seagate 20 MB Kit	**$275**
Seagate 30 MB.	**315**
Seagate 4038 30 MB	**Call**
Seagate 40 MB.	**425**
Teac 360K/Fujitsu 360K . .	**95/77**
Miniscribe—All Models	**Call**
Hardcard + 20 meg	**575**

HARDWARE

Hayes 1200B/2400 *	**Call**
Everex 1200B/2400B . . .	**$88/185**
Everex EGA Cards	**Call**
ATI EGA Wonder	**229**
Vega Video 7	**Call**

* Limited Quantity

MONITORS

Nanao 8060S . . . . . .Call	
Nanao 8060H. $510	
Nanao 8040 Hi Res CGA W/ Adapter Card 499	
Hi Res Monochrome	**79**
Samsung Color EGA	**365**
Amdek 310/410	**135/155**
Mitsubishi 1311 EGA	**Call**
NEC Multisync II	**Call**

PRINTERS

LX-800	**$195**
FX-86E/286E	**Low**
EX-1000-Closeout	**499**
LQ 850/1050.	**Best Price**
LQ 500 New 24 pin . . .	**Best Price**
NEC P2200	**339**
Panasonic All Models.	**Call**
HP Laser II.	**Lowest**

We Carry All Major Software—Call For Current Specials!

650 Mission Street
(At New Montgomery)
San Francisco

Store Hours:
Mon-Fri 10:00-6:30
Sat 10:00-5:30

All computer prices reflect cash discounts. We do accept Visa/MasterCard on non sale items.

(415) 777-2100

SMART BUSINESS CHOICES FOUNTAIN

- ✔ High Performance
- ✔ National Network Services
- ✔ Economical Prices

FTN-286
FTN-386
...

FOUNTAIN FTN-386

- Fully COMPAQ*386 Compatible
- Intel 80386 Microprocessor
- 16 MHz CPU clock speed/8 MHz AT speed available
- Math Co-processor Socket available
- 1 MByte RAM standard/maximum 2 M8yte on board, using 51258 SRAM chips
- Enhanced IBM PC/AT 101 Key Keyboard
- 1.2 MByte Floppy Disk Drive
- Seagate ST4038, 30 MByte fast Hard Disk Drive
- Auto switch EGA Display Adaptor with EGA Monitor
- 40 MByte or higher, high-performance Hard Disk available
- MS DOS 3.20/GW 8ASIC and operating manual
- Downward compatible to AT/XT systems
- FCC Class B

FOUNTAIN FTN-286

- Fully IBM*PC/AT Compatible
- Intel*80286 Microprocessor
- 6/8/10 MHz switchable CPU clock speed
- 80287 Co-processor socket available
- 1 M8yte on-board memory; 512/512 or 640/384K split
- Standard IBM*PC/AT 84 key keyboard layout
- 1.2 M8yte Floppy Disk Drive
- Seagate ST4038, 30 M8yte fast Hard Disk Drive
- MS DOS 3.20/GW BASIC and operating manual
- Expandable to a professional system, using FOUNTAIN*ADD-ON peripherals
- One year parts and labor warranty

Options: ■ Zero Wait State ■ 10MHz ■ 40 MByte Hard Disk ■ Monochrome Display ■ Color Display ■ EGA

- FCC Class B

FOUNTAIN Maxturbo

Same as FOUNTAIN XT-II with 4.77MHz/8MHz switchable CPU clock speed.

- FCC Class B

FOUNTAIN Port AT

Fountain Portable Port Machine

- IBM Compatible
- Intel 80286 microprocessor
- 6/8/10 MHz switchable CPU clock speed
- 80287 Co-processor socket available
- 1 MByte on-board memory; 512/512 or 640/384K split
- Standard IBM PC/AT 84 Key Keyboard layout
- 1.2 MByte Floppy Disk Drive
- Seagate ST225, 20 MByte Hard Disk Shock mounted
- Dual mode high-resolution 720x348 Pixel Density Monitor
- Hercules Compatible Monochrome Graphics Display Adaptor
- MS DOS 3.20/GW 8ASIC and operating manual
- FCC Class B

FOUNTAIN XT-II

- Fully IBM PC/XT Compatible
- Intel 8088 Microprocessor
- 8087 Co-processor socket available
- 640K on Motherboard
- Eight I/O slots
- EPROM socket for program expansion
- 20 MByte hard disk
- Hercules compatible high-resolution display adaptor
- DD/DS Drive
- FOUNTAIN*monitor w/swivel base
- AT style keyboard
- MS DOS 3.20/GW 8ASIC and operating manual
- One year warranty

Options: ■ Multi I/O ■ Ports ■ Enhanced Keyboard ■ Color Display ■ EGA Display

IBM PC/XT and PC/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

For more information, call or write to Your Bay Area Dealer

MICRO DISTRIBUTION CENTER

MICRO DISTRIBUTION CENTER

525 Del Rey Avenue, Unit H, Sunnyvale, CA 94088 (408) 730-6965
15524 Broadway, Center Street, Gardena, CA 90248 (213) 515-0155

COME SEE US AT THE WEST COAST COMPUTER SHOW BOOTH #1146, 1148

FOUNTAIN

Daniel Tuma, 30 Arjang Ct., Alamo, CA 94507-2041.

BYTE Bandits of America. Meetings: Campbell. Call (408) 379-2774 for info.

Model 100, 102 & 200 Support. Meetings: Int'l support by mail, voice & BBS. Free on-line weekly news letter. Write Club 100 984 Hawthorne Dr., Walnut Creek, CA 94596. Or call (415) 937-5039.

REVELATION

Bay Area Revelation UG. Meetings: 1st Tues. Call (415) 759-1210.

SANYO

Sanyo PC Hackers. Meetings: 1st Wed. 7 PM Mercury Room, Mercury Savings & Loan, 99 El Camino Real, Menlo Park.

SOLOMON

Solomon User Group of Silicon Valley. Meetings: For info contact Grihalva Associates, 39899 Balentine Dr., Suite 175, Newark CA 94560.

San Francisco Solomon III Users Group. Meetings: last Wed.,odd months 6-9 PM Price Waterhouse, 555 California St. 36th Fl., San Francisco. Annual membership - $50; corp. membership - $75.

S—100

S—100 Business Users Group. Meetings: 4th Tues. 7:30 PM Santa Clara Univ., Rm. 101, Bannan Engineering Bldg. CP/M & MS-DOS libraries. BBS: (408) 262-5150, 8-N-1,2400/1200/300.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Brea 99'ers Users Group. Meetings: 1st Mon. 7:30 PM Mercury Savings, La Habra, CA.

Thousand Oaks Personal Computer Club (TOPCC). Meetings: monthly. Call: (714) 686-0336.

TIMEX/SINCLAIR

Timex/Sinclair Users of Silicon Valley (GUTS/SV). Meetings: each Sat. 9 AM Stanford Univ., Jordan Hall (quadrangle), Math Bldg. RM 380C. SW library & newsletter. For topic check PDSE BBS in Sunnyvale (408) 735-7390, 300/1200, 8-N-1, 24 hrs.

VENTURA PUBLISHER

VPUG (Ventura Publisher User Group). Meetings: 3rd. Mon. 6:30 PM Fort Mason, Bldg. A., Rm. 5 San Francisco, CA.

MicroTimes Classifieds

WORK!

Call (415) 652-3810 for information

EFI'S Discount Computers

Complete systems from:

AST RESEARCH INC. · WYSE · ZENITH · AT&T · IBM · COMPAQ · TOSHIBA · NEC · SAMSUNG · ITT · SPERRY · SHARP

XT/AT 386 CLONES

SOFTWARE

Lotus 1-2-3	299
Word Perfect	209
dBase III+	389
Ventura	489
Paradox II	319
Norton Utilities/Advance	59/85
Turbo C	63
QuikBasic	69
FastBack	99
Mace Utilities	59
Generic CADD	59
PageMaker	$CALL
Simple Database	299
PC Tax Cut	49
MS Word	225
Smart w/Spellchecker	479

DISK DRIVES

20/30 MB w/contr.	299/339
Half ht./Full ht. drives	$CALL
Plus 20/40 MB Hard Card	569/749
Archive 40MB tape BU	355
WD file card 20/30MB	399/429
40 MB half ht./Full ht.	445/635

SUPPLIES

3M DS/DD Diskettes	8.95
Dysan Hi Dens	19.95
Ribbons/Chips/Paper	$CALL

HARDWARE

Vega Deluxe/VGA	209/299
Paradise EGA/EGA 480	149/175
Genoa 800 x 600	229
Six Pak 384K	219
AST Advantage 128K	239
Intel Above PC/AT	255/379
Orchid Tiny/286E	295/739
Hayes modems	$CALL
Everex 1200B Modem	89
Hercules color/mono	$CALL
Generic mono/color/EGA	89/159
8087/80287	115/179
Logitech mouse	85
MS bus/serial mouse	105

PRINTERS

Citizen 120 D/Premier 35	169/469
HP Series II w/toner	$1745
NCR, Canon, Quad Laser	$CALL
Automatic Printer Switch	69
Epson, Toshiba, Brother, NEC, Primages, Diablo, ALPS Okidata, RCA, Panasonic	$CALL

MONITORS

Sony/Mitsubishi	$CALL
Amdek 410A/722	149/469
NEC Multisync/+	589/999
Samsung Amber/EGA	85/379
Magnavox CGA/EGA	279/379

Free delivery and installation of systems within 30 miles.
Free in-store installation of any product.

CALL US FOR YOUR PRICE ON ANY PRODUCT.

HOURS: MON.-FRI. 10-6, SAT. 10-2

3441 GOLDEN GATE WAY, LAFAYETTE, CA 94549

DISCOVER · MasterCard · VISA

(415) 283-1700

CALL BEFORE YOU BUY

Prices may change without notice. 90 day warranty on all products

THE BAY AREA BUSINESS EXPOSITION PRESENTS

"The Business Classroom"

Friday & Saturday, April 15 & 16, 1988 ★ Fiesta Hall, San Mateo County Fairgrounds

The learning never stops! Join us for a series of seminars and workshops designed to educate you on the proper use of business and career development tools currently available.

Seminar topics including: *"Computer Systems & Software," "Data Networking," "Selling Yourself," "Desktop Publishing," "Taxes and the New Business," "Corporate Cash Flow Systems," "Telecommunications," "Venture Capital," "Sales Excellence," "Procurring SBA Loans," "Controlling Health Care Costs," "Employee Relations."*

Presenters including: Michael Thomas Corp., Internal Revenue Service, Merrill Lynch, Performex, Moss-Adams, Pac Bell, Knowledge Point, Data Tech Systems, Physis.

★ The Premier Networking Event of 1988!
★ I.R.S. Business & Personal Tax Center
★ 200 Business to Business Exhibits
★ Free Financial Consultation Center
★ Executive Lifestyle

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION 1953

For Exhibit or Attendee Information Call:

(415) 574-5371

— OR —

Mail this coupon to:

The Bay Area Business Exposition
P.O. Box 3007, San Mateo, CA 94403-0007

At Door Price – $15 one day, $25 two days
Pre-Registration Price – $10 one day, $15 two days
call or send this reply with payment for pre-registration

Remember: Business Education doesn't end with an MBA!
I'd like to know more!

Name_____ Phone_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

☐ Attendee Information ☐ Exhibit Information

*Special arrangements for the handicapped may be made if requested in advance. The U.S. Small Business Administration's participation in providing this training does not in any way constitute an overt or implied endorsement of the cosponsoring company's products or services

CLASSIFIEDS

PERSONAL

PC Sales Leads -List of 700 Bay Area businesses using 10+ PCs, buyers name, phone & much more; $90. (707) 823-5856.

EMPLOYMENT OFFERED

Computer & Software Sales Rep Wanted
Immediate opening for the right person. MS OOS experience required. Competitive salary. Great working environment.
Send resume to: **Friendly Software**, 376 El Camino Real, San Carlos, CA 94070. **(415) 593-8275**

Advertising Sales positions are available at MICROTIMES magazine. Interested career oriented individuals with previous sales experience should send resumes to: Joe Amadeo, Associate Publisher, 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609.

FOR SALE

BRAND NEW ROAD BIKE - Miyata 1200 professional for sale. 56cm hand built Japanese frame. Top line Japanese components. A sacrifice at $485. Has never been ridden. Call Ruth at (415)652-3810 day, Jamie at (415) 644-3751 day, or (415) 527-5377 evenings to see.

HARDWARE FOR SALE

Compupro RAM22 -CPU 286, Disk3, M-drive 512K, $80ea.; IBM 3101 terminal, desk, $50 ea.; Interpacer 4, RAM 21, CPU68K, CPU86, $35 ea.; 8", 5" drives, enclosure $100; whole working system; $475. Bill, SF. (415)239-9174.

Computers Bought & Sold - California Computer Exchange, (415) 552-0920 or (800) 652-1532.

HARDWARE FOR SALE

PRICE BUSTERS
Priced for Your Budget
Portable
SILVER REED
Quality Repair
Satisfaction Guaranteed
EZ 20

IBM CLONE COMPUTER
- XT Turbo
- 640 K
- 360 K Drive
- Amber Monitor
- Full Feature Keyboard

$576 Full One Year Warranty

ELECTRONIC TYPEWRITER
- Full Line Memory
- Correction
- Bilingual Keyboard
- Dual Pitch
- Keyboard Cover

$129 $199.50 Sug. Retail

APOLLO BUSINESS MACHINES 15 YEARS EXPERIENCE
—HOURS— 8:30-6:30 MON-SAT
1501 IRVING ST., SF • 664-1694

Repair Your Home Or Office Computer And Printer Easily -You can once you know the causes of a particular problem. Unique, easy to follow repair flowcharts on your computer, printer, disk drives, keyboard, and monitor tell you the causes of your computer problems and what to check to correct them. Good for all computers and printers. No repair experience necessary. Know what to do when your computer or printer breaks down. Receive a free guide to locating and replacing defective memory chips with your order. $12.95 for the complete set of flowcharts plus the free memory chip guide. Computer Care, 3669 Grand Avenue, Oakland, CA 94610.

Help, Buried In Hardware! - Must sell terminals, modems, monitors, boards, etc. Chris, (415) 487-3954.

Daisy Wheel Printer -$69, dot matrix printer; $69, Kaypro I, lots of software; $250. Call (415) 443-2021.

Xerox 820-II Computer -w/ two 8 inch disc drives, Diablo 630 letter quality printer, surge protector with multiple out sockets, Xerox CP/M Parrot software. Call Performance Realty, (408) 649-5478.

Seagate 20MB HD -39ms AT ST4026; $250. Dental chair (electric) Dent-L-Eze; $700. (707) 643-3105.

Decwriter III Keyboard Printer -Good condition. $150. (408) 721-1870. Ask for Pari.

HARDWARE FOR SALE

AT 286 -640K; 33MB HD; 1.2MB, 360K floppies; EGA card, Tatung CM-1380F monitor; modem. $1,900/BO. (415) 752-2776.

H/Z-100 -IBM compatible, runs CP/M, MS/PC-DOS, Z-DOS 750K installed, 2MB memory board w/software, 8087, 4/8 MHz, 2 1/2 hT drives, software. (408) 996-8428.

Panasonic Handheld Computer Hardware -including modems, plotter, case, printer, software. (707) 554-6148 late evenings, weekends.

Tandy 1000SX -4-7MHz, 640K, 2 floppy drives, mono monitor, technical reference manual; $650. (415) 521-8876.

Apple Lisa Computer -1 MByte RAM, profile, software; $535.00. (408) 436-7473.

IBM-AT Compatible -HP Vectra 2 1.2 FD 640K 80287 RS-232/Centronics. Must sell. (408) 727-1295.

Printers: Diablo 630 w/tractor; $500. Epson EX-1000; $400. Call Mark at (415) 465-1975.

IBM PS-II Model 50 -Toshiba 321-SL printer, Wordperfect 4.2, X-Tree, more. Like new! $3,300. (415) 885-6343.

Altos 886 -80MB drive, tape, 80287, 1MB RAM, Xenix. (408) 438-5735 evenings. Make offer.

PCJR Accessories second drive, memory expansion, mouse, modems, joy sticks and more. Pick up or mail order. Phone (415) 431-8399.

HARDWARE FOR SALE

Northstar Horizon, 2 floppy drives, wood case, no terminal, excellent condition. Bruce, (415) 658-9545, leave message.

Full Page MDS Genius Monitor -$900. Kurta graphics tablet; $250. (707) 835-5856.

USED HARDWARE FOR SALE CHEAP -Computers. CP/M(Associate, WP125, Sorcerer, Heath H89 Eagle,) MF/DOS(Ego, HP150, Victor9000, Apricot, Olivetti M-20,) printers (HP, Santec, NEC, Epsom, Ricoh,) boards (F-100). (916) 758-3630.

ATI EGA Wonder -Any software, any monitor, registration, card, software, new; $145. (408) 224-1237.

SERVICES

EXPERIENCED ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS -installations. Specializing in SBT. Custom database programming (FoxBase Plus). Business/financial analysis. 2M Systems. (415) 960-1742.

Computer Mailing Lists Computer dealers, user groups, publications, end users and more. Send for free catalog. Buffalo Enterprises, Po Box 29 Sebastopol, Ca 95472 (707) 823-3239.

Printer Care -Factory authorized warranty service center. Citizen, Star, Towa. Service, Parts & accessories. (415) 471-2720.

Free AutoCad Training -for employees of A/E firms. Call (415) 543-3383 for qualifications.

Sales

Telephone Sales Pros

Are you an outgoing, motivated individual looking to apply your talents in a rewarding position?

We are a rapidly growing five-year-old company looking for people to sell major-brand computer and business electronics products from our convenient Van Nuys location.

If your background is sales and you've got excellent phone skills and some knowledge of computers, then you're just the person we're looking for.

In return for your enthusiasm and experience, High Technology Distributing Company offers an attractive commission program, excellent benefits package, and fast-moving products to sell.

To schedule an interview, please call Ms. Tom at (818) 994-8001 between 10 am and 5 pm. EOE.

HIGH TECHNOLOGY DISTRIBUTING COMPANY, INC.

SERVICES

INDEPENDENT CONSULTANTS

We develop quality systems at reasonable rates. All types of programming available (specializing in dBase III). Call Joy for a free estimate.

- ☐ Custom Programming
- ☐ Hardware/Software Installation
- ☐ Training and Support

ACCELERATED INFORMATION, INC.
(415) 543-7998

Networking PC's?
NOVELL
Systems • Training
Support
Our specialty—Novell NetWare. If you're considering a Local Area Network or need help with an existing LAN, call us today.
- 3 yrs. NetWare Experience
- Novell Certified Instructor

No gimmicks, just good, honest, cost-effective service.
Rockridge Computer Systems
415-653-6665

COMPUTER CONSULTING
PC Hardware & Software
Technical Support
- Hardware Installation And Troubleshooting
- Software Setup and Training
- Low-cost Custom Application Development Using DataFlex
- Available For Emergencies

GERALD HOGSETT CONSULTING
(415) 322-3541

To Place A Classified Ad

Free Ads: Private individuals may have one free classified ad of 15 words or less,* additional words are 50¢ per word. A phone number, including area code, counts as one word. If you want your ad to run more than once, all subsequent printings will be charged at one half business rates.

Business Ads: Rates are $15 for 15 words or less. 50¢ for each additional word. Again, your phone number counts as one word.

To Order By Mail: Send coupon to:
MicroTimes Classifieds
5951 Canning St.
Oakland, CA 94609

To Order By Phone with Visa or MasterCard only. Call: **(415) 652-3810.**

Classified Deadline, June Issue:
May 2, noon

*All Categories EXCEPT Personal.

For a mere fraction of your paycheck—buy, sell, trade, whatever. Just $15 for the first 15 words plus 50 cents for each additional word, per issue.

Category

☐ Employment Offered ☐ Employment Wanted ☐ Personal ☐ Services
☐ Hardware For Sale ☐ Office Space ☐ Wanted ☐ Will Trade
☐ Software For Sale ☐ Video ☐ Equipment

_____

_____

_____

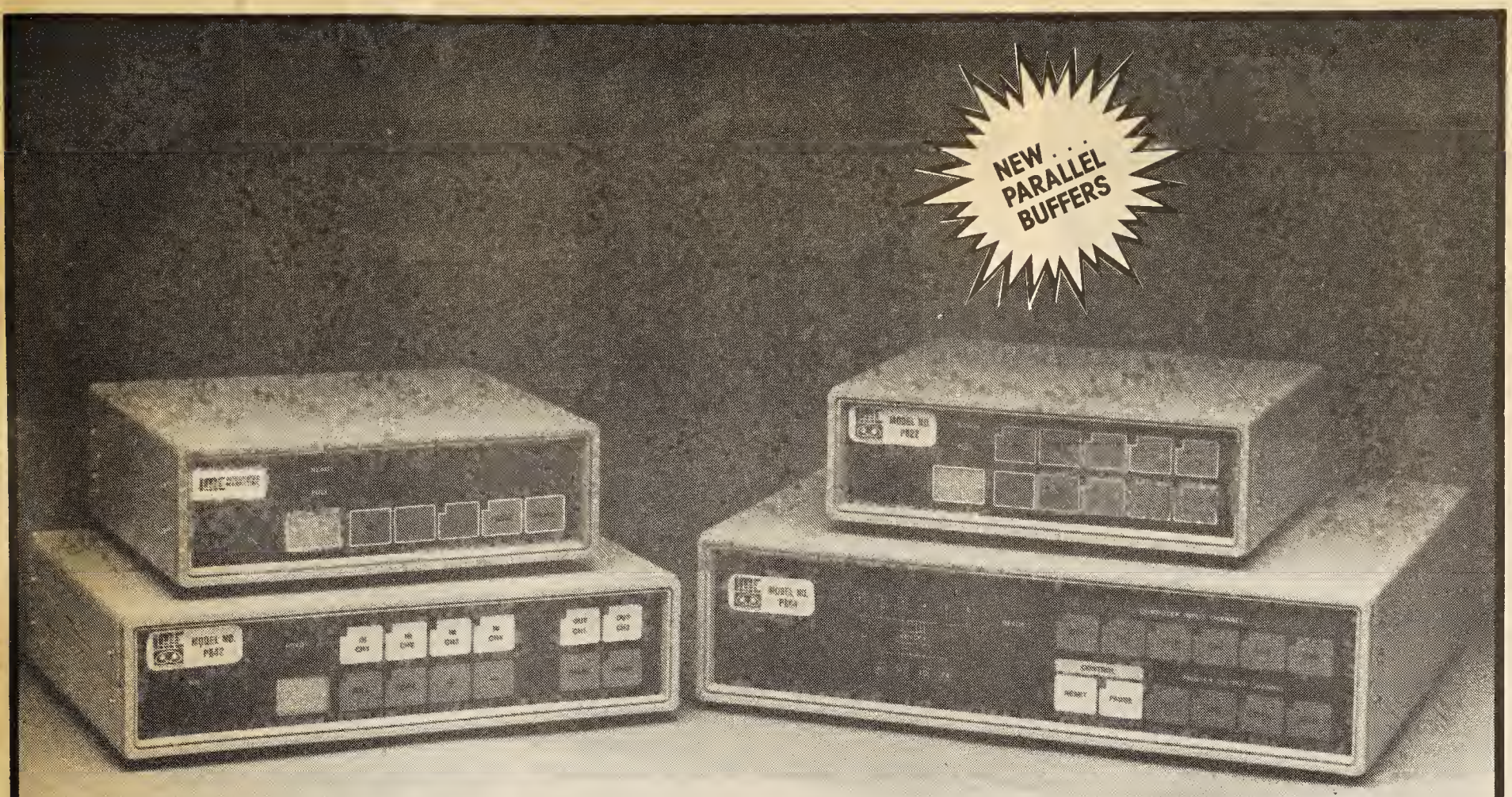
_____

Cost of ad _____ X number of issues to run _____ = Amount Enclosed _____

Send Check ☐ Money Order ☐
Visa ☐ or MasterCard ☐ Exp. Date _____
Account # _____
Signature _____

Aovertisers Name _____
Street Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone (_____) _____

Send To: MICROTIMES Classifieds 5951 Canning Street, Oakland California 94609



IMC PARALLEL PRINT BUFFERS

Combines The Functions Of A Data Switch With The Power Of A Printer Buffer In A Design Featuring Ease Of Operation and Maximum Versatility Towards Meeting Printer Networking Needs.

Part No. PBII

1 Input to 1 Output 256K

Starting At $259

Part No. PB42

4 Inputs • Select 2 Outputs 256K

Suggested Retail $469

Part No. PB22

2 Inputs

Select Any 2 Outputs 256K

Starting At $289

Part No. PB64

6 Inputs • Any of 4 Outputs 512K

Suggested Retail $695

See us at COMDEX/Spring '88
Booth #115

May 9–12, 1988
Georgia World Congress Center
Atlanta, GA

IMC INTEGRATED MARKETING CORPORATION
1031 E. Duane, Suite H
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
800-537-5999
Dealer and Corporate Discounts Available

INTERFACE TOOLS

CLASSIFIEDS

SERVICES | SERVICES | SERVICES | SERVICES | SOFTWARE FOR SALE | SOFTWARE FOR SALE

• R:base (Authorized Consultant)
• Custom Programs
• LAN's

We look at a project from the end users' point of view, and we realize that technology or automation is not a goal in itself, but is a means to an end. We listen to you to discover your priorities and concerns; the result is a package tailored to your needs.

Longwell Associates
SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE
415 848-2080

LOOKING FOR SOME
GREAT CONVERSATION?
JOIN US ON THE WELL!

Right now there are interesting intelligent people like you holding discussions, making contacts, networking, arguing, storytelling, joking. . . and it's all just a few keystrokes away. Join our fascinating and lively online community.

Only $8/monthly + $3/hour
Sign up by modem: 415/332-6106
Or call for information: 415/332-4335
THE WELL (WHOLE EARTH 'LECTRONIC LINK)

RUN COLOR GAMES
on your Mono Monitor
with **DO-COLOR** $29.95
Tax $1.80
S/H $3.00
— Uses Hercules-type Video Boards —
— Runs even Self-Booting Games —
examples: Certificate Maker, Pac Man, F-15
WILKINSON SOFTWARE
6400 Westminster Blvd., Ste. 115, Westminster, CA 92683
714-894-3216

Network & Consulting Specialists

- Developing all types of software (in any environment) PC's, Mini's, Mainframes
- Multi-user Systems
- Inventory/Accounts Receivable Systems
- Gateways to Mainframes
- On-Site Maintenance Available
- Training & Support
- Call for FREE estimate!

International Micronet
916 Clement Street, S.F., CA
(415) 752-8843

dTax -Monograph -Map tax time Income/Expense using dBase II/III. 15-20 min/month gets data in; 5-15 min/yr gets data out w/CMD file. $14; $2.50 P/H. CA res. add 6.5% sales tax. Wavecrest Computer Service 87 Wavecrest Dr., Daly City, CA 94015.

Macintosh Consulting, Training & Support -fully integrated data base, custom built to your business needs. Professional Quality & personal service. Pacific Micro Design, (415) 475-7047.

Rent-A-Writer's Professional Technical Writers -will come to your site or work independently to document all your hardware, software and temporary writing needs. Call (415) 841-8003.

Warren Sirota Associates -7 years of experience programming, teaching, and reviewing database systems means appropriate, reliable, and efficient satisfaction of your database needs. MS mathematics, references available. (415) 482-3979.

Save Money! -Lazer cartridges recharged 1/2 price of a new cartridge. Satisfaction guaranteed. Laser Cartridge Service. (408) 996-3776.

User Documentation Service -(415) 586-4577 makes your notes into a professional user-friendly manual. Free estimate.

Macintosh Database Programming
Custom business software designed in:
4th Dimension
Omnis 3+
McMax
Call. Free brochure.
Bay Technical Consultants
(415) 759-5171

Programs For Microsoft Windows -Spelling Checker; $89.95, Typing Teacher; $34.95, Windows programmer's reference manual; $19.95, Programmer's starter kit; $49.95, and more! Send SASE for details. California residents add 7% tax. Kwan Technologies, Box 64160, Sunnyvale, California 94086-4160.

IBM Word Perfect 4.2 -$175, WP Library; $50, both never used. Carrie, home (408) 985-7713 or work (408) 743-1826.

HOME / BUSINESS EXPENSES -IBM compatible. Balances checkbooks, keeps track of all expenses. Retrieves information and prints reports in seconds. Also available FIND-IT and CARDS. programs to keep track of all the important things to be filed and business cards, mailing lists, etc. $29.95 plus $3.50 shipping p.p.d. Macro Computers, (408) 736-0841.

Software For Sale -FBM & compatible. Call for price and listing. (415) 847-5961.

IBM Compatible Software For Sale -Call For details; also PC compatible. (408) 244-3304. Leave message.

$1.99 Per Disk -Over 800. 3 1/2" & HD available. For list send s.a.s.e. to IPDL, 1640 E Brookdale Ave., La Habra, CA 90631.

Personal Sales Manager -Complete sales prospecting & customer information system, reports, labels, forcasts, communications history; $89. (707) 823-5856.

PC Desktop Publishing; $89 -Dot matrix & laser printer, creates newsletters, reports, books, schedules, scripts, screen plays, works with most word processor software. (707) 823-5856.

Create Automatic Demos -presentations, tutorials, prototypes, macros for PC; $150. (707) 823-5856.

DYNAMIC 3-D GRAPHICS - $30
AcroSpin allows you to dynamically rotate, translate, and scale 3-D wire frame objects and point clouds. Programmed entirely in assembler. For IBM PC's, compatibles.

See us in booth 649 at the West Coast Computer Faire.
ACROBITS
(415) 328-0542

WANTED

Old Style MicroSoft Serial Mouse Wanted -new or used. Will pay premium. Call (415) 683-2730.

AccounTech
dBASE/Clipper programming
for...Accounting (SBT and SourceMate)
Bar code systems
Project Management
Remote Systems
LANs (Novel Netware, PC/NOS)
Special Requests
(408) 985-2222
3031 Tisch Way, Suite 200
San Jose, CA 95128

MicroTimes classifieds reach several hundred thousand California readers each month. Advertise your goods or services.
MicroTimes Classifieds
5951 Canning St.
Oakland, CA 94609

Training—On-site Or Here!
Need to understand your computer better?
★ Software? ★ Hardware?
Learn from professional instructors!
TRAINING UNLIMITED
1376 32nd Ave.
San Francisco, CA 94122
(415) 753-1848

EAGLE Technical Support
714-895-1759
If you own an Eagle system, you should call us for information !
Free Telephone Support
Parts & Service Available

Stop eyestrain, backstrain, & tension with Ergonomic Computer Products!
Call for a FREE catalog & OCLI Glare/Guard filter trial

Stressed out by your computer?

- Glare static radiation filters
- Adjustable computer furniture
- Printer sound covers
- 1000's of accessories & supplies that can help you reduce stress and increase office efficiency

ERGONOMIC COMPUTER PRODUCTS
"People Products For The Computer"
San Francisco, CA 415-673-5757

SUBSCRIBE

Send Me The Next 12 Issues For $24
In Mexico & Canada $40
Overseas (surface mail) $ 40
(Allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery)

Send:
❑ Cash Enclosed ❑ Bay Area Edition
❑ Charge Card ❑ L.A. Edition

Visa/ Mastercard
Expires
Signature
Card Address
Name (please Print)
Company Name
City
State Zip

Send To:
MicroTimes Subscriptions
5951 Canning Street
Oakland, CA, 94609

Service & Satisfaction is Our Pledge

AST 286/386 BEST DEAL IN TOWN

BRAND PRODUCTS **GRAND SERVICE** **BEST PRICES**

- **MEDICAL/CONSTRUCTION/OFFICE AUTOMATION . . . . . CALL**
- **NETWORKING OF PERSONAL COMPUTERS WITH BACKUP SERVICE AT COMPETITIVE PRICES**
- **ACAD/DESKTOP PUBLISHING/MULTIUSER SYSTEMS AVAILABLE**
- **FOR XENIX/UNIX AND APPLE PRODUCTS . . . . . PLEASE CAL**
- **WE DEAL IN TELEVIDEO, ITT, SPERRY, AT&T, WYSE, LEADING EDGE, EPSON AND MULTITECH COMPUTERS**

COMPAQ

COMPAQ 286 640K
30 MB (38 MS) full
Monosys. = **$2650**
DESK 386 60 . . . . . **$5555**
Portable II Model 4 **BEST**
Portable III All Models
20 MHz **BEST**

AST PREMIUM 286

AST Model 80 . . . . . **BEST**
AST 286 Model 80 . . . . . **BEST**
AST 386 All Models . . . . .In Stock
(All EGA systems come with Mitsubishi Diamond Scan, monitor & Paradise 480 card)

MONITOR

Amdek 310A/410 . . . . . 135/160
Amdek color monitor . . . . . CALL
Quimax AM/Gr 130
Samsung EGA 360
NEC Multisync w/cable 525
IBM mono/color 150/530
PGS Max 12 147
Sony Multiscan 595
Casper 14"/Samsung AM . 120/85
Mitsubishi PGA Diamond Scan 490
Packard Bell 75
Nanao 8060S 570

MISC

MS New Bus Mouse 105
Fax Machine . . . . . CALL
PC Mouse w/Software 110
Chips 64/256/128K . . . . . CALL
Surge Protector 16
Verbatim DS/DD (Box of 12) . . . 19
Xidex Precision (Box of 10) . . . 10
Maxell DS/DD 13
Dysan DS/DD, DS/HD 19/22
Xidex-Precision Box 07
Printer Stand 19
Sony 3.5" Box 15 diskettes . . . 35

IBM

IBM PS-11 ALL MODELS AVAILABLE
AT 339 . . . . . **LOW**
XT 20MB FULL MONO SYS. . . **BEST**
20 to 30% OFF LIST

LAPTOPS

NEC Multispeed E/L **1610**
Toshiba 1000 . . . . . **765**
Toshiba 3100 . . . . . **2925**
Zenith Model 181 . . . . . **1760**

HARDWARE

Genoa Super EGA Hi Res (800x600) 190
Genoa Super EGA (640x480) 170
Paradise Autoswitch EGA (480) 189
EGA Wonder (ATI) Enhanced 250
AST Adv. Board 128K 342
Everex 1200B/2400B . . . 95/220
AST Hotshot 390
IBM Mono/Color Crd. . . . 207/213
Hercules Mono Card + ... 199
Genoa Spect. Clr/Mono 175
Video 7 VGA 270
NEC GBI EGA 320
Xerox Full Page 560
Other Boards . . . . . CALL
All VGA Board. . . . . Best Price
ATI, Wonder VIP 275

PRINTERS

Panasonic/NEC/Canon . . . CALL
HP Laser Series II 1675
HP Laser/+/ 2115/3025
OKI Laser . . . . . Best Price
Okidata—All Models . . . Best Price
Epson 286E/85 . . . . . CALL
Toshiba 321SL/351P . . . 520/960
Star—All Models . . . . . Best Price
QMS 800+ 4425
Citizens—All Models . . . Best Price
AST Laser . . . . . Best Price
NEC P2200 340

COMPATIBLES

AT-386 1MB base system . . **$1950**
AT-286 6/12 MHz **920**
Mini AT-286 base system 950
Portable 8MHz 2 drive 900
Desktop 640K 2 drive full mono system (Turbo) 20 MB 850
Samsung AT 286 1MB base system 1050
ALR . . . . . **CALL**
AMT All Models . . . . . .CALL

SOFTWARE

Word Perfect 4.2 210
MS-DOS 3.3 w/GW BASIC 95
IBM DOS 3.1/3.2/3.3 . . 70/80/100
IUS Acctng. Pkg. GL/AP/AR . . CALL
IUS Super Project . . . . . CALL
Flight Simulator 38
Supercalc 3/4 . . . . . CALL
dBase III/Plus 400
Wordstar Pro Release 4/Network 275/337
Wordstar 2000 Plus/Network 337/399
Apple Software . . . . . CALL
Ventura 499
Pagemaker 480
Borland all products . . . . . CALL

DISK DRIVES HARD DISKS

½ HT. Floppy Fujitsu 79
½ HT. Toshiba/Teac 85/99
½ HT. Toshiba 3½" 120
Hard Disk 20MB kit 269
Hard Disk 40 MB 365
Miniscribe 40MB w/soft . . . 610
Plus 20MB Haracard . . . . BEST
Micropolis 40/80 . . . . . 620/850
Archive Tape BU . . . . . BEST

SERVICE CONTRACTS AVAILABLE
CALL FOR PRODUCTS NOT LISTED

Prices reflect o cash discount
Free in-store installation of products
Price subject to change
Subject to stock on hand

CRESCENT COM INC.

214 Francisco Lane, Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 490-7967

690 Market Street • Suite 515 • San Francisco, CA 94104
(415) 362-7120

3531 Ryder Street • Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 738-2480

The hyperage is just around the corner.

Will you be ready?

New ways of using computers and new ways of organizing text and data are just ahead. If you're interested in **HyperCard**™, and other hypertext products, there is a publication just for you – ***HyperAge***, the first magazine devoted exclusively to this new, emerging technology.

When you read ***HyperAge***, you get advice and information from the world's most knowledgeable experts.You'll learn from writers like **Danny Goodman**, best-selling author of *The Complete HyperCard Handbook*, **Ted Nelson**, the theorist who developed the concept of hypertext, **Dan Shafer**, author of *HyperTalk*™ *Programming*, and **Mitchell Waite**, editor of those great Waite Group computer books.

HyperAge™

Call Toll Free: (800) 682-2000

YES! Enter My Charter Subscription Subscription to HyperAge Today!

☐ $19.95 for 1 Year (6 issues) ☐ $34.95 for 2 Years (12 issues)

☐ $49.95 for 3 Years (18 issues)

Mail To:
HyperAge
108 East Fremont Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94087

☐Check ☐VISA ☐MasterCard
Card #_____ Exp:_____

Signature: _____

Name:_____

Company: _____

Address:_____

City:_____ State:_____ Zip:_____

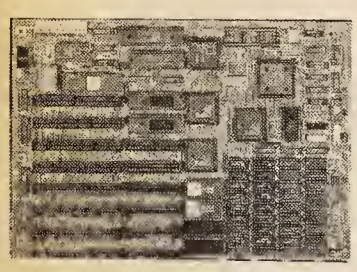
ADVERTISER'S INDEX

3F Associates 33
Aborn Computer 82
Academy, The 150
Access Computer 83
Advance Computer 4,5
Advanced Enterprises, Inc. 18
Alpha Fine Computer Furniture 118
Americal Group 129
American Computer Systems 3
5M American Technology 17
American Digital 131
American Ink Products 48
AMS 25
Apple Computer 59
Aroma Computer 48
Association For Systems Management 22
ATC 8
Authorized Technical Services 93
Bay Area Business Exposition 163
Belmont Computer Products 44
Best PC Supply 139
California Computer Swap 160
Cimpex 40
Comart 81
Computer Attic 7,127
Computer Furniture 158
Computer Graphics Center, Inc. 26
Computer Insights 137
Computer Spectrum 75
Computer Store 141
Computer Surplus Store 134,159
Computer Swap, Inc. 158
Computerland Colma 121
Computertime 17,42
Computown 39
Compuworld 149
Cooperative Type 40
Crescent Com 167
CSI 22
Cypress Distributing 142,148,150,154
D-Data 66
D.B.M. 136
Darcom Computer Products 113
Data One 45
De Anza College 152
Diamond Software 35-37
Discount Micro World 28,29
ECX Computers 42
EFI's Discount Computers 163
Empac 143
Ergonomic Computer Products 166
Friendly Software 101
Fry's 85-92
Gates 27
Generic Computer Systems 154
Golden Gate Shows 132,156
Guenther Computer 99
Guitar Showcase 125
Halted Specialties 105
Hellman's 50
Herb's Discount Software 144
Hex Computers 150
HT Electronics 156
Hyperage 168
ICB 76
ICON 38
Image Factory 160
IMC 41,165
Information Engineering 109
International Micronet 68,69
International Software Library 26
Jemini Electronics 151
Jointek 157
JPR Engineering/Tax Master 15
Julian Systems 117
Kenfil 171
Klynas Engineering 148
Laser Today International 32
Lucas International 30
M.A.C. (Modern Accessories for Computers) 145
Managing Technology 10,11
Manex Co. 148
Micro Age (Pleasanton) 47
Micro Distribution Center 162
Micro Service Center, Inc. 38
Micro Strategies 119
Micro-Tech International 65
Microcom Systems 22
Microsell 111
Microshows-Computer Sale & Shows 76,152
Microware Exceltek 155
Mini Micro Supply/Brother Int'l 53
Mini Micro Supply/N.E.C. 31
Mini Micro Supply/Seagate 13
Nordic Computers 79
OEMI 9
P.M.A. 71
Payless PC 147
PC Options 32
PC Plus Consulting 19
PC Pro 107
PC Upgraders 133
Performance Systems International 154
Peripheral Land 2,61
Precision Software Products 51
Precision Tech 34
Printer Works 16
Professional Media Sales 76
Quality Micro 103
Rosehill Systems 20,21
Santron Computer 49
Schwab Computer 146
Sci Tech Computer Stores 153
Shoreline Software & Computers 43
Softnet Communications 23
Software City 57
Software For Less 152
Software Solutions 14
Songtech International 50
Storage Systems Engineering 46
Subscription Coupon..... 134
Sturgill & Booth 24
Summit Micro Design 44
Supersoft 77
Supra Corporation 172
Surah 34
Tanstaafl 30
Task Technology 52
Technoland 96,97
Tek Computer 63
The Software Engineering Store 140
Tokyo Electroland 161
Toptek Micro Center 135
Transnet 73
Typesetting Shop 76
Universal Computer Products ... 80
VIP 169
Vision Arts 24
West Coast Computer Faire 146
Western Micro Market Promo 115
Wholesale Direct 23
Winners Circle 95
Xerox Computer Repair Center 18
Yes 123

Tell them you saw it in MICROTIMES!

Very Important Products
Very Impressive Prices

ATTENTION DEALERS: You're **V**ery **I**mportant **P**eople To Us

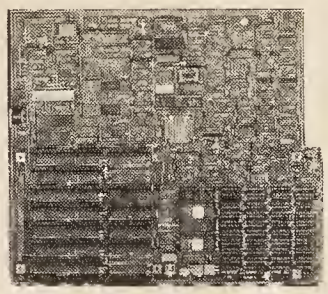


BABY 286 MAINBOARD

- 80286-10 CPU
- Phoenix Bios

10 MHz Zero Wait State $325

12 MHz Zero Wait State $365



STANDARD 286 MAINBOARD

- 80286-10 CPU
- Phoenix Bios

10 MHz Zero Wait State $355

12 MHz Zero Wait State $385

10 MHz MULTI TURBO MAINBOARD

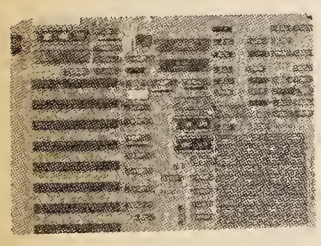
- 8088-1 CPU
- Zero Wait State
- Phoenix Bios
- Multi I/O Functions On Board

ACM-8031 ..... $125

MULTI VIDEO ADAPTER with PRINTER PORT

- CGA, MGA Hercules Compatible
- Plantronics Colorplus Compatible

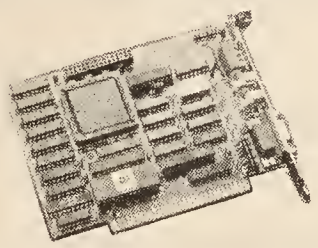
ACV-3310 ..... $115



10 MHz TURBO MAINBOARD

- 8088-1 (V20) CPU
- Zero Wait State
- Phoenix Bios
- On Board Memory expands to 1 MB

ACM-8030 ..... $105



HEGA-II AUTO SWITCH ENHANCED GRAPHICS ADAPTER

- CGA, MGA Hercules Graphics Compatible
- EGA Compatible
- Plantronics Colorplus Compatible

ACV-4220 ..... $110

MAINBOARDS: (With PHOENIX BIOS)

- STANDARD 286 6/8 MHZ MAINBOARD 80284-8, 1 Wait State, Phoenix Bios ACM-2010 ..... $240
- 8 MHZ TURBO MAINBOARD 8088-2 (V20) ACM-8020 ..... $70
- 8088 4.77 MAINBOARD 8088, Phoenix Bios ACM-8000 ..... $65

VIDEO ADAPTERS

- MONOCHROME GRAPHICS ADAPTER w/Printer Port, MGA Herc. Compatible ACV-2330 ..... $50
- COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTER w/Printer Port ACV-1130 ..... $45
- COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTER ACV-1030 ..... $38
- MONOCHROME GRAPHICS ADAPTER Hercules Graphics Compatible ACV-3010 ..... $45
- ENHANCED GRAPHICS ADAPTER ACV-4010 ..... $90

I/O ADAPTERS

- FOUR SERIAL PORT COMMUNICATIONS ADAPTER ACI-1010 ..... $90
- TWO SERIAL PORT COMMUNICATIONS ADAPTER ACI-1110 ..... $35
- TWO SERIAL PORTS/ONE PARALLEL PORT ADAPTER ACI-1210 ..... $40
- 1.2 MB/360K FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER ACI-1510 ..... $50
- MULTIFUNCTION I/O ADAPTER Short Size 20 cm x 11 cm ACI-8020 ..... $50
- 640K MULTIFUNCTION CARD $60
- HARD DISK CONTROLLER $150
- I/O PLUS II ACI-8110 ..... $45
- FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER ACI-8520 ..... $28
- GAME I/O ADAPTER ACI-1410 ..... $18
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT ACI-1310 ..... $18

KEYBOARDS

- 5060 KEYBOARD $45
- ENHANCED KEYBOARD $65

POWER SUPPLIES

- 150W SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY $55
- 200W SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY $89

- Prices Subject to Change Without Notice
- Not responsible for typographical errors
- Returns require authorization & may be subject to 15% restocking charge.
- IBM AT, XT are registered trademarks of the IBM Corporation.
- Call for Dealer prices.
- END USERS: Call for the name of the dealer nearest you.

VIP
COMPUTER INC.
20427 Earl Street
Torrance, CA 90503

(213) 542-3259
(213) 542-6728
Fax No. (213) 214-1728

ANOTHER SUPRA VALUE!

Suggested Retail

$179.95

Compatible

The SupraModem 2400 is 100% compatible with industry-standard, intelligent "**AT**" commands and all commonly used protocols (including Bell 103/212A, CCITT v.22, and CCITT v.22bis). Since the SupraModem operates asynchronously at **300**, **600**, **1200**, and **2400** baud, you can communicate at whatever rate you need to. All these features let you use the SupraModem 2400 to connect with most modems being used today.

Affordable

In addition to its low price, the SupraModem 2400 will save you money by letting you communicate at 2400 baud, thus decreasing your on-line time. The SupraModem 2400 incorporates the advanced Intel 89024MS chip set. This design utilizes fewer parts, assuring operation long after the one-year warranty period.

Easy to Use

The SupraModem 2400 is very easy to use. It features autoanswer and autodial (tone and pulse) for performing phone tasks, and it has a programmable-volume speaker for monitoring call progress. Storing phone numbers and user configurations is also simple because of the modem's programmable nonvolatile memory.

These features and others are explained thoroughly in the comprehensive *SupraModem 2400 Operator's Manual.* Once you understand the basics, the modem's quick-reference card makes finding command descriptions and other modem information quick and simple.

And to make it even easier to begin telecomputing, the SupraModem 2400 comes with introductory packages for several popular on-line services.

Special SupraModem 2400 packages!
We Have Amiga™, Apple II™, Atari™, Commodore™, and Macintosh™ packages that include the SupraModem 2400, communications software, and an RS-232 cable for connecting the modem to your computer. $219.95 retail (Mac-$239.95).

Supra Corporation

1133 Commercial Way / Albany, OR 97321 U.S.A.
Phone: (503) 967-9075 / Fax: (503) 926-9370
Telex: 5106005236 (Supra Corp)
Orders Only: (800) 727-8772

Introducing the Exciting New **SupraModem™ 2400**

Available at your local dealer or call 1-800-727-8772

SupraModem 2400™ is a trademark of Supra Corporation.

Amiga™ is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. / Apple II™ is a trademark of Apple Computer. / Atari™ is a trademark of Atari Corp. / Commodore™ is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. / Macintosh™ is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory and is licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.